



The International Pharmacopoeia

Third Edition

Volume 1

General methods of analysis

1979

World Health Organization 1979

		:		•
.372	/ 2 1	/	/	.1
	AMENDMENTS AND CORRIGENDA TO VOLUMES 1 AND 2			
.310	/3 2 1	/	/	.2
	AMENDMENTS AND CORRIGENDA TO VOLUMES 1,2 AND 3			
.256	/4 3 2 1	/	/	.3
	AMENDMENTS AND CORRIGENDA TO VOLUMES 1,2,3 AND 4			

:				•
.	VS	TS	RS	R

• •

WHO Expert Advisory Panel

1

1978/ /

1977-1974

.X

42

1

units

WHA30-39⁴

) International System of Units (SI)

.(3

1

WHA3.10

.99 1979

II .

4

3	.....
5	.....
13	.....
15	.....
21	.....
23	.....
31	.....
32	.....
35	.....
36	.....
43	.....
47	.....
49	.....
52	.....
53	.....
54	.....
77	.....
83	.....
105	.....

108
112

119
124
125
125 ()
129
130
132
132
135
139
143
144
145
147
148
148
149
149
150

155
162
165

165

167 ()

173

177

178

179

GENERAL NOTICES

Quantities and their precision

20 . decimals
 0.20 2.05 1.95 2.0 20.5 19.5
 .0.0205 0.195

Temperature measurements and their precision

Calculation of results

decimal
 1 9 5 :

Solution

Solubility

° 20
 () "Part "
 () 1
 1 Very soluble
 10 1 Freely soluble
 30 10 Soluble
 100 30 Sparingly soluble
 1000 100 Slightly soluble
 10000 1000 Very slightly soluble
 10000 Practically insoluble

Loss on drying

1.0

Constant weight

" "

1 () 0.5

ignite () "

() "

Containers

: permeability

.Well-closed container

handling

.Tightly closed container

deliquescence efflorescence

Protection from light

()

()

Patents and trademarks

Use of trade names

Reagents, test solutions and volumetric solutions

VS TS IR R

.167

UNITS OF MEASUREMENT

Système international d' Unités (International system of Units) (SI)

(CGPM)

5

SI

(1960)

(SI)

submultiples

multiples

decimal multiples

:

(SI)

submultiples

SI

5

A guide to international recommendations on names and symbols for quantities and on units of measurement

The SI for

1975

D. A.Lowe

.1977

health professions

giga	(G)	10^9
mega	(M)	10^6
killo	(k)	10^3
centi	(c)	10^{-2}
milli	(m)	10^{-3}
micro	(μ)	10^{-6}
nano	(n)	10^{-9}
pico	(p)	10^{-12}

:

Units of length

()	meter (m)
()	centimetre (cm)
()	millimeter (mm)
()	micrometer (μ m)
()	nonometer (nm)

Units of mass

()	Kilogram (kg)
()	gram (g)
()	milligram (mg)
()	microgram (μ g)
()	nanogram (ng)

Units of volume (capacity) ()

$1000 = ()$	Litre (l) = 1000 cm^3
$1 = ()$	millilitre (ml) = 1 cm^3
$0.001 = ()$	microlitre (μ l) = 0.001 cm^3

Units of time

year (a)
day (d)
hour (h)
minute (min)
Second (s)
millisecond (ms)
microsecond (μ s)

Units of temperature

	kelvin (k)
($^{\circ}$)	degree Celsius ($^{\circ}\text{C}$)

Units of pressure

kilogram (kPa)
pascal (Pa)

:

Non-SI

$0.69 \text{ kPa} \approx (\text{psi})$	Ibf/in^2	()
	$133 \text{ Pa} \approx ()$	mm Hg

*Units of radioactivity*⁶

Gigabecquerel (GBq) = 27.03mCi

megabecquerel (MBq) = 27.03 μ Ci

becquerel (Bq) = 27.03pCi

Curie (Ci) = 37GBq

millicurie (mCi) = 37MBq

microcurie (μ Ci) = 37KBq

Units of electric current

amper (A)

milliamper (mA)

nanoampere (nA)

Units of electric potential

volt (v)

millivolt (mv)

Units of resistance

ohm (Ω)

PHYSICAL METHODS

MEASUREMENT OF MASS

	capacity	balances		accuracy	sensitivity
accurately	"	"	"	50	"weighed
0.001	20	0.1	200-100	" "	50
				microbalance	

Apparatus

(magnetic

) damping device

) beam ((aperiodic balance

manual placement

weight –loading

) (optical scale projection system

datum line

counterpoised .single-pan

beam

)

(

Placement of balance

leveling

Checking of sensitivity

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE

Checking the stability of the equilibrium position

one-tenth

0.001

0.1

Operation of the balance

pan supports

beam

crucibles

beakers

()

buoyancy

forceps

**DETERMINATION OF MELTING TEMPERATURE, MELTING RANGE,
CONGEALING POINT, BOILING POINT, AND BOILING RANGE**

(triple point)

(°) Celsius

"melting point"

()

()

()

melting range

apparent constants

reproducibility

.A

Determination of Melting Temperature and Melting Range of Pulverizable Substances

corrected

melting range

collapse

"melting range $a-b$ °C ° $b-a$ "

melting temperature

Apparatus

(Silicones)

() ° 360+ 10-

0.8

solid-stem

.safety

total-immersion-thermometer

liquid column

partial-immersion thermometer

emergent liquid column

.emergent-stem

borosilicate

1.1-0.9

0.15-1.10

7

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE

24

R

R

3

5

° 263+ ° 69+

7

Box 3045, S-171 03 solna, sweden

1

mark

()

$$0.00015 N(T - t)$$

T

t

N

emergent-stem

T T_s

.B

Determination of Melting Point of Fats, Waxes, etc

Apparatus

A

:

° 100+ 10-

A

—
—
—

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE

10

24

10

10

20

1 (° 1)

° 5

.C

Determination of Congealing Point

Apparatus

10

2

12

3

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE

10

10

° 5

° 2

.D

Determination of Boiling Point

Apparatus

A

4

2

1

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE

()

4-3

()

2-

° 10

1 ° 1

1 ° 2-1

emergent-

stem

A

(670)

101.3

:

$$k(p - p_1)$$

barometric

p

p_1

k

:

$$101.3 = (\quad) p$$

(1

$$) 0.3 = k$$

:

()

$$760 = (\quad) p$$

(1

$$) 0.04 = k$$

()

.E

Determination of Boiling Range (Distillation Range)

()

Apparatus

receiver

60-50

12-10

side-arm

16-14

12-10

:

75-70 5
 60-55 40
 bent adapter delivery
 0.5 50-25 receiver
 Bunsen
 7-5 asbestos ()
 16-14
 4-3
 A 100

emergent-stem correction

bulb stem

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE

25
 0.5-0.3
 10-5 1 3-2
 (distillation ranges)
 (760) (Kpa) 101.3 ()
 2.7) 0.36 ° 0.1
 (

DETERMINATION OF MASS DENSITY AND RELATIVE DENSITY

	cubic meter	1	(Q)
(1)		1	(SI)
reduced to vacuum		) buoyancy	(Q ₂₀) ° 20 (conditions
specific gravity	" ° 20		(d ₂₀ ²⁰)
	" ° 20	" d ₂₀ ²⁰	" ° 20
	° 20		d ₄ ²⁰
	0.998234 ° 20		° 4
			:

$$d_4^{20} = 0.998234 d_{20}^{20}$$

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE

) hydrostatic d₂₀²⁰
 pycnometer () (
 (g/ml / kg/l /) Q₂₀

$$Q_{20} = 0.99703 d_{20}^{20} + 0.0012$$

Use of pycnometer

() plummet

beam () riders

()

Use of pycnometer

5

° 20

mark

30 ° 1±20

inter

R

° 1±20

(a_{20}^{20})

DETERMINATION OF OPTICAL ROTATION AND SPECIFIC ROTATION

optical activity

()

optical rotation

dextrorotatory

(-)

(+)

angular

(a)

radian (rad)

(SI)

) 589.3

(sodium D line) D

(589.6

589.0

546.1

photoelectric polarimeter

° 25-20

Specific optical rotation (specific rotation) ()

() 100

1 1 100

$$\frac{10000}{ldp} = \frac{10000a}{lc} =$$

() c () l a
 100 () p d 100

λ t $[\alpha]_{\lambda}^t$

(SI)
 m²·rad/mol (a_D) molar (/ . 2) m²·rad/kg (/ . 2)

Apparatus

.polarimeter

0.05°

0.01°

:visual

.mercury-vapour lamp

:photoelectric

.0.01°

Measurement of optical rotation

alignment

.optical bench

mark

monochromatic

transmitting

D ()

546.1

()

()

)

(

micro

semi-micro

uniform

end-plates

strains

end-plate strain

Apparatus

prisms
 ° 20 1.330
 ° 25 1.3325
 (D) 589.3

SPECTROPHOTOMETRY IN THE VISIBLE AND ULTRAVIOLET REGIONS

electromagnetic radiation

monochromatic

spectral range

spectrum

(780-380)
()

(380-190)
()

monochromatic

quantitative

International

(*T*)

10

logarithm

: *Pharmacopoeia*

– (*A*) Absorbance

internal transmission density				transmittance
optical density				extinction
()	radiant flux			– Transmittance (T) ()
transmission	transmittancy			
(c)		absorbance (A)		– Absorptivity (a)
()		(b)		1
specific absorption		specific extinction		coefficient
		$(E_{1\text{cm}}^{1\%})$		
100		(c)		absorbance (A)
"		$E_{1\text{cm}}^{1\%} = 10a$		(b)
Commission on				"specific absorption coefficient
Units		Terminology		Physicochemical Symbols
		Pure and Applied Chemistry (IUPAC)		International Union of
a_{SI}		(l)		(c)
$a_{\text{SI}} = 100a$ ()	1	(2)		(A)
absorbancy index		"absorptivity"		
				extinction coefficient
		absorbance (A)		– Molar absorptivity (ϵ)
$(a = A/bc)$		(b)		1
molar				(c)
Commission on				absorptivity (a)
				(Linear) absorption coefficient
Units		Terminology		Physicochemical
		International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry (IUPAC)		
		(absorbance) internal transmission density		
1	2			
absorbancy index		molar absorptivity		

.molar extinction coefficient

– *Absorption spectrum*

.graphic

.photometrically

()

stray light

slit-width

solute

.polychromic radiation

association

molecules

.ionization

dissociation

Apparatus

monochromatic radiant energy

dispersing device

associated

detector

amplifiers

700

380

.automatic

700

190

single-beam

double-beam

housing

1

()

.silica

()

Spectrophotometer calibration

calibrations					
photometric scales				spectral line	
quartz-mercury arc	—				
		435.83 404.66,365.48,334.15, 313.16, 302.25, 253.7			
praseodymium		) didymium			
	holmium			(neodymium	
	3±536.2	1±360.9	1±287.5	1±241.5	maxima
241.15 :		holmium perchlorate TS			
		536.3	361.5	278.2	
%1±	photometric scale				
potassium dichromate TS				.absorptivity	
specific extinction		absorbance			
sulfuric acid	1000	60.06		potassium dichromate	
:	<i>A</i>	1.000		VS (/ 0.005)	
350	313	257	235		
()	()	()	()		wavelength
0.640	0.292	0.865	0.748		<i>A</i>
0.646-0.634	0.295-0.289	0.874-0.856	0.756-0.740		
				permitted tolerance	
106.56	48.62	144.02	124.54		$E_{1cm}^{1\%}$

transmittance ()
national institutions

inorganic
photometric scale

.periodic calibration

Operation of spectrophotometers

double-beam
instruction manual
reference beam
calibration
valid
()
()

solvents for use in the ultraviolet region

lower
transparency
hydrocarbons

1 0.4
(/ 750~)
1 cyclohexane
.0. 10 240

Identification tests in the ultraviolet region

qualitative

.International Chemical Reference Substance

: (% 10)
.transmittance ()

Quantitative determinations in the ultraviolet region

280-240	0.5±			
	320	2±	320-280	1±

International

"

Chemical Reference Substance

. Identification tests in the ultraviolet region

.labeling

1

m i a n n s

2

2 0

s

0

I i n c t a e l r
% 1 .8

i c a l
c

Quantitative determinations in the visible region

"Quantitative determinations in the ultraviolet region"

5

SPECTROPHOTOMETRY IN THE INFRARED REGION

electromagnetic spectrum

10^{-1} (40-2.5) 10^{-1} 250-4000

optical isomers

Polymorphism

()

transmittance ()

absorbance

absorption spectrum

"

specific extinction

absorptivity

(24) "Spectrophotometry in the visible and ultraviolet regions"

Apparatus

wavelengths

Wavelengths

1

:
 capillary film *.Method 1*
 ()
.Method 2
 mull 5-2
 semi-transparent
) potassium halide *.Method 3*
 -200 1 (IR IR
 - 300 1 prism instruments - 300 1.5
 .grating () - halide 300 1.0
 2 15-5
 (5) 1- 2000 transmission ()
 .compensation %75 specific absorption
.Method 4
 ()

Identification by reference substance

1- 670 4000
 (15 2.5)
 .transmittance %2 %5

3 2

2 mineral oil
fluorinated hydrocarbon oil
hexachlorobutadine

Identification by reference spectrum

(15 2.5) 1- 670 4000 International Reference Spectrum

International Reference

reference absorbance

Spectrum

International

superimposed

polystyrene

maxima

9.73) 1- 1028 (6.25) 1- 1601 (3.51) 1- 2851 Reference Spectrum

International Reference

Spectrum

resolving power

International Reference Spectra

(5 2.5) 1- 2000 4000

Attenuated total reflectance technique

translucent

2-1

rubber

reflecting element

plastic materials

attachment

proper alignment

ATOMIC ABSORPTION SPECTROPHOTOMETRY

ground state

()

flamless

Apparatus

spectral line

nebulizer-burner system

hollow-cathod

monochromator

Use of solvents

()

.burner-aspirator —

%2

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE

3

()

3

3

FLUORESCENCE SPECTROPHOTOMETRY

30 20

dilutions

Terms

Fluorescence intensity

Fluorescence emission spectrum

fluorescence excitation spectrum

Apparatus

(fluorometer)

incident beam 90°

tungsten

xenon arc

.slits ()

high resolution

()

3-2

0.3-0.1

Standardization

fluorophore

fluorophore

quinine

sodium fluorescein

rhodamine

Calibration of the wavelength scale

()

Preparation of solution

100 10

()

"inner filter"

10-7-10-5

$(c-d)/(a-b)$

c

b

a

.250

0.40

d

solvent blank

Measurement technique

()

exciting beam

1 %2-1

TURBIDIMETRY AND NEPHELOMETRY

Terms

:*Transmittance (T)*

.transmission Transmittancy

light-scattering effect

:*Turbidance (S)*

:*Turbidity (τ)*

Apparatus

() -

Instrumental measurement

Visual comparison

70

()

23

COLOUR OF LIQUIDS

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE

16

)

50

10

10

(

Stock Colour Standard Solutions

Yellow stock standard TS

10.7 TS

1.9 TS

9.5

(/ 10 ~)

100

TS

4.0 TS

TS

Red stock standard TS

6.3 TS

6.1 TS

40.5

10 ~)

100.0

TS

12.0 TS

TS (/

Definitions

Nuclide

mass number

Radioactivity

transformation

"

"disintegration"

"

:

" transformation

Radionuclide

()

Units of radioactivity

:

(S-1)

becquerel (Bq)

(SI)

Curie (Ci)

1

3.7×10^{10} Bq

Units of

"

(4) " measurement

Half-life period

()

:

:

exponential decay

$$N = N_0 e^{-\lambda t}$$

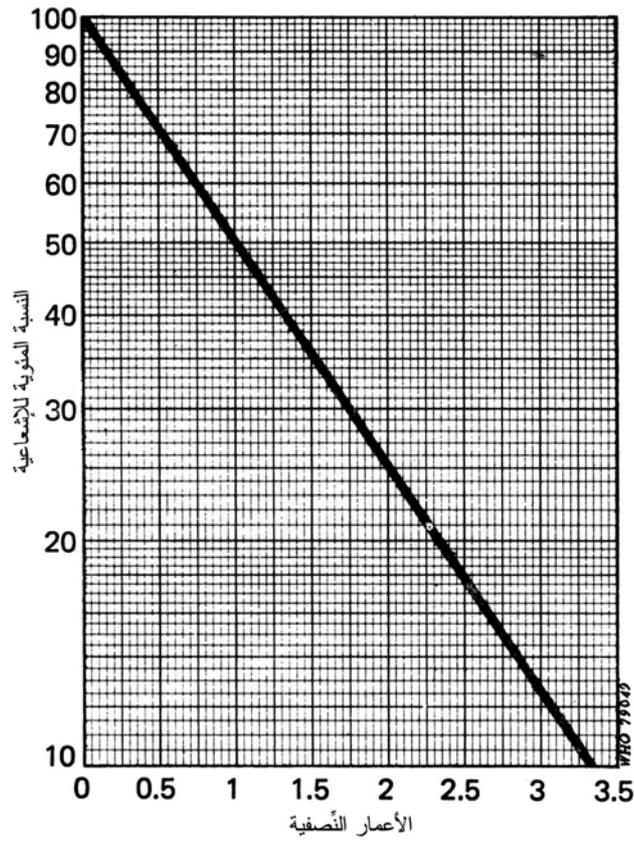
λ $t = 0$

N_0 t

N

$$T_{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{0.693}{\lambda}$$

(1)



:1

Radioactive concentration

.standardization

30

Specific radioactivity (or specific activity) ()

1" : :

(O-iodohippuric 1 (1 mCi of iodine-131) 131-
 75- 40MBq" "1979 / / 1 12.00 acid)
 ."1979/ / 1 Selenomethionine

1 (131I) 131- (x mci) x
 1 y 131-
 :

1 131- x/y
 .()
 " Specific activity " activity
 "specific radioactivity

Radionuclidic purity

) :

impurity xenon-131m 131- (

:

(bequerels curies)

1 125- (99mci) 99 125-
 .%99 126-
 126 125-

%1 126-

30

":

"

.reference hour

(identities)

"

"

detector

gamma scintillation spectrometry

Radiochemical purity

.stated

(⁵⁷Co)

57-

%99

%99

.(⁵⁷Co)

(⁵⁷Co)

identical chemical

isotopic

isotopic

.form

.()

Production and handling of Radiopharmaceuticals

Carriers

isotopic processing *Carrier* non-isotopic
 dispensing "Natrii Phosphatis (32P) Injecto"
 .(technetium-99m)m99 rhenium

.Carrier-free

Detection and Measurement

electron capture .isomeric transition
 () (4)
 β^- .(Positrons β^+
 .X-rays X-rays .(i · t)
 () .(e.c)
 2 .0.511MeV
 (1)
 /

electronic scaling sensing unit .device
 Geiger-Müller -
 .solid-state semiconductor

الجدول 1: الأميزات الفيزيائية للنوكليدات المشعة

الذرة	مدة النصف الأحيائي	نوع الاضمحلال	طاقات الجسم وخصائص الانتقال		الانتقالات الكهروطيفية		
			الطاقة Mev	احتمالية الانتقال	طاقة الفوتون Mev	الفوتونات المشعة	الانتقالات المشعة داخلياً
137-سيزيوم Cesium-137	30.1a	β^-	0.512 1.174	94.6% 5.4%			
					Via 2.6min 137mBa		9.5%
					0.662	85.1%	
					0.032-0.038	8% (Ba K X-rays)	
Chromium-51	27.7d	ec		100%	0.320	9.83%	
كروم-51					0.005-0.006	~22% (V K X-rays)	
Cobalt-57	270 g	ec		100%	0.014	9.4%	78.0%
كوبالت-57					0.122	85.2%	2.0%
					0.136	11.1%	1.5%
					0.570	0.02%	
					0.692	0.16%	
					أخرى	كثافة منخفضة	
					0.006-0.007	~53% (Fe K X-rays)	
Cobalt-58	70.8 d	β^+	0.475	15.0%	0.511	β^+ من	
كوبالت-58		ec		85.0%	0.811	99.4%	
					0.864	0.7%	
					1.675	0.5%	
					0.006-0.007	~26% (Fe K X-rays)	

(a) μs = ميكرو ثانية؛ ms = ميلي ثانية؛ s = ثانية؛ min = دقيقة؛ h = ساعة؛ d = يوم؛ a = سنة
 (b) ec = القاط بالكترون؛ β^+ = انتقال تصاوغي

Cobalt-60 كوبالت-60	5.27a	β^-	0.318	99.9%	1.173	99.86%	0.02%
			1.491	0.1%	1.333	99.98%	0.01%
					أخرى	<0.01%	
Gallium غاليوم	78.3h	ec		100%	0.091	3.6%	0.03%
					0.185	23.5%	0.4%
					0.209	2.9%	0.02%
					0.300	16.7%	0.06%
					0.394	4.4%	0.01%
					0.494	0.1%	
					0.704	0.02%	
					0.795	0.06%	
					0.888	0.17%	
					0.0008 - 0.010	43% (Zn K X-rays)	
					via 9.2 μ s 67m Zn		
					0.093	37.6%	
					0.008 - 0.010	13% (Zn K X-rays)	
Gold-198 ذهب-198	2.70d	β^-	0.285	1.32%	0.412	95.45%	4.3%
			0.961	98.66%	0.676	1.06%	0.03%
			1.373	0.02%	1.088	0.23%	
Gold-199 ذهب-199	3.13d	β^-	0.225	21%	0.050	0.3%	3.5%
			0.29	72%	0.158	39.6%	36.4%
			0.45	7%	0.208	8.8%	8.3%
					0.69-0.083	~ 18% (Hg K X-rays)	
Indium-111 إنديوم-111	2.81d	ec		100%	0.172	89.6%	10.4%
					0.247	94.0%	6.0%

Iodine-131	8.06d	β^-	0.247	1.8%	0.080	2.4%	3.8%
اليود-131			0.304	0.6%	0.284	5.9%	0.3%
			0.334	7.2%	0.364	81.8%	1.7%
			0.806	0.7%	0.723	1.8%	
1.3% of ^{131}I decays via $^{12d} \text{ }^{131m}\text{Xe}$							
(Xenon-131m)		It		100%	0.164	2%	98%
الزينون-131m							
Iodine-132	2.29h	β^-	0.84	16.0%	0.506	5.0%	
اليود-132			1.01	3.5%	0.526	16.0%	0.2%
			1.07	6.5%	0.621	2.0%	
			1.09	3.0%	0.630	13.7%	0.1%
			1.10	2.6%	0.651	2.7%	
			1.26	2.9%	0.668	98.7%	0.4%
			1.29	18.4%	0.670	4.9%	
			1.57	10.8%	0.672	5.2%	
			1.72	12.7%	0.727	6.5%	
			2.24	20.2%	0.773	76.2%	0.3%
		أخرى		3.4%	0.810	2.9%	
					0.812	5.6%	
					0.955	18.1%	
					1.136	3.0%	
					1.295	2.0%	
					1.372	2.5%	
					1.399	7.1%	
					1.433	1.4%	
					1.921	1.2%	
					2.002	1.1%	
					أخرى	<1.5%	

تابع الجدول 1: الأمزات الفيزيائية للوكيدات المنجدة

الأمزات	مدة النصف الأحيائي ^a	نظير الانحلال ^b	طاقات الجسم وخصائص الانتقال		الانتقالات الكهروضوئية		
			الطاقات الانتقال	احتمالية الانتقال	الأمزات المنجدة	الانتقالات المنجدة داخلياً	
Iron-55 الحديد-55	2.69 d	e,c	MeV	0.006	طاقة الفوتون MeV	~28%(Mn K X-rays)	
Iron-59 الحديد-59	44.6 d	β^-	0.084	0.1%	0.143	0.8%	
			0.132	1.1%	0.192	2.8%	
			0.274	45.8%	0.335	0.3%	
			0.467	52.7%	0.383	0.02%	
			1.566	0.3	1.099	55.8%	
					1.292	43.8%	
					1.482	0.06%	
Mercury-197 الزئبق-197	64.4h	e,c		100%	0.077	19.2%	80.7%
					0.192	~1.1%	0.9%
					0.268	~0.1%	
					0.067 - 0.080	~7% (Au K X-rays)	
Mercury-197m الزئبق-197m	24 h	e,c	635%	0.134	0.134	31.8%	61.7%
			93.5%	0.165	0.165	0.3%	93.2%
				0.067 - 0.083	36% (Au/Hg K X-rays)		
				Via 7.8s 197m Au			
				0.130	0.5%	6%	
				0.279	5.0%	1.5%	
				0.409	<0.005%		
				0.67-0.080	~2% (Au K X-rays)		
Daughter 197Hg							
الأمزات 197Hg							

(a) $\mu s = \mu s$ - ميكرو ثانية؛ $ms = ms$ - ميلي ثانية؛ $s = s$ - ثانية؛ $min = min$ - دقائق؛ $h = h$ - ساعة؛ $d = d$ - يوم؛ $a = a$ - سنة
 (b) $e,c = e,c$ - انبعاث إلكترون أو بيتا؛ $it = it$ - انبعاث إلكتروني

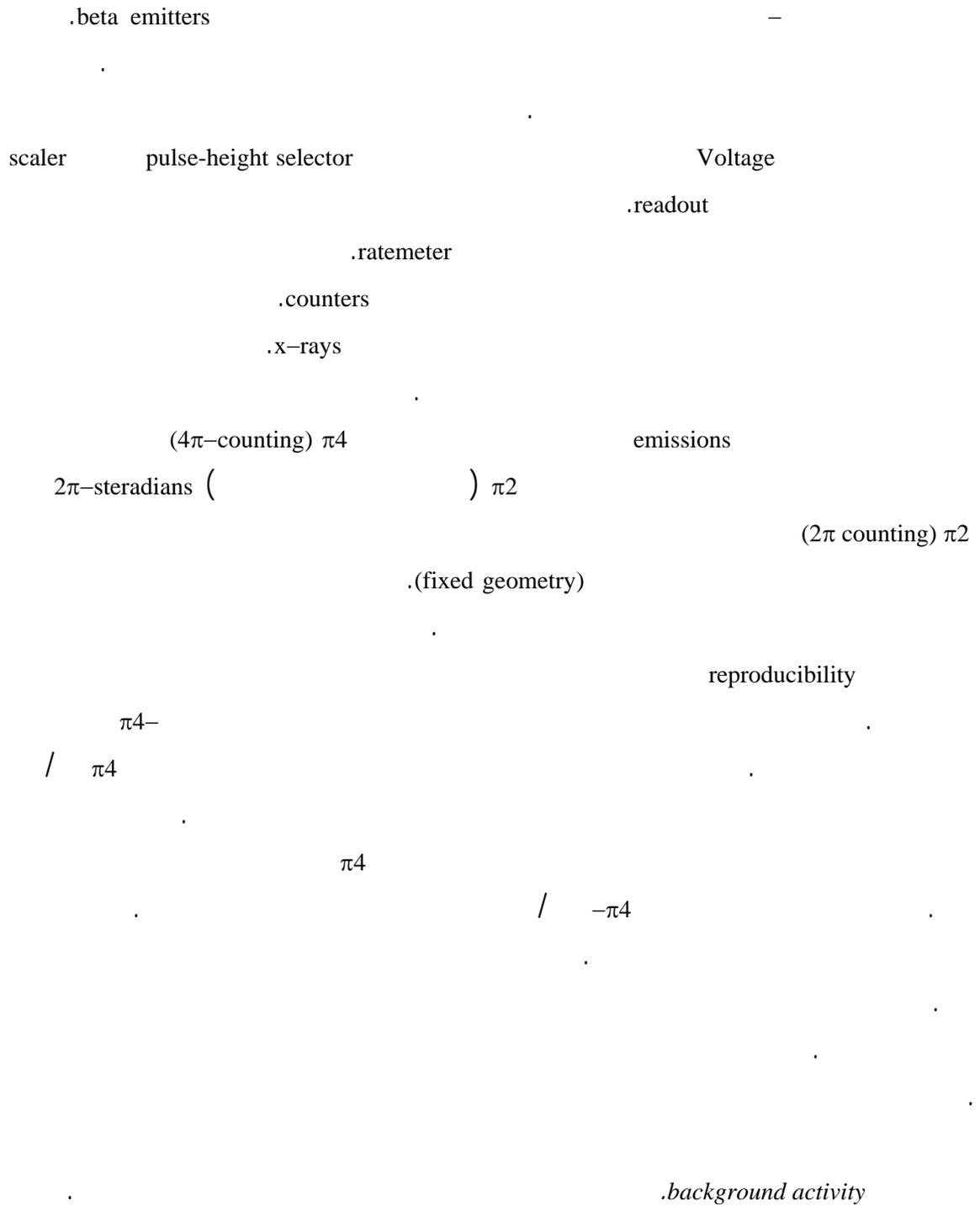
Mercury-203 الزئبق-203	46.6 d	β^-	0.212	100%	0.279	81.5%	18.5%
					0.071-0.085	12.5% (TI K X-rays)	
Molybdenum-99 موليبدنيوم-99	66.2 h	β^-	0.454	18.3%	0.041	1.2%	4.8%
			0.866	1.4%	0.141	5.4%	0.7%
			1.232	80%	0.181	6.6%	1.0%
			أخرى	0.3%	0.366	1.4%	
					0.412	0.02%	
					0.529	0.05%	
					0.621	0.02%	
					0.740	13.6%	
					0.778	4.7%	
					0.823	0.13%	
					0.961	0.1%	
Via 6.02 h ^{99m}Tc in equilibrium							
					0.002	~0%	93.9%
					0.141	83.9	10.0%
					0.143	0.03	0.8%
Phosphorus - 32 الفوسفور-32	14.3 d	β^-	1.709	100%			
Selenium - 75 سيلينيوم-75	118.5 d	e.c		100%	0.066	1.1%	0.3%
					0.097	2.9%	3.0%
					0.121	15.7%	0.7%
					0.136	54.0%	1.6%
					0.199	1.5%	
					0.265	56.9%	0.4%
					0.280	18.5%	0.2%
					0.401	11.7%	
					أخرى	<0.05% each	
					0.010-0.012	~50% (As K X-rays)	

تابع الجدول 1: المُجْزآت الفيزيائية للمركبات المشعة

النوية	مدة النصف a	نمط الاطلاق b	طاقات الجسم واحتمالات الانتقال		الانتقالات الكهروطيفية		
			الطاقة Mev	احتمالية الانتقال	طاقة الفوتون MeV	الفوتونات المُنبَقة	
Technetium-99m تكنيشيوم-99m	6.02 h	i,t	Via 16.4ms 75mAs		0.24	0.03%	5.5%
			0.280		0.280	5.4%	
			0.304		0.304	1.2%	0.1%
			0.010-0.012		~2.6% (As K X-rays)		
Thallium-201 تاليوم-201	73.5 h	e,c	0.002	100%	0.002	~0%	99.1%
			0.141		0.141	88.5%	10.6%
			0.143		0.143	0.03%	0.87%
Daughter ⁹⁹ Tc الابنة ⁹⁹ Tc							
Tin-113 التصديبر-113	115 d	e,c	0.031	100%	0.031	0.29%	10.1%
			0.32		0.32	0.25%	9.6%
			0.135		0.135	2.9%	8.9%
			0.166		0.166	0.13%	0.2%
			0.167		0.167	8.81%	16.0%
Daughter ^{113m} In							
Tritium (³ H) تريتيوم (³ H)	12.35 d	β ⁻	0.255	100%	0.255	2.1%	0.1%
			0.021-0.028		0.021-0.028	73%(In K X-rays)	

(a) μs = ميكرو ثانية؛ ms = ميلي ثانية؛ s = ثانية؛ min = دقيقة؛ h = ساعة؛ d = يوم؛ a = سنة
(b) e,c = التقاط إلكترون؛ it = انتقال تصالوغي

Xenon-131m الزئيرن-131م	11.9 d	it		100%	0.164	2%	98%
					0.029-0.035	~52% (Xe K X-rays)	
Xenom-133 الزئيرن-133م	5.25 d	β^-	0.266	0.9%	0.080	0.4%	0.5%
			0.346	99.1%	0.081	36.6%	63.3%
					0.160	0.05%	
					0.030-0.036	~46% (Cs K X-rays)	
Xenon-131m الزئيرن-131م	2.26 d	it		100%	0.233	8%	92%
					0.029-0.035	~59% (Xe K X-rays)	
Daughter ¹³³ Xe							
Ytterbium-169 الزئيرن-169م	30.0 d	e.c		100%	0.021	0.21%	12.3%
					0.063	45.16%	50.4%
					0.094	0.78%	12.3%
					0.110	3.82%	56.2%
					0.117	0.04%	
					0.118	1.90%	3.2%
					0.131	11.42%	13.5%
					0.177	17.31%	17.7%
					0.198	26.16%	25.7%
					0.240	0.12%	
					0.261	1.74%	
					0.308	11.04%	0.7%



: R corrected count rate

$$R = \frac{r}{1 - r\tau}$$

.resolving time τ r

10000 .counts

.%1

Absorption

()

absorbers

.beta emitters

.125- x-rays

$2 /$

"thickness "

(μ)

(2

)

Method

"Natrii Phosphatis (^{32}P) Injectio" ()

:half-thickness

6

$2 / 20 10$

$2 / 800$

logarithm

$$\left(\frac{2}{800} \right)$$

function

$$\left(\right)$$

$$\frac{2}{20}$$

(1.205)

$$\frac{2}{20}$$

(t_2, t_1)

(μ)

$$\mu = \frac{1}{t_2 - t_1} \ln \frac{A_{t_1}}{A_{t_2}}$$

$A_{t_2} A_{t_1}$

t_2

t_1

half-thickness

$t_2 t_1$

32-

%5±

(0)

$$\frac{2}{}$$

Radiation spectrometry

Crystal scintillation spectrometry

scintillators

()

scanning

plus-height analyser

photoelectric peaks

coincidence summing
 Compton
 backscatter
 .fluorescent X-rays
 discriminator
 shielding
 125-
 photoelectric peaks

Semiconductor detector spectrometry

solid state detectors
 peaks
 valence
 electron-hole pair
 conduction band
 band
 lithium-drifted
 %5.9
 60-
 1.33Mev
 %33
 germanium
 7.6-cm x7.6-cm

Liquid scintillation counting

^3H ^{14}C ^{35}S

X-

discriminators

%60 ^{14}C %95

()

^3H

) 2,5-diphenyloxazole *p*-terphenyl

Dimethyl- 1.4-di[2-(4-methyl-5-phenyloxazole)] benzene

(
(POPOP)

.quenching

Radiation Shielding

.background radiation

.() Bremsstrahlung

monoenergetic

X- Bremsstrahlung

Bremsstrahlung

exponential

.half-value layers

%1

7

handling ()

.reference

/

multimillicurie

.remote-handling devices

Determination of Radionuclidic Purity

gamma emitters

:

.gamma spectrometry

(a)

detectors

(b)

resolution

.(Ge:Li)

(c)

fluorescent

coincidence summation

backscatter

.X-rays

:

(

)

isotopic ()

Requirements for radionuclidic purity

:

.1

.2

.197-

203-

batches

Determination of Radiochemical Purity

(76-72)

)

.artifacts

(

carriers

.(99-96)

(

)

()

Determination of Chemical Purity

Preparation

) (131-
(

Tests for Sterility and Pyrogens

Tests for Sterility

.release

.retrospectively

Sterility tests

indicators

sterilizers

Pyrogen tests

.(155-153)

Addition of Bacteriostatic Agents

Other Requirements

Expiry Date

()

Labelling

:(vial)

- .1
- .2
- .3
- .4
- .5
- .6
- .7
- .8

30)

(

()

)

.(1 MBq (mci) :

Storage

POWDER FINENESS AND SIEVES

Powders .A

.(µm)

:

2000 .(2000/355) Coarse powder
.355 %40
.(710/250) Moderately coarse powder
.250 %40 710
.(355/180) Moderately fine Powder
.180 %40 355
.180 .(180) fine powder
.125 .(125) very fine powder

Sieves .B

.(µm)

.(2)

Wire mesh sieves

.2

Approximate screening area (%)	Nominal diameter of wire (mm)	Nominal size of aperture (mm)	Number of sieve (µm)
2000	2.00	0.90	48
710	0.710	0.450	37
500	0.500	0.315	38
355	0.355	0.224	38
250	0.250	160	37
212	0.212	0.140	36
180	0.180	0.125	35
150	0.150	0.100	36
125	0.125	0.090	34
90	0.090	0.063	35
75	0.075	0.050	36
45	0.045	0.032	34

.ISO – standard 565-1972

PHYSICOCHEMICAL METHODS

CHROMATOGRAPHY

mobile solute
partition adsorption stationary
coated ()
gel permeation ion exchange (solid support)
() separation identification
detection "chromatographic method of analysis"
planar methods
(paper and thin-layer chromatography) adsorbent
(high performance liquid chromatography)
solute /
() identification
separations
determination
detection

Thin-layer Chromatography

0.24)

(capillary action)

partition adsorption

()

Silica gel cellulose alumina Kieselguhr

prepared layer

basic

identification ()

standard

()

()

R_f ()

R_f

R_r

R_r

Char

()

revelation

loading

)
)
)
(
(adsorbent surface
(

chromatogram

)

.artifacts

()

silica gel

()

()

()

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE

precoated

()

:
spreading •
200 •
•

()

slurry
0.25

30 ° 110

.R

(5-2)

1

5

Method

.%60-50

4

micropipette

1.5

1.5

1.5

15

() ()

Paper Chromatography

stationary

Corrosive

R_r R_f

descending

ascending

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE

Descending paper chromatography

1.5

2.5

grain

Method

3-2

24

.%50

micropipette

10

3

90

Ascending paper chromatography

2.5

Method

3-2

24

.%50

3

10

3

Column Chromatography

solid

adsorption column chromatography

silicic acid

) support

(

)

slurry

(kieselguhr

(

)

adsorbent

) effluent

(

)

(eluate

)

.(

partition column chromatography

.solid adsorbent

.elution

siliceous

earth

reverse-phase

paraffins

silanizing

distribution coefficient

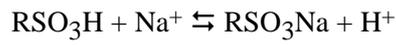
dissociate

Ion-exchange chromatography

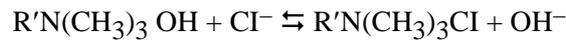
ion-exchange resin

counter-ion

H⁺/Na⁺



Cl⁻/OH⁻



() 1
stoichiometric

5 2

(% 300 – 200)

()

()

Treatment of the ion-exchange resin and preparation of the

24

column

80~)

effluent

1

3

TS (/

alkalinity

R

(/ 70 ~)

.neutral

R

(/ 80~)

TS (/ 70~)

TS

High - performance liquid chromatography

Introduction

(HPLC)

adsorption

(HPLC)

.ions

size exclusion

ion exchange

partition

HPLC

stationary phase

. Mobil phase

. solutes

distribution

/ purity

HPLC

enantiomeric composition

.chiral

Apparatus

injector

pumping

.(

)

detector

fittings

pumping system

to deliver

HPLC

"bleeding" HPLC .pulse
) (isocratic elution) (gradient elution
 flow rate
 (6000psi) 42000
 microprocessor

Injector

fixed-loop
 partial filling . auto-sampler

Chromatographic column

. 5 2 500 50
 . 10-5
 .(microbore) 2

° 60

stationary phases

nonpolar polar HPLC
 normal-phase
 .reversed -phase
 : HPLC

porous graphite alumina —

polymers —

resin —

silanol support (HPLC)

covalently silyl () silane derivatives bonded phase

active sites

Common bonded phases

C ₉	Si – (CH ₂) ₇ –CH ₃	octyl
C ₁₉	Si – (CH ₂) ₁₇ –CH ₃	octadecyl
C ₆ H ₅	Si – (CH ₂) ₃ –C ₆ H ₅	phenyl
CN	Si – (CH ₂) ₃ –CN	cyanopropyl
NH ₂	Si – (CH ₂) ₃ –NH ₂	aminopropyl
	Si – (CH ₂) ₃ –OCH(OH)–CH ₂ –OH	diol

) enantiomers

...albumins (chiral

8.0-2.0

styrene vinylbenzene copolymer

HPLC

()

10³

porosities

carbon-loading

residual silanol

"end-capped"

tailing of peaks

Mobile phase

retention

analyte

lipophilic

modifiers

0.45

()

sonification

()

()

stabilizers

buffers

organic modifier

counter-ion
 chiral selector
 .achiral
 ion-pair
Connecting tubing and fitting
 injectors
 / / / /
 .detectors
 " zero-dead volume (ZDV) type
 0.25
 capillary
 band spreading
Detectors
 (UV/vis)
 fluorescence spectrophotometers
 chromophoric
 analyte
 (UV/vis) / /
 diode array
 UV/vis
 UV/vis
 absorbance
 .eluted peaks
 spectral homogeneity
 .validation
 pre-column
 .() .post-column
Date collection devices
 integrators
 signals

computers

thresholds

peak

integrator parameters

baseline separations

valley-to-valley

(HPLC)

" "

%0.05

System suitability

resolution

porosity

end-capping

carbon loading

Efficiency (N)

theoretical plates (N)

$$N = 5.54 \frac{t_R^2}{W_h^2}$$

perpendicular

= t_R

t_R

= W_h

(N')

$$N' = \frac{N}{l}$$

= l

Capacity factor (mass distribution ratio D_m) (D_m)

:

$$D_m = \frac{m_2}{m_1}$$

:

$$D_m = \frac{(t_R - t_M)}{t_M}$$

= t_R

= t_M

()

D_m

1

D_m

Resolution factor

$$R_s = \frac{1.18(t_{R2} - t_{R1})}{(W_{b1} + W_{b2})}$$

= $t_{R2} - t_{R1}$

peaks widths

= $W_{b2} + W_{b1}$

1.5

baseline separation

$$R_s = \frac{t_{R2} - t_{R1}}{t_M}$$

Relative retention

:

$$r = \frac{t_{R2} - t_M}{t_{R1} - t_M}$$

peak of interest

= t_{R2}

reference peak

= t_{R1}

unretained component

= t_M

symmetry factor

:

$$A_s = \frac{W_x}{2d}$$

%5

leading edge

%5

= W_x

= d

W_x

2

A_s

() tailing

silanol

Repeatability

assay

relative standard deviation

%.2.0

"Related substances"

%5.0

.%1.0

Recommended procedure

.(30)

/

%50

full-scale deflection

.system suitability

)

.(4-2

normalization ()

response factor

(UV/vis)

HPLC

detection

(%20±)

(reciprocals)

blank

Gas Chromatography

adsorbent ()
 gas - solid -) carbon silica gel alumina
 () (chromatography
 firebrick diatomaceous earth
 (gas-liquid chromatography -)
 "open-tube" () (capillary
 polyaromatic porous beads

(K)

$$K = \frac{\text{mass of solute in solid phase}}{\text{mass of solute in gas phase}}$$

solute

K

) - ()
) ()

K

detector

detectors

.conductivity

flame

.hologenated

mass

° 300

"temperature programming

3

0.5

100

10

. 5 2

1.5

60-)

250

75

200

peak tailing

()

silanizing

inlet

() macrogols

polysiloxanes

"Column bleeding

)

(

internal standard

()

) normalization

(

integrator

linear

planimeter

area

height

tangentially

base line

internal standard

(1)

3

)

A

(2)

retention time

allowance

(3)

)

.coincidence peak

C A data .(1

B

normalization

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE

pre-column

16tR2/Ly2

base line

(mm)

t_R

perpendicular

(m)

L

(mm)

Y

eluted

Method

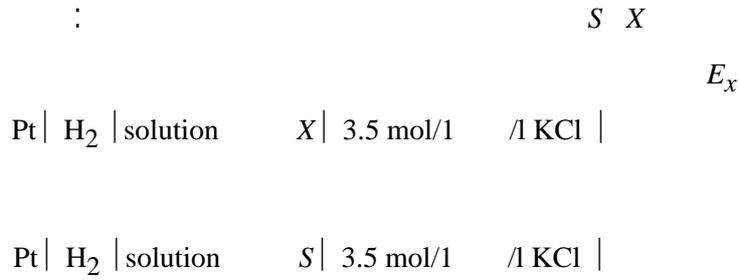
1

1

.3 2

1.05 0.95 symmetry factor

pH Scale



bridge solutions



$$pH(X) = pH(S) + \frac{E_x - E_s}{2.3026 RT / F}$$

.Faraday F (K) T R

.dimensionless number

: 2.3026 RT/F

(° C°)	(mv) 2.3026 RT/F
10	56.18
15	57.17
20	58.17
25	59.16
30	60.15

Potentiometric Determination of pH

glass

.hydrogen

0.005±

reproducibility

.10-2

:3

° 40	° 35	° 30	° 25	° 20	
1.694	1.688	1.683	1.697	1.675	TS
3.547	3.549	3.552	3.557	–	TS
4.035	0.024	4.015	4.008	4.002	TS
6.838	6.844	6.853	6.865	6.881	TS 6.8
7.380	7.389	7.400	7.413	7.428	TS 7.4
9.068	9.102	9.139	9.180	9.225	TS
9.889	9.925	9.966	10.012	10.062	TS

.2.3025 RF/T

(3) 0.005±

Calibration of apparatus

(0.04±)

0.04±

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE

cub

0.04± 0.04± 3

6

0.1 0.05±

calomel

° 2

2

hysteresis

Standard buffer solutions

R

3

ELECTROPHORESIS

.conducting electrolyte

potential

cm/s /

.cm² · V⁻¹ · S⁻¹ 1- 1- 2 v/cm / 1 gradient

()

Moving Boundary (Free-flow) Electrophoresis

refractometry

.conductometry

()

Zone Electrophoresis (Electrophoresis using a Supporting Medium)

)

(

) electro-endosmotic

)

(

carriers

(Joule

()

scanning

.densitometer

:

voltage

parallelepiped

airtight lid

connector

electrical leads

troughs
 .150mA 450V D.C
 voltage
 control lengthwise partition

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURES

Paper electrophoresis

37 troughs 4.5 38 50
 Whatman 3MM) 2 5
) 13 (5 30
 1 2.5
 cathod () anode ()

1 20V
marker

Electrophoresis on cellulose acetate strips

25
23 × 10 troughs 24
17 × 2.5
8
bands

Gel electrophoresis

2-1

absorbent lint

wicks

Joule

inhibition zone)
organism (

PHASE SOLUBILITY ANALYSIS

(b)

(d)

(c)

(a)

(e)

.calculation

extrapolation

Solvents

° 150 ° 60

volatility

(1)

(2)

(3)

/ 4

(4)

Apparatus

.Constant-temperature bath

.° 30 ° 25

.° 0.1±

50

horizontal shaft

.ampoule

Clamps

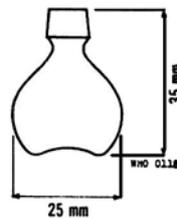
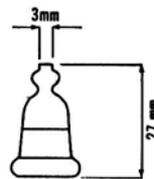
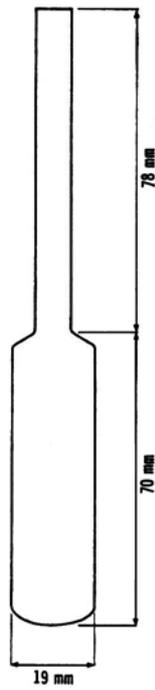
shaft

120-100

.(2)

15

Ampoules



()

()

.2

)

-

Solubility flasks

.()

(2

1±

Balance

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE

()

system composition

marked

7

5

/

5.0

:

1

W_2

W_1

$1000(W_2 - W_1)/(W_3 - W_2)$

W_3

Equilibration

()

(14-7)

(7-1)

supersaturated

:

$^{\circ} 10$

-

-

"

"

slope

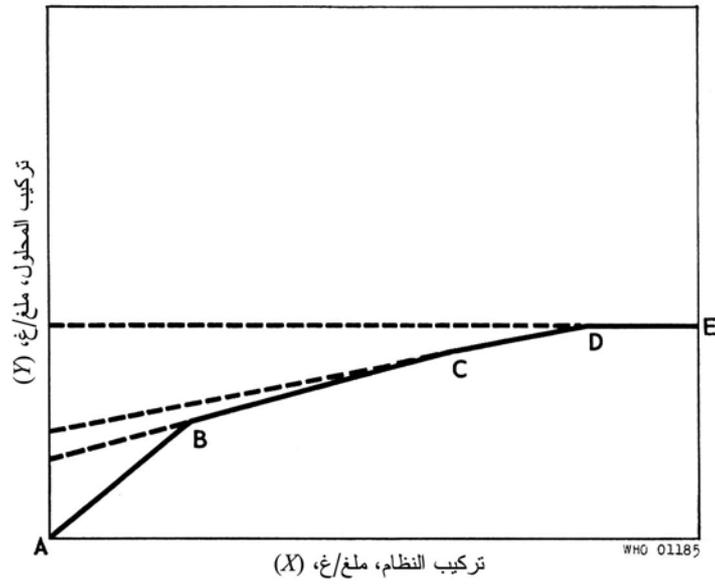
solution composition

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \frac{70}{()} \cdot \frac{1}{F_2} \cdot \frac{()}{F_1} \cdot \frac{2.0}{\text{tared solubility flask}} \cdot \frac{1}{1000(F_3 - F_1)/(F_2 - F_3)} \cdot \frac{1}{F_3} \cdot 100
 \end{aligned}$$

Calculation

$$\begin{aligned}
 & X \cdot \frac{1}{S} \cdot \frac{(3)}{\text{slop}} \cdot \frac{(AB)}{(BC)} \cdot \frac{(Y)}{\text{(system composition)}}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 & Y_2 \cdot \frac{S = (Y_2 - Y_1)/(X_2 - X_1)}{\text{(BC)}} \cdot \frac{\text{slope}}{100 - 100S} \cdot \frac{X_1 \cdot X_2}{\text{diagram}} \cdot \frac{Y}{Y_1} \cdot \frac{B}{C} \cdot \frac{C}{\text{(CD)}}
 \end{aligned}$$



:3

E D

inflexions

(B)

CHEMICAL METHODS

GENERAL IDENTIFICATION TESTS

Acetylated substances

monograph (18)
 .TS (/ 1440~)
 .(/ 30) lanthanum nitrate TS
 spot plate
 .(/ 0.02) iodine VS
 .TS (/ 100~) porcelain

Amines, primary aromatic

TS (/ 70~) 2
 TS (/ 10) 4
 .R 1 2-naphthol TS1 -2 2

Ammonia and volatile aliphatic amines

1

magnesium oxide R
 manganese/silver R /

Ammonium

B A
 .B A
 1 R 0.2 A
 / VS (/ 0.1)

sodium cobaltinitrite 1 methyl red/ethanol TS
 (/ 100) TS

Bismuth

10 TS (/ 250~) .A
 sodium sulfide TS TS (/ 1000~) .B
 reagent .TS (/ 80)

TS (/ 80)

Bromides

TS (/ 130~) .A
 TS (/ 100) .TS (/ 40)
 hydrobromides bromides TS (/ 260~)
 TS (/ 100~) .TS (/ 1000~)
 .A TS (/ 130~) .B
 TS (/ 100~) .C
 R .chlorine TS

Calcium

ammonium oxalate TS .A
 TS (/ 250~) .(/ 25)
 .TS (/ 300~)

-2) .B
 80~) glyoxal bis (2-hydroxyanil) TS (.TS (/
 R

Chlorides

TS (/ 130~) .A
 (/ 100~) .TS (/ 40)
 .TS (/ 1000~) TS
 bases hydrochlorides chlorides) .B
 TS (/ 100~) .(
 .A TS (/ 130~)

manganese .C
 . TS (/ 1760~) dioxide R
 R / chlorine
 . hood ()

Citrates

(/ 55) .A
 .TS
 .TS (/ 300~)
 mercuric sulfate TS .B
 (/ 10) potassium permanganate TS .

Ferrous salts

potassium (/ 10) .A
 .ferricyanide TS
 .TS (/ 70~)

	TS (/ 100~)				.B
		. <i>o</i> -phenanthroline TS (/ 1)			
		.ceric sulfate TS (/ 35)			
		Iodides			
	TS (/ 130~)				.A
100~)		.TS (/ 40)			
		.TS (/ 1000~)		TS (/	
		(iodides		) .B	
TS (/ 130~)		TS (/ 100~)			
		.A			
	TS (/ 100~)				.C
		.TS (/ 100) potassium nitrite			
		Nitrates			
.TS (/ 15) ferrous sulfate					.A
	TS (/ 1760~)				
0.2 nitrobenzene R	0.1			2	.B
		.TS (/ 1760~)			
.TS (/ 400~)		3	5		
			acetone R	5	
		Orthophosphates			
	5 TS (/ 130~)				.A
				TS (/ 95)	
	TS (/ 130~)				

.TS (/ 40) .B
100~)

.TS (/ 1330~) TS (/

Potassium

sodium (/ 30)

.tetraphenylborate TS

Salicylates

ferric (/ 25)

neutral

.chloride TS

hydrochloric acid

(/ 300~) acetic acid TS

TS (/ 70~)

Sodium

.TS (/ 250~) .A

.A technical B :

TS (/ 60~) .B

.uranyl/zinc acetate TS /

Sulfates

.barium chloride TS (/ 50) .A

.TS (/ 250~)

.lead acetate TS (/ 80) .B

ammonium acetate TS (/ 80)

TS (/ 80~)

Tartrates

TS (/ 300~) .A

LIMIT TEST FOR SULFATES

SO₄²⁻ 1 480

.standard barium sulfate suspension

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE

23 70

Nessler 50 45 mark
"matched tubes" "expression"

5 45
10

.TS

turbidity

Standard turbidity

3 (/ 0.005) sulfuric acid VS 1.0

5 45 .comparison tube TS (/ 70~)

10 .barium sulfate suspension TS

LIMIT TEST FOR HEAVY METALS ()

metallic impurities ()

hydrogen sulfide

1 lead

:

.standard

hydrogen sulfide

4 1
 blank
 TS
 (A)
 (B)
 A
 .B 5-2 5
 10 lead Pb TS
 1 0.1 1
 1 Pb 1
 1
Apparatus
 A ()
 40 mark 23 70
 " expression . Nessler . 50
 " matched tubes
 loop
) -50 syringe B
 9 lure conical joint plunger (plastic
 adapter (Millipore syringe XX 11 050 05)
 SX00 013 00)
 (polypropylene
 . 13
 (Millipore prefilter AP 2001 300) prefilter
 3 13 cellulose esters
 .(Millipore filter SSWP 013 00)

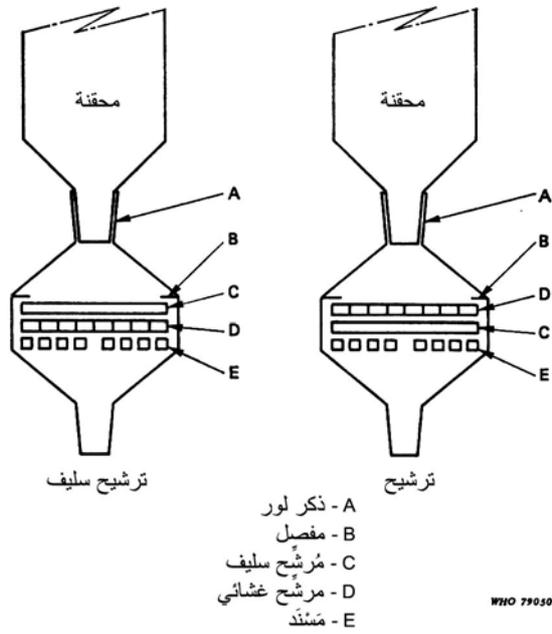
RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE

Preparation of test solution

4-3	pH	25			.1
	(/ 100~)	ammonia Pb TS		Pb TS (/ 60~)	
	)	30			40
(dioxanR	acetone R	methanol R	(/ 50~)	ethanol TS	
.solvent	40	(/ 300~)	acetic acid TS		0.5
		crucible			.3
		charred			silica
	2		.charring		
(/ 1760~)	sulfuric acid TS		5 (/ 1000~)	nitric acid TS	
muffle furnace			fumes		
	2	.		° 500	
	residue	.		TS (/ 250~)	
digest	10	(/ 250~)	hydrochloric acid TS		
pH	(/ 100~)	ammonia Pb TS			.
	(/ 60~)	acetic acid Pb TS			8.5 8
.	40	10			.4 3
					.4
		magnesium oxide R			0.5
	incineration	15			.
70~)					.
	(/ 100~)	ammonia Pb TS			TS (/
(/ 60~)	acetic acid Pb TS				805 8
			40		4-3

Colour development and measurement

				.A
TS		10		40
			5	
	lead Pb TS			
ammonia Pb TS	pH			
	4-3 (/ 60~)	acetic acid Pb TS		(/ 100~)
	TS		10	40
				5
				.B
diagram				
	syringe	plunger	prefiltration	
membrane filter		adapter		beaker
				.impurities
ammonia Pb		(4)		
10	4-3 (/ 60~)	acetic acid Pb TS		(/ 100~) TS
	reagents		hydrogen sulfide TS	
			5	
		Pb TS		
	(/ 100~)	ammonia Pb TS		
	40	4-3 (/ 60~)	acetic acid Pb TS	



B : .4

LIMIT TEST FOR IRON

iron

40

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE

23

70

Nessler

50

45

mark

"matched tubes

" expression

40

(/ 180) citric acid FeTS

2

50 (/ 100) ammonia FeTS mercaptoacetic acid R
5

Standard colour

2 40 iron standard FeTS 2
(/ 180) citric acid FeTS

50 (/ 100) ammonia FeTS mercaptoacetic acid R
5

LIMIT TEST FOR ARSENIC

arsenic

1

()

.As 10 standard stain

depth

10

1

/ 1

.As

Apparatus

rubber bung

120

) 605 200

2

1

(8

bung fitting

70

.bung

6.5 (25 × 25)
spring clip
construction

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE

TS (/ 80~)

10 (1) 25
(2)
mercuric bromide AsR
6.5 ()
(1) mercuric bromide AsR diaphragm
AsR
(3) 6.5 (2)
1
granulated zinc AsR 10 potassium iodide AsR
40
mercuric bromide AsR
diluted arsenic AsTS
° 40
granulated zinc AsR batches
accelerated
AsR

AsTS (/ 250~)

		Standard stain	
stannated hydrochloric acid		10	
50	dilute	arsenic AsTS	1 (/ 250~) AsTS
mercuric bromide paper			AsR

SULFATED ASH

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE

) dish 1
TS (/ 1760~) moisten (platinum
° 800 ()
TS (/ 1760~)
ignite () ammonium carbonate R

OXYGEN FLASK METHOD

sulfur halogens
titrimetric determination organic
water-soluble inorganic
individual element

Apparatus

combustion
500
platinum gauze
absorbing liquid

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURES

:CAUTION

			scrupulously	
3	5	halid-free		
	strip			package
oxygen				
			10	
			pulverizable	
(methyl-	)		capsules	
ashless filter-paper flock			15	.cellulose

Determination of bromine and chlorine

	3 (/ 60~)	hydrogen peroxide TS		17
	40			
	bromophenol blue/ethanol TS	/		5
		VS (/ 0.1)		
diphenyl-	/	5 TS (/ 3)		1
(/ 0.01) mercuric nitrate VS		indicator		carbazone/ethanol TS
.Cl	0.709	Br	1.598	VS (/ 0.01)
				1

Determination of fluorine

124

15

40

alazarinsulfonate TS (/ 1) 0.6

5 VS (/ 0.1)

thorium 3.0 acetate buffer TS

(/ 0.005) nitrate VS

.F 0.380 VS (/ 0.005) 1

indicator

.inorganic fluoride

Determination of iodine

120

.VS (/ 0.2) 10

25

40 .bromine TS1 15 TS

20 (/ 1080~) formic acid TS ()

5 R 0.5 VS (/ 0.05)

(/ 0.005) sodium thiosulfate VS liberated iodine

indicator starch TS

.I 1.06 VS (/ 0.05) 1

Determination of sulfur

120

(/ 60~) hydrogen peroxide TS 12.5

40

20 (/ 300~) 2 10

(/ 0.01) barium nitrate VS (/ 750~)

0.2) methylthioninium chloride TS

(/ 2) thiorin TS

.pink

(/

.S 0.321 VS (/ 0.01)

1

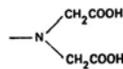
COMPLEXOMETRIC TITRATIONS

titrants

complexing agents

:

aminopolycarboxylic acids



cations

chelate

salt-like bond

electrons

coordinate bond

edetic

chelating

(ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid, EDTA)

) acid

.disodium edetate

Water-soluble 1:1

unit

()

confer

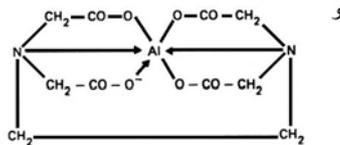
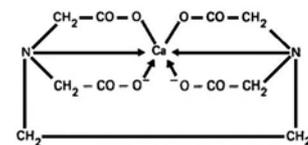
complexes

coordinate bonds

carbonyl oxygens

:

trivalent aluminium



metals () .pH
 decompose alkaline solution
 (lead zinc) () 8
 trivalent metal complexes ()
 chelate rings
 () alkaline solutions
 stability editic acid hydroxides
 .metal hydroxide ()
 Schwarzenbach ()
 : 20 / 0.1
 1.7 Na
 2.8 Li
 8.7 Mg
 10.6 Ca
 14.3 Fe²⁺
 15.5^a Al
 16.1 Zn
 17.6 Pb
 20.4 Hg²⁺
 25.1 Fe³⁺
 .back-titration () a
 ()
) murexide calcium ions Schwarzenbach
 . (ammonium purpurate
 .() Mordant Black 11
 () ammoniacal solution
 corresponding
 indicator complex () edetates

Mordant Black 11 .
) screened endpoint methyl orange .(
 .pharmaceutical potential
 calconcarboxylic acid calcon
 sodium edetate
 hydroxide magnesium .14-12 pH
 acid-base xylene orange
 iminodiacetic acid
 - .metal-complexing ()
 lead bismuth aluminium zinc mercury
 . () 6-2

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE

Aluminium

2 monograph
 . 50 VS (/ 1)
 neutralize (/ 0.05) disodium edetate VS 50
 .VS (/ 1) methyl red/ethanol TS /
 50 10
 methenamine R 5 xylene orange R
 (/ 0.05) lead nitrate VS
 (/ 0.05) disodium edetate VS 1 . -
 .Al 1.349

Bismuth

monograph
 2 1 50 (/ 130~) nitric acid TS
 50 .(/ 100~) ammonia TS TS (/ 130~)
 xylene orange R
 . (/ 0.05) disodium edetate VS
 .Bi 10.45 VS (/ 0.05) disodium edetate 1

Calcium

monograph
 TS (/ 70~)
 VS (/ 0.05) disodium edetate . 100
 0.1 TS (/ 300~) 4 2
 calcon calcon indicator mixture R
 pink carboxylic acid indicator mixture R
 2.004 (/ 0.05) disodium edetate VS 1 .
 .Ca

Lead

10-5 monograph
 TS (/ 300~) acetic acid
 xylene orange indicator 50 . 50
 (5) methenamine R mixture R
 VS (/ 0.05) disodium edetate
 VS (/ 0.05) disodium edetate 1 .
 .Pb 10.35

Magnesium

10-5 monograph

TS (/ 70~)hydrochloric acid
 ammonium chloride 10 . 50
 Mordant Black 11 indicator mixture R 100 TS 10.0 buffer TS
 VS (/ 0.05) disodium edetate
 VS (/ 0.05) disodium edetate 1 .
 .Mg 1.215

Zinc

10-5 monograph
 TS (/ 300~) acetic acid
 xylenol orange indicator 50 . 50
 (5) methenamine R mixture R
 VS (/ 0.05) disodium edetate
 disodium edetate 1 .
 .Zn 3.268 VS (/ 0.05)

NON-AQUEOUS TITRATION

bases acids
 hydroxyl hydrogen ions
 recognize Arrhenius
 Bronsted
 .proton acceptor proton donor
 electron Lewis
 neutralization pair
 coordination bond
 (H₃O⁺) hydronium ion
 acetic protophilic .acid anion

proton $(\text{CH}_3\text{COOH}_2^+)$ acetonium ion acid
 perchloric
 .nitric hydrochloric sulfuric hydrobromic
 acetic acid
 ethylenediamine base
 leveling effect
 butylamine pyridine phenol
 potassium methoxide
 lithium methoxide sodium methoxide
 .tetrabutylammonium hydroxide
 physiologically active
 .titrant
 pharmaceutical preparations ingredient
 .carriers excipients
 acid halides types
 amino acids carboxylic acids acid anhydrides
 phenols imides xanthenes barbiturates enols
 amins .sulfonamides pyroles
 quarternary ammonium hetrocyclic
 inorganic acids alkali salts
 halide ion halogen acids
 mercuric acetate acetic anhydride

.unionized mercuric halide
 acetyltable groupings
 .crystal violet malachite green
 volumetric basic compound
 glacial acetic acid perchloric acid
 .methanol-toluene lithium methoxid
 tetrabutylammonium hydroxide sodium methoxide
 gelatinous
 atmosphere
 1 / 0.1 0.01 blank
 .potentiometrically
 calomel reference electrode
 /lithium perchlorate salt bridge
 crystal violet) acetic acid TS
 establishing ()
 (V electromotive force E) dE/dV :
 coefficient
 compensant expansion

. standardized

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURES

() Method A

crystal / neutralized glacial acetic acid R1
 blank . violet/acetic acid TS
 .mercuric acetate/acetic acid TS / 10
 TS / 3-2
 (/)
 R1 monograph
 .titrant standardization TS /
 potentiometrically
 electrode .
 (TS (/ 350)) saturated calomel cell

(t_1) (t_2)
 assay [1 + 0.001 ($t_1 - t_2$)] :

() Method B

()

.determination

catalyst
 (/ 0.1) sodium nitrite VS ° 15
 . burette tip
 .° 15 vortex
 0.1 1
 deflects . 1
 . reagent

DETERMINATION OF WATER BY THE KARL FISCHER METHOD

Karl Fischer

anhydrous iodine sulfur dioxide
 . pyridine
 .atmospheric moisture
 gas inlet tube
 vent tube burette tip
 side arm .desiccant
 TS .airtight
 .automatic burette
 .
 .
 electrical circuit
 V-2 V-1.5 platinum electrodes microammeter
 .Ω2000 resistance
 . 15-10 .
 50-30 .voltametric

polarizing current
 .microvoltmeter potential difference ()
 .voltage
 plotting graphically
 .potential versus

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURES

(A) Direct titration

dehydrated methanol R 20
 .TS
 1
 .Karl Fischer reagent TS

(B) Backtitration

dehydrated methanol R 10
 .TS
 TS
 1 1
 R TS
 . / 2.5

DETERMINATION OF METHOXYL

methoxy-groups
 methyl iodide distilled hydriodic acid
 .titrimetrically

Apparatus

25 flask

.carbon dioxide 1
 . 9 25 condenser
 5 . 2 scrubber device
 .TS (/ 50) antimony sodium tartarate

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE

TS (/ 970~) 5 melted phenol R 2.5
 6 TS . 4
 .R 6 R
 mantled microburner ()
 30 .
 250 .
 .TS (/ 150) 5
 1080~) () 125
 12 .TS (/
 TS (/ 1080~)
 5 R 1 2-1
 VS (/ 0.1) TS (/ 100)
 VS (/ 0.1) . TS
 .(CH₃O) 0.5172 VS (/ 0.1) 1

DETERMINATION OF IODINE VALUE

100

%70

:

Iodine value

1.0	20
0.25 - 0.5	60 - 20
0.15 - 0.25	100 - 60
0.15 - 0.10	100

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE

carbon R tetrachloride 15 500 300
 30 iodine bromide TS 25
 150 TS (/ 80) 20
 TS VS (/ 0.1)
 (a)
 (b) VS (/ 0.1)

$$\frac{(b - a) \times 0.01269 \times 100}{()} =$$

DETERMINATION OF PEROXIDES IN FIXED OILS

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE

15

3

250 R 30 R
 1 R 1.3 1
 100 3
 TS VS (/ 0.01)

DETERMINATION OF SAPONIFICATION VALUE

fatty acids

blank 50 1 hydrolysis
 35.5 VS (/ 0.5)
 / 40

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE

200 2
 reflux () TS1 / 25
 30 condenser
 TS / 1
 VS (/ 0.5) .VS (/ 0.5)
 (a) sample
 : formula (b) VS (/ 0.5)

$$\frac{(b - a) \times 0.02805 \times 1000}{()} =$$

DETERMINATION OF UNSAPONIFIABLE MATTER

"unsaponifiable matter" term
 ether alkali hydroxides

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE

0.5) / 25 1 ()
 50 VS (/
 50 3
 .(:) R R
 .separator) . 20
 .(R fat
 .
 20 20
 (:) VS (/ 0.5)
 20 . 20
 .TS /
 .R 3 R
 .° 60
 TS (/ 750~) 10 ° 80
 .TS /
 TS / VS (/ 0.1) carbonate-free sodium hydroxide
 VS (/ 0.1)
 . 0.2
 0.1) .
 0.2 VS (/

DETERMINATION OF ACID VALUE

1

BIOLOGICAL METHODS

MICROBIOLOGICAL ASSAY OF ANTIBIOTICS

()

International Biological Standard

microorganism

International Biological Reference Preparation

International Chemical Reference Substance

validated

inhibition

.assay

dilutions

.turbidimetric

()

International Unit

International

International Biological Standard

WHO

Biological Reference Preparation

Biological Standardization

.vial

ampoule

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE

4-3

Petri dishes

inoculum

culture medium

agar

.inoculated

dose

100 1

vegetative

.inoculation ° 50 - 48 molten agar medium

flat bottoms

° 4 30

10 sterile 5

stainless 10 - 8 steel

()

logarithm .1:2

rectilinear ()

Latin square

pipette

° 1.5±

16

0.1

.bioassays

(4)

strain

designations

Colindale

– NCTC

Brewing

Yeast

– NCYC

Surrey

Redhill

Nutfield

Maryland 20852

Rockville

– ATCC

Precision of the assay

fiducial

limits (P = 0.95)

Calculation of results

1. *Specification for the quality control of pharmaceutical publications (Second edition of International Pharmacopoeia)*, Geneva, World Health Organization, 1967, Appendix 45: Biological assays and

tests.

2. C. I. BLISS: *Statistics of bioassay*, New York, Academic Press, 1952.
3. C. I. BLISS: *Statistics in biology*, vol. I, New York, McGraw Hill, 1967
4. C. I. BLISS: *Statistics in biology*, vol. II, New York, McGraw Hill, 1970
5. D. J. FINNEY: *Statistical methods in biological assays*, London, Griffin, 1964.
6. W. HEWITT: *Microbiological assay*, New York, Academic Press, 1977.
7. J. PHILLIPPE: *Les methods statistique en pharmacie et en chimie*, Paris, Masson, 1967.

.4

(°)	b(1)	TS ^a	Test organism	Antibiotic
37-35	IU	4-1	Cm1 7.1-7.0 Micrococcus luteus NCTC 7743; ATCC 10240	Bacitracin
31-30	IU	4-1	Cm1 6.6-6.5 NCTC 7743; ATCC 10240	
35-32		40-10	Cm1 6.6-6.5 <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> NCTC 6571; ATCC 9144	Cefalexin
35-32		40-10	Cm1 6.6-6.5 ATCC 6538-P	
35-32	IU	2-0.5	Cm1 6.6-6.5 NCTC 6571 ATCC 9144	Cefalotin
35-32	IU	2-0.5	Cm1 6.6-6.5 ATCC 6538-P	
39-37	IU	20-2	Cm1 6.6-6.5 <i>Bacillus pumilus</i> NCTC 8241 ATCC 14884	Chlortetracycline

(°)	b(1)	TS ^a	Test organism	Antibiotic	
33-30	IU	0.2-0.05	4.5 Cm1 6.0-5.9	<i>Bacillus cereus</i> ATCC 11778	
39-37		20-5	7.0 Cm1 6.6-6.5	<i>Bacillus subtilis</i> NCTC 8236 ATCC 11774	Cloxacillin
35-32		8-2	6.0 Cm1 6.6-6.5	ATCC 6538-P	
39-37		10-2.5	6.0 Cm1 6.6	NCTC 6571 ATCC 9144	Dicloxacillin
35-32		8-2	6.0 Cm1 6.6-6.5	ATCC 6538-P	
39-37	IU	25-5	8.0 Cm1 8.1-8.0	NCTC 8241 ATCC 14884	Erythromycin
37-35	IU	1.5-0.5	8.0 Cm1 8.1-8.0	ATCC 9341	
39-37		14-2	8.0 Cm1 8.1-8.0	NCTC 8241 ATCC 14884	Neomycin
37-35		20-2	8.0 Cm1 8.0-7.8	ATCC 29737	
37-35		2.05	8.0 Cm1 8.1-8.0	<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i> ATCC12228	
33-30		5-1	6.0 Cm1 6.6-6.5	NCTC 10315	Novobiocin
35-30		50-10	6.0 Cm1 6.6-6.5	ATCC 9341	
37-35		300-25	<i>c</i> Cm3 6.2-6.0	<i>Saccharomyces cerevisia</i> NCYC 87 ATCC 9763	Nystatin

(°)	^b (1)	TS ^a		Test organism	Antibiotic
39-37	10-2.5	7.0	Cm1	NCTC 8236 ATCC 11774	Oxacillin
35-32	8-2	6.0	Cm1	ATCC 6538-P	
39-37	20-2	4.5	Cm1	NCTC 8241 ATCC 14884	Oxytetracycline
33-30	2-0.5	4.5	Cm1	ATCC 11778	
37-35	100-20	TS3 6.0	Cm2	<i>Bordetella bronchiseptica</i> NCTC 8344 ATCC 4617	Polymyxin B
37-35	200-50	7.2	Cm2	NCTC 8344 ATCC 4617	
37-35	100-5	7.2	Cm1	<i>Escherichia coli</i> ATCC 10536	
39-37	20-5	8.0	Cm1	NCTC 8236 ATCC 11774	Streptomycin
37-35	15-3	8.0	Cm1	ATCC 6633	
39-37	20-2	4.5	Cm1	NCTC 8241 ATCC 14884	Tetracycline
33-30	2-0.5	4.5	Cm1	ATCC 11778	

.TS2 TS,TS1

.

a

b

c

.TS3 6.0

dimethylformamide R

Culture media

" (4) (Cm)
) "List of reagents, test solutions and volumetric solutions
 .(167

Preparation of inoculum

<i>Bacillus subtilis</i>	<i>Bacillus pumilus</i>	<i>Bacillus cereus</i>
6.6-6.5) Cm1	° 39-37	7
. 1	manganese sulfate R	1 (
° 70	30 sterile	
. 1 10 ⁸ - 10 ⁷	spores	-
	.° 4	
	<i>Bordetella bronchiseptica</i>	
	.° 37-35	(6.6-6.5) Cm2
-1	opacity	saline TS sterile
	. 650	%50
		.° 4
vehicle	inoculum	
. ° 70-		TS2 (/ 1) peptone
6.6-6.5) Cm1		<i>Micrococcus luteus</i>
saline TS		.° 37-35 (
%80	50 1	. 650
.° 4		
vehicle	inoculum	
. ° 70-		TS2 (/ 1) peptone
) Cm3		<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>
saline TS		.° 37-35 (6.2-6.0
	%50	-1

.° 4 . 650
 . ° 70– TS2 (/ 1)
 6.6-) Cm1 .Staphylococcus aureus
 saline TS .° 37-35 (6.5
 %50 1 . 650
 . ° 70– TS (/ 5)

STERILITY TESTING OF ANTIBIOTICS

microorganisms

Test conditions

aseptic
 .air filters germicidal disinfecting
 . disinfecting aerosols
 laminar flow environment
 static free clothing () hood
 settle particulate
 slit-sampling plates

Membrane filtration apparatus

. porosity
 47 0.45 nominal
 .(700) 90 75-55

Sampling

Culture media

fungi anaerobic
bacteria aerobic
variety
manufacturing
mercaptoacetate
criteria
(Cm5) - (Cm4) (thioglycolate)
strains
(100)
24
lot
over sterilization overheating

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURES

Membrane filtration test procedure

(container 6-0.3)
TS1 (/ 1) 200

400

.TS1 (/ 1)

)

TS1 (/ 1)

.penicillinase TS

(cephalosporin

penicillin

) Cm4

100-50

(

)

100-50

((

)

.(soybean-casein digest medium

-

) Cm5

control test

100-50

Direct test procedure

0.3

10 - 1

) Cm6

100 - 50

(

)

.(

-

) Cm7

.(

100 - 50

1.0 .Cm6

(ATCC 6538-P

)

100.50

.° 32 - 30

24

.Cm4

Incubation

Cm4

)

(

7

Cm5

)

-

° 32 - 30

(Cm6

.° 25 - 22

(Cm7

Interpretation of test results

control

UNDUE TOXICITY

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE

18 5 22
0.5
48 5
48
15 5
20.5 19.5
(48)

TEST FOR PYROGENS

risk
10 4 1

Test animal

(° 2±)

ad libitum

.excite

48

° 0.5

Temperature recording

° 0.1

temperature-

6

sensing device

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURE

30

40

" "

° 1.0

deviate

° 0.2±

° 250
 ° 38
 1 10 3 marginal 30
 4
 30 3
 ° 0.6
 ° 1.4
 ° 0.6
 8 3 5
 ° 3.7 ° 0.6

()
**TEST FOR HISTAMINE-LIKE SUBSTANCES (VASODEPRESSOR
 SUBSTANCES)**

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURES

chloralose R
 barbiturate
 .trachea
 saline TS
 cannula
 .vagus nerve
 mercury manometer
 carotid artery

jugular
 heparinized saline TS
 recording kymograph :
 excursion tracings
 0.1 (A) 0.05 TS
 (C) 0.15 - (B)
 1 1 histamine base
 B
 (20) 2.7 B
 C B A
 .B
 saline TS 2.0
 B B
 1
 A C
 C
 (a) B
 (b) C
 B C
 1 0.1) B

c

.(

1

(
0.15)

METHODS OF PHARMACOGNOSY

DETERMINATION OF ASH AND ACID-INSOLUBLE ASH

RECOMMENDED PROCEDURES

Determination of ash

)

(

° 450

° 450

1

Determination of acid-insoluble ash

TS (/ 70~)

° 500

() 1

25

5

()

MISCELLANEOUS

INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL REFERENCE SUBSTANCES

- infrared spectrophotometry •
- ultraviolet absorption •
- spectrophotometry •
- () •
- (automated) •
- gravimetric titrimetric •
- non-stoichiometric
- optical rotation •
- polarography •
- fluorescence spectrophotometry •
- microbiological assay •
- ")
- .(151-145 "
- 3
-) WHO Expert Committee

(1975 567)

International

Pharmacopoeia

.Sweden Solna WHO Collaborating Centre for Chemical Reference Substances

.Sweden 3 03 171 3045 Apotekens Centrallaboratorium
package

**NAMES, SYMBOLS, AND RELATIVE ATOMIC MASSES OF CERTAIN
ELEMENTS**

()

12

isotope ¹²C

58.93	Co	Cobalt	26.98	Al	Aluminium
*63.55	Cu	Copper	*121.75	Sb	Antimony
19.00	F	Fluorine	74.92	As	Arsenic ()
197.0	Au	Gold	137.3	Ba	Barium
4.003	He	Helium	209.0	Bi	Bismuth
164.9	Ho	Holmium	10.81	B	Boron
1.008	H	Hydrogen	79.90	Br	Bromine
126.9	I	Iodine	112.4	Cd	Cadmium
*55.85	Fe	Iron	40.08	Ca	Calcium
138.9	La	Lanthanum	12.01	C	Carbon
207.2	Pb	Lead	140.1	Ce	Cerium
*6.941	Li	Lithium	35.45	Cl	Chlorine
24.31	Mg	Magnesium	52.00	Cr	Chromium

3±

1±

*

107.9	Ag	Silver	54.94	Mn	Manganese
22.99	Na	Sodium	*200.6	Hg	Mercury
87.62	Sr	Strontium	95.94	Mo	Molybdenum
32.06	S	Sulfur	*58.71	Ni	Nickel
232.0	Th	Thorium	14.01	N	Nitrogen
*118.7	Sn	Tin	*16.00	O	Oxygen
*47.90	Ti	Titanium	30.97	P	Phosphorus
*183.85	W	Tungsten (Wolfram)	*195.1	Pt	Platinum
238.0	U	Uranium	*39.10	K	Potassium
*50.94	V	Vanadium	*101.1	Ru	Ruthenium
65.38	Zn	Zinc	*78.96	Se	Selenium
91.22	Zr	Zirconium	*28.09	Si	Silicon

3±

1±

*

boron

sulfur

strontium

lead

calcium

.significant figure

LIST OF REAGENTS, TEST SOLUTIONS, AND VOLUMETRIC SOLUTIONS

International Pharmacopoeia

TS	R	.	1
		.VS	
PbTS	FeTS	CITS	AsTS
	AsR		
()			
		IR	.
		Cm	.
.anhydrous			

System international d' Unites (SI)

Specifications for reagents mentioned

SRIP

(1963) in the International Pharmacopoeia

d_{20}^{20}

d

SRIP

$\circ 20$

$\circ 20$

.3.0

.(Acetate buffer, pH 3.0, TS) TS 3.0

glacial

6

R

12

. 100

acetic acid R

$d \sim 1.048$ (25 1963 SRIP) $C_2H_4O_2$ **.Acetic acid, glacial, R**

: R **.Acetic acid, glacial, R1**

1 $\circ 20$ TS (/ 1760~) 10 10.0

. 30 VS (/ 0.0167) potassium dichromate

(/ 80) potassium iodide 1.5 $\circ 20$ 50

VS (/ 0.1) sodium thiosulfate TS

.VS (/ 0.1) 0.6 .

300 R **.TS (/ 300~) Acetic acid**

$d \sim 1.037$ (/ 5) $C_2H_4O_2$ /

TS (/ 300~) .TS (/ 60~) Acetic acid

$d \sim 1.008$ (/ 1) $C_2H_4O_2$ / 60

TS (/ 60~) **.PbTS (/ 60~) Acetic acid**

TS (/ 60~) 20 :

() . () 25

. / 3

.(26 1963 SRIP) $C_4H_6O_3$ **.Acetic anhydride R**

.(27 1963 SRIP) C_3H_6O **.Acetone R**

C_2H_3N Methyl cyanide **.Acetonitrile R**

:

:miscibility

.TS (/ 400) Acetonitrile

/ 400 . 1 R 1 :

.C₂H₃N

.(27 1963 SRIP) .Agar R

. Al(OH)₃ .Aluminium hydroxide R

:

.TS (/ 750~) :

.d~0.894 (31 1963 SRIP) .[R] TS (/ 260~) Ammonia

/ 100 TS (/ 260~) .TS (/ 100~) Ammonia

.d~0.956 (/ 6) NH₃

:

TS (/ 100~) .FeTS (/ 100~) Ammonia

2 40 TS (/ 100~) 5

mercaptoacetic acid R FeTS (/ 180) citric acid

. 50 FeTS (/ 100~)

:

TS (/ 100~) .PbTS (/ 100~) Ammonia

1 TS (/ 100~) 5

60~) 2 . TS (/ 70~)

. () 25 PbTS (/

. / 2 () .

.Ammonia buffer TS

TS (/ 260~) 570 R 67.5 .

. 1000

.(32 1963 SRIP) C₂H₇NO₂ .Ammonium acetate R

R .TS (/ 80) Ammonium acetate

.(/ 1) C₂H₇NO₂ / 77

	.(33	1963	SRIP)	$(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{CO}_3$	.Ammonium carbonate	R		
	.(33	1963	SRIP)	NH_4Cl	.Ammonium chloride	R		
	.(NH ₄	/	10)		.Ammonium chloride	TS		
. 1000			R				0.296	.
							100	10
							2	.Shelf - life
.10.0		10.0			Ammonium chloride buffer	TS		
	TS (/	260~)		57	R		7.0	.
							100	
.(34	1963	SRIP)	$(\text{NH}_4)_6\text{Mo}_7\text{O}_{24}\cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$	.Ammonium molybdate	R			
R				.TS (/	95)	Ammonium molybdate		
							$(\text{NH}_4)_6\text{Mo}_7\text{O}_{24}$	/ 95
.(36	1963	SRIP)	$\text{C}_2\text{H}_8\text{N}_2\text{O}_4, \text{H}_2\text{O}$	.Ammonium oxalate	R			
R				.TS (/	25)	Ammonium oxalate		
							$\text{C}_2\text{H}_8\text{N}_2\text{O}_4$	/ 27
.(36	1963	SRIP)	NH_4SCN	.Ammonium thiocyanate	R			
				.TS (/	75)	Ammonium thiocyanate		
							$(/ 1) \text{NH}_4\text{SCN}$	/ 75
R				.VS (/	0.1)	Ammonium thiocyanate		
							1000 NH_4SCN	7.612
:	/	0.1						.standardization
50							VS (/	0.1)
								30.0
							TS (/	1000~)
45)								2
								2
								TS (/
R				.VS (/	0.01)	Ammonium thiocyanate		

. 1000 NH_4SCN 0.7612
.standardization
 .VS (/ 0.1)

.C₄H₄NaO₇Sb .Antimony sodium tartarate R
 hygroscopic scales :
 .TS (/ 710~) 1.5 :
.TS (/ 50) Antimony sodium tartarate
 .C₄H₄NaO₇Sb / 50 R
 10 **.AsTS Arsenic ()**

. 100 AsTS () 1 :
 . AsTS :
.AsTS Arsenic ()
 6 R () 0.132 :
 20 . TS (/ 80~) sodium hydroxide
 . 100 TS (/ 250~) 50

.(44 1963 SRIP) As_2O_3 **.Arsenic trioxide R**
 .(45 1963 SRIP) $\text{BaCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ **.Barium chloride R**
 / 52 R **.TS (/ 50) Barium chloride**
 .(/ 0.25) BaCl_2
 R **.VS (/ 0.5) Barium chloride**
 . 1000 BaCl_2 104.2
 : / 0.5 *.standardization*
 40 VS (/ 0.5) 10.0
 TS (/ 2) thorin

2.614 .(47 1963 SRIP) Ba(NO₃)₂ **.Barium nitrate R**
 R **.VS (/ 0.01) Barium nitrate**
 . 1000 Ba(NO₃)₂
 : / 0.01 *.standardization*
 40 VS (/ 0.01) 10.0
 methylthioninium TS (/ 2) thorin
 . TS (/ 0.2) chloride
.BaO .Barium oxide R
 .
 .
.Barium sulfate suspension TS
 20 55 VS (/ 0.5) 15 .
 TS (/ 174) 5 TS (/ 750~)
 . 100
 . TS .
.Beef extract R
 ()
 .
 %96.0 **.C₁₆H₁₇N₂NaO₄S .Benzylpenicillin sodium R**
 . C₁₆H₁₇NaO₄S %102.0
 .R R 0.5 .
Benzylpenicillin sodium TS
 R 0.03 .
 .R / 3 . 10 TS 7.0
.H₃BO₃ %99.0 .H₃BO₃ .Boric acid R

750~) 16 3 20 .
 .TS (/

30 1.0 .
 TS (/ 750~) 10 1.0 .

R 50 30 1 .assay
 TS /

1 . TS / VS (/ 1)
 .H₃BO₃ 61.83 VS (/ 1)

.H₃BO₃ / 50 R .TS (/ 50) **Boric acid**
 .(51 1963 SRIP) Br₂ **Bromine R**
 .R **Bromine TS1**
Bromine AsTS

R 30 40 R 30 .
 10 : . 100
 AsTS (/ 250~) 10 50
 stannous chloride AsTS
 -1 .()
 . / 1

.(52 1963 SRIP) C₁₉H₁₀Br₄O₅S **Bromophenol blue R**
Bromophenol blue/ethanol TS /

(/ 0.05) 3.2 R 0.1 .
 TS (/ 710~) 5 VS
 . 250 (/ 150~)

Brown stock standard TS
 0.8 TS 17.0 TS 35.0 .

. TS 100.0 TS
 .(56 1963 SRIP) CaCO₃ .**Calcium carbonate R1**
 R1 .CaCO₃ .**Calcium carbonate R2**
 .disodium edetate
 1963 SRIP) CaCl₂ .[R] **Calcium chloride, anhydrous,R**
 .(58
 1963 SRIP) CaCl₂, 6H₂O .**Calcium chloride, hydrated, R ()**
 (58
 R .TS (/ 55) **Calcium chloride**
 .(/ 0.5) CaCl₂ / 55
 2-hydroxy-1-[(2-hydroxy-1-naphthyl)-azo] .**Calcon R**
 15705 C.I. Mordant Black 17 C.I naphthalene-4-sulfonic acid
 Solochrom Dark Blue Eriochrome Blue Black R
 .C₂₀H₁₃N₂NaO₅S
 2-Hydroxyl-1- (2-hydroxy-4-sulfo-1- .**Calcon carboxylic acid R**
 .C₂₁H₁₄N₂O₇S, 3H₂O naphthyl-azo) -3-naphtoic acid
 TS (/ 750~) R
 .alkali hydroxides
Calcon carboxylic acid indicator mixture R
 .R 10 R 0.1 .
.R
 .R 10 R 0.1 .
.CO₂ .Carbon dioxide R
 .
 1.3 .

.(62 1963 SRIP) CS₂ .Carbon disulfide R
 : R .Carbon disulfide IR
 4 1.0
 cm⁻¹ 670- 4000 (45) "
 cm⁻¹ 935-1265 cm⁻¹ 1755-2000 cm⁻¹ 2440 - 2635 cm⁻¹ 3030- 4000 0.1
 .cm⁻¹ 715 - 800 0.17
 .(63 1963 SRIP) CCl₄ .Carbon tetrachloride R
 .Ce(NO₃)₄, 2NH₄NO₃ .Ceric ammonium nitrate R
 .
 .
 TS (/ 1760~) 10 5 .
 . 90
 .° 105 . 1
 . 2.5
 10 24 ° 85 2.5 .
 - . 40 TS (/ 190~)
 1 .VS (/ 0.1) ferrous sulfate o-phananthroline TS
 .Ce(NO₃)₄, 2NH₄NO₃ 54.8 VS (/ 0.1)
 .Ceric ammonium nitrate TS
 .TS (/ 15) 10 R 6.25 .
 . 3 .
 .(63 1963 SRIP) Ce(SO₄)₂, 4H₂O .Ceric sulfate R
 / 33 R .TS (/ 35) Ceric sulfate
 .Ce(SO₄)₂
 .(64 1963 SRIP) .Charcoal R
 .C₈H₁₁C₃O₆ .Chloralose R

TS (/ 750~) / 50 .specific optical rotation
 . $[\alpha]_D^{20^\circ} = +19^\circ$
 .(65 1963 SRIP) Cl₂ .Chlorine R
 R .Chlorine TS
 TS ;
 .(66 1963 SRIP) CHCl₃ .Chloroform R
 .(69 1963 SRIP) C₆H₈O₇, H₂O .Citric acid R
 R 0.5 : R .Citric acid FeR
 mercaptoacetic acid R 2 40
 50 FeTS (/ 100~)
 / 183 FeR .Citric acid FeTS
 .C₆H₈O₇
 .Cobalt colour, strong, TS
 10~) 120 cobaltous chloride R 8.0 .
 .CoCl₂,6H₂O TS (/
 10 . 100 5.0 .assay
 60~) hydrogen peroxide 0.5 10
 boiling chips .TS (/ 80) 10 TS (/
 hydrogen peroxide
 25 R 1 20 .(10)
 .VS (/ 2)
 TS VS (/ 0.01) .
 .CoCl₂, 6H₂O 2.380 VS (/ 0.01) 1 .
 .CoCl₂, 6H₂O / 60.0 .Cobalt colour TS

100 CoCl₂, 6H₂O 6.000 .
 . TS (/ 10~) TS

.(70 1963 SRIP) CoCl₂, 6H₂O .Cobaltous chloride R

.(72 1963 SRIP) Congo red paper R

.Copper colour, strong, TS

TS (/ 10~) 120 R (II) 8.0 .
 .CuSO₄, 5H₂O

10 . 100 5.0 .

.R 5 R 1 20

TS VS (/ 0.01) 10

.CuSO₄, 5H₂O 2.497 VS (/ 0.01) 1 .

.CuSO₄, 5H₂O / 60.0 .Copper colour, TS

TS 100 CuSO₄, 5H₂O 6.000 .
 . TS (/ 10~)

.(73 1963 SRIP) .CuSO₄, 5H₂O .Copper (II) sulfate R

160 R (II) .TS (/ 160) Copper (II) sulfate
 .CuSO₄ /

.(73 1963 SRIP) .C₂₅H₃₀ClN₃ .Crystal violet R

R .Crystal violet/acetic acid TS /
 . / 5 R1

.Culture medium Cm1

pancreatic digest of 4.0 R 6.0 .
 1.0 R 1.5 R yeast 3.0 casein R
 . 1000 agar R 20-10 R
 R ;
 . tearing

.Culture medium Cm2

3.0 pancreatic digest of casein R 17.0
2.5 R 0.5 R soybean meal papaic digest
R 2.5 dipotassium hydrogen phosphate R
10.0 500 agar R 20 - 10
1000 polysorbate 80 R
R
tearing

.Culture medium Cm3

2.4 R yeast 4.7 R 9.4
25-15 R 10.0 R 10.0 R
1000 agar R
R

(thioglycolate) mercaptoacetate

.Culture medium Cm4

2.5 L-cystine R 0.5 : mortar
5.0 R 0.75 R 5.5 R
.pancreatic digest of casein R 15.0 R yeast
1000
.R
) R 0.5 R 0.3
VS (/ 1) ()
.7.2 - 7.0
.TS (/ 1) resazurin sodium 1.0
° 25 ° 121 20-18 autoclaving
° 30-20

.Soybean-casein digest medium	-	.Culture medium Cm5
3.0 pancreatic digest of casein R		17.0
2.5 R	0.5 soyabean meal R	papaic digest
	.R	2.5 R
	. 1000	
		VS (/ 1)
		.7.5 - 7.1
		.° 121
		20 -18
(thioglycolate) mercaptoacetate		.Culture medium Cm6
	TS	.penicillinase
Cm4	TS	Cm4
cm6		penicillin
		48 - 24 ° 32-30
soybean-casein digest		.Culture medium Cm7
		.penicillinase
polysorbate R 80	5.0	Cm5
	TS	
	Cm5	TS
	.(74 1963 SRIP) C ₆ H ₁₂	.Cyclohexane R
	.(75 1963 SRIP) C ₆ H ₁₂ N ₂ O ₄ S ₂	.L-Cystine R
.CH ₂ Br ₂ Methylene bromide		.Dibromomethane R
.R	R	TS (/ 750~)
		.miscibility

.CH₂Cl₂ Methylene chloride

.Dichloromethane R

.R TS (/ 750~)

.miscibility

.° 41 39 %95

° 105

.residue on evaporation

. / 0.5

.Dichromate colour, strong, TS

(/ 10~)

120 R

6.0

.K₂Cr₂O₇

TS

10 . 50

5.0 .assay

20 R

2

10

1

.TS (/ 100~)

5

R

1 . TS

VS (/ 0.1)

.K₂Cr₂O₇ 4.904 VS (/ 0.1)

.K₂Cr₂O₇ / 4.904

.Dichromate colour TS

100 K₂Cr₂O₇ 490.35

TS (/ 10~) TS

.C₄H₁₀O₃ .Diethylene glycol R

.R R TS (/ 750~)

.miscibility

.° 250 240

. / 1.120-1.117 .(Q₂₀) Mass density

TS /

250

60

15

VS (/ 0.02) /

. 2.5

.C₃H₇NO .Dimethylformamide R

.TS (/ 750~) .miscibility
.° 156 152 %25
. / 0.947-0.945 .(Q₂₀) Mass density
TS / 2 10 1
VS (/ 0.01) 0.2
5 VS (/ 0.01) 0.3
TS /

.C₂₆H₂₀N₂O₂ Dimethyl-POPOP .1,4-Di[2-(methyl-5-phenyloxazole)]benzene R
.scintillation counting

.C₄H₈O₂ 1,4-Dioxane .Dioxan R

.R TS (/ 750~) .miscibility
.° 105 101 %95
.° 10
.residue on evaporation
. / 0.1 ° 105
. / 1.031 .(Q₂₀) mass density
/ 5.0 .water
5 10 1 5 .peroxide
TS 2 TS (/ 70~)

C₂₄H₂₀N₂ .Diphenylbenzidine R

.R TS (/ 750~)

.° 250-246 .
/ 1.0 .sulfated ash
(/ 1750~) 8 .nitrates
5 TS

.(81 1963 SRIP) $C_{13}H_{12}N_4O$.Diphenylcarbazone R

R .Diphenylcarbazone/ethanol TS /

. $C_{13}H_{12}N_4O$ / 1 TS (/ 750~)

. $C_{12}H_{10}O$.Diphenyl ether R

R .miscibility

.° 259 .

.° 28-26 .

. $C_{15}H_{11}NO$ PPO .2,5-Diphenyloxazole R

.scintillation counting

1963 SRIP) K_2HPO_4 .Dipotassium hydrogen phosphate R

.(81

.(82 1963 SRIP) $C_{10}H_{14}N_2NaO_8, 2H_2O$.Disodium edetate R

R .VS (/ 0.05) Disodium edetate

. 1000 $C_{10}H_{14}N_2Na_2O_8$ 16.71

: .standardization

10 400 R2 200

2 .slurry

TS (/ 70~)

. 100

10 . 50 burette 30
 R 0.3 TS (/ 70~)
 R
 (/ 0.05) 1 5.005 .
 .VS

] **Disodium hydrogen phosphate, anhydrous, R**

.(193 1963 SRIP) Na₂HPO₄ .[R
 .(85 1963 SRIP) C₂H₅OH .**Ethanol, dehydrated, R**
 .(84 1963 SRIP) [R (95)] TS (/ 750~) **Ethanol**
 (/ 750~) **.Ethanol, sulfate-free, TS** (/ 750~)
 2 TS (/ 750~) 25 : TS

5 42 TS (/ 70~) 3
 .(113) " " .TS
 . / 20 TS (/ 750~)
 . 1000 TS (/ 750~) 950 **.TS (/ 710~)**
 . 1000 TS (/ 750~) 525 **.TS (/ 375~)**
 . 1000 TS (/ 750~) 210 **.TS (/ 150~)**

.(85 1963 SRIP) C₄H₁₀O **.Ether R**

.(86 1963 SRIP) C₄H₈O₂ **.Ethyl acetate R**

.C₄H₁₀O₂ .Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether R

.R R TS (/ 750~) *.miscibility*

.° 135 133 %95

. / 0.93 *.(Q₂₀) Mass density*

1963 SRIP) FeNH₄(SO₄), 12H₂O **.Ferric ammonium sulfate R**

.(88

.TS (/ 45) Ferric ammonium sulfate
 $\text{FeNH}_4(\text{SO}_4)_2$ / 45 R
 (88 1963 SRIP) $\text{FeCl}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ Ferric chloride R
 / 27 R .TS (/ 25) Ferric chloride
 FeCl_3
 1963 SRIP) $\text{FeNH}_4(\text{SO}_4)_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ Ferrous ammonium sulfate R
 (89
 .TS (/ 1) Ferrous ammonium sulfate
 $\text{FeNH}_4(\text{SO}_4)_2$ / 1 R
 (90 1963 SRIP) $\text{FeSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ Ferrous sulfate R
 R .TS (/ 15) Ferrous sulfate
 (/ 0.1) FeSO_4 / 15
 . TS (/ 15)
 .VS (/ 0.1) Ferrous sulfate
 90 R 2.8 .
 . 100 TS (/ 1750~)
 : / 0.1 .standardization
 TS (/ 1.440~) 5 40.0
 .VS (/ 0.02) potassium permanganate
 1963 SRIP) CH_2O_2 .[R] TS (/ 1080~) Formic acid
 d -1.2 (92
 .Gelatin R
 . / 10 TS 7.0 R .Gelatin TS
 .Glucose hydrate R
 %99.0 $\text{C}_6\text{H}_{12}\text{O}_6 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ monohydrate of α -D-glucopyranose

C₆H₁₂O₆ %101.5

TS (/ 750~) 60 1

.TS (/ 750~)

.R 50 5 .acidity

VS (/ 0.02) 0.5

TS /

1 100 .specific optical rotation

. $[\alpha]_D^{20} = +52$ to $+53$ TS (/ 100~)

1 10 1 .soluble starch or sulfates

TS

100 / 80 ° 105

/ 1.0 .sulfated ash

0.1) 30 50 0.1 .assay

15 20 TS (/ 50) 10 VS (/

0.1) TS (/ 70)

1 TS VS (/

.C₆H₁₂O₆ 9.008 VS (/ 0.1)

.C₃H₈O₃ Propane-1,2,3-triol .**Glycerol R**

.C₃H₈O₃ / 970

R TS (/ 750~) .miscibility

.R

/ 1.256 .(Q₂₀) Mass density

.1.469 .(n_D²⁰) refractive index

TS (/ 100~) 1 1

3 . 5 ° 6
 . 5 TS (/ 40)
 . / 0.5 .

.C₁₄H₁₂N₂O₂ 2,2'-(Ethanediylidenedinitrilo) diphenol **.Glyoxal bis(2-hydroxyanil) R**
 .TS (/ 750~)
 .° 2.5-2.3 .

Glyoxal bis(2-hydroxyanil) R **.Glyoxal bis(2-hydroxyanil) TS**
 .C₁₄H₁₂N₂O₂ / 10 TS (/ 750~)

.Green stock standard TS
 10.4 TS 20.1 TS 3.5 .
 1000 TS 4.0 TS
 . TS (/ 10~)
 .He / 999.95 **.He .Helium R**

50 TS **.Heparinized saline TS**
 . 1

/ 1.00 **.Histamine, strong, TS**
 82.8 R 138.1 .
 . 50.0 R
 ° 10-4 TS .
 . 30 .

/ 1.0 **.Histamin TS**
 .TS TS TS .
 . TS .

.C₅H₉N₃,2HCl **.Histamine dihydrochloride R**
 . C₅H₉N₃,2HCl %101.0 %98.0

.TS (/ 750~) R .
 .° 246-244 .
 . / 5.0 .
 25 R 5 . 10 0.15 .
 (/ 0.2) .TS (/ 750~)
 1 . TS / 0.5 VS
 .C₅H₉N₃,2HCl 9.21 VS (/ 0.2)
 %98.0 .C₅H₉N₃,2H₃PO₄ **.Histamine phosphate R**
 C₅H₉N₃,2H₃PO₄ %101.0
 .TS (/ 750~) 5 .
 .° 132 .
 . / 60-50 1.0 .water
 25 R 5 . 10 0.15 .
 (/ 0.2) .TS (/ 750~)
 1 . TS / 0.5 VS
 .C₅H₉N₃,2H₃PO₄ 15.36 VS (/ 0.2)
 Ho₂O₃ %99.9 **.Holmium oxide R**
 .Dy₂O₃ Er₂O₃
.Holmium perchlorate TS
 TS (/ 140~) R 40 .
 . 1000
 1963 SRIP) HI .[R] .TS (/ 970~) **Hydriodic acid**
 .(95

[R] .TS (/ 420~) Hydrochloric acid
.d~1.18 (96 1963 SRIP)

420~) .TS (/ 250~) Hydrochloric acid
.d~1.12 HCl / 250 TS (/

250~) .Hydrochloric acid (/ 250) AsTS
 :B A TS (/

(/ 75) 5 50 10 .A
 TS

16 AsTS 0.2 50 .B
 AsTS

stannous chloride AsTS 5 50 .
 .()

. / 0.05 0.2

. AsTS (/ 250~) Hydrochloric acid, stannated

250~) AsTS 1 .
 . 100 AsTS (/

.TS (/ 70~) Hydrochloric acid

1000 TS (/ 250~) 260 .
.d~1.035 (/ 2)

.Cl 50 1 .Hydrochloric acid CITS

1000 VS(/ 0.1) 14.3 .

(/ 250~) .VS (/ 2) Hydrochloric acid
 . 1000 HCl 72.93 TS

.standardization

.VS (/ 1)

(/ 250~) .VS (/ 1) Hydrochloric acid

		. 1000 HCl 36.47	TS
:	/ 1	<i>.standardization</i>	
1 ° 270		R	1.5
. TS /			50
(/ 1)		1 R	52.99
			.VS
(/ 250~)		.VS (/ 0.5) Hydrochloric acid	
		. 1000 HCl 18.23	TS
		<i>.standardization</i>	
		.VS (/ 1)	
(/ 250~)		.VS (/ 0.1) Hydrochloric acid	
		. 1000 HCl 3.647	TS
		<i>.standardization</i>	
		.VS (/ 1)	
250~)		.VS (/ 0.015) Hydrochloric acid	
		. 1000 HCl 0.5470	TS (/
		<i>.standardization</i>	
		.VS (/ 1)	
250~)		.VS (/ 0.01) Hydrochloric acid	
		. 1000 HCl 0.3647	TS (/
		<i>.standardization</i>	
		.VS (/ 1)	
60		.TS (/ 60~)Hydrogen peroxide	
		. 1	H ₂ O ₂
		.(98 1963 SRIP) H₂S .Hydrogen sulfide R	
	R	.Hydrogen sulfide TS	
		TS	

) 100 R 3 R 2.6 .
 .(/ 0.1
 R R .VS (/ 0.1) Iodine
 . 1000 KI 36.0 I 25.38
 25.0 / 0.1 .standardization
 . VS (/ 0.1)
 R R .VS (/ 0.02) Iodine
 . 1000 KI 7.2 I 5.076
 .standardization
 .VS (/ 0.1)
 R R .VS (/ 0.01) Iodine
 . 1000 KI 3.6 I 2.538
 .standardization
 .VS (/ 0.1)
 .IBr .Iodine bromide R
 R R TS (/ 750~) .
 .R
 .° 40 .
 .Iodine bromide TS
 . 1000 R R 20 .
 .Iron colour, strong, TS
 TS (/ 10~) 120 R 6.6 .

.FeCl₃,6H₂O

10.0 . 25.0 5.0 .assay

VS (/ 1) 3-2 60

° 15 .R TS (/ 100~)

2 VS (/ 0.05)

TS (/ 175) sulfosalicylic acid

.FeCl₃,6H₂O 13.52 vs / 0.05) 1 .

.FeCl₃,6H₂O / 45.0 **.Iron colour TS**

TS 100 .FeCl₃,6H₂O 4.500 .

TS (/ 10~)

.Iron standard FeTS

5 100 R 0.173 .

1 . 1000 TS (/ 70~)

20

/ 5.0 **.Karl Fischer reagent TS**

1 2.5 .

anhydrous pyridine R 100 R 63 .

32 sulfur dioxide R

500 R .

TS . 24

20 : .standardization

TS R

TS

.hydrated

TS . 1

Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether R

.R

%97.0 .La(NO₃)₃,6H₂O **.Lanthanum nitrate R**

.La(NO₃)₃,6H₂O

3 25 0.75 .assay

xylene orange R 20 R 3 TS (/ 130~)

VS (/ 0.05)

1 .R

.La(NO₃)₃,6H₂O 21.65 VS / 0.05)

.Lanthanum nitrate TS

TS (/ 130~) 1 R 4.3

. 100

100 1 **.Lead, strong, PbTS**

TS (/ 1000~) 5 R 0.1598

. 1000

10 1 **.Lead, dilute, PbTS**

. 100 PbTS 10

.(105 1963 SRIP) C₄H₆O₄Pb,3H₂O **.Lead acetate R**

R **.TS (/ 80) Lead acetate**

.(/ 0.25) C₄H₆O₄Pb / 80

.(107 1963 SRIP) Pb(NO₃)₂ **.Lead nitrate R**

R .VS (/ 0.05) **Lead nitrate**
 . 1000 $\text{Pb}(\text{NO}_3)_2$ 16.56
 25.0 / 0.05
 .standardization
 20 TS 10 200
 .VS (/ 0.05) R 11
 .LiClO₄ **Lithium perchlorate R**
 R R TS (/ 750~)
 .R
Lithium perchlorate/acetic acid TS /
 R1 R 10.64
 . 1000
 R 400 .400 **Macrogol 400 R**
 .9.1 8.2 n $\text{H}(\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_2)_n\text{OH}$
 . hygroscopic ()
 R 400 2.1 .average molecular weight
 .TS / 25.0
 ° 100-96
 . 1
 0.5) 50
 .TS / 5 VS (/
 . 15 VS (/ 0.5)
 4000
 . VS (/ 0.5)
 .420 380
 . / 1.140-1.110 .(Q₂₀) Mass density

° 8 4 .Congealing point
 .° 0.4
 . / 50 7.5 4.5 .pH value
 50 5.0 .acidity or alkalinity
 0.01) .TS /
 .VS (/ 0.01) VS (/
 . 2.0
 . / 10 .sulfated ash
 1 4 .heavy metals ()
 . / 50 . 25 TS (/ 70~)
 75 50 .limit of monoethylene and diethylene glycols
 2-1) 250-100 . 250 R
 . 25 1 100 (25.0
 .R
 . 50
 15 10 . R
 525 5-2 TS
 10 TS 15 blank .
 TS (/ 400) 10 .TS (/ 400)
 TS 15 R 30
 . 525 5-2
 .MgO .Magnesium oxide R
 .TS (/ 750~)
 .(111 1963 SRIP) MgSO₄·7H₂O .Magnesium sulfate R

.(112 1963 SRIP) MnO_2 **.Manganese dioxide R**
.Manganese/silver paper R /
 15) VS (/ 0.1) .
 VS (/ 0.1) TS (/
 15 (1 Whatman) .
 / .
) 40 () *.test for sensitivity*
 .TS (NH₄ / 10) 1.0 (30 80
 .R 1 9
 .R /
 . 1 ° 60-50 .
.MnSO₄,H₂O .Manganese sulfate R
 750~) 0.6 1 .
 .TS (/
.TS (/ 15) Manganese sulfate
 .MnSO₄ / 15.0 R
 C₂H₄O₂S **.(Thioglycolic acid R**) **Mercaptoacetic acid R**
 .(206 1963 SRIP)
 .(112 1963 SRIP) $\text{C}_4\text{H}_6\text{HgO}_4$ **.Mercuric acetate R**
.Mercuric acetate/acetic acid TS /
 R1 R 50 .
 TS /
 . 1000 VS (/ 0.1)
 .(113 1963 SRIP) HgBr_2 **.Mercuric bromide R**

Mercuric bromide AsTS
 100 TS (/ 750~) R 5
.Mercuric bromide AsR
 .² / 120-65
 .400
 AsTS 25
 AsR
.Hg(NO₃)₂·H₂O .Mercuric nitrate R
 R
 .deliquescent
 .TS (/ 1000~)
.VS (/ 0.01) Mercuric nitrate
 5 R 3.5
 . 1000 500 TS (/ 1000~)
 : / 0.01 .standardization
 2 TS (/ 1000~) 2 20.0
 ° 20 .TS (/ 45)
 VS (/ 0.01)
 .(114 1963 SRIP) HgO **.Mercuric oxide, yellow, R**
.Mercuric sulfate TS
 20 40 R 5
 . 40 TS (/ 1760~)
 1.0 : R **.Methanol, dehydrated, R**
 . /

.(117 1963 SRIP) CH₃OH **.Methanol R**
 .C₆H₁₂N₄ Hexamethylenetetramine **.Methenamine R**
 .C₆H₁₂N₄ %99.0
 .TS (/ 750~)
 3 10 25 2.5
 1 TS /
 3 10 .VS (/ 0.1)
 3 TS /
 .VS (/ 0.1)
 . / 0.5 .sulfated ash
 50 10 1.5
 VS (/ 0.5)
 1 . TS / VS (/ 1)
 .C₆H₁₂N₄ 35.05 VS (/ 0.5)
 .4'-dimethylaminoazobenzene-4-sufonic acid **.Methyl orange R**
 .(117 1963 SRIP) C₁₄H₁₄N₃NaO₃S
.Methyl orange/ethanol TS /
 TS (/ 750~) R 0.04 .
 . 1000
 1963 SRIP) C₁₅H₁₅N₃O₂ 4'-Dimethylaminobenzene-2-carboxylic acid **.Methyl red R**
 .(118
.Methyl red/ethanol TS /
 (/ 0.05) 0.95 R 25 .
 TS (/ 750~) 5 VS
 . 250 TS (/ 375~)

.Methyl red/methylthionium chloride TS /
 0.4 TS (/ 750~) / 0.5 R 20 .
 C₁₆H₁₈ClN₃S₃·3H₂O [methylene blue] **.Methylthionium chloride R**
 .(119 1963 SRIP)
.TS (/ 0.2) Methylthionium chloride
 . 100 R 23 .
 C.I. 11 C.I. [Eriochrome black R] **Mordant Black 11 R**
 2-(2-hydroxy-6- Solochrome Black T 14645
 .(84 1963 SRIP) C₂₀H₁₂N₃NaO₇S nitro-4-sulfo-1-naphthylazo)-1-naphthol
.Mordant Black 11 indicator mixture R
 .R 100 R 11 1 .
 .(122 1963 SRIP) .C₁₀H₈O [β-naphthol R] **2-Naphthol R -2**
.2-Naphthol TS1 -2
 (/ 80~) 40 R -2 5 .
 . 100 TS
 . TS1 -2 :
 1963 SRIP) .[R (70)] **TS (/ 1000~) Nitric acid**
 .d~1.14 (125
.TS (/ 130~) Nitric acid
) 1000 TS(/ 1000~) 130 .
 .d~1.07 (/ 2
.TS (/ 15~) Nitric acid
 .HNO₃ / 15.0 TS(/ 1000~) .
.TS (/ 3~) Nitric acid
 .HNO₃ / 3.0 TS(/ 1000~) .
 .(128 1963 SRIP) C₆H₅NO₂ **.Nitrobenzene R**

(129 1963 SRIP) N₂ .R

(132 1963 SRIP) .Pancreatic digest of casein R

(135 1963 SRIP) .Papaic digest of soybean meal R

(135 1963 SRIP) .Paraffin, liquid, R

enzyme .Penicillinase R
Bacillus cereus
 thiazolidine

R TS (/ 750~) R

.ethyl acetate R

R

"Preparation of penicillinase "

2.7 R 10 .Preparation of penicillinase

200 R 5.9 R

0.4 . 1000 TS (/ 200~) 7.2

TS (/ 1) 1 5 R

10

NCTC 9946 *Bacillus cereus*)

° 37-35 ° 37-18 .(

16

.R .Penicillinase TS

"Penicillinase assay " TS

36

.Penicillinase assay

° 1 ± 30 20 15 borosilicate glass

0.4 gelatin TS 1.6 :
 TS 1 TS 1 TS
 2.0 15 . 1
 .TS VS (/ 0.01)
 R 36 TS
 220 (7.0 ° 30)
 .TS 1
 . 3-2 ° 2 0 .
 .(137 1963 SRIP) .Peptone, dried, R
 0.02 : R .Peptone R1 /
 .TS (/ 5) Peptone
 R 7 R 5.0 .
 . 20 8.4 - 8.0 . 1000
 . 30 ° 115 7.4 - 7.2
 .TS1 (/ 1) Peptone
 () R1 1.0 .
 100 0.2 ± 7.1 1000
 . 20 - 18 ° 121
 .TS2 (/ 1) Peptone
 R 9 R 1.0 .
 . 20 8.4 - 8.0 . 1000
 . 30 ° 115 7.4 - 7.2
 .[R(/ 70)] .TS (/ 1170~) Perchloric acid
 .d~1.67 (137 1963 SRIP)

.(Phosphate buffer, sterile, pH 6.0, TS2) TS2 6.0

anhydrous disodium hydrogen 1.16 .
potassium dihydrogen phosphate R 7.96 phosphate R
° 120 20 . 1000
TS (/ 1440~) 6.05 - 5.95
.TS (/ 110~)
pH .

.(Phosphate buffer, sterile, pH 6.0, TS3) TS3 6.0

8.0 dipotassium hydrogen phosphate R 20.0 .
potassium dihydrogen phosphate R
° 120 20 . 1000
(/ 110~) TS (/ 1440~) 6.05 - 5.95
.TS
pH .

.(Phosphate standard buffer, pH 6.8, TS) TS 6.8

potassium dihydrogen phosphate R 3.40 .
anhydrous disodium hydrogen phosphate R 3.53
. 1000

.(Phosphate buffer, pH 7.0, TS) TS 7.0

anhydrous disodium hydrogen 5.76 .
potassium dihydrogen phosphate R 3.53 phosphate R
. 1000

.(Phosphate buffer, sterile, pH 7.0, TS) TS 7.0

anhydrous disodium hydrogen 5.76 .
potassium dihydrogen phosphate R 3.55 phosphate R
° 120 20 . 1000
TS (/ 1440~) 7.05 - 6.95

.TS (/ 110~)

pH

.(Phosphate buffer, sterile, pH 7.2, TS) TS 7.2

1.4 potassium dihydrogen phosphate R

6.80

20

. 1000

R

1440~)

7.3 - 7.1

° 120

.TS (/ 110~)

TS (/

pH

.(Phosphate standard buffer, pH 7.4, TS) TS 7.4

potassium dihydrogen phosphate R

1.18

anhydrous disodium hydrogen phosphate R

4.30

. 1000

.(Phosphate buffer, sterile, pH 8.0, TS1) TS1 8.0

dipotassium hydrogen phosphate R

16.73

potassium dihydrogen phosphate R

0.52

° 120

20

. 1000

TS (/ 1440~)

8.1-7.9

.TS (/ 110~)

pH

.(Phosphate buffer, sterile, pH 8.0, TS2) TS2 8.0

anhydrous disodium hydrogen

8.95

potassium dihydrogen phosphate R

0.50 phosphate R

° 120

20

. 1000

TS (/ 1440~)

8.1 - 7.9

.TS (/ 110~)

pH

(141 1963 SRIP) .[R

] TS (/ 1440~) Phosphoric acid

.d~1.7

.(142 1963 SRIP) P₂O₅ .Phosphorus pentoxide R

.C₈H₄O₃ .Phthalic anhydride R

TS (/ 750~)

.R

.° 130

.Phthalic anhydride/pyridine TS /

R

300

R

42

/ 1

(R

)

. 1000

TS /

oleic acid

.(Polysorbate 80 R) R 80

.tripolyethylene-glycol 300-sorbitan ether

.miscibility

R

TS (/ 750~)

.(144 1963 SRIP) C₂H₃KO₂ .Potassium acetate R

.Potassium acetate TS

. 1000

R

R

100

.(145 1963 SRIP) KHCO₃ .Potassium bicarbonate R

.(148 1963 SRIP) KBr .Potassium bromide R

R

.Potassium bromide IR

"

3

45

) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

670 -

1 ° 250

R

0.1

4000 cm⁻¹

100 R .TS (/ 100) Potassium bromide .1630 cm⁻¹ 3440
. KBr
.(151 1963 SRIP) KCl .Potassium chloride R
: R .Potassium chloride IR
" 3
) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
1 ° 250 R 45
0.1 670- 4000 cm⁻¹
.1630 cm⁻¹ 3440
R .TS (/ 350) Potassium bromide
.KCl / 350
.(154 1963 SRIP) K₂Cr₂O₇ .Potassium dichromate R
R .Potassium dichromate R1
.K₂Cr₂O₇ %99.9
.Potassium dichromate TS
° 130 60 .
. 1000.0 VS (/ 0.005) R1
R .VS (/ 0.0167) Potassium dichromate
. 1000 K₂Cr₂O₇ 4.904
1963 SRIP) KH₂PO₄ .Potassium dihydrogen phosphate R
.(155
.(156 1963 SRIP) K₃Fe(CN)₆ .Potassium ferricyanide R
.TS (/ 10) Potassium ferricyanide
R 1 .
. 100
. TS (/ 10) :
1963 SRIP) C₈H₅KO₄ .Potassium hydrogen phthalate R

.(157)

. Potassium hydrogen phthalate standard TS

° 120 R 10.21 .
pH . 1000 R
.° 15 4.00

1963 SRIP) C₄H₅KO₄ .Potassium hydrogen tartarate R

.(158)

.Potassium hydrogen tartarate standard TS

100 R 2 .
R
.decantation

TS

.(159 1963 SRIP) KOH .Potassium hydroxide R

R

.TS (/ 110~) Potassium hydroxide

.(/ 2) KOH / 112

.Potassium hydroxide/ethanol TS1 /

20 R 40 .

. 1000 TS (/ 750~)

R

.VS (/ 1) Potassium hydroxide

. 1000 KOH 56.10

5 : / 1

. 3 ° 105 R

75 .

TS

1)

1

R

0.2042 .

.VS (/

.soda lime R

R .VS (/ 0.5) Potassium hydroxide
. 1000 KOH 28.05
.standardization
.VS (/ 1)

R .VS (/ 0.1) Potassium hydroxide
. 1000 KOH 5.610
.standardization
.VS (/ 1)

.VS (/ 0.5) Potassium hydroxide/ethanol /
. 1000 KOH 28.05 TS (/ 710~) R
: / 0.5 .standardization

50 VS (/ 0.5) 25.0
. TS / VS (/ 1) /

.VS (/ 0.02) Potassium hydroxide/ethanol /
. 1000 KOH 1.122 TS (/ 710~) R
.standardization

.VS (/ 0.5) /
(161 1963 SRIP) KI .Potassium iodide R
10 : R .Potassium iodide AsR
2 35 AsTS (/ 250~) 25 R
stannous chloride AsTS

83 R .TS (/ 80) Potassium iodide
(/ 0.5) KI /
(162 1963 SRIP) KNO₃ .Potassium nitrate R
.KNO₂ .Potassium nitrite R

100 .TS (/ 750~) 0.35
 R .TS (/ 100) Potassium nitrite
 .KNO₂ /
 R .(165 1963 SRIP) KMnO₄ .Potassium permanganate R
 .TS (/ 10) Potassium permanganate
 .KMnO₄ / 10
 R .VS (/ 0.02) Potassium permanganate
 . 1000 KMnO₄ 3.161
 : / 0.02 .standardization
 ° 110 R 0.2
 TS (/ 1760~) 7 . 250
 ° 70
 6.7 ° 60 . 15
 .VS (/ 0.02) 1
 .(165 1963 SRIP) K₂SO₄ .Potassium sulfate R
 .TS (/ 174) Potassium sulfate
 . 1000 R 174
 .(166 1963 SRIP) C₄H₃KO₈·2H₂O .Potassium tetraoxalate R
 .Potassium tetraoxalate standard TS
 R 25.42
 . 1000 R
 .(169 1963 SRIP) C₅H₅N .Pyridine R
 .R R .Pyridine, anhydrous, R
 .Red stock standard TS

6.3	TS	100.0		6.1	TS	40.5	
						12.0	TS
							TS (/ 10~)
		(170		1963	SRIP)	C ₁₂ H ₆ NNaO ₄	.Resazurin sodium R
R							.TS (/ 1) Resazurin sodium
							.C ₁₂ H ₆ NNaO ₄ / 1
							TS (/ 1)
		(171		1963	SRIP)	C ₆ H ₆ O ₂	1,3-Dihydroxybenzene .Resorcinol R
		.C ₆ H ₆ O ₂	/ 20			R	.Resorcinol TS
		.NaCl	/ 9			R	.TS
						30 ° 120	
				(172		1963	SRIP) Se .Selenium R
							.Silica gel, desiccant, R
							SiO ₂
)
						° 110	(
°	50 ± 950					2	<i>.loss on ignition ()</i>
							. / 60
						10	<i>.water absorption</i>
	%80						24
	. / 310						.1.19
				(173		1963	SRIP) AgNO ₃ .Silver nitrate R
/	42.5						.TS (/ 40) Silver nitrate
		R					(/ 0.5) AgNO ₃
/	16.99						.VS (/ 0.1) Silver nitrate
		R					. 1000 AgNO ₃

: / 0.1 *.standardization*
 100 40.0
 TS (/ 70~)
 5
 ° 110 .TS (/ 000~)
 /
 .(174 1963 SRIP) **.Soda lime R**
 .(176 1963 SRIP) $C_2H_3NaO_2 \cdot 3H_2O$ **.Sodium acetate R**
 150 R **.TS (/ 150) Sodium acetate**
 $C_2H_3NaO_2$ /
 3,4- : S **.Sodium alizarinsulfonate R**
 $C_{14}H_7NaO_7S \cdot H_2O$ dihydroxy-9,10-anthraquinone-2-sulfonic acid
 .TS (/ 750~)
.TS (/ 1) Sodium alizarinsulfonate
 100 R 0.11
 .(177 1963 SRIP) $NaHCO_3$ **.Sodium hydrogen carbonate R**
 .(179 1963 SRIP) $Na_2CO_3 \cdot 10H_2O$ **.Sodium carbonate R**
 .(179 1963 SRIP) Na_2CO_3 **.Sodium carbonate, anhydrous R**
 R **.TS (/ 50) Sodium carbonate**
 .(/ 0.5) Na_2CO_3 / 50
.Sodium carbonate standard TS
 R 2.093 R 2.64
 1000 R
 .(181 1963 SRIP) $NaCl$ **.Sodium chloride R**
 $C_6H_5Na_3O_7 \cdot 2H_2O$ **.Sodium citrate R**

$C_6H_5Na_3O_7$ %99.0

.TS (/ 750~)
/ 100 .appearance of solution
15 R .water
/ 130 / 110
R 20 0.15
Non-aqueous " VS (/ 0.1)
VS (/ 0.1) 1 .(127) A "Titration
.C₆H₅Na₃O₇ 8.603
(182 1963 SRIP) Na₃Co(NO₂)₆ .Sodium cobaltinitrite R
R .TS (/ 100) Sodium cobaltinitrite
.Na₃Co(NO₂)₆ / 100
(183 1963 SRIP) NaF .Sodium fluoride R
(185 1963 SRIP) NaOH .Sodium hydroxide R
R .TS (/ 400~) Sodium hydroxide
.NaOH / 400
R .TS (/ 300~) Sodium hydroxide
.NaOH / 300
R .TS (/ 200~) Sodium hydroxide
.NaOH / 200
R .TS (/ 80~) Sodium hydroxide
(/ 2) NaOH / 80
R .VS (/ 1) Sodium hydroxide
. 1000 NaOH 40.01
: / 1 .standardization
3 ° 105 R 5

75

R
1 0.2042 TS /
.VS (/ 1)
.R
R .VS (/ 0.2) Sodium hydroxide
. 1000 NaOH 8.001
.standardization
.VS (/ 1)
R .VS (/ 0.1) Sodium hydroxide
. 1000 NaOH 4.001
.standardization
.VS (/ 1)
R .Sodium hydroxide VS (/ 0.05)
. 1000 NaOH 2.000
.standardization
.VS (/ 1)
R .Sodium hydroxide VS (/ 0.01)
. 1000 NaOH 0.4001
.standardization
.VS (/ 1)
Sodium hydroxide, carbonate-free, VS (/ 1)
. 1000 NaOH 40.01 R .VS
/ 600 - 400 R
.R

VS (/ 1) 45 . test for carbonates
 . TS /
 ()
 . 20
 . 0.1
 : / 1 .standardization
 . 3 ° 105 R 5
 75 .
 R
 1 0.2042 . TS /
 .VS (/ 1)
 .
 .R
Sodium hydroxide, carbonate-free, VS (/ 0.5)
 . 1000 NaOH 20.00 R .VS
 1)
 .VS (/
Sodium hydroxide, carbonate-free, VS (/ 0.2)
 . 1000 NaOH 8.00 R .VS
 1)
 .VS (/
Sodium hydroxide, carbonate- VS (/ 0.1)
 . 1000 NaOH 4.001 R .free, VS

1)

Sodium hydroxide, carbonate-free, VS (/ 0.2) .VS (/
1000 NaOH 0.8001 R .VS

1)

Sodium hydroxide, carbonate-free, VS (/ 0.1) .VS (/
1000 NaOH 0.4001 R .VS

(/ 1)

(Sodium thioglycolate R) .Sodium mercaptoacetate R .VS
C2H3NaO2S

.TS (/ 750~)
(189 1963 SRIP) NaNO2 .Sodium nitrite R
.NaNO₂ / 10 R .Sodium nitrite TS
6.900 R .VS (/ 0.1) Sodium nitrite
1000 NaNO₂
: / 0.1 .standardization
300 VS (/ 0.02) 50.0
20.0 TS (/ 100~) 25
R 2 10
TS VS (/ 0.1)
(190 1963 SRIP) C2Na2O4 .Sodium oxalate R
(195 1963 SRIP) Na2SO4 .Sodium sulfate, anhydrous, R

			.C ₂₄ H ₂₀ BNa	/	30		R	
R		R	1		5		.	
		.R					.	
			.Sodium thioglycolate R					
	(197		1963 SRIP)	Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃ ·5H ₂ O			.Sodium thiosulfate R	
	R			.VS (/	0.1) Sodium thiosulfate			
					1000	Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃	15.82	
	:		/	0.1			<i>.standardization</i>	
				VS (/	0.0167)		30.0	
TS (/	250~)		5	R		2	.	
			100			10	50	
						TS		
		R		.VS (/	0.05) Sodium thiosulfate			
					1000	Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃	7.910	
							<i>.standardization</i>	
						.VS (/	0.1)	
		R		.VS (/	0.01) Sodium thiosulfate			
					1000	Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃	1.582	
							<i>.standardization</i>	
						.VS (/	0.1)	
			.(198	1963 SRIP)	SnCl₂·2H₂O		.Stannous chloride R	
							.Stannous chloride TS	
TS (/	250~)		100	R		330	.	
						1000		
							.Stannous chloride AsTS	
250~)				TS			.	
		.fine-grained					TS (/	

	H ₂ SO ₄	/	1760		TS (/ 1760~)	
R			8		5	45 .Nitrates
						.TS (/ 190~) Sulfuric acid
			9	TS (/ 1760~)		1
						..d~1.12 H ₂ SO ₄ / 190
						.TS (/ 100~) Sulfuric acid
1000				TS (/ 1760~)		57
						.d~1.065 (/ 1)
						.TS (/ 10~) Sulfuric acid
1000				TS (/ 100~)		100
				TS (/ 1760~)		.VS (/ 0.5) Sulfuric acid
						1000 H ₂ SO ₄ 49.04
						.standardization
				/		0.5
1	°			270	R	1.5
TS				/		50
0.5)					1	52.99
						.VS (/
				TS (/ 1760~)		. VS (/ 0.05) Sulfuric acid
						1000 H ₂ SO ₄ 4.904
						.standardization
						.VS (/ 0.5)
				TS (/ 1760~)		. VS (/ 0.01) Sulfuric acid
						1000 H ₂ SO ₄ 0.9808
						.standardization
						.VS (/ 0.5)

TS (/ 1760~) .VS (/ 0.005) Sulfuric acid
. 1000 H₂SO₄ 0.4904
.standardization
.VS (/ 0.5)
.C₁₈H₁₄ 1,4-Diphenylbenzene **.p-Terphenyl R** -
.Mercaptoacetic acid R **.Thioglycolic acid R**
2,7-Disodium 4-[(O- arsonophenyl)azo]-3-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonate, **.Thorin R**
.C₁₆H₁₁AsN₂Na₂O₁₀S₂
.TS (/ 2) Thorin
. 100 R 0.2 .
. 1 .
.Th(NO₃)₄.4H₂O **.Thorium nitrate R**
.
.TS (/ 750~) .
2.401 R **.VS (/ 0.005) Thorium nitrate**
. 1000 Th(NO₃)₄
: / 0.005 *.standardization*
R 0.050
(/ 1) 0.6 20.0 . 250
VS (/ 0.1) TS
TS 3.0 5 .
1 0.8398 .
.VS (/ 0.005) thorium nitrate
.(207 1963 SRIP) C₂₈H₃₀O₄ **.Thymolphthalein R**
.Thymolphthalein/ethanol TS /
TS (/ 750~) 100 R 0.1 .

(209 1963 SRIP) C₇H₈ .Toluene R

(213 1963 SRIP) C₄H₆O₆U,2H₂O .Uranyl acetate R

.Uranyl/zinc acetate TS /

5 50 R 10

30 R 30 TS (/ 300~)

.TS (/ 300~)

.Water, carbon-dioxide-free, R

.Xylenol orange R

[3H-2,1-Benzoxathiol-3-ylidene bis [(6-hydroxy-5-methyl-*m*-phenylene) ,methylenenitrilo]]
.tetraacetic acid, S,S-dioxide,C₃₁H₃₂N₂O₁₃S

.TS (/ 750~)

.Xylenol orange indicator mixture R

.R 10 R 0.1

(215 1963 SRIP) .Yeast extract, water-soluble, R

.Yellow stock standard TS

10.7 TS 1.9 TS 9.5

100.0 TS 4.0 TS

. TS (/ 10~)

(216 1963 SRIP) Zn .Zinc R

R .Zinc AsR, granulated

10 .limit of arsenic ()

50 AsTS (/ 250~) stannated hydrochloric acid

1 R 10

0.1

.test for sensitivity

AsTS

.(216 1963 SRIP) $C_4H_6O_4Zn, 2H_2O$ **.Zinc acetate R**



The International Pharmacopoeia

Third Edition

Volume 2

Quality specifications

1981

World Health Organization 1981

		:		•
.372	/ 2 1	/	/	.1
	AMENDMENTS AND CORRIGENDA TO VOLUMES 1 AND 2			
.310	/3 2 1	/	/	.2
	AMENDMENTS AND CORRIGENDA TO VOLUMES 1,2 AND 3			
.256	/4 3 2 1	/	/	.3
	AMENDMENTS AND CORRIGENDA TO VOLUMES 1,2,3 AND 4			

:

VS

TS

RS

R

International pharmacopoeia

.WHA3-10¹

3 2 1

1

1979-1977

2

WHO Expert advisory Panel

1980/ / .

2

2

..

:

.127

1979 1

.¹

.1979 1

.²

.1980, 645

.³

WHA3 .10

5
13
17
311

47	19
50	21
51	23
53	25
56	26
59	29
61	31
64	33
66	35
69 ()	37
72	39
74	41
76	44

139	78
141	80
143	82
145	85
148	86
151	89
153	91
156	94
158	96
161	98
162	100
165	102
167	105
169	108
172	111
174	112
176	114 ..
178	116
180	119
182	122
185	125
187	127
189.....	130
192	132
194	134
196	136

256	198
258	201
260	203
262	206
265	208
267	210
269	213
271	215
274	217
276	219
278	221
280	223
283	226
285	228
287	229
290	231
293	233
295	236
298	239
302	241
305	243
307	245
	247
	249
	252
	254

GENERAL NOTICES

Monograph nomenclature

International Nonproprietary Name (INN)

)
nominative ()
Codeini) genitive ()
()
Natrium "Natricus" Cloxacillinum)
(Cloxacillinum natricum
(Ethosuximidum
(phosphas
()

International pharmacopoeia

"

"

Chemical formulas

Chemical names

.International Union of pure and Applied chemistry (IUPAC)

()

IUPAC

Chemical Abstract Service (CAS NO.)

.American Chemical Society

Identity tests

analyst

()

Spectrophotometer

"Identity tests"

Impurities

()

limits

Water

.demineralized

Clarity of solution

"Colour of liquids " 1
opalescence standard TS2 . ()
.TS2

Colourless solution

"Colour of liquids " 1
RdO GnO YwO BnO

Indicators for visual determination of pH values

pH

. pH

Water - bath

(° 100)

Examination in ultraviolet light

(365 254)
365 254

Loss on drying

Containers

.1

.Hermetically closed container

)

handling (

Stability information

Category

()

()

therapeutic

()

MONOGRAPHS

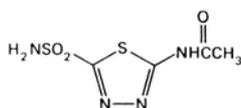
ACETAZOLAMIDUM

Acetazolamide

$C_4H_6N_4O_3S_2$:Molecular formula

222.2 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

N-(5-Sulfamoyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)acetamide; *N*-[5-(amino-sulfonyl)-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl]acetamide; 5-acetamido-1,3,4-thiadiazole-2-sulfonamide; CAS Reg. No. 59-66-5.

:Description

TS (/ 750 ~)

:Solubility

R

R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

% 101.5

% 9.0

:General requirement

$C_4H_6N_4O_3S_2$

:Identity tests

"

:A

(43

1

) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

0.1 VS (/ 1) 0.15 5 25 :B
 TS (/ 80) (II)

0.2 VS (/ 1) 1 5 0.5 :C
 () TS (/ 420 ~) 0.5 R

80) () TS (/

1.0 :Heavy metals ()

(127 1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals "
 . / 20 (128 1) A ()

5 ° 70 40 1.0 :Sulfates

1) "Limit test for sulfates "
 . / 0.5 (116

. / 1.0 :Sulfated ash

° 105 :Loss on drying . / 5.0

.6.0 - 4.0 5 50 1 :pH value

" :Related substances

R2 (84 1) "Thin - layer chromatography
 20 R - 2 30 30 coating substance

Xylene R 10 R 10 TS (/ 35 ~)

5.0 :(A) TS (/ 750 ~) 20

. 1 0.050 :(B) 1

.(254)

.B A

R 90 0.45 :Assay
 VS (/ 0.1)

1 .(142 1) B "Non-aqueous titration "
 .C₄H₆N₄O₃S₂ 22.22 VS (/ 0.1)

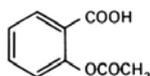
ACIDUM ACETYLSALICYLICUM

Acetylsalicylic acid

C₉H₈O₄ :Molecular formula

180.2 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

2-(Acetyloxy)benzoic acid; 2-acetoxybenzoic acid; CAS Reg.

No. 50-78-2.

:Description

TS (/ 750 ~)

300

:Solubility

.R

R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%99.0

:General requirement

C₉H₈O₄ %100.5

Identity tests

(/ 25)

2 - 1

2 0.05

:A

			.TS (/ 750 ~)		-		TS	
5		3	TS (/ 80 ~)		4	0.2	:B	
(C		)	.		TS (/ 100 ~)		
.		(	)° 159		° 105		
		2	TS (/ 750 ~)		2	B	:C	
		)			TS (/ 1760 ~)		
							.(
		R	25	1.0	:Heavy metals	()	
					"			
"Limit test for heavy metals								
20		(128	1) A		(127	1) 2
						.	/	
(/ 750 ~)		10	1.0		:Solution in ethanol			
							TS	
		10	0.5		:Solution in alkali			
						TS (/ 50)		
				. / 1.0	:Sulfated ash			
					:Loss on drying			
5.0		R		(	5	0.6)	
							./	
TS (/ 750 ~)				0.50	:Salicylic acid			
R		0.040		.	10	25		
10				1	.	100		
1		50			.TS (/ 750 ~)			
.		1			ferric ammonium sulfate TS1			
2.0				(53	1	) "Colour of liquids	"
							./	

VS (/ 0.1) 50 .Assay
 reflux 0.20
 / TS (/ 0.05) . 10
 1 . . TS
 .C₉H₈O₄ 9.008 VS (/ 0.1)

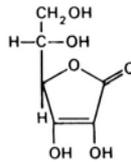
ACIDUM ASCORBICUM

Ascorbic acid

C₆H₈O₆ :Molecular formula

176.1 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:chemical name

CAS Reg. No. 50-81-7. L-Ascorbic acid

:Description

R

TS (/ 750 ~)

:Solubility

.R

.Antiscorbutic

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%99.0				:General requirement	
				$C_6H_8O_6$	%100.5
				Identity tests	
	TS (/ 130 ~)			2	0.1 :A
		()		TS (/ 40)	
20	R		0.1	0.04	:B
5				R ()	
				.TS (/ 100 ~)	
				° 190	:C
$[a]_D^{20} = +20.5$	/	50		:Specific optical rotation	
					.to 21.5°
			1.0	:Heavy metals	()
				"Limit test for heavy metals"	"
			/	20	(128 1) A
	10	0.50		:Clarity and colour of solution	
Colour of	"			Rd1	
				(.53 1)	"liquids"
	10	0.10		:Readily carbonizable substances	
Gn1 Yw1				15	.TS (/ 1760 ~)
(.53 1)				"Colour of liquids"	"
			/	1.0	:Sulfated ash
		25		0.20	:Assay
VS (/ 0.5)			(/ 100 ~)		25 R
1				TS	
				$C_6H_8O_6$	8.806 VS (/ 0.5)

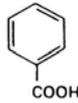
ACIDUM BENZOLCUM

Benzoic acid

$C_7H_6O_2$:Molecular formula

122.1 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Benzenecarboxylic acid; CAS Reg. No. 65-85-0.

:Description

R TS (/ 750 ~)

:Solubility

.R

:Ctegrory

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%0.99

:General requirement

$C_7H_6O_2$ %100.5

:Identity test

5 R1

0.1

0.1

. ()

TS (/ 25)

.° 124 - 121 :Helting rage

25

1.0

:Heavy metals ()

R

40

2

R

A "Limit test for heavy metals" (128 1)
 . / 20

5 0.35 :Chlorinated compounds and chlorides
 TS (/ 50)
 (/ 130 ~) 12 10 ° 400
 Limit test for " . TS
 . / 0.7 (124 1) "chlorides
 . / 1.0 :Sulfated ash

Determination of water by " :Water
 2 R 1 (145 1) A "the Karl Fischer method
 . / 7.0 R

1760 ~) 1.5 :Readily oxidizable substances
 100 TS (/
 1.0 . 30 () VS (/ 0.02)
) VS (/ 0.02) 0.5 15 ()
 TS (/ 750 ~) 15 0.25 :Assay
 0.1) 20 TS /
 . TS / VS (/
 12.21) VS (/ 0.1) 1 .
 .C₇H₆O₂

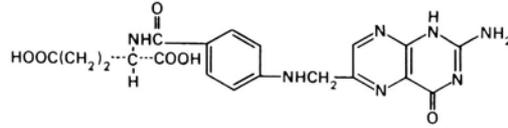
FOLICUM ACIDUM

Folic acid

C₁₉H₁₉N₇O₆ :Molecular formula

441.4 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

N-[*p*-[[[2-Amino-4-hydroxy-6-pteridiny]methyl]amino]benzoyl]-L-glutamic acid; *N*-[4-[[[2-amino-1,4-dihydro-4-oxo-6-pteridiny]methyl]amino]benzoyl]-L-glutamic acid; CAS Reg. No. 59-30-3.

:Description

TS (/ 750 ~)

:Solubility

.R R R

.Haemopietic

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%96.0

:General requirement

C₁₉H₁₉N₇O₆ %102.0

:Identity tests

VS (/ 0.1)

/ 15

:A

365 283 256

3 350 230

2)

0.28 0.80 0.82

256 1

. (1

.3.00 2.80 365

"Thin - layer chromatography

"

:B

-1 2 coating substance

R1

(84 1)

TS (/ 260 ~)

2 TS (/ 750 ~)

1 R

1 R 9

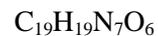
2

0.50 : (B) 1

0.50 : (A) TS (/ 260 ~)

A (365) RS
 .B
 / 2.0 :Sulfated ash
 " :Water
 Determination of water
 0.15 (145 1) A "by the karl Fischer method
 / 90 / 70
 AB T2 AT :Free amines
 .6 B1
 50 0.050 T :Assay
 100 TS (/ 80 ~) TS (/ 80 ~)
 (T₁) 100 30.0
 20 .(B₁) 100 30.0
 B₁ T₁ TS (/ 70 ~)
 T₁ 60 R 0.5 .B₁
 10 . 20
 .(T₂) 100 10
 (B₂) B₁ T₂ 5.0
 70~) 1 1 25
 . 2 TS (/ 1) 1 TS (/
 ammonium sulfamat TS (/ 5) 1
 TS (/ 1) N-(1-naphthyl)ethylenediamine hydrochloride 1 2
 . 10
 B₂ B₁ T₂
 . A_B A_T 550
 .A_{BS} A_S RS

(%) ()



$$100 (10 A_T - A_B) / (10 A_S - A_{BS}) :$$



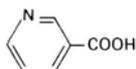
ACIDUM NICOTINICUM

Nicotinic acid

$C_6H_5NO_2$:Molecular formula

123.1 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

3-Pyridinecarboxylic acid; CAS Reg. No. 59-67-6.

:Description

750 ~)

100

:Solubility

.R

TS (/

vitamin B complex B

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%99.0

:General requirement

$C_6H_5NO_2$ %101.0

:Identity tests

.D C B

A

•

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

Reference spectrum

RS

pyridine R 0.4 0.1 :B
()
2 2 10 10 :C
TS1 VS (/ 0.1)
TS (/ 25) 3
° 232 :D
" 1.0 : ()
(127 1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals
/ 20 (128 1) A
20 TS (/ 130 ~) 2 1.25 :Chlorides
Limit test for " (124 1) "chlorides
/ 0.2 :Sulfated ash
/ 1.0 :Loss on drying
° 105 :pH value
/ 10
3.5 - 3.0 / 13 :Related substances
" (84 1) "Thin - layer chromatography
silica gel R2 (84 1) "Thin - layer chromatography
5 R 10 R -1 85 coating substance
5.0 75
/ 0.12 :A
5 A 10
:B RS 5
:B 5
A 3 (254)

R
 VS (/ 0.1)

50

0.25

TS /

.C₆H₅NO₂ 12.31

:Assay

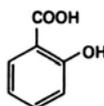
ACIDUM SALICYLICUM

Salicylic acid

.C₇H₆O₃ :Molecular formula

138.1 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

2-Hydroxybenzoic acid; CAS Reg. No. 69-72-7.

:Description

3 TS (/ 750 ~)

4

:Solubility

.R

R

.Keratolytic

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%99.0

:General requirement

C₇H₆O₃ %101.0

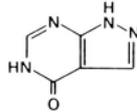
ALLOPURINOLUM

allopurinol

$C_5H_4N_4O$:Molecular formula

136.1 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

1,5-Dihydro-4H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-one; 1-H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-ol; CAS Reg. No. 315-30-0.

:Description

TS (/ 750 ~)

:Solubility

.R R

Xanthine oxidase inhibitor

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

$C_5H_4N_4O$ %101.0

:Identity tests

" :A

(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
reference spectrum

VS (/ 0.1) 10 0.1 :B

100 10 100 VS (/ 0.1)

100 10 VS (/ 0.1)

230 .VS (/ 0.1)

231 minimum 250 maximum 350

.0.55 absorbance .

.0.62 0.52 250 231 1

TS 1 TS (/ 80 ~) 5 0.05 :C

() potassio - mercuri iodide .flocclent

1.0 :Heavy metals ()

(127 1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals "

. / 20 (128 1) A

. / 1.0 .Sulfated ash

5.0 ° 105 :Losson drying . /

" :Related substances ()

coating R3 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

(/ 100 ~) 200 R -1 200 .substance

diethylamine R 10 .TS

- -3 0.050 : (B) 1 25 :(A)

. 1 (hemisulfate 3-aminopyrazole-4-carboxamide) RS 4-

A .(254)

.B

dimethylformide 50 0.25 :Assay

sodium TS / 2 R

" VS (/ 0.1) methoxide

1 .(142 1) B "Non - aqueous titration

.C₅H₄N₄O 13.61 VS (/ 01)

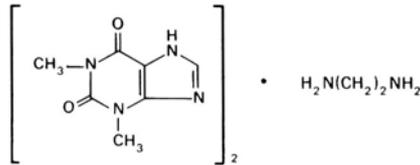
AMINOPHYLLINUM

Aminophylline

$C_{16}H_{24}N_{10}O_4$ () $(C_7H_8N_4O_2)_2 \cdot C_2H_8N_2$:Molecular formula

() 420.4 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

(2:1); 3,7-dihydro-1, 3-dimethyl-1 *H*-purine-2,6-

Theophylline

.(2: 1) CAS Reg No. 317-34-0 () 1,2-ethanediamine (2:1) dione

:Description

()

:Solubility

.R TS (/ 750 ~)

.coronary vasodilator

()

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%86.0

%78.0

:General requirement

$(C_2H_8N_2)$

% 15.0

% 12.8

$(C_7H_8N_4O_2)$

:Identity tests

2 10 1 :A
 ° 105 .TS (/ 750 ~)
 .B .() ° 272
 0.5 TS (/ 250 ~) 1 :B
 A 10 TS (/ 60 ~)
 TS (/ 100 ~)
 .TS (/ 80 ~)
 (/ 80) Copper(II)sulfate 2 1 0.05 :C
 . TS
 R 2 TS (/ 80 ~) 2 0.05 :D
 .()
 isocyanide
 10 1.0 :Clarity of solution
 .()
 . / 1.5 :Sulfated ash
 " :Water
 Determination of water by " "Karl Fischer method
 25 0.15 (145 1) A
 . / 80 R
 / 10 TS / 1 :Alkalanity
 R
 :Assay
 250 0.25 :For theophylline
 TS (/ 100 ~) 8 50
 VS (/ 0.1) 20.0 .
 20 ° 10 ° 5 . 15
 . 10 3
 2 . 3 TS (/ 1000 ~)
 TS (/ 45) ferric ammonium sulfate

18.02 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .VS (/ 0.1)
 .C₇H₈N₄O₂
 30 0.5 :For ethylenediamine
 TS / VS (/ 0.1)
 0.1) 1 .
 .C₂H₈N₂ 3.005 VS (/

Additional requirements for Aminophylline for parenteral use

(56 4) "Parenteral preparations"
 " :Bacterial endotoxins
 (30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins"
 . 1 RS 1.0

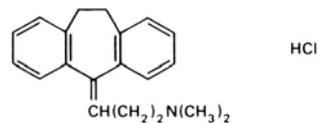
AMITRIPTYLINI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Amitriptyline hydrochloride

C₂₀H₂₃N,HCl :Molecular formula

313.9 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

10,11-Dihydro-*N,N*-dimethyl-5*H*-dibenzo[*a,d*]cycloheptene- $\Delta^{5,\gamma}$ -propylamine hydrochloride; 3-(10,11-dihydro-5*H*-dibenzo[*a,d*]cyclohepten-5-ylidene)-*N,N*-dimethyl-1-propanamine hydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 549-18-8.

:Description

TS (/ 750 ~) 1.5 1 :Solubility
 .R R
 :Category
 :Storage
 :Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%99.0 :General requirement
 C₂₀H₂₃N , HCl %101.5

:Identity tests

" :A
 (43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
reference spectrum RS

General " B / 20 :B
 .(121 1) "identification tests
 .° 197 :C

:Sulfated ash

° 60 :Loss drying
 . / 5.0 (5 0.6)

:pH value

.6.0 - 4.5 / 10 pH

:Related substances

R2 (84 1) "Thin Layer chromatography
 3 R 15 cyclohexane R 85
 10 diethylamine R

0.20 : (B) 1 20 : (A) R
 A . (254) . B
 10 R1 30 0.3 : Assay
 TS / 10 dioxan R
 Non - " VS (/ 0.1) perchloric acid
 0.1) 1 . (142 1) A " aqueous titration
 .C₂₀H₂₃N , HCl 31.39 VS (/

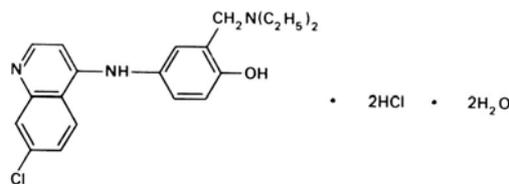
AMODIAQUINI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Amodiaquine hydrochloride

C₂₀H₂₂ClN₃O, 2HCl, 2H₂O :Molecular formula

464.8 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

4-[(7-Chloro-4-quinolyl)amino]- α -(diethylamino)-*o*-cresol dihydrochloride dihydrate; 4-[(7-chloro-4-quinolinyl)amino]-2-[(diethylamino)methyl]phenol dihydrochloride dihydrate; CAS Reg. No. 6398-98-7.

:Description

TS (/ 750 ~)

22

:Solubility

.R R

. () :Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

$C_{20}H_{22}ClN_3O$, 2HCl %101.5

:Identity test

.D C B A •
" :A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
reference spectrum

20 1 cobaltous thiocyanate TS 0.5 :B
/

General " B / 20 :C

.(121 1) "identification tests
° 158 :D

. / 2.0 **:Sulfated ash**

Determination of water by " **:Water**

0.015 (145 1) A "the Karl Fisher method
. / 90 / 70

.4.8 - 4.0 / 20 pH **:pH value**

" **:Related substances**

(84 1) "Thim - layer chromatography

Silica gel TS (/ 260 ~) R

R 1 9 R2

0.20 ()

2 10 glass-stoppered test-tube

1.0 .A

.B 200 A
 .B A 10
 A .(254)
 .B
 50 0.3 :Assay
 . 30 TS (/ 100 ~)
 1.205 1 ° 105
 .C₂₀H₂₂ClN₃O, 2HCl

AMPICILINUM

Ampicillin

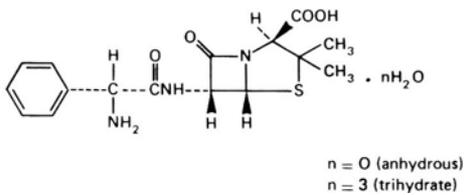
Ampicillin anhydrous

Ampicillin trihydrate

) C₁₆H₁₉N₃O₄S, 3H₂O () C₁₆H₁₉N₃O₄S :Molecular formula

.(trihydrate

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

(/ 1760~) 2 1 2 :B
 2 . 1 TS
 TS / 2 1
 1 ()

/ 2.5

:Specific optical rotation

$$[\alpha]_D^{20^\circ C} = +280 \text{ to } +305^\circ$$

Determination of water by

"

:Water

(145 1) A "the Karl Fischer method

. / 15

0.8

/ 120

0.1

. / 150

.6.0 - 3.5 / 2.5

:pH value

. 500

0.12

:Assay

10

100

10.0

5

TS

/

1

TS

9.0

. (100)

2.0

TS

/

10.0

.(A) ° 20

25) ° 60

.(B)

10.0

325

1

A

TS

/

10.0

2.0

.B



A

absorbance

RS

.0.02 ± 0.29

AMPICILLINUM NATRICUM

Ampicillin Sodium

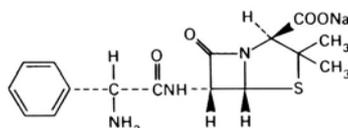
Ampicillin sodium (non-injectable) ()

Ampicillin sodium, sterile

$C_{16}H_{18}N_3NaO_4S$:Molecular formula

371.4 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Sodium (2*S*,5*R*,6*R*)-6-[(*R*)-2-amino-2-phenylacetamido]-3,3-dimethyl-7-oxo-4-thia-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane-2-carboxylate; sodium [2*S*-[2*α*,5*α*,6*β*(*S*^{*})]-6-[(aminophenylacetyl)amino]-3,3-dimethyl-7-oxo-4-thia-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane-2-carboxylate; CAS Reg. No. 69-52-3.

:Description

R

2

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

.° 25

:Labelling

:Additional information

%60

REQUIREMENTS

%85.0

:General requirement

$C_{16}H_{19}N_3O_4S$ %96.0

$C_{16}H_{19}N_3O_4S$

.%90.0

:Identity tests

.C B

C A

•

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

2

2

1 :B

1

TS (/ 1760 ~)

TS

/

2

1

2

1

General

"

:C

B

(123 1) "identification tests

.TS (/ 60 ~)

()

/ 5.0

:Specific optical rotation

. $[a]_D^{20\text{ }^\circ\text{C}} = +260 \text{ to } +290^\circ$

TS

10

1.0

:Clarity of solution

VS (/ 1)

10

1.0

Determination of water by

"

:Water

0.5

(145 1) A

"the Karl Fisher method

. / 20

8.0 - R

/ 0.10

: pH value

.10.0

0.25 :Iodine-absorbing compounds

10 VS (/ 1) 0.5 10 100

TS VS (/ 0.02) VS (/ 0.01)

1

0.7368 VS (/ 0.02)

.C₁₆H₁₉N₃O₄S

500 0.12 :Assay

10 100 10.0

5 TS / 1 TS 9.0

(100)

10.0 2.0

25 ° 60 TS /

(A) ° 20

(B) 10

325 1

A TS / 10 2.0

.B

C₁₆H₁₉N₃O₄S B A

RS

.0.02 ± 0.29

Additional Requirements for Sterile Ampicillin sodium

Sterility testing of " :sterility

TS (162 1) "antibiotics

Additional requirements for Ampicillin sodium for sterile use

Test for sterility of non -

" (32 5) "injectable preparations
:Bacterial endotoxins
 (30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins
 1 RS 0.15

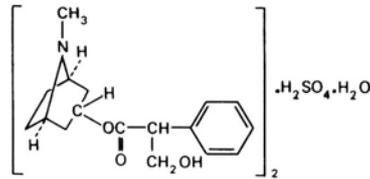
ATROPINI SULFAS

Atropine sulfate

$(C_{17}H_{23}NO_3)_2, H_2SO_4, H_2O$:Molecular formula

694.8 :Relative molecular mas

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

1 α H,5 α H-Tropan-3 α -ol (\pm)-tropate (ester) sulfate (2:1) (salt) monohydrate; (\pm)-endo-8-methyl-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl α -(hydroxymethyl)benzeneacetate sulfate (2: 1) (salt) monohydrate; CAS Reg. No. 5908-99-6.

:Description

TS (/ 750 ~)

1

:Solubility

.R

R

()

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98

:General requirement
 $(C_{17}H_{23}NO_3)_2, H_2SO_4$ %101.0

:Identity tests

.D C B A •
 " :A
 .(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
reference spectrum RS

5 1 :B
 TS / 4-3 R 2

General " A / 20 :C
 .(123 1) "identification tests
 2 R 30 0.6 :D
 .° 100 .TS (/ 80 ~)
 .()° 116

/ 0.10 **:Optical rotation**
 .() = -0.50 to + 0.10° 200

. / 1.0 **:Sulfated ash**

/ 25 ° 120 **.Loss on drying**
 . / 40

R 20 1.0 **:Acidity**
 TS / VS (/ 0.02)
 .() 0.3

0.1 / 10 **:Readily oxidizable substances**

3 VS (/ 0.02)

"

:Related substances

silica gel R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

100 ~) 1 R 3 R 6

/ 12.5 R 10 TS (/

potassium iodobismuthate TS2

R1 30 0.6 **:Assay**

Non - " VS (/ 0.1)

(/ 0.1) 1 .(142 1) A "aqueous titration

.(C₁₇H₂₃NO₃)₂,H₂SO₄ 67.68 VS

Additional requirements for Atropine sulfate for parenteral use

.(56 4) "Parenteral preparations "

:Bacterial endotoxins

(30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins

. 1 RS 55.6

Additional requirement for Atropine sulfate for steril use

Test for sterility of non - "

.(32 5) "injectable preparations

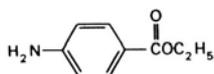
BENZOCAINUM

Benzocaine

$C_9H_{11}NO_2$:Molecular formula

165.2 :Relative molecular mas

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Ethyl *p*-aminobenzoate; ethyl 4-aminobenzoate; CAS Reg. No. 94-09.7.

Ethyl aminobenzoate :Other name

:Description

3 TS (/ 750 ~)

6

:Solubility

.R 5.5 R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%101.0 %98.0

:General requirement

$C_9H_{11}NO_2$

:Identity tests

5 TS (/ 70 ~)

3

5 0.01 :A

TS

1760 ~)

4 TS (/ 300 ~)

2 0.05 :B

.()

TS (/

"

0.05 :C

	(119	1	) "General identification tests
			° 92 - 88 :Melting range
	TS (/ 750 ~)	1.0	:Heavy metals ()
"Limit test for heavy metals	()		"
1) A	()	(127	1) 2
		. / 10	(128
750 ~)	10	1.0	:Solution in ethanol
			TS(/
		. / 1.0	:Sulfated
			:Loss on drying
R Silica gel	(	5 Kpa	0.6)
		. / 10	R
TS	10	0.5	:Acidity or alkalinity
TS /		2	10
0.01)		0.5	.()
		.()	VS (/
1) "Nitrite titration	"		:Assay
70 ~)	50	0.3	(143
(/ 0.1)	1	.VS (/ 0.1)	TS (/
		.C ₉ H ₁₁ NO ₂	16.52 VS

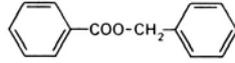
BENZYILIS BENZOAS

Benzyl benzoate

C₁₄H₁₂O₂ :Molecular formula

212.3 :Relative molecular mas

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Phenylmethyl benzoate; CAS Reg. No. 120-51-4.

:Description

TS (/ 750 ~)

R

:Miscibility

.R R

.()

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

.C₁₄H₁₂O₂ %100.5

:Identity tests

10 TS2 /

25 2

:

R 15

5 1

:A

VS (/ 0.02)

1 TS (/ 50)

TS (/ 100~)

10 :B

.() ° 123

.° 17.0

:Congealing temperature

$n_D^{20} = 1.658 - 1.570$ **:Refractive index**

. $\rho_{20} = 1.116 - 1.120$ g/ml **:Mass density**

15 0.30 :Chlorinated compounds
 5 .TS (/ 80~) 6 TS (/ 750 ~)
 .TS (/ 130~) 3 .
 TS (/ 130) 4 CITS 2.0
 (/ 40) 0.5 . 25
 . 5 .TS
 / 0.33
 TS 5 5 :Acidity
 TS / VS (/ 0.1)
 .() 0.3
 / 40 2.0 :Assay
 . 1 VS (/ 0.5)
 . TS / VS (/ 0.5)
 VS (/ 0.5) / 1 .
 .C₁₄H₁₂O₂ 106.1

BENZYLpenicillinum KALICUM

Benzylpenicillin potassium

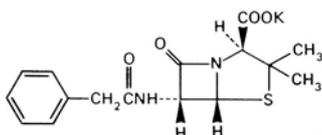
(non - injectable)enzylpencillin potassium ()

Benzylpenicillin potassium, sterile

C₁₆H₁₇KN₂O₄S :Molecular formula

372.5 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Potassium (2*S*,5*R*,6*R*)-3,3-dimethyl-7-oxo-6-(2-phenylacet-
amido)-4-thia-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane-2-carboxylate; potassium [2*S*-
(2*α*,5*α*,6*β*)]-3,3-dimethyl-7-oxo-6-[(phenylacetyl)amino]-4-thia-1-azabicyclo-
[3.2.0]heptane-2-carboxylate; CAS Reg. No. 113-98-4.

:Description

.R R

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

.° 25

:Labelling

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%96.0

:General requirement

C₁₆H₁₇KN₂O₄S %102.0

:Identity tests

C B

C A

"

•

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

(/ 1760~)

2

1

2

:B

2

1

TS

TS

/

2

1

1

2 () :C
" TS (/ 80~)

(123 1) "General identification tests

$[\alpha]_D^{20^\circ\text{C}} = +270 \text{ to } / 20$.Specific optical reaction

.+300°

10 0.20 :Clarity and colour of solution

. / 10 ° 105 :Loss on drying

5.0 - R / 20 :pH value

.7.5

/ 1.9 :Light - absorbing impurities

350 280

.0.10

. 1000 50 :Assay

2.0

° 60 TS / 10.0

.(A) ° 20 . 25

.(B) 10.0

325 1

A TS / 10.0 2.0

.B

$\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{17}\text{KN}_2\text{O}_4\text{S}$ B A

1 RS

.($\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{17}\text{KN}_2\text{O}_4\text{S}$) 1.045 RS ($\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{17}\text{N}_2\text{NaO}_4\text{S}$) (

.0.03 ± 0.62

Additional Requirements for Sterile Benzylpenicillin Potassium

Sterility testing of " :Sterility
 TS (162 1) " antibiotics

Additional requirements for Benzylpenicillin potassium for sterile use

Test for sterility of non - " . (32 5) " preparations injectable
 " :Bacterial endotoxins
 (30 5) " Test for bacterial endotoxins
 1 RS 0.01

BENZYL PENICILLINUM NATRICUM

Benzylpenicillin sodium

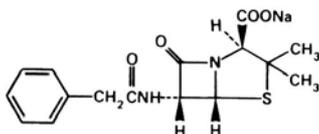
Benzylpenicillin sodium (non - injectable) ()

Benzylpenicillin sodium, sterile

$C_{16}H_{17}N_2NaO_4S$:Molecular formula

356.4 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Sodium (2*S*,5*R*,6*R*)-3,3-dimethyl-7-oxo-6-(2-phenylacetamido)-4-thia-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane-2-carboxylate; sodium [2*S*-(2*α*,5*α*,6*β*)]-3,3-dimethyl-7-oxo-6-[(phenylacetyl)amino]-4-thia-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]-heptane-2-carboxylate; CAS Reg. No. 69-57-8.

.R R 0.5

:Description

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

.° 25

:Labelling

:Additional information

%0.96.0

.General requirement

C₁₆H₁₇N₂NaO₄S %102.0

:Identity tests

C B C A •

" :A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum RS

(/ 1760~) 2 1 2 :B

1 TS

TS / 2 1 2

1

General " :C

() B (123 1) "identification tests

.TS (/ 60~)

Additional requirements for Benzylpenicillin potassium for sterile use

Test for sterility of non -

(32 5) "in jectable preparations

:Bacterial endotoxins

(30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins

1 RS

0.01

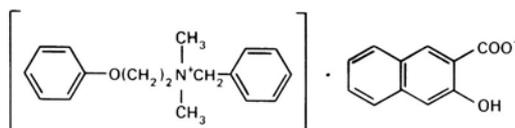
BEPHENII HYDROXYNAPHTHOAS

Bephenium hydroxynaphthoate

$C_{28}H_{29}NO_4$:Molecular formula

443.5 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Benzyldimethyl(2-phenoxyethyl)ammonium 3-hydroxy-2-naphthoate (1:1); *N,N*-dimethyl-*N*-(2-phenoxyethyl)benzenemethanaminium salt with 3-hydroxy-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid (1:1); CAS Reg. No. 3818-50-6.

:Description

R

R

R

:Solubility

.TS (/ 750~)

50

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%99.0

:General requirement

$C_{28}H_{29}NO_4$ %101.0

:Identity tests

C B A •
" " :A

(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

"Related substances " :B

.C 254 B
° 170 :C

30 0.7 **:Chlorides**

TS (/ 130~) 10

(124 1) "Limit test for chlorides "

. / 0.35

. / 2.0 **:Sulfated ash**

. / 10 ° 105 **:Loss on drying**

" **:Related substances**

silica gel R4 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

TS (/ 300~) 1 4 R -1 5

40 :(A) R 3 5

:(C) . 1 0.40 :(B) 1

. 1 RS 0.40

.(365 254)

254 C B A

A . 365

.B

Sodium molybdotungstophosphate TS

.C B A . TS (/ 200)

A

.B

R1 30 0.4 :Assay

Non aqueous " VS (/ 0.1)

.(142 1) A "titration

.C₂₈H₂₉NO₄ 44.35 VS (/ 0.1) 1

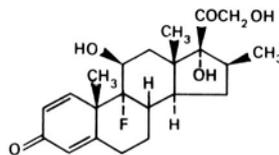
BETAMETHASONUM

Betamethasone

C₂₂H₂₉FO₅ :Molecular formula

392.5 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

9-Fluoro-11β,17,21-trihydroxy-16β-methylpregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione; CAS Reg. No. 378-44-9.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

:Category

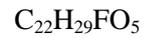
:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%104.0

%96.0

:General requirement



:Identity tests

. D C B

C B A

•

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

)

reference spectrum

RS

.(

R

20

2

TS (/ 750~)

20

20

:B

/

10

2

.

20

60

TS

)

0.30

450

1

.(1

2

"Related steroids

"

:C

.B

C A

.B

A

1) "Oxygen flask method

"

:D

0.01)

0.5

7

(132

0.1

0.1

20 VS (/

TS

0.1 TS (/ 1) Sodium alizarin sulfonate

R

/ 5.0

:Specific optical rotation

TS (/ 750~)

10

RS

C₂₂H₂₉FO₅

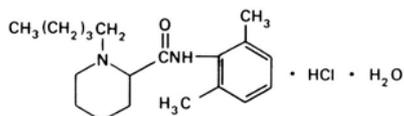
BUPIVACAINI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Bupivacaine hydrochloride

C₁₈H₂₈N₂O, HCl, H₂O :Molecular formula

342.9 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

1-Butyl-2'-,6'-piperocoloxylidide monohydrochloride monohydrate; 1-butyl-*N*-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-2-piperidinecarboxamide monohydrochloride monohydrate; CAS Reg. No. 73360-54-0.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

8

25

:Solubility

.R R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%98.5

:General requirement

C₁₈H₂₈N₂O, HCl %101.0

:Identity tests

"

:A

RS

(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

TS (/ 7) 20 10 0.15 :B

2 R R

() ° 194

General " B / 2 :C

(121 1) "identification tests

0.25 10 0.25 :Copper

0.2 2 VS (/ 0.05)

sodium 1 TS (/ 100~) 1 R

2 R 10 TS (/ 0.8) diethyldithiocarbamate

3 10

5 FeR 1 1.0 () :Iron

30 FeTS (/ 250~)

0.5 (129 1) "Limit test for iron "

/ 10 FeTS

/ 1.0 :Sulfated ash

45 ° 105 :Loss on drying

/ 60 /

.6.0 - 4.5 / 10 pH :pH value

() :Absorption in the ultraviolet region

VS (/ 0.01) / 0.4

. 271 263 350 230

0.58 0.53 263 1

2) 0.48 0.43 271
 (1
 " :**Related substances**
 silica gel R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 R 2 TS (/ 750~)
 1 0.50 : (B) 1 50 : (A)
 . potassium iodobismuthate TS2
 .B A
 R1 30 0.65 :**Assay**
 VS (/ 0.1) TS / 10
 .(142 1) A "Non-aqueous titration "
 .C₁₈H₂₈N₂O , HCl 32.49 VS (/ 0.1) 1

Additional requirements for Bupivacaine hydrochloride for parenteral use
 .(56 4) "Parenteral preparations "

" :**Bacterial endotoxins**
 (30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins
 . 1 RS 2.5

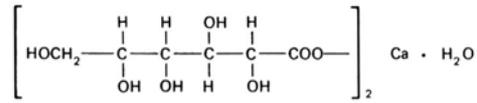
CALCII GLUCONAS

Calcium gluconate

(C₆H₁₁O₇)₂Ca , H₂O :**Molecular formula**

448.4 :**Relative molecular mass**

:**Graphic formula**



:Chemical name

Calcium D-gluconate (1:2) monohydrate; CAS Reg. No. 299-28-5.

: Description

:Solubility

.R R R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

(C₆H₁₁O₇)₂Ca , H₂O %102.0

:Identity tests

General

"

/ 20

:A

.(120 1)

"identification tests

TS (/ 25)

1 / 30

1 :B

1 R
()

0.7 / 0.1

5 :C

30

R

10

()

Charcoal R

.(

) ° 200

1.0

:Heavy metals

()

1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals () "

. / 20 (128 1) A (127

2 0.50 :Chlorides and other halides

" 20 TS (/ 130~)

0.5 (124 1) "Limit test for chlorides . /

100 1.0 :Magnesium and alkaline metals ()

(/ 260~) 1 TS (/ 100) 10

4 .TS (/ 25) 50 TS

100 . 200

. 2.0

. 40 5.0 :Sulfates

(125 1) "Limit test for sulfates "

. / 0.1

2 10 0.5 :Glucose and sucrose

15 . 2 TS (/ 70~)

2 5 . 5 (/ 50)

. 1 potassio-cupric tartrate TS

10 0.50 :Clarity and colour of solution

Colour of " Yw1

.(53 1) "liquids

. 20 0.5 :Assay

.(138 1) "Complexometric titrations "

.(C₆H₁₁O₇)₂Ca , H₂O 22.42 VS (/ 0.05) 1

Additional requirement for Calcium gluconate for parenteral use

(36 4) "Parenteral preparations "

"

:Bacterial endotoxins

(30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins

. 1 RS

167

CARBO ACTIVATUS

Charcoal , activated ()

:Description

:Solubility

:Category

()

:Storage

()

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

:Identity test

70~) 20 1 **:Heavy metals** ()

50 5 TS1 5 TS (/

20 VS (/ 1) 1

.TS () 5

() 50 . 50

"Limit test for heavy metals () "

. / 100 (128 1) A

.R 2 50 5 **:Cyanides**

(/ 1) 2 10 25

R 0.05 25 50 VS
 250~) 10 ° 70 TS (/
 5 20 1 **:Sulfides**
 TS (/ 250~)
 .TS (/ 80~)
 TS (/ 130~) 25 1 **:Zinc**
 10 5
 :(B) dithizone method (A)
 3.0 3.0 10 :A
 5.0 TS / / 5.0 TS (/ 60)
 3-2 .R R dithizone / 30
 20) 0.5 9.5 TS (/
 .transmitted
 :B
 .(47 1) "Atomic absorption spectrophotometry"
 100 10 **:Fluorescent substances**
 .(365) 100
 0.005) 1000 quinine R 0.083
 .VS (/
:Ethanol-soluble substances
 10 .TS (/ 750~) 50 2
 .Yw1 TS (/ 750~) 50
 .(/ 5) 8 ° 105 40
 5 20 1 **:Acid-soluble substances**
 10 5 TS (/ 420~)

TS (/ 1760~) 1 .
 . / 35 ()
 10 0.25 **:Alkali-soluble coloured matter**
 10 . 1 TS (/ 80~)
 .Gn2
 . / 50 **:Sulfated ash**
 150 ° 120 4 **:Loss on drying**
 . /
 40 2 **:Acidity or alkalinity**
 20 . 5
 10 . R .
 VS (/ 0.02) 0.25 TS / 0.25
 .
:Adsorbing power
 100 4 ° 120 1 :A
 10 . 10 5 50 R
 5 TS (/ 420~) 1
 . potassio - mercuric iodide TS
 50 100 :B
 0.250 .TS (/ 1) methylthioninum chloride
 20 . 5
 250 25 .
 TS (/ 60) 50 .
 . VS (/ 0.05) 35.0
 . 10 50
 30 10
 3 VS (/ 0.1) 100

vs (/ 0.05)

.

TS

:Identity tests

. C B A •
 " " :A
 .(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
reference spectrum RS

"Related substances " :B
 .C B
 .° 151 :C

R / 50 **:Specific optical rotation**
 . $[a]_D^{20C} = +18.5 \text{ to } +21.5^\circ$
 10 20 0.50
 . 5
:Free chlorides
 1 TS (/ 130~)
 " "

1) "Limit test for chlorides
 . / 0.5 (124

TS (/ 750~) 10 0.50 **:Solution in ethanol**

. / 1.0 **:Sulfated ash**

10 ° 105 **:Loss on drying**
 . /

R 10 0.05 **:pH value**
 .7.5 - 5.0

" **:Related substances**

9 R2 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 3 5 . R 1 R
 1 20 :(A) TS (/ 750)
 0.20 :(C) 1 0.20 :(B)

254) .B 100 1 5 ° 105 A .(RS
 100 20 :Assay 100 10.0
 $C_{11}H_{12}C_{12}N_2O_5$ 278
 RS
 .0.03 ± 0.60

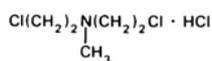
CHLORMETHINI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Chlormethine hydrochloride

$C_5H_{11}C_{12}N$, HCl :Molecular formula

192.5 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

2,2'-Dichloro-*N*-methyldiethylamine hydrochloride; 2-chloro-*N*-(2-chloroethyl)-*N*-methylethanamine hydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 55-86-7.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.Antineoplastic

:Category

:Storage

: :Additional information

.hygroscopic

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

$C_5H_{11}Cl_2N$, HCl %101.0

:Identity tests

potassio-mercuric

0.02

5

0.05

:A

iodide TS

VS (/ 0.1)

1

0.1

:B

TS

1

2

° 110

:C

R

10

0.10

:Clarity of solution

/ 1.0

:Sulfated ash

Determination of water by

"

:Water

1

(145

1

) A

"Karl Fischer method

/ 5.0

5.0 - 3.0 / 2.0

:pH value

/

15

0.20

:Assay

2

15 VS (/ 1)

50 TS (/ 1000~)

3

150

.VS (/ 0.1)

2.5

VS (/ 0.1)

0.1)

1

(/ 45) ferric ammonium sulfate TS

. $C_5H_{11}Cl_2N$, HCl

6.417

VS (/

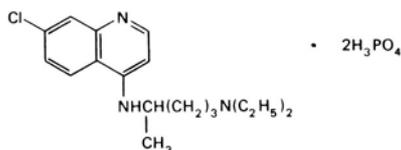
CHLOROQUINI PHOSPHAS

Chloroquine phosphate

$C_{18}H_{26}ClN_3 \cdot 2H_3PO_4$:Molecular formula

515.9 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

7-Chloro-4-[[4-(diethylamino)-1-methylbutyl]amino]quinoline phosphate (1:2); *N*⁴-(7-chloro-4-quinolinyl)-*N*¹,*N*¹-diethyl-1,4-pentanediamine phosphate (1:2); CAS Reg. No. 50-63-5.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

4

:Solubility

.R R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

° 215

° 194

.° 215 ° 194

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

$C_{18}H_{26}ClN_3 \cdot 2H_3PO_4$ %101.0

:Identity tests

VS (/ 0.01)

/ 10

:A

. 360 240 343 329 257
 2) 0.37 0.32, 0.29
 257 1 .(1
 0.86 343 329 0.85 0.77 343
 .0.95
 A TS (/ 130~) 3 / 20 1 :B
 "General identification tests "
 .(122 1)
 .Ts (/ 7) 5 20 0.05 :C
 .R
 .() ° 207
 . / 20 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 .4.5 - 3.5 / 0.10 :pH value
 " :Related substances
 5 R2 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 . R 1 R 4 R
 1 40 :(A) 5
 . 1 0.80 (B)
 .(254)
 .B A
 R1 20 0.23 :Assay
 .R 20 ()
 " VS (/ 0.1)
 Non - (/ 0.1) 1 .(142 1) A "aqueous titration
 .C₁₈H₂₆ClN₃, 2H₃PO₄ 25.79 VS

Additional requirement for Chloroquine phosphate for parenteral use

(56 4) "Parenteral preparations "

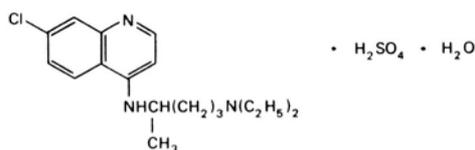
CHLOROQUINI SULFAS

Chloroquine sulfate

$C_{18}H_{26}ClN_3, H_2SO_4, H_2O$:Molecular formula

436.0 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

7-Chloro-4-[[4-(diethylamino)-1-methylbutyl]amino]quinoline sulfate (1:1) monohydrate; *N*⁴-(7-chloro-4-quinolinyl)-*N*¹,*N*¹-diethyl-1,4-pentanediamine sulfate (1:1) monohydrate; CAS Reg. No. 6823-83-2.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

3

:Solubility

.R R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

$C_{18}H_{26}ClN_3, H_2SO_4$ % 101.0

:Identity tests

VS (/ 0.01) / 10 :A
 329 257 3 360 240
) 0.46 0.39, 0.44 . 343
 1 .(1 2
 329 0.98 0.83 343 257
 .103 0.94 343
 General " A / 0.05 :B
 .(123 1) "identification tests
 . 20 0.05 TS (/ 7) 5 :C
 .R
 .()° 207
 . / 1.0 **:Sulfated ash**
 0.6) ° 105 **:Loss on drying**
 . / 50 / 30 (5
 .5.0 - 4.5 / 0.10 **:pH value**
 " **:Related substances**
 5 R2 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 . R 1 R 4 R
 1 40 :(A) 2 5
 . 1 0.80 :(B)
 A .(254)
 .B
 R1 20 0.4 **:Assay**
 .R 20 ()

Non
0.1) " VS (/ 0.1)
1 .(142 1) A "aqueous titration
.C₁₈H₂₆ClN₃ H₂SO₄ 41.8 VS(/

Additional requirement for Chloroquine sulfate for parenteral use

(56 4) "Parenteral preparations "

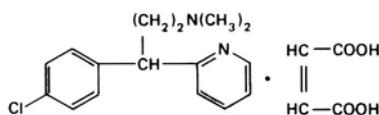
CHLORPHENAMINI HYDROGENOMALEAS

Chlorphenamine hydrogen maleate

C₁₆H₁₉ClN₂, C₄H₄O₄ or C₂₀H₂₃ClN₂O₄ :Molecular formula

390.9 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

2-[*p*-Chloro- α -[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]benzyl]pyridine maleate
(1:1); γ -(4-chlorophenyl)-*N,N*-dimethyl-2-pyridinepropanamine (*Z*)-2-butenedioate (1:1); CAS Reg. No. 113-92-8.

.Chlorphenamine hydrogen maleate

:Other name

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

4

:Solubility

.R

:Category

chlorphenamine hydrogen maleate

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

C₁₆H₁₉CIN₂, C₄H₄O₄ %101.0

:Identity tests

C B C A •
"

(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

TS 1 1 5 1 :B

10 .TS 1 3.5

R 25 R 1 2

4 TS (/ 100~) 0.2 5 0.5 :C

25 R

) ° 132 R
(

/ 1.5 **:Sulfated ash**

/ 5.0 ° 105 **:Loss on drying**

.5.2 - 4.0 / 20 **:pH value**

"

:Related substances

5 R2 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

TS (/ 60~) 2 R 3 R

:(A) R 2 2

1 0.10 :(B) 1 50

254)

A .(

.B maleic acid

R1 30 0.4 :Assay

" VS (/ 0.1)

0.1) 1 .(142 1) A "Non-aqueous titration

.C₁₆H₁₉ClN₂, C₄H₄O₄ 19.54 VS (/

Additional requirements for Chlorphenamine hydrogen maleate for parenteral use

.(56 4) "Parenteral preparations "

"

:Bacterial endotoxins

(30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins

. 1 RS 8.8

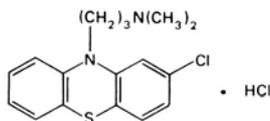
CHLORPROMAZINI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Chlorpromazine hydrochloride

C₁₇H₁₉ClN₂S, HCl :Molecular formula

355.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

2-Chloro-10-[3-(dimethylamino)propyl]phenothiazine mono-hydrochloride; 2-chloro-*N,N*-dimethyl-10*H*-phenothiazine-10-propanamine monohydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 69-09-0.

:Description

R TS (/ 750~) 0.4 :Solubility
 .R
 :Category
 :Storage
 :Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0 :General requirement
 $C_{17}H_{19}ClN_2S$, HCl %101.0

:Identity tests

	D	C	B	A	•
			"		:A
(43	1	)	"Spectrophotometry in the infrared region		
reference spectrum	RS				
"Thin-layer chromatography			"		:B
-2	10		Kieselguhr R1	(84	1)
		R	85 macrogol 400 R		5 R
2					
.R	- 2		R1	100 R	
1	2.0	:(A)	R	2	2
	1	RS		2.0	:(B)
(365)					
TS /				2	
	A				

.B
 " B / 0.1 :C
 .(121 1) "General identification tests
 .° 196 :D
 . / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
 . / 5.0 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 .5.0 - 4.5 / 0.10 :pH value
 " :Related substances
 80 R2 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 . R 10 R 10 R
 95 2 10
 1 20 :(A) R 5 R
 . 1 0.50 :(B)
 .(254)
 .B (A)
 10 R 200 0.7 :Assay
 TS / 3 TS /
 "Non aqueous titration " VS (/ 0.1)
 35.53 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .(142 1) A
 .C₁₇H₁₉ClN₂S, HCl

Additional requirements for Chlorpromazine hydrochloride for parenteral use

.(56 4) "Parenteral preparation "

"

:Bacterial endotoxins

(30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins

. 1 RS 6.9

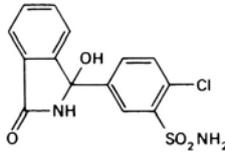
CHLORTALIDONUM

Chlortalidone

$C_{14}H_{11}ClN_2O_4S$:Molecular formula

338.8 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

2-Chloro-5-(1-hydroxy-3-oxo-1-isoindolinyl)benzenesulfonamide; 2-chloro-5-(2,3-dihydro-1-hydroxy-3-oxo-1H-isoindol-1-yl)benzenesulfonamide; CAS Reg. No. 77-36-1.

:Description

R

R

R

:Solubility

.TS (/ 750~)

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

$C_{14}H_{11}ClN_2O_4S$ %102.0

:Identity tests

C B

B A

•

"

:A

(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

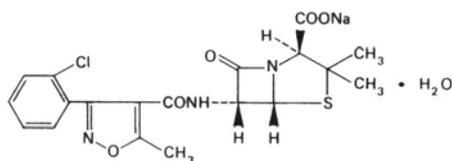
reference spectrum

RS

$C_{19}H_{17}ClN_3NaO_5S, H_2O$:Molecular formula

475.9 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Sodium (2*S*,5*R*,6*R*)-6-[3-(*o*-chlorophenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolecarboxamido]-3,3-dimethyl-7-oxo-4-thia-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane-2-carboxylate monohydrate; sodium [2*S*-(2*α*,5*α*,6*β*)]-6-[[[3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolyl]carbonyl]amino]-3,3-dimethyl-7-oxo-4-thia-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane-2-carboxylate monohydrate; monosodium [3-(*o*-chlorophenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolyl]penicillin monohydrate; CAS Reg. No. 7081-44-9.

:Description

500 TS (/ 750~)

30

2.5

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

.° 25

:Labelling

:Additional information

%90.0

:General requirement

$C_{19}H_{18}ClN_3O_5S$

:Identity tests

.C B

C A

reference spectrum

chromotropate

chromotropate

General identification tests

Specific optical rotation

Water

pH value

Chlorine

Assay

1000

2.0

88

$\circ 60$ TS / 10
 $(A) \circ 20$ 25
 (B) 10.0
 343 1
 .B A TS / 10 2.0
 B A $C_{19}H_{18}ClN_3O_5S$
 RS
 $.0.02 \pm 0.4$

Additional Requirements for Sterile Cloxacillin Sodium

"Sterility testing of antibiotics " :Sterility
 TS (162 1)

Additional requirements for Cloxacillin sodium for sterile use

Test for sterility of non-injectable " (32 5) "preparations
 " :Bacterial endotoxins
 (30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins
 . 1 RS 40

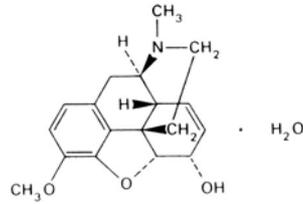
CODEINUM MONOHYDRICUM

Codeine monohydrate

$C_{18}H_{21}NO_3, H_2O$:Molecular formula

317.4 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

7,8-Didehydro-4,5α-epoxy-3-methoxy-17-methylmorphinan-6α-ol monohydrate; CAS Reg. No. 6059-47-8.

:Description

.R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%99.0

:General requirement

C₁₈H₂₁NO₃ %101.0

:Identity tests

1 TS (/ 1760~)

1 5 :A

1

TS (/ 25)

.TS (/ 130~)

TS /Selenious acid

0.5 1 :B

.° 156

:C

750~)

/ 20

:Specific optical rotation

. [α]_D^{20°C} = -142 to -146°

TS (/

10 0.050 :Clarity and colour of solution

1.0 :Sulfated ash

/ 50 ° 105 :Loss on drying

60

R / 5.0 :pH value

.9.0

"

72 R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

260~) 6 R 30 TS (/ 750~)

4 10 . TS (/

50 :(A) TS (/ 750) 1 VS (/ 0.01)

. 1 0.66 :(B) 1

TS2

A

.B

10 R1 30 0.25 :Assay

VS (/ 0.1) R

1 .(142 1) A "Non-aqueous titration "

.C₁₈H₂₁NO₃ 29.94 VS (/ 0.1)

CODEINI PHOSPHAS

Codeine phosphate

hemihydrate

Sesquihydrate

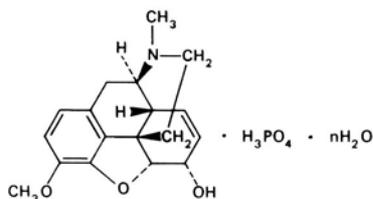
C₁₈H₂₁NO₃, () C₁₈H₂₁NO₃, H₃PO₄, ½H₂O :Molecular formula

424.4 () 406.4 :Relative molecular mass

() $\text{H}_3\text{PO}_4, 1\frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O}$

(

:Graphic formula



$n = \frac{1}{2}$ (hemihydrate)

$n = 1\frac{1}{2}$ (sesquihydrate)

:Chemical name

7,8-Didehydro-4,5 α -epoxy-3-methoxy-17-methylmorphinan-6 α -ol phosphate (1:1) (salt) hemihydrate; CAS Reg. No. 41444-62-6 (hemihydrate). 7,8-Didehydro-4,5 α -epoxy-3-methoxy-17-methylmorphinan-6 α -ol phosphate (1:1) (salt) sesquihydrate; CAS Reg. No.5913-76-8 (sesquihydrate).

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

4

:Solubility

.R

R

:Category

:Storage

:Labelling

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

$\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{21}\text{NO}_3, \text{H}_3\text{PO}_4$ %101.0

:Identity tests

1 TS (/ 1760~) 1 5 :A
 1 TS (/ 25)
 .TS (/ 130~)
 TS /selenious acid 0.5 1 :B
 B TS (/ 100~) / 20 :C
 1) "General identification tests "
 .(122
 TS (/ 100~) 1 / 0.2 5 :D
 .° 105 TS (/ 750~)
 .() ° 156
 / 20
:Specific optical rotation
 . $[a]_D^{20\text{°C}} = -98 \text{ to } -120^\circ$
 20 TS (/ 130~) 2 0.70 **:Chlorides**
 Limit test for "
 . / 0.35 (124 1) "chlorides
 "
 20 0.50 **:Sulfates**
 . / 1 (125 1) "Limit test for sulfates
 10 0.40
:Clarity and colour of solution
 " Yw2
 .(53 1) "Colour of liquids
) :° 105 **:Loss on drying**
 / 50 . / 30 (. / 70
 .5.0 - 4.2 0.04 **:pH value**

72
260~)

4
50

TS2

R1

6 R

(/ 750~)

1

TS (/ 750~)

10

VS (/ 0.01)

0.66

:(B)

1

:"Thin layer chromaatography

:"Assay

:"Non-aqueous titration

VS (/

A

.B

R1

30

0.35

:"Assay

0.1)

1

.(142

1

) A

:"Non-aqueous titration

.C₁₈H₂₁NO₃, H₃PO₄

39.74

VS (/

COFFEINUM

Caffeine

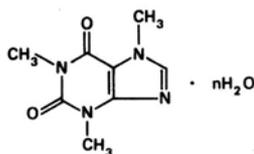
Caffeine anhydrous

Caffeine monohydrate

. () C₈H₁₀N₄O₂, H₂O () C₈H₁₀N₄O₂ :Molecular formula

. () 212.2 () 194.2 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



n = 0 (anhydrous)
n = 1 (monohydrate)

:Chemical name

3,7-Dihydro-1,3,7-trimethyl-1*H*-purine-2,6-dione; CAS Reg. No. 58-08-2 (anhydrous). 3,7-Dihydro-1,3,7-trimethyl-1*H*-purine-2,6-dione monohydrate; CAS Reg. No. 5743-12-4 (monohydrate).

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

100

60

:Solubility

.R

R

:Category

:Storage

:Labelling

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%101.0

%98.0

:General requirement

C₈H₁₀N₄O₂

:Identity tests

. D C B

A

•

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

.° 80

.reference spectrum

RS

TS (/ 250~)

1

10

:B

1

TS (/ 60~)

0.5

3-2

TS (/ 100~)

.TS (/ 80~)

TS

:C

TS (/ 70~)

.TS (/ 80~) :D
 .° 236 ° 80
 10 0.50 :Clarity and colour of solution
 . / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
 () ° 80 :Loss on drying
 . / 90 / 50 . / 5.0
 .6.6-4.8 R / 10 :pH value
 " :Related substances
 4 R2 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 TS (/ 260~) 1 R 3 R -1
 :(A) R 4 R 6 2 .
 . 1 0.20 :(B) 1 20
 .B 5 A 10
 .(254) .B A
 20 R 10 0.18 :Assay
 " VS (/ 0.1)
 1 .(142 1) A "Non-aqueous titration
 .C₈H₁₀N₄O₂ 19.42 VS (/ 0.1)

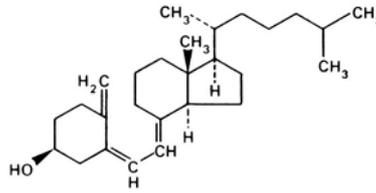
COLECALCIFEROLUM

Colecalciferol

C₂₇H₄₄O :Molecular formula

384.7 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

(5Z,7E)-9,10-Secocholesta-5,7,10(19)-trien-3β-ol; CAS Reg.

No. 67-97-0.

Cholecalciferol

:Other name

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%95.0

:General requirement

.C₂₇H₄₄O %105.0

:Identity tests

.C B
"

A

•

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

TS		4	R		1	1	:B
	0.1 R		0.3	R		5 5	:C
						TS (/ 1760~)	
	/ 10						
						:Specific optical rotation	
						$[a]_D^{20} = +105 \text{ to } +112^\circ$ TS (/ 750~)	
TS (/ 750~)		2	0.04				:7-Dehydrocholesterol
	digitonin TS				1		-7
							12
					20		:Assay
100		5.0		100		TS (/ 750~)	
				1			
RS						$C_{27}H_{44}O$	265
.0.03 ± 0.48							

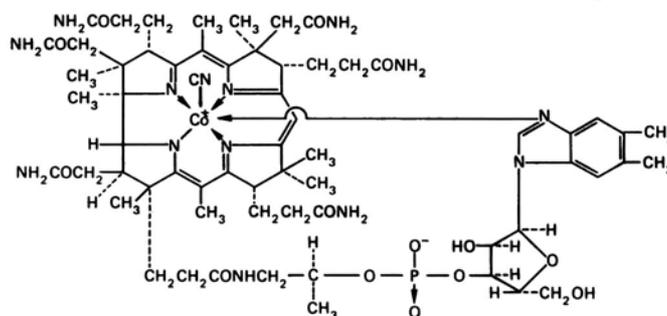
CYANOCOBALAMINUM

Cyanocobalamin

$C_{63}H_{88}CoN_{14}O_{14}P$ **:Molecular formula**

1355 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

α -(5,6-Dimethylbenzimidazol-2-yl)cobamide cyanide; CAS
Reg. No. 68-19-9.

.B₁₂ **:Other name**

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

80 **:Solubility**

.R R R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%96.0

:General requirement

C₆₃H₈₈CoN₁₄O₁₄P %102.0

:Identity tests

230	/	20	:A
550	361	278	3 600
1.90 1.70	278	361	1
	.3.45 3.15	550	361
	2 R	10	1 :B
			TS (/ 100~)
	TS /	1	3
0.5 (	)	TS (/ 80~)	
1-nitroso-2-	0.5 TS (/ 60~)	0.5 R	
0.5		TS (/ 2) disulfonate naphthol-3,6-disodium	
	1	TS (/ 250~)	
	10 20	:Clarity of solution	

) ° 105 :Loss on drying
 . / 120 (5 0.6
 . 20 1 :Pseudocyanocobalamin
 R R 5
 2.5 . 1
) 2.5 TS (/ 570~
 VS (/ 0.002) 1.5 .(
 . 250
 .(53 1) "Colour of liquids "
 "
 :Related substances
 R1 R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 3 R 10 R 15 Kieselguhr
 . TS (/ 100~
 :(B) 1 5.0 :(A) 3 10
 . 1 0.20
 A .
 A .B
 .C
 . 1000 0.03 :Assay
 361 1
 ($E_{1\text{cm}}^{1\%} = 207$) 20.7 : $\text{C}_{63}\text{H}_{88}\text{CoN}_{14}\text{O}_{14}\text{P}$

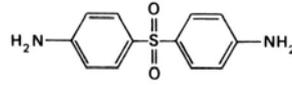
DAPSONUM

Dapsone

$\text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{12}\text{N}_2\text{O}_2\text{S}$:Molecular formula

248.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

4,4'-Sulfonyldianiline; 4,4'-sulfonylbis[benzenamine]; 4,4'-diaminodiphenylsulfone; CAS Reg. No. 80-08-0.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

30

7000

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%101.0

%99.0

:General requirement

C₁₂H₁₂N₂O₂S

:Identity tests

R / 5.0 :A

295 260 350 230

1.20 0.72 295 260 1

"Related substances " :B

.B A

" 0.1 :C

(119 1) "General Identification tests

.° 178 :D

. / 1.0 **:Sulfated ash**

. / 15 ° 105 **:Loss on drying**
 " **:Related substances**
 R3 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 . R 4 R 8
 10 :(A) R 5 10
 0.15 :(C) 1 RS 10 :(B) 1
 0.10 :(E) 1 20 :(D) 1
 . 4,4'-thiodianiline RS . 1 4,4'-thiodianiline RS
 .
 ° 100 .TS2 4-dimethylaminocinnamaldehyd
 A C .
 .E .D
 1) "Nitrite titration " **:Assay**
 15 15 0.25 (133
 1 .VS (/ 0.1) TS (/ 70~)
 .C₁₂H₁₂N₂O₂S 12.42

DEXAMETHASONI ACETAS

Dexamethasone acetate

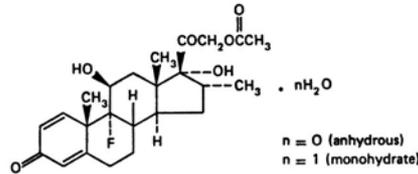
anhydrous

monohydrate

.() C₂₄H₃₁FO₆, H₂O () C₂₄H₃₁FO₆ **:Molecular formula**

.() 452.5 () 434.5 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

9-Fluoro-11 β ,17,21-trihydroxy-16 α -methylpregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione 21-acetate; 21-(acetyloxy)-9-fluoro-11 β ,17-dihydroxy-16 α -methylpregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione; CAS Reg. No. 1177-87-3 (anhydrous).

9-Fluoro-11 β ,17,21-trihydroxy-16 α -methylpregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione 21-acetate monohydrate; 21-(acetyloxy)-9-fluoro-11 β ,17-dihydroxy-16 α -methylpregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione monohydrate; CAS Reg. No. 55812-90-3 (monohydrate).

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

40

:Solubility

.R

R

:Category

:Storage

:Labelling

REQUIREMENTS

%96.0

:General requirement

$C_{24}H_{31}FO_6$ % 104.0

:Identity tests

.E D C B

E C B A

"

•
:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

RS

reference spectrum

<i>reference</i>	RS	<i>spectrum</i>
20	2 TS (/ 750~)	20 22 :B
10		2
20	° 60) 0.42 423	TS / 1
	."Related steroids	(1 2 ":C
	.B	C A
	.B	A
1	) "Oxygen flask method	:D
(/ 0.01)	0.5	7 (132
0.1	0.1	20 VS
TS Zirconyl nitrate	0.1	TS (/ 1)
5	VS (/ 0.5) /	2 0.05 :E
1	TS (/ 700~)	2
	.()	
/ 10		:Specific optical rotation
		. [a] _D ^{20°C} = +82 to +88° R
/ 5.0		0.1 :Sulfated ash
° 100		:Loss on drying
	0.5	.(5 0.6)
/ 35		0.15 / 0.5
		/ 45
"		:Related steroids
R1	(84 1)	"Thin-layer chromatography

1.2 R 8 R 15 R 77
 R 9 1 15 1
 15 :(B) 1 15 :(A) R 1
 :(C) 2 1 RS
 0.15 :(D) 1 B A
 .B A 1
 10 ° 105
 TS /
 .D A
 .Assay
 TS (/ 750~) 20
 20 . 100
 25 10.0 . 100 TS (/ 750~)
 TS / 2.0
 TS / 2.0 .R
 .R
 ° 30 1
 1 . 25 TS (/ 750~)
 10 525
 C₂₄H₃₁FO₆ . TS (/ 750~)
 . RS

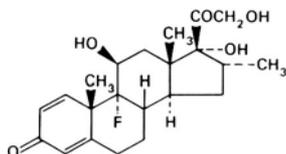
DEXAMETHASONUM

Dexamethasone

C₂₂H₂₉FO₅ :Molecular formula

392.5 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

9-Fluoro-11β,17,21-trihydroxy-16α-methylpregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione; CAS Reg. No. 50-02-2.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

.Adrenoglucocorticoid

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%96.0

:General requirement

C₂₂H₂₉FO₅ %04.0

:Identity tests

.D C B

C B A

•

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

.RS

20 2 TS (/ 750~)

20 20 :B

/

10 2

20 ° 60 TS

2) 0.42 423 1

.(1
 "Related steroids " :C
 .B C A
 .B A
 1) "Oxygen flask method " :D
 0.01) 0.5 7 (132
 0.1 0.1 . 20 TS (/
 0.1 sodium alizarinsulfonate TS (/ 1)
 Zirconyl nitrate TS
 R / 10 :Specific optical rotation
 . [α]_D^{20°C} = +72 to +80°
 . / 5.0 0.1 :Sulfated ash
) ° 100 :Loss on drying
 . / 5.0 (5 0.6
 " :Related steroids
 R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 1.2 R 8 R 15 R1 77
 R 9 1
 15 :(B) 1 15 :(A) R 1
 :(C) 2 1 RS
 1 0.15 :(D) 1 B A
 .B A
 10 ° 105
 . TS /
 .D A
 :Assay

TS (/ 750~) 20
 TS (/ 750~) 20 . 100
 25 10.0 . 100
 TS / 2.0
 TS / 2.0 .R
 .R
 .° 30 1
 1 25 TS (/ 750~)
 10 525
 C₂₂H₂₉FO₅ . TS (/ 750~)
 . RS

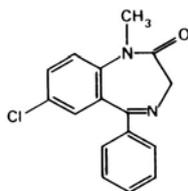
DIAZEPAMUM

Diazepam

C₁₆H₁₃ClN₂O :Molecular formula

284.7 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

7-Chloro-1,3-dihydro-1-methyl-5-phenyl-2H-1,4-benzodiazepin-2-one; CAS Reg. No. 439-14-5.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

.Tranquilizer :Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%101.0 %99.0

:General requirement



:Identity tests

.D C B

D A

•

low-actinic glassware

C B

:

30

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

.reference spectrum

RS

VS (/ 0.1)

/ 8.0

:B

286 241

350 230

0.38 0.80

286 241

1

.(1

2

)

VS (/ 0.1)

/ 0.030

:C

362

400 325

2

) 0.44

1

.(1

1) "Oxygen flask method

"

:D

TS (/ 80~)

5

20

(132

2

TS (/ 100~)

"General identification tests

"

A

.(121)

° 135-131 :Melting range
 1.0 :Heavy metals ()
 (127 1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals"
 . / 20 (128 1) A
 . / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
) ° 50 :Loss on drying
 . / 5.0 (5 0.6
 " :Related substances
 R2 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 . 24 R () 1
 0.20 :(A) R 10
 5-chloro-2- -2- -5 0.10 :(B) 1
 . 1 methlaminobenzophenone RS
 A .(254)
 .B
 R1 30 0.55 :Assay
 VS (/ 0.1)
 1 .(142 1) A "Non- aqueous titration"
 .C₁₆H₁₃ClN₂O 28.47 VS (/ 0.1 (

Additional requirements for Diazepam for parenteral use

.(56 4) "Parenteral preparations"
 " :Bacterial endotoxins
 (30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins"
 . 1 RS 11.6

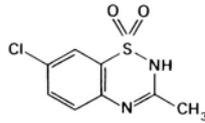
DIAZOXIDUM

Diazoxide

$C_8H_7ClN_2O_2S$:Molecular formula

230.7 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

7-Chloro-3-methyl-2H-1,2,4-benzothiadiazine 1,1-dioxide;
CAS Reg. No. 364-98-7.

:Description

R

R

:Solubility

.TS (/ 750~)

R

.Antihypertensive

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%101.0

%98.0

:General requirement

$C_8H_7ClN_2O_2S$

:Identity tests

"

:A

.(45 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

RS

.
reference spectrum

. "Related substances

"

:B

.C

B

. / 1.0

:Sulfated ash

5.0 ° 105 :Loss on drying . /

"

17 R2 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

TS (/ 260~) 3 R 4 R

(/ 0.1) 10 .

0.15 :(B) 1 15 :(A) VS

. 1 RS 0.15 :(C) 1

A .(254)

.B

2 100 0.45 :Assay

VS (/ 0.1) 1 R

23.07 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .

.C₈H₇ClN₂O₂S

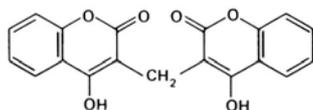
DICOUMAROLUM

Dicoumarol

C₁₉H₁₂O₆ :Molecular formula

336.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

3,3'-Methylenebis[4-hydroxycoumarin]; 3,3'-methylenebis[4-hydroxy-2*H*-1-benzopyran-2-one]; CAS Reg. No. 66-76-2.

	VS (/ 0.1)		azo violet TS
B	"Non-aqueous titration	"	
	16.82 VS (/ 0.1)		1 .(142 1)
			.C ₁₉ H ₁₂ O ₆

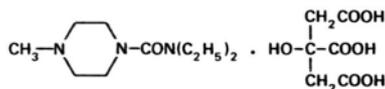
DIETHYLCARBAMAZINI DIHYDROGENOCITRAS

Diethylcarbamazine dihydrogen citrate

C₁₆H₂₉N₃O₈ C₁₀H₂₁N₃O, C₆H₈O₇ :Molecular formula

391.4 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

N,N-Diethyl-4-methyl-1-piperazinecarboxamide citrate (1 : 1);
N,N-diethyl-4-methyl-1-piperazinecarboxamide 2-hydroxy-1,2,3-propanetri-
 carboxylate (1 : 1); CAS Reg. No. 1642-54-2.

		:Description
TS (/ 750~)	35	:Solubility
		.R R
	.Filaricide	:Category
		:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

:General requirement

$C_{10}H_{21}N_3O$, $C_6H_8O_7$ %101.0 %98.0

:Identity tests

	.C B	D A		•
4 TS (/ 80~)	1	25	0.05	:A
		2	R	

" blank R

(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

RS

reference spectrum

VS (/ 1)	10	10	0.5	:B
	.R	5	4	

.C

R	1	
		5

.TS (/ 750~)

° 105 R TS (/750~)

1-diethylcarbamoyl-4-

-4- 1) ° 152

(methylpiperazine ethiodide

" B B :C

(121 1) "General identification tests

° 137 ° 80 :D

1.0 **:Heavy metals** ()

(127 1) 1 "Limit test for heavy metals "

. / 20 (128 1) A
 . / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
 Determination of water by " :Water
 1 (145 1) A the Karl Fischer method
 . / 10
 .4.5 - 3.5 / 30 :pH value
 " :N-Methylpiperazine -N
 R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 1 R 3 TS (/ 750~) 6
 50 :(A) R 5
 1 N-Methylpiperazine R -N 0.050 :(B) 1
 3
 TS (/ 60) 100 97 TS (/ 60)
 B
 .A
 R1 30 0.35 :Assay
 Non - " VS (/ 0.1)
 (/ 0.1) 1 .(142 1) A "aqueous titration
 .C₁₀H₂₁N₃O, C₆H₈O₇ 39.14 VS

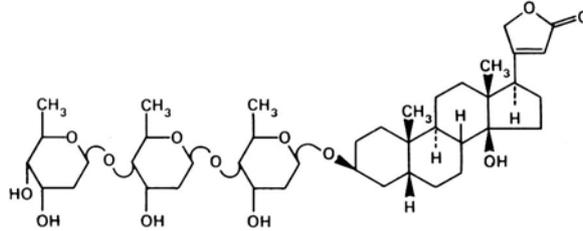
DIGITOXINUM

Digitoxin

C₄₁H₆₄O₁₃ :Molecular formula

765.0 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

3β-[(O-2,6-Dideoxy-β-D-ribo-hexopyranosyl-(1→4)-O-2,6-dideoxy-β-D-ribo-hexopyranosyl)-(1→4)-2,6-dideoxy-β-D-ribo-hexopyranosyl]-14-hydroxy-5β-card-20(22)-enolide; CAS Reg. No. 71-63-6.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

.Cardiotonic

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%105.0

%95.0

:General requirement

C₄₁H₆₄O₁₃

:Identity tests

.D C B

D B A

•

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

RS

. reference spectrum

"Thin-layer chromatography

"

:B

90 R

10

Kieselguhr R1

(84 1)

15 . 5 R

50 . 5 2

.R 4 R 50 xylene R

RS :(B) :(A) 3

R R 50

.R 5 1 10

20 ° 115 . 12

750~) 100 R 25 15

tosylchloramide sodium R / 30 1 TS (/

. 5 ° 115

A .(365)

1 . TS (/ 750~) 1 1 :C

VS (/ 1) 1 TS /

100 TS (/ 25) 0.5 2 1 :D

TS (/ 1760~) 1 R

.(allied glycosides)

R / 10

:Specific optical rotation

$[a]_D^{20^\circ} = +16.5 \text{ to } 18.5^\circ$

. / 1.0 **:Sulfated ash**

20 ° 105 **:Loss on drying**

. /

25 R 1 5 **:Gitoxin**

.R TS (/ 250~)

R 325 1 . 1
 TS (/ 250)
 .(1 2) 0.28
 25 R 0.05 :Assay
 5.0 .R 100 5.0
 TS 15 25
 1 30 .R 25
 15 490
 C₄₁H₆₄O₁₃ .R 25 TS
 . RS

Additional requirements for Digoxin for parenteral use

.(56 4) "Parenteral preparations"
 " :Bacterial endotoxins
 (30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins"
 . 1 RS 111.0

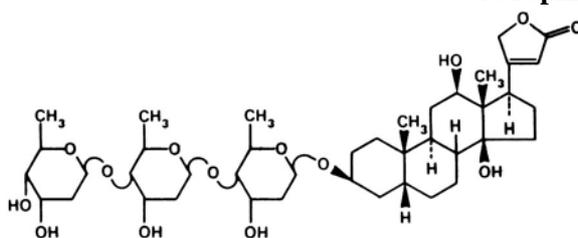
DIGOXINUM

Digoxin

C₄₁H₆₄O₁₄ :Molecular formula

781.0 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

3β-[(O-2,6-Dideoxy-β-D-ribo-hexopyranosyl)-(1→4)-O-2,6-dideoxy-β-D-ribo-hexopyranosyl-(1→4)-2,6-dideoxy-β-D-ribo-hexopyranosyl)-oxy]-12β,14-dihydroxy-5β-card-20(22)-enolide; CAS Reg. No. 20830-75-5.

:Description

R

R

:Solubility

.R

TS (/ 750~)

.Cardiotonic

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%103.0

%95.0

:General requirement

C₄₁H₆₄O₁₄

:Identity tests

.D C B

D B A

"

•

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

"Related substances

"

:B

.B

A

1

TS (/ 750~)

1

1

:C

VS (/ 1)

1 TS

/

100 TS (/ 25)

0.5

2

1

:D

TS (/ 1760~)

1

R

(allied glycosides)

R / 10 :Specific optical rotation
 $[a]_{546 \text{ nm}}^{20 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}} = +13.6 \text{ to } 14.2^\circ$

/ 1.0 :Sulfated ash

) :Loss on drying

/ 10 (5 0.6

TS (/ 675~) 1 5 :Gitoxin

TS (/ 250~) 25

352 1 . 1 .R

250~) 2) 0.22 R TS (/
 .(1

" :Related substances

10 Kieselguhr R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

. 5 R 90 R

5 15

. 2 .

4 R 50 Xylene R 50

R 1 .R

5.0 :(B) 1 5.0 :(A) R

. 1 RS 0.25 :(C) 1 RS

. 12

25 15 20 ° 115

tosylchloramide sodium R 1 TS (/ 750~) 100 R

. 5 ° 115 / 30

A .(365)

25	R	0.05	:Assay
	5.0	.R	100
TS	15		25
	1	30	.R
	15		490
RS		C ₄₁ H ₆₄ O ₁₄	.R
			25
			TS

Additional requirements for Digoxin for parenteral use

(56	4	) "Parenteral preparations	"
"		:Bacterial endotoxins	
(	30	5	) "Test for bacterial endotoxins
		1	RS
			200.0

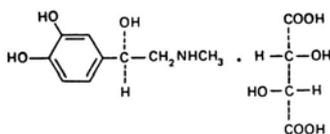
EPINEPHRINI HYDROGENOTARTARAS

Epinephrine hydrogen tartrate

C₁₃H₁₉NO₉ C₉H₁₃NO₃, C₄H₆O₆ :Molecular formula

333.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

(-)-(R)-3,4-Dihydroxy- α -[(methylamino)methyl]benzyl alcohol L-(+)-tartrate (1:1) (salt); (-)-(R)-4-[1-hydroxy-2-(methylamino)ethyl]-1,2-benzenediol[R-(R*,R*)]-2,3-dihydroxybutanedioate (1:1) (salt); (-)- α -3,4-dihydroxyphenyl- β -(methylamino)ethanol L-(+)-tartrate; CAS Reg. No. 51-42-3.

Adrenalin

)

:Other name

.(

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

3

:Solubility

.R

R

.Sympathomimetic

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

C₉H₁₃NO₃, C₄H₆O₆ %101.0

:Identity tests

VS (/ 0.01)

/ 0.10

:A

280

350

230

.0.8

1

TS, 3.4

10

1

10

:B

VS (/ 0.1)

0.5

1

VS (/ 0.1)

2

5

.(

levarterenol

)

B

()

:C

1)

"General identification tests

"

.(123

20 0.5 **:Specific optical rotation**
 (/ 100~) Sodium metabisulfite R 0.1
 (C) 1 TS
 5 TS (/ 750~) 5 2
 (5 0.6) .R
 0.5) / 20 3
 . $[a]_D^{20} = -50$ to -53° VS (/
 10 0.1 **:Clarity and colour of solution**
 . / 1.0 **:Sulfated ash**
 0.6) **:Loss on drying**
 . / 5.0 3 R (5
 / 4.0 1 **:Adrenalone**
 2) 0.2 310 VS (/ 0.1)
 .(1
 4 1 10 **:Levarterenol**
 -4- -1.2 1 TS, 9.6
 30 sodium 1.2-naphthoquinone-4-sulfonate, TS (/ 5)
 15 benzalkonium chloride TS1 0.2
 TS 9.6 R
 30
 9.0 R 0.40
 1 R
 .(53 1) "Colour of liquids "
 R1 50 0.3 **:Assay**
 " VS (/ 0.1)
 1 .(142 1) A "Non-aqueous titration

.C₉H₁₃NO₃, C₄H₆O₆ 33.33 VS (/ 0.1)

Additional requirements for Epinephrine hydrogen tartrate for parenteral use

.(56 4)"Parenteral preparations"

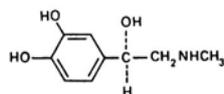
EPINEPHRINUM

Epinephrine

C₉H₁₃NO₃ :Molecular formula

183.2 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

(-)-(R)-3,4-Dihydroxy-α-[(methylamino)methyl]benzyl alcohol; (-)-(R)-4-[1-hydroxy-2-(methylamino)ethyl]-1,2-benzenediol; (-)-α-3,4-dihydroxyphenyl-β-methylaminoethanol; CAS Reg. No. 51-43-4.

Adrenalin) . :Other name

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R R R

.Sympathomimetic :Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%101.0	%98.5			:General requirement	
					C ₉ H ₁₃ NO ₃
				:Identity tests	
	VS (/ 0.01)		/ 0.030		:A
	280		350 230		
			.045		1
	.(1		2)
10	1 VS (/ 0.01)		10 10		:B
0.5			TS, 3.4		
		2 . 5		VS (/ 0.1)	
levarterenol		)	1		VS (/ 0.1)
			.(
	/ 40			:Specific optical rotation	
				. [α] _D ^{20°C} = -50 to -53° VS (/ 1)	
			/ 1.0	:Sulfated ash	
0.6	)			:Loss on drying	
. / 10		18 R	(5		
.7.5		/ 5.0		:pH value	
	/ 2.0	1		:Adrenalone	
2	) 0.2	310		VS (/ 0.1)	
			.(1		
4	TS (/ 5)	1	5.0	:Levarterenol	
	1		TS, 9.6		
sodium 1.2-naphthoquinone-4-sulfonate	TS (/ 5)		-4-		-1.2

15	TS1		0.2	30	
		TS, 9.6			R
		0.40	.		30
		1	R		9.0 R
		(53	1	) "Colour of liquids	"
R1		30		0.35	:Assay
Non -	"			VS (/ 0.1)	
(/ 0.1)		1	(142	1	) A "aqueous titration
				.C ₉ H ₁₃ NO ₃	18.32 VS

Additional requirements for Epinephrine for parenteral use

(56	4	) "Parenteral preparations	"
"		:Bacterial endotoxins	
(	30	5	) "Test for bacterial endotoxins
		1	RS 357.0

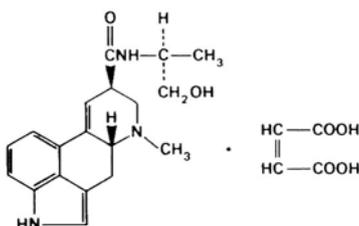
ERGOMETRINI HYDROGENOMALEAS

Ergometrine hydrogen maleate

C₂₃H₂₇N₃O₆ C₁₉H₂₃ N₃O₂, C₄H₄O₄ :Molecular formula

441.5 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

9,10-Didehydro-*N*-[(*S*)-2-hydroxy-1-methylethyl]-6-methyl-ergoline-8 β -carboxamide maleate (1:1) (salt); 9,10-didehydro-*N*-[(*S*)-2-hydroxy-1-methylethyl]-6-methylergoline-8 β -carboxamide (*Z*)-2-butanedioate (1:1) salt; CAS Reg. No. 129-51-1.

:Description

R

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

.Oxytocic

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

C₁₉H₂₃ N₃O₂, C₄H₄O₄ %101.0

:Identity tests

5 15 :A

"Related alkaloid" :B

.C B

-4 2 1 20 2 :C

5 TS1

TS1 1 1 2 :D

/ 10

:Specific optical rotation

. [a]_D^{20 °C} = +50 to +56°

10 0.10

:Clarity and colour of solution

" Yw3 R
 .(53 1) "Colour of liquids
) 80 :Loss on drying
 . / 20 (5 0.6
 R / 10 :pH value
 .5.0-3.0
 " :Related alkaloids
 9 R1 .(84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 . R 1 R
 TS (/ 260~) 25
 4.0 :(A) 5 . 30
 0.12 :(C) 1 0.12 :(B) 1
 . 1 RS
 TS2 -4
 A .
 .B
 10 R1 20 0.20 :Assay
 VS (/ 0.05) R
 1 .(142 1) A "Non-aqueous titration "
 .C₁₉H₂₃N₃O₂, C₄H₄O₄ 22.07 VS (/ 0.05)

Additional requirements for Ergometrine hydrogen maleate for parenteral use

.(56 4) "Parenteral preparations "
 " :Bacterial endotoxins
 (30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins
 . 1 RS 700.0

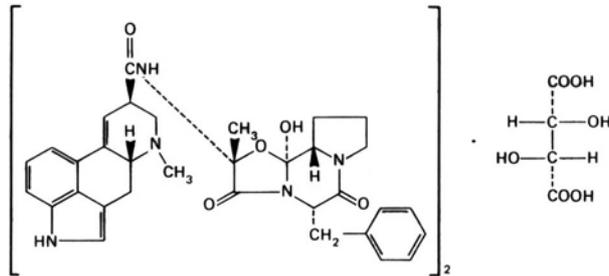
ERGOTAMINI TARTRAS

Ergotamine tartrate

$C_{70}H_{76}N_{10}O_{16}$ ($C_{33}H_{35}N_5O_5$)₂, $C_4H_6O_6$:Molecular formula

1313 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Ergotamine L-(+)-tartrate (2:1) (salt); 12'-hydroxy-2'-methyl-5' α -(phenylmethyl)ergotaman-3',6',18-trione[*R*-(*R**,*R**)]-2,3-dihydroxybutanedioate (2:1) (salt); CAS Reg. No. 379-79-3.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R R

.Sympatholytic () :Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

($C_{33}H_{35}N_5O_5$)₂, $C_4H_6O_6$ %101.0

:Identity tests

	"Related alkaloids"				:A
	.C		B		
1	.R	5 R	5	1	:B
		TS (/ 1760)		1	
		TS (/ 25)		0.1	

:Specific optical rotation of ergotamine base

	25	separator	0.35	
10	.	R	0.5	TS (/ 10)
			R	
	50	R		
50		10 ° 20		
		° 20		
° 95				25.0
		(5 0.6)		
		[α] _D ^{20C} = -150 to -160°		

:Clarity and colour of solution

	10 ° 20		
1	) "Colour of liquids"	"	Yw2
			.(53

:Loss on drying

° 95	. / 50	(5 0.6)
	"	

:Related alkaloids

9	R1	(84 1)	"Thin-layer chromatography"
---	----	---------	-----------------------------

				R		1	R	
			TS (/ 260~)			25		
5.0	(A)					5		30
0.25	(C)	1		0.25	(B)	1		
			TS2			1	RS	
				-4				
				A				
								.B
		6	15			0.3	:Assay	
	VS (/ 0.05)				.R1			100 R
(142	1	) A	"Non-aqueous titration				"	
(C ₃₃ H ₃₅ N ₅ O ₅) ₂ , C ₄ H ₆ O ₆			32.83	VS (/ 0.05)				1

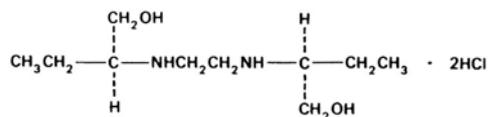
ETHAMBUTOLI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Ethambutol hydrochloride

$C_{10}H_{24}N_2O_2 \cdot 2HCl$:Molecular formula

277.2 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

(+)-(S,S)-2,2'-(Ethylenediimino)di-1-butanol dihydrochloride;
[S-(R*,R*)]-2,2'-(1,2-ethanediyldiimino)bis[1-butanol] dihydrochloride; CAS
Reg. No. 1070-11-7.

:Description

750~) R 850 1 :Solubility

.R TS (/
 .(tuberculostatic) Antibacterial :Category
 . :Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0 :General requirement
 . C₁₀H₂₄ N₂O₂, 2HCl %100.5

:Identity tests

.D C B C A •
 " :A
 .(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
reference spectrum RS

.(R-Aminobutanol) (-R)2" :B

.C B
 " / 0.1 :C
 .(121 1) "identification tests
 .° 200 :D

:Specific optical rotation

. [a]_D^{20C°} = +5.0 to +7.0° / 0.10

1.0 :Heavy metals ()

(127 1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals "
 . / 20 (128 1) A

. / 2.0 :Sulfated ash

5.0 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 . /

.4.5-3.0 / 0.10 :pH value
 " :2(R-Aminobutanol) (-R)2
 R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 1 R 7 R 11
 2 1 TS (/ 420~)
 0.50 :(B) 1 50 :(A) R
 1 R -2 0.50 :(C) 1
 5 ° 105
 5 ° 90 triketohydrindene\cadmium TS
 C
 .A
 10 R1 100 0.3 :Assay
 VS (/ 0.1) TS /
 .(142 1) A "Non-aqueous titration "
 .C₁₀H₂₄ N₂O₂, 2HCl 13.86 VS (/ 0.1) 1

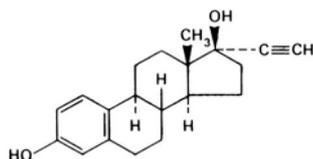
ETHINYLESTRADIOLUM

Ethinylestradiol

C₂₀H₂₄ O₂ :Molecular formula

296.4 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

19-Nor-17 α -pregna-1,3,5(10)-trien-20-yne-3,17-diol; 17-ethynyl-estra-1,3,5,(10)-triene-3,17 β -diol; CAS Reg. No. 57-63-6.

TS (/ 750~)

:Description

:Solubility

.R R R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

° 183 poly morphic forms

° 143

REQUIREMENTS

%97.0

:General requirement

C₂₀H₂₄O₂ %102.0

:Identity tests

.B A •

" :A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

RS

reference spectrum

0.2 / 30 R

"Thin-layer chromatography " :B

9 R 1 Kieselguhr R1 (84 1)

5 R

16

2

9 2 R

1.0 :(B) 1 1.0 :(A) R 1 R

15 1 RS

° 120
 5-10 ° 120 4-toluenesulfonic acid/ ethanol TS 15
 .(365)
 .B (A)
 R / 4.0 :Specific optical rotation
 . $[a]_D^{20\text{ }^\circ\text{C}} = -27.0 \text{ to } -30.0^\circ$
 10 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 . /
 Thin layer " :Estrone
 92 R1 (84 1) " chromatography
 5 . 0.5 R 8 R
 R 1 R 9
 RS 0.20 :(B) 1 20 :(A)
 . 1
 TS / 10 ° 110
 .(365) 10 ° 110
 .A B
 () 0.05 :Assay
 . 50.0 10.0 100
 C₂₀H₂₄O₂ . 281 1
 . RS
 .0.04 ± 72

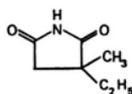
ETHOSUXIMIDUM

Ethosuximide

C₇H₁₁NO₂ :Molecular formula

141.2 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

2-Ethyl-2-methylsuccinimide; 3-ethyl-3-methyl-2,5-pyrrolidinedione; CAS Reg. No. 77-67-8.

:Description

.R R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.Anticonvulsant

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%99.0

:General requirement

C₇H₁₁N O₂ %105.0

:Identity tests

.C B A •
" :A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
reference spectrum RS

TS (/ 750~)

.(45 1) 3

TS (/ 1760~)

2 R

0.2 0.1

:B

80~) 5 5 ° 140
 TS (/
 ° 46 :C
 3 TS (/ 750~) 10 1 :Cyanides
 TS (/ 80~) 1 TS (/ 15)
 TS (/ 100~) .TS (/ 25)
 15
 / 5.0 :Sulfated ash
 " :Water
 Determination of water by 1 (145 1) A "Karl Fischer method
 / 5.0
 5 50 5.0 :Acidity
 TS / VS (/ 0.1)
 .() 0.7
 " :Related substances
 9 R2 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 10 R 1 R
 :(B) 1 50 :(A) TS (/ 750~)
 1 0.050
 A .(254)
 .B
 3 R 30 0.28 :Assay
 (/ 0.1) azo violet TS
 Non-aqueous " VS
 0.1) 1 .(142 1) B "titration
 .C₇H₁₁NO₂ 14.12 VS(/

FERROSI SULFAS

Ferrous sulfate

exsiccated Ferrous sulfate

Ferrous sulfate heptahydrate

) $\text{FeSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ () $\text{FeSO}_4 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$:Molecular formula

.(heptahydrate

) 278.0 () 151.9 :Relative molecular mass

.(heptahydrate

:Chemical name

Iron(2+) sulfate (1:1); CAS Reg No. 77720-78-7 (anhydrous) ()

Iron (2+)sulfate (1:1) ; heptahydrate; CAS Reg. No. 7782-63-0 (heptahydrate)

:Description

heptahydrate

:Solubility

R

.TS (/ 750~)

.TS (/ 750~)

heptahydrate

.() Haemopoietic :Category

:Storage

:Labelling

.heptahydrate

:Additional information

.° 40

REQUIREMENTS

	%80.0			:General requirement	
%105.0		%98.0		FeSO ₄	%90.0
				.FeSO ₄ ·7H ₂ O	
				:Identity tests	
General		"		/ 20	:A
		.(121 1)			"identification tests
General		"	A	/ 20	:B
		.(123 1)			"identification tests
		10 1.0		:Heavy metals	()
. 5		TS (/ 330~)		2	TS (/ 250~)
3					20
		TS (/ 250~)			
R		100		20	
		.TS (/ 250~)		1	
25		50			
		"		TS	
2		(128 1) A		"Limit test for heavy metals	
				. / 50	
			10 1	:Alkaline salts	
()		TS (/ 100~)		TS (/ 1000~)	
				. / 1.0	
			25 3.3	:Arsenic	
		(130 1)"Limit test for arsenic		"	
				. / 3	
			10 1.0	:Insoluble matter	
		. / 5.0		° 105	

			.4.0-3.0 / 0.05		:pH value
30			0.3		:Assay
0.1)			TS (/ 100~)		20
<i>o</i> -phenanthroline TS			2		Ceric ammonium sulfate VS (/
.FeSO ₄	15.19		VS (/ 0.1)		1
150	R		2.5		
1440~)			5.0 TS (/ 1760~)		10.0
			0.5		.TS (/
2			ceric ammonium sulfate VS (/ 0.1~)		
VS (/ 0.1~)			1		<i>o</i> -phenanthroline TS
					.FeSO ₄ , 7H ₂ O
					27.80

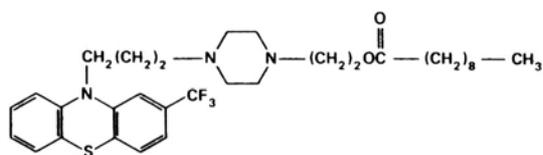
FLUPHENAZINI DECANOAS

Fluphenazine decanoate

$C_{32}H_{44}F_3N_3O_2S$:Molecular formula

591.8 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

4-[3-[2-(Trifluoromethyl)phenothiazin-10-yl]propyl]-1-piperazineethanol decanoate (ester); 4-[3-[2-(trifluoromethyl)-10*H*-phenothiazin-10-yl]propyl]-1-piperazineethanol decanoate (ester); CAS Reg. No. 5002-47-1.

:Description

.R R R

:Miscibility

.Neuroleptic

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.5

:General requirement

$C_{32}H_{44}F_3N_3O_2S$ %101.5

:Identity tests

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

"Thin-layer chromatography

"

:B

5

R2

(84 1)

5

R

95 *n*-tetradecane R

1

10 R

90

1

20 : (A) TS (/ 750~)

1

RS

20 : (B)

.(254)

.B

A

5

TS (/ 1760~)

2

5

:C

. / 2.0

:Sulfated ash

) ° 60 :Loss on drying
 . / 10 (5 0.6
 " :Related substances
 80 R2 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 TS (/ 260~) 5 R 30 R
 25 :(A) R 20
 . 1 RS 0.25 :(B) 1
 TS (/ 635~) .(254)
 A .
 .B
 R1 30 0.6 :Assay
 Non - " VS (/ 0.1)
 (/ 0.1) 1 .(142 1) A "aqueous titration
 .C₃₂H₄₄ F₃N₃O₂S 25.59 VS

Additional requirement for Fluphenazine for parenteral use

(56 4) "Parenteral preparations "

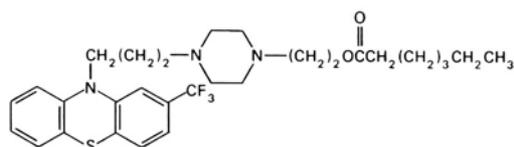
FLUPHENAZINI ENANTAS

Fluphenazine enantate

C₂₉H₃₈ F₃N₃O₂S :Molecular formula

549.7 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

4-[3-[2-(Trifluoromethyl)phenothiazin-10-yl]propyl]-1-piperazineethanol decanoate (ester); 4-[3-[2-(trifluoromethyl)-10H-phenothiazin-10-yl]propyl]-1-piperazineethanol decanoate (ester); CAS Reg. No. 5002-47-1.

:Description

.R R R

:Miscibility

.Neuroleptic

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%98.5

:General requirement

C₂₉H₃₈ F₃N₃O₂S %101.5

:Identity tests

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

"Thin-layer chromatography

"

:B

5

R2

(84 1)

5

R

95 *n*-tetradecane R

1

10 R

90

1

20

:(A) TS (/ 750~)

1

RS

20

:(B)

.(254)

.B

A

5 TS (/ 1760~) 2 5 :C

. / 2.0 :Sulfated ash

) ° 60 :Loss on drying

. / 10 (5 0.6

" :Related substances

80 R2 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

TS (/ 260~) 5 R 30 R

25 :(A) R 20

. 1 RS 0.25 :(B) 1

TS (/ 635~) .(254)

A

.B

R1 30 0.55 :Assay

Non - " VS (/ 0.1)

(/ 0.1) 1 .(142 1) A "aqueous titration

.C₂₉H₃₈ F₃N₃O₂S 27.49 VS

Additional requirement for Fluphenazine enantate for parenteral use

(56 4) "Parenteral preparations"

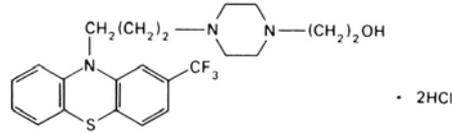
FLUPHENAZINI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Fluphenazin hydrochlorid

C₂₂H₂₆ F₃N₃OS,2HCl :Molecular formula

510.4 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

4-[3-[2-(Trifluoromethyl)phenothiazin-10-yl]propyl]-1-piperazineethanol dihydrochloride; 4-[3-[2-(trifluoromethyl)-10H-phenothiazin-10-yl]propyl]-1-piperazineethanol dihydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 146-56-5.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

10

:Solubility

.R

.Neuroleptic

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.5

:General requirement

C₂₂H₂₆F₃N₃OS,2HCl %101.5

:Identity tests

"

:A

(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

"Thin-layer chromatography

"

:B

5 R

15

Kieselguhr R1

(84 1)

5

R

180 R

-2

R1 100 R 2
 R 2 .R -2
 RS 2.0 :(B) 1 2.0 :(A)
 A 2 (365) TS /
 .B
 TS (/ 1760~) 5 5 :C
 5 TS 0.5 :D
 3 ()
 5
 General " B / 0.05 :E
 .(121 1) "identification tests
 . / 2.0 **:Sulfated ash**
 ° 105 **:Loss on drying**
 " . / 10
:Related substances
 80 R2 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 TS (/ 260~) 5 R 30 R
 TS / 10
 1 0.10 :(B) 1 10 :(A)
 A .(254)
 .B
 10 R1 30 0.5 **:Assay**

VS (/ 0.1) TS /
 1 .(142 1) A "Non-aqueous titration "
 .C₂₂H₂₆F₃N₃OS,2HCl 25.52 VS (/ 0.1)

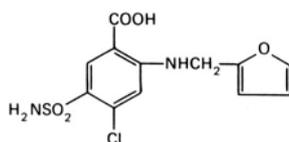
FUROSEMIDUM

Furosemide

C₁₂H₁₁ClN₂O₅S :Molecular formula

330.8 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

4-Chloro-*N*-furfuryl-5-sulfamoylanthranilic acid; 5-(amino-sulfonyl)-4-chloro-2-[(2-furanylmethyl)amino]benzoic acid; CAS Reg. No. 54-31-9.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

75

:Solubility

.R

R

.Diuretic

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%101.5

%98.0

:General requirement

C₁₂H₁₁ClN₂O₅S

:Identity tests

.C B

A

•

" Spectrophotometry in the infrared region :A
 (43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
 reference spectrum RS
 10 1 .R 10 5 :B
 . 15 TS (/ 70~)
 .TS (/ 1) 5 VS (/ 1) 15
 1 .TS (/ 25) 2 3
 N-(1-naphthyl)ethylene-diamine hydrochloride TS (/ 5) (-1)-N
 2 TS (/ 750~) 2.5 25 :C
 4-dimethyl amino benz aldehyde TS1 -4
 1.0 :Heavy metals ()
 (127 1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals "
 . / 20 (128 1) A
 . / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 . / 5.0
 25 0.1 :4-Chloro-5-Sulfamoylanthranilic acid -5- -4
 1 12 R 3 1 .R
 TS (/ 10) 0.5 .VS (/ 1)
 TS (/ 5) (-1)-N 1 . 5
 . 25 N-(1-naphthyl) ethylene diamine hydrochloride
 blank () 530 1
 R 3 R 1
 -5- -4 %0.3) 0.12
 2) (4-chloro-5 sulfamoylanthranilic acid

1 R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
R -2 3 R 3 xylene R 1 R
5 TS (/ 260~) 2
0.30 :(B) 1 20 :(A) R
A .(365)
.B
3 R 40 0.3 :Assay
VS (/ 0.1) TS /
1 .
.C₁₂H₁₁ClN₂O₅S 33.08 VS (/ 0.1)

Additional requirement for Furosemide for parenteral use

.(56 4) "parenteral preparations"

:Bacterial endotoxins

(30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins"

. 1 RS 3.6

GLUCOSUM

Glucose

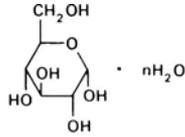
Glucose, anhydrous

Glucose monohydrate

.() C₆H₁₂ O₆, H₂O () C₆H₁₂ O₆ :Molecular formula

.() 198.2 () 180.2 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



n = 0 (anhydrous)
n = 1 (monohydrate)

:Chemical name

α -D-Glucopyranose; CAS Reg. No. 492-62-6 (anhydrous).
 α -D-Glucopyranose monohydrate; CAS Reg. No. 14431-43-7 (monohydrate).

.Dextrose

:Other name

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

1

:Solubility

.TS (/ 750~)

.fluid replenisher

Nutrient

:Category

:Storage

:Labelling

For oral

"

" use only

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%101.5

%99.0

:General requirement

C₆H₁₂O

:Identity tests

:A

5 / 0.05

:B

potassio-cupric tatrata TS

0.2

50

10.0

:Specific optical rotation

30	100	TS (/ 100~)
	$[\alpha]_D^{20^\circ\text{C}} = +52.5 \text{ to } +53.0^\circ$	
	1.0	:Heavy metals ()
(127	1) 1	"Limit test for heavy metals "
	5	(128 1) A
	35 10	:Arsenic
/	1 (130 1)	"Limit test for arsenic "
20	TS (/ 130~)	2 1.25 :Chlorides
"Limit test for chlorides		"
	/ 0.2	(121 1)
"		20 2.5 :Sulfates
/	0.2	(125 1) "Limit test for sulfates
30	1	:Less-soluble sugars and dextrins
		TS (/ 710~)
0.1	1	25 2.5 :Soluble starch
		VS (/ 0.1~)
VS (/ 0.1)	0.1	25 2.5 :Sulfites
		TS
	10 5.0	:Clarity and colour of solution
Colour of	"	Gn 3
		(53 1) "liquids
	/ 1.0	:Sulfated ash
Determination of water by		" :Water
	1	(145 1) A "the Karl Fischer method
	0.15	/ 10
	/ 95	/ 70

	R	50	5.0	:Acidity
TS	/	VS (/ 0.02)		
	.()		0.5	
	25.0	50	0.10	:Assay
	20	.TS (/ 50)	10	VS (/ 0.05)
0.1)		.TS (/ 100~)		15
.			TS	VS (/
	.C ₆ H ₁₂ O ₆	9.008	VS (/ 0.05)	1

Additional requirements for Glucose for parenteral use

.(56	4	)"Parenteral preparation	"
"			
		:Bacterial endotoxins	
(	30	5) . "Test for bacterial endotoxins	
		. 1 RS	0.5

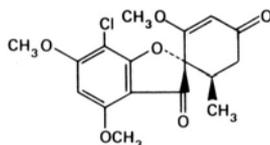
GRISEOFULVINUM

Griseofulvin

C₁₇H₁₇ClO₆ **:Molecular formula**

352.8 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

7-Chloro-2',4,6-trimethoxy-6' β -methylspiro[benzofuran-2(3*H*),1'-[2]cyclohexene]-3,4'-dione; (1'*S*-*trans*)-7-chloro-2',4,6-trimethoxy-6'-methylspiro[benzofuran-2(3*H*),1'-[2]cyclohexene]-3,4'-dione; CAS Reg. No. 126-07-8.

TS (/ 750~)

:Description

:Solubility

R

:Category

.Antifungal

:Storage

5

:Additional information

30

REQUIREMENTS

%97.0

:General requirement

C17H17ClO6 %102.0

:Identity tests

.D C B D A •

"

:(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum RS

"Thin-layer chromatography" " :B

R 1 Kieselguhr R1 (84 1)

10 Xylene R 1

0.50 :(B) 1 0.50 :(A) R

. 1 RS

A .(254)

.B

5 TS (/ 1760~) 1 5 :C

. - R

.° 220 :D

/ 10 **:Specific optical rotation**

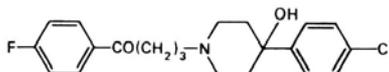
HALOPERIDOLUM

Haloperidol

$C_{21}H_{23}ClFNO_2$:Molecular formula

375.9 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

4-[4-(*p*-Chlorophenyl)-4-hydroxypiperidino]-4'-fluorobutyrophenone; 4-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-hydroxy-1-piperidiny]-1-(4-fluorophenyl)-1-butanone; CAS Reg. No. 52-86-8.

:Description

20 TS (/ 750~)

50

:Solubility

.R

200 R

.Neuroleptic

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%101.0

%98.0

:General requirement

$C_{21}H_{23}ClFNO_2$

:Identity tests

.C B

C A

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

1

/

15

:B

350 230 R 99 VS (/ 1)

0.49 1 245

(1 2) 0.53

1) "Oxygen flask method " :C

(/ 80~) 3 20 (132

10 . 2 TS

Sodium (/ 1) 0.1 0.1 :(a)

TS 0.1 alizarinsulfonate TS

A 2 TS (/ 100~) 5 :(b)

"General identification tests "

.(121 1)

.° 152 - 147 :Melting range

. / 1.0 :Sulfated ash

) ° 60 :Loss on drying

. / 5.0 (5 0.6

" :Related substances

) RS (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

10 R 10 R 80 (

:(A) R 3 10 R

1 0.050 :(B) 1 10

. 1 0.10 :(C) .

TS2

.B A

.C

R1 30 0.35 :Assay

1 (142) A VS (/ 0.1) "Non-aqueous titration"
 $C_{21}H_{23}ClFNO_2$ 37.59 VS (/ 0.1)

Additional requirements for Haloperidol for parenteral use

(56) 4) "Parenteral preparations"

:Bacterial endotoxins

(30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins"

. 1 RS 71.4

HALOTHANUM

Halothane

$C_2HBrClF_3$:Molecular formula

197.4 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

2-Bromo-2-chloro-1,1,1-trifluoroethane; CAS Reg. No. 151-67-7.

:Description

R TS (/ 750~) 400 :Miscibility
 .R R

.General anaesthetic :Category

:Storage

.° 25

:Additional information

/ 0.12 / 0.08

:Identity tests

	1	0.1 <i>tert.</i> -butanol R	2		
60~)		2 TS (/ 260~)		0.5 TS	
	.2		.1		TS (/
.R		0.3	15 ° 50		
			0.5 2 1	1	:A
	TS		sodium alizarinsulfonate TS (/ 1)		
				.1	2
	1.02		1 2 1	1	:B
100		VS (/ 0.1)		30	R
		TS /	1 :(a)	.(5.2	=)
tosylchloramide sodium		TS (/ 15)		0.1 :(b)	
			.1	2	
TS (/ 570~)			0.5 2 1	2	:C
		.TS (/ 50)		0.2 R	0.5
			0.5	2 ° 50	
	2	TS (/ 40)		0.1 TS (/ 1000~)	
					1
				.ρ ₂₀ = 1.865-1.875 g/ml :Mass density	
3 R			20 10	:Free halides	
TS (/ 1000~)			1 5	5	
		) .	TS (/ 40~)		0.2
					.(
			10	:Free halogens	
				TS /	1

20 20 :Acidity or alkalinity
 TS / . 3
 0.6 VS (/ 0.01) 0.1
 .() VS (/ 0.01)
 0.5 25 3 :Thymol
 .TS3 0.5 TS2 0.5
 5
 30 .TS / 5.0 R
 .
 .(/ 0.08-0.08)
 Gas " :Related substances
 TS (1) 3 (101 1) "chromatography
 0.05 (3) (2)
 . 1 R
 1.8 5.0 2.75
 70 macrogol 400 R 30
 30 pink firebrick R
 pink firebrick R 70 dinonyl phthalate R
 flame ionization R ° 50
 .detector
 3
 allowance

.2

HYDRARGYRI OXYCYANIDUM

Mercuric oxycyanide

2 Hg(CN)₂,HgO

1

:Composition

.CAS Reg. No. 73360-53-9 Hg (CN)₂

:Description

.TS (/ 750~)

20

:Solubility

.(/) Antiseptic

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

% 14.5

:General requirement

.Hg(CN)₂ % 85.5

% 82.5

HgO % 17.2

:Identity tests

/ 0.05

:A

TS (/ 80)

/ 0.05

:B

TS (/ 100~)

R

0.05

/ 0.05

1

:C

TS (/ 80~)

TS (/ 70~)

10

20

1.75

:Chlorides

10

TS

25 TS (/ 80~)

TS (/ 130~)

"

100

6	40	(124	1	) "Limit test for chlorides
	10			.TS (/ 130~)
10		CITS	12.25	TS (/ 80~)
TS (/ 130~)				
"			100	
	6	40		"Limit test for chlorides
		/ 0.35		TS (/ 130~)
		10	0.050	:Clarity of solution
	/ 2.5		()	:Sulfated ash
10	° 105			:Loss on drying
				/
R		/ 0.05		:pH value
				.8.0-7.46
				:Assay
	50	0.5		:For mercuric oxide
	VS (/ 0.1)		R	1
1				TS /
(		) .HgO	10.83	VS (/ 0.1)
				:For mercuric cyanide
1	.VS (/ 0.1)		R	3
		.Hg(CN) ₂	12.63	VS (/ 0.1)

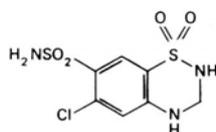
HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDUM

Hydrochlorothiazide

$C_7H_8ClN_3O_4S_2$:Molecular formula

297.7 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

6-Chloro-3,4-dihydro-2H-1,2,4-benzothiadiazine-7-sulfonamide 1,1-dioxide; CAS Reg. No. 58-93-5.

:Description

R R

:Solubility

.R 20 TS (/ 750~) 200

.Diuretic :Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

C₇H₈ClN₃O₄S₂ %102.0

:Identity tests

" :A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

disodium chromotropate R 10 10 :B

TS (/ 1760~) 5 1

1.0 :Heavy metals ()

(127 1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals "

. / 10 (128 1) A ()

10	20	0.3							:Free chlorides
					5	TS (/ 130~)			
	(124	1	)	"Limit test for chlorides					"
						. / 0.8			
					. / 1.0				:Sulfated ash
10		° 105							:Loss on drying
									. /
	0.10								:Diazotizable substances
	.R		10			50			
	R		-1.3-	-6-	-4	5.0			
			.R		1			10	
	(/	20 =)	100						4
	50							5	
			50					5	
		5		TS (/ 10)				1	
	TS (/ 25)			2	. 5			T (/ 70~)	
10)			2					5	
		.TS (/ 150)					10	TS (/	
				500					
							(/ 10)		
	5	R	50			0.3		:Assay	
		VS (/ 0.1)						azo violet TS	
B	"Non - aqueous titration								"
14.89	VS (/ 0.1)					1	(142	1)
									.C ₇ H ₈ ClN ₃ O ₄ S ₂

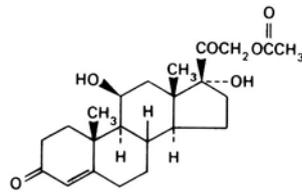
HYDROCORTISONI ACETAS

Hydrocortisone acetate

$C_{23}H_{32}O_6$:Molecular formula

404.5 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

21-(Acetyloxy)-11 β ,17-dihydroxypregn-4-ene-3,20-dione;
11 β ,17,21-trihydroxypregn-4-ene-3,20-dione 21-acetate; CAS Reg. No. 50-03-3.

.Cortisol acetate

:Other name

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

.Adrenocortical steroid

:Category

: Storage

° 220

:Additional information

%97.0

:General requirement

$C_{23}H_{32}O_6$ %102.0

:Identity tests

.B

A

•

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

"Thin-layer chromatography

"

:B

R

10

Kieselguhr R1

(84

1

)

5

R

90

16

2

2

.R

25 R

75

:(A)

R

1 R

9

1

RS

2.5

:(B)

1

2.5

15

15 ° 120

10 ° 120

TS /

.(365)

.B

A

R

/ 10

:Specific optical rotation

. [a]_D^{20°C} = +157 to +168°

10

° 105

:Loss on drying

./

"

:Related substances

95

R2

"Thin-layer chromatography

1

0.2 R

5 R

15 :(A)

R

1 R

9

. 1

0.30

:(B)

1

10 ° 105

.(254)

.B

(A)

TS (/ 750~)			20	:Assay
1	.	100	5.0	100
	C ₂₃ H ₃₂ O ₆	.	242	
		.		RS
1	2		) 0.40 ± 0.02	.

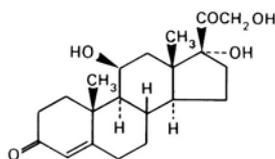
HYDROCORTISONUM

Hydrocortisone

C₂₁H₃₀O₅ :Molecular formula

362.5 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

11β,17,21-Trihydroxypregn-4-ene-3,20-dione; CAS Reg. No. 50-23-7.

.Cortisol

:Other name

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

R

:Solubility

.R

R

.Adrenocortical steroid

:Category

:Storage

° 214

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%97.0

:General requirement

C₂₁H₃₀O₅ %102.0

:Identity tests

.B A •

" :A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

"Thin-layer chromatography

" :B

90 R 10

Kieselguhr R1 (84 1)

16

5 R

2

9

2

R

2.5 : (B) . 1

2.5 : (A) R 1 R

. 15

. 1 RS

° 120

10 ° 120

TS /

15

.(365)

.B

A

/ 10

:Specific optical rotation

. [α]_D^{20°C} = +150 to +165° R

10 ° 105

:Loss on drying

. /

"

:Related substances

77 R2

(84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

1.2 R 8 R 15 R
 1 R 9 1 15 : (A) R
 0.30 : (B) 1
 10 ° 105
 (A) . (254)
 .B
 TS (/ 750~) 20 : Assay
 1 . 100 5.0 100
 C₂₁H₃₀O₅ . 242
 . RS
 1 2) 0.02 ± 0.44

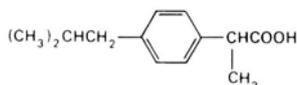
IBUPROFENUM

Ibuprofen

C₁₃H₁₈O₂ :Molecular formula

206.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

p-Isobutylhydratropic acid; α -methyl-4-(2-methylpropyl)benzeneacetic acid; 2-(*p*-isobutylphenyl)propionic acid; CAS Reg. No. 15687-27-1.

:Description

1 TS (/ 750~)

1.5

:Solubility

.R 1.5 R 2 R
 .anti-inflammatory Analgesic **:Category**
:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%100.5 %98.5 **:General requirement**
 $C_{13}H_{18}O_2$

:Identity tests

.C B A •
 " :A
 .(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
 . *reference spectrum* RS
 VS (/ 0.1) / 0.25 :B
 / 0.25 350 220
) VS (/ 0.1) RS
 .(259 273 264
 1 .%3
 2) 0.39 0.46 273 264
 .(1
 .° 76 :C

1.0 **:Heavy metals** ()
 (127 1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals "

. / 10 (128 1) A
 . / 1.0 **:Sulfated ash**

:Loss on drying
 phosphorus pentoxide R (5 0.6
 . / 5.0

:Related substances

1) "Gas chromatography" :A
 TS 0.10 : (101
 diazomethane
 .A2 A1 .R 2
 () 3.0 1.8 A1
 silanized kieselguhr R3 9 20 M R 1
 .flame ionization detector R .° 135
 2.5
 0.010 .1.0
 .0003
 () 3.0 1.8 A2
 R 0.2 methyl silicone gum R 0.5
 silanized kieselguhr R4 9.3 cyanoethylmethyl silicone gum
 .flame ionization detector R .° 170
 6.0 1.5
 .0.010 .1.0
 .0.015 A2 A1
 "Thin-layer chromatography" :B
 R -1 15 R1 (84 1)
 . R 1 R 5
 1 100 :(A) R 5
 . 1 1 :(B)
 R / 10
 20 ° 120 TS (/ 100~)
 A .(365)
 .B

TS (/ 750~) 100 0.4 :Assay
 (/ 0.1) TS /
 . TS / VS
 20.63 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .
 .C₁₃H₁₈O₂

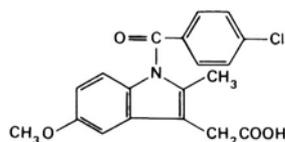
INDOMETACINUM

Indometacin

C₁₉H₁₆ClNO₄ :Molecular formula

357.8 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

1-(*p*-Chlorobenzoyl)-5-methoxy-2-methylindole-3-acetic acid;
 1-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-5-methoxy-2-methyl-1*H*-indole-3-acetic acid; CAS Reg.
 No. 53-86-1.

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

.anti-inflammatory

Analgesic

:Category

:Storage

.polymorphism

:Additional information

.RS

REQUIREMENTS

%101.5	%98.0		:General requirement
			C ₁₉ H ₁₆ ClNO ₄
			:Identity tests
		.C B	A
		"	•
		(43 1)	"Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
	RS		
		(	reference spectrum
.VS (/ 0.1)		0.5	100 0.1 :B
	TS (/ 1)		1 1
	TS (/ 1760~)		0.5 . 5
	TS (/ 1)		1 1
	Ts (/ 420~)		0.5
	° 160		:C
	1.0	:Heavy metals	()
(127 1) 3	"Limit test for heavy metals		"
. / 20	(128 1) A		
	. / 2.0	:Sulfated ash	
)	° 105	:Loss on drying	
	. / 5.0	(5 0.6	
	"	:Related substances	
	R2	(84 1)	"Thin-layer chromatography
	7	.TS (/ 45)	
R	10	.R	3 R
. 1	0.10	:(B) 1	20 :(A)

A (254)
 .B
 75 0.33 :Assay
 () . 15 R
 TS / VS (/ 0.1)
 .potentiometrically
 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .
 .C₁₉H₁₆ClNO₄ 35.78

IODUM

Iodine

I2 :Molecular formula

253.8 :Relative molecular mass

.Iodine; CAS Reg. No. 7553-56-2 :Chemical name

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

R

R

.External antiseptic

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

.I2 %100.5

%99.5

:General requirement

0.05 .

:Identity tests

TS (/ 750) 10 0.05 :A

R 10

TS :B

:Chlorides and bromides

10 1.5

.R 0.5 . 15

5 . 20

3 TS (/ 260~) 1.5 ()

1.5 10 TS (/ 40)

. 1 TS (/ 1000~)

0.25 10.75

0.3 TS (/ 130~) 0.2 VS (/ 0.01)

. / 0.25 TS (/ 40~)

5 **:Cyanides**

1 TS (/ 15) () 0.2

TS (/ 70~) .TS (/ 80~)

1 **:Non-volatile residue**

. / 1.0 ° 105 1 .

1 0.5 **:Assay**

1 50 . 5 R

1 . TS VS (/ 0.1) TS (/ 70~)

.I 12.69 VS (/ 0.1)

Additional requirement for Iodine for parenteral use

(56 4) "parenteral preparation"

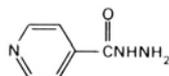
ISONIAZIDUM

Isoniazid

$C_6H_7N_3O$:Molecular formula

137.1 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

4-Pyridinecarboxylic acid hydrazide; CAS Reg. No. 54-85-3.

.Isonicotinic acid hydrazide

:Other name

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

40

8

:Solubility

.R

R

.Tuberculostatic

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%101.0

%98.0

:General requirement

$C_6H_7N_3O$

:Identity tests

.C B

A

•

"

:A

.(43

1

) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

R

1

0.05

:B

TS (/ 10) 10 2 0.1 :C
 TS (/ 600~) 5 .
 .° 227 ° 105
 .° 174-170 :Melting range
 1.0 :Heavy metals ()
 (127 1) 1 "Limit test for heavy metals "
 . / 20 (128 1) A
 10 0.50 :Clarity and colour of solution
 . / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
 10 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 R / 0.05 :pH value
 .8.0-6.0
 " :Free hydrazine
 98 R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 10 . 2 R
 1 0.10 :(A) 1 R 1
 . 1 20 :(B)
 TS3 -4
 A B
 . 100 0.25 :Assay
 TS (/ 250~) 20 100 25.0
 .TS / 3 R 0.2
 VS (/ 0.0167) 1 VS (/ 0.0167)

.C₆H₇ N₃O 3.429

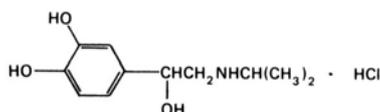
ISOPRENALINI HYDROCHLORIDUM

hydrochloride Isoprenaline

C₁₁H₁₇ NO₃, HCl :Molecular formula

247.7 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

3,4-Dihydroxy- α -[(isopropylamino)methyl]benzyl alcohol hydrochloride; 4-[1-hydroxy-2-[(1-methylethyl)amino]ethyl]-1,2-benzenediol hydrochloride; α -[(isopropylamino)methyl]protocatechuy alcohol hydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 51-30-9.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R R

.Bronchodilator

:Category

:Storage

() :Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%97.5

:General requirement

C₁₁H₁₇ NO₃, HCl %101.0

:Identity tests

350	240		/	0.050			:A
.0.50		1			280		
	10		/	1.0		1	:B
TS	6.4			10		TS	3.4
	VS (/	0.1)		0.5	.		
		.VS (/	0.1)			2	5
(levarterenol		)	6.4			-	3.4
General		"		B	/	0.05	:C
		(124	1	)		"	identification tests
		.		°	169		:D
	10	0.05					
							:Clarity and colour of solution
						R	
			/	2.0			:Sulfated ash
0.6	)						:Loss on drying
.	/	10		4	R	(	5
				.6.0 - 4.5	/	10	:pH value
	/	1.0		1			:Isoprenalone
2		)	0.2		310	VS (/	0.005)
						(	1
	R1			30		0.5	:Assay
	TS		/			10	
"Non-aqueous titration				"		VS (/	0.1)
24.77	VS (/	0.1)		1	(142	1	) A
							. C ₁₁ H ₁₇ ,NO ₃ ,HCl

Additional requirements for Isoprenaline hydrochloride for parenteral use

(56 4) "Parenteral preparations "

"
 (30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins
 . 1 RS 1250.0

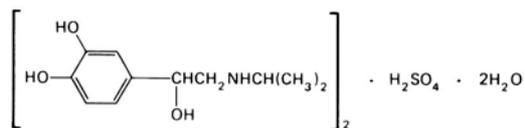
ISOPRENALINI SULFAS

Isoprenaline sulfate

.(C₁₁H₁₇NO₃)₂.H₂SO₄.2H₂O :Molecular formula

556.6 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

3,4-Dihydroxy- α -[(isopropylamino)methyl]benzyl alcohol sulfate (2:1) (salt) dihydrate; 4-[1-hydroxy-2-[(1-methylethyl)amino]ethyl]-1,2-benzenediol sulfate (2:1) (salt) dihydrate; α -[(isopropylamino)methyl]protocatechuy alcohol sulfate (2:1) (salt) dihydrate; CAS Reg. No. 6700-39-6.

TS (/ 750~)

.R R

.Bronchodilator :Category

:Storage

() :Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

1 .(142 1) A "Non-aqueous titration "

.(C₁₁H₁₇NO₃)₂.H₂SO₄ 52.06 VS (/ 0.1)

Additional requirements for Isoprenaline sulfate for parenteral use

.(56 4 "Parenteral preparations "

:Bacterial endotoxins

(30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins

. 1 RS 1250.0

KALII CHLORIDUM

Potassium chloride

Potassium chloride (non-injectable)

Potassium chloride for parenteral use

KCl **:Molecular formula**

74.55 **:Relative molecular mass**

.Potassium chloride; CAS Reg. No. 7447-40-7 **:Chemical name**

:Description

.TS (/ 750~)

3 **:Solubility**

.Ionic equilibration agent **:Category**

:Storage

:Labelling

REQUIREMENTS

%99.0

:General requirement

KCl %100.5

:Identity tests

TS (/ 80~) 2 / 0.05 :A

"General identification tests"

(123 1)

General " A / 0.05 :B

(123 1) "identification tests

1.0 **:Heavy metals** ()

(127 1) 1 "Limit test for heavy metals"

/ 10 (128 1) A

Limit test " 1.0 **:Iron**

/ 40 (129 1) "for iron

2 / 10 20 **:Calcium and magnesium**

2 TS (/ 25~) 2 TS (/ 100~)

. 5 TS (/ 40~)

1 R 10 0.5 **:Barium**

. 1 TS (/ 100~)

35 3.3 **:Arsenic**

3 (130 1) "Limit test for arsenic"

. /

0.25 10 0.08 **:Bromides**

tosylchloramide sodium TS (/ 15) 2 VS (/ 0.5)

.R 5 2

. 9 TS (/ 0.119) 1.0

3 . 10

TS

(53 1) "Colour of liquids "

25 5 **:Iodides**

TS (/ 10) 2 TS (/ 0.5) 2 TS

. 5 . 25

" 20 1.7 **:Sulfates**

. / 0.3 (125 1) "Limit test for sulfates

10 1.0 **:Clarity and colour of solution**

10 ° 130 **:Loss on drying**

50 5.0 **:Acidity or alkalinity**

0.2 TS / 0.1 R

VS (/ 0.02) 0.2 VS (/ 0.02)

. ()

. 100 1.0 **:Assay**

25.0 TS (/ 130~) 5 50 10.0

R 2 VS (/ 0.1)

ferric ammonium (/ 45) 2.5 VS (/ 0.1)

.KCl 7.455 VS (/ 0.1) 1 . sulfate TS

Additional requirement for Potassium Chloride for parenteral use

(56 4) "Parenteral preparation "

589 (47 1) **:Sodium**

1000 R

. / 1.0 (1 Na 0.2) NaCl 508.4

" **:Bacterial endotoxins**

(30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins
 . 1 RS 8.8

Additional requirement for Potassium chloride for steril use

Test for sterility of non- "
 .(32 5) "injectable preparations

KALII IODIDUM

Potassium iodide

KI :Molecular formula

166.0 :Relative molecular mass

.Potassium iodide; CAS Reg. No. 7681-11-0 :Chemical name

			:Description
2	.TS (/ 750~)	17	:Solubility
		0.7	
		.R	75 R
	.expectorant	Antifungal	:Category
			:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%99.0 **:General requirement**

. KI %101.0

:Identity tests

TS (/ 80~) 2 / 0.05 :A

"General identification tests "

.(123 1)

General		"	B	/	0.05	:B
		(122	1	)		"identification tests
		1.0			:Heavy metals	()
(127	1	) 1	"Limit test for heavy metals			"
		/	10	(128	1	) A
1	R			10	0.5	:Barium
			1	TS (/	100~)	
	2	R		10	0.5	:Iodides
		TS	1	TS (/	100~)	
5	1.0		:nitrites and ammonia	Nitrates		
	TS (/	80~)	5	40		
					R	0.2
					R	
						15
"				20	2.5	:Sulfates
/	0.2		(125	1	) "Limit test for sulfates	
0.1	R			10	1.0	:Thiosulfates
		VS (/	0.01)	0.05		TS
	10	1.0		:Clarity and colour of solution		
10		° 105		:Loss on drying		
						/
0.1	R			10	1.0	:Alkalinity
		TS /		1	VS (/	0.05)

50 10 10 0.3 :Assay
 VS (/ 0.1) .TS / 1 TS
 .KI 16.60 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .

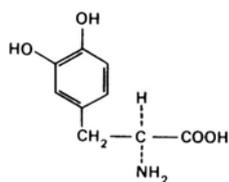
LEVODOPUM

Levodopa

$C_9H_{11}NO_4$:Molecular formula

197.2 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

(-)-3-(3,4-Dihydroxyphenyl)-L-alanine; 3-hydroxy-L-tyrosine;
 CAS Reg. No. 59-92-7.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

300

:Solubility

.R

R

.Antiparkinsonism drug

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%101.0

%98.5

:General requirement

$C_9H_{11}NO_4$

:Identity tests

•
 :A
 (43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
reference spectrum RS
 "Related substances " :B
 .C B
 R 4- -4 5 R 1 1 5 :C
 3 nitrobenzoyl chloride
 TS (/ 200) 0.1
 0.5 :Specific optical rotation
 5 VS (/ 1) 10 25
 methenamine R
 3 ° 25 25 VS (/ 1)
 . $[a]_D^{20^\circ} = -160 \text{ to } -167^\circ$
 1.0 :Heavy metals ()
 (127 1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals "
 . / 10 (128 1) A
 2 0.50 :Clarity and colour of solution
 8 TS (/ 70~)
 .(53 1) "Colour of liquids " Yw2
 . / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
 10 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 . /
 " :Related substances
 50 R2 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 . 25 R 25 R -1
 R 10 R 5 0.10

10 .B R 100 A 0.5 .A
 R 5 RS 0.10
 30 .C R 100 0.5 .R
 1 .R 100 R 1 R
 20 C B A 10 .D A 1
 .D
 2
 potassium ferricyanide (/ 50) 1 TS (/ 25)
 A .(365) TS
 .B
 D
 R 5 0.18 :Assay
 0.1) R 25 R1 25
) A "Non-aqueous titration" VS (/
 .C₉H₁₁NO₄ 19.72 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .(131 1

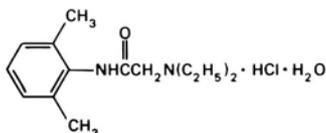
LIDOCAINI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Lidocaine hydrochloride

C₁₄H₂₂N₂O·HCl·H₂O :Molecular formula

288.8 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

2-(Diethylamino)-2',6'-acetoxylidide monohydrochloride monohydrate; 2-(diethylamino)-N-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)acetamide monohydrochloride monohydrate; CAS Reg. No. 6108-05-0.

:Description
 TS (/ 750~) 1.5 0.7 **:Solubility**
 .R R
 .Local anaesthetic **:Category**
:Storage
 () **:Additional information**

REQUIREMENTS

%99.0 **:General requirement**
 $C_{14}H_{22}N_2O$, HCl %101.0
:Identity tests
 .D C B C A •
 " :A
 .(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
reference spectrum
 TS (/ 80~) 10 0.15 :B
 TS 0.5 TS (/ 750~) 1
 2
 General " B / 0.05 :C
 .(121 1) "identification tests
 .TS (/ 7) 10 10 0.1 :D
 .() ° 230 .° 105

				79 - 74	:Melting vange
		1.0			:Heavy metals ()
(127	1) 1		"Limit test for heavy metals		"
	/ 10	(128	1) A		
	10 1.0				:Clarity and colour of solution
		/ 1.0			:Sulfated ash
Determination of water by			"		:Water
	0.2	(145	1) A	"Karl Fischer method	
		/ 75		/ 50	
		.5.5 - 4.0 / 0.05			:pH value
	4 0.10				:Primary aromatic amines
		100		TS (/ 70~)	
		10 R		50	
	10				
15)			R	1	
R	10	TS (/ 80~)		2.5	(
	10	TS (/ 80~)			5
(53	1)	"Colour of liquids	"		
10	R1	30		0.55	:Assay
	VS (/ 0.1)		TS	/	
(142	1) A	"Non-aqueous titration			"
	C ₁₄ H ₂₂ N ₂ O ₂ ·HCl	27.08	VS (/ 0.1)		1

Additional requirements for Lidocaine hydrochloride for parenteral use

(56 4) "Parenteral preparations"
 " :Bacterial endotoxins
 (30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins
 . 1 RS 1.1

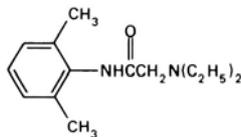
LIDOCAINUM

Lidocaine

$C_{14}H_{22}N_2O$:Molecular formula

234.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

2-(Diethylamino)-2',6'-acetoxylidide; 2-(diethylamino)-N-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)acetamide; CAS Reg. No. 137-58-6.

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R R

.Local anaesthetic

:Category

:Storage

()

:Additional information

%101.0

%99.0

:General requirement

$C_{14}H_{22}N_2O$

:Identity tests

			.C B	A	•	
			"		:A	
		(43	1	) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region	
		<i>reference spectrum</i>		RS		
TS		0.5	TS (/ 750~)	1	0.1 :B	
					2	
.TS (/ 7~)		10	TS (/ 750~)	15	0.1 :C	
		() ° 230		° 105		
				° 69 - 66	:Melting range	
4		1.0			:Heavy metals ()	
"				21 TS (/ 750~)		
		(127	1	) 1	"Limit test for heavy metals
		/	20	(128	1) A
20 TS (/ 130~)			2	0.50	:Chlorides	
Limit test			"			
		/	0.5	(124	1) "for chlorides
		TS (/ 70~)		5	0.50	:Sulfates
(125		1) "Limit test for sulfates		"	
				/	1	
			/	1.0	:Sulfated ash	
R					:Loss on drying	
				/	5.0	
		4	0.10	:Primary aromatic amines		
			100		TS (/ 70~)	
			10	R	50	

	10						
)				.R	1		
R	10	TS (/ 80~)			2.5	(	15
	10	TS (/ 80~)			5	.	
1	)	"Colour of liquids	"				(53
				30	0.45	:Assay	
Non-aqueous		"			VS (/ 0.1)		
VS (/ 0.1)				1	(142	1	) A "titration
						.C ₁₄ H ₂₂ N ₂ O	23.43

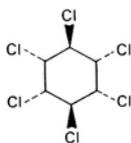
LINDANUM

Lindane

C₆H₆ Cl₆ :Molecular formula

290.8 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

γ -1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane; (1 α ,2 α ,3 β ,4 α ,5 α ,6 β)-
1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane; CAS Reg. No. 58-89-9.

Gamma benzene hexachloride

:Other name

.gammahexachlor cychohexane

:Description

R R ()

:Solubility

.R

.scabicide Pediculicide **:Category**

. . **:Storage**

%100.5 %99.0 **:General requirement**

C₆H₆ Cl₆

:Identity tests

" :A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

. *reference spectrum* RS

1 TS (/ 750~) 3 / 5.0 1 :B

B 10 TS1 /

1) "General identification tests "

.(121

.° 112.0 **:Congealing temperature**

1 30 1.2 **:Free Chlorides**

TS (/ 130~) 10 .

(124 1) "Limit test for chlorides "

. / 0.2

. / 1.0 **:Sulfated ash**

Determination of water by " **:Water**

1 (145 1) A "Karl Fischer method

. / 5.0

. 1 30 1.5 **:Acidity or alkalinity**

TS / 2 10

0.4 . 0.2 VS (/ 0.01)

. TS / 5 VS (/ 0.01)

TS (/ 750~)	25	0.4	:Assay
VS (/ 1) /		10	.
	150	10	
(/ 0.1)	50	10	TS (/ 130~)
VS (/ 0.1)			.VS
		TS (/ 45)	
.C ₆ H ₆ Cl ₆	9.693	VS (/ 0.1)	1 .

LITHII CARBONAS

Lithium carbonate

Li₂CO₃ :Molecular formula

73.89 :Relative molecular mass

.Dilithium carbonate ; CAS Reg. No. 55-13-2 :Chemical name

:Description

10 :Solubility

.TS (/ 750~)

.Antidepressant :Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%99.5

:General requirement

Li₂CO₃ %100.5

:Identity tests

TS (/ 420~)

:A

2 TS (/ 420~) 5 0.2 :B
 TS (/ 40) 5 TS (/ 80~)

TS (/ 70~) :C

TS

10 1.0 :Heavy metals ()
 40 4-3 TS (/ 60~)

A "Limit test for heavy metals"

/ 20 (128 1)

15 5.0 :Arsenic
 45 brominated hydrochloric acid AsTS
 stannous chloride AsTS

"

/ 2 (130 1) "Limit test for arsenic

30 1.0 :Calcium and magnesium
 TS (/ 100~) VS (/ 1)

TS (/ 25) 1

1 () 5

) 5 TS (/ 40)

(

30 TS (/ 130~) 3 0.35 :Chlorides
 "Limit test for chlorides"

/ 0.7 (124 1)

589 (47 1) :Sodium

1000 R

2.0 (1 0.2) NaCl 508.4

/

	3	20	0.5	:Sulfates
Limit test for	"			TS (/ 250~)
	. / 1		(125 1) "	sulfates
5.0	° 105			:Loss on drying
				. /
	50	100	0.75	:Assay
				VS (/ 1)
1	. TS /			VS (/ 1)
	.Li ₂ CO ₃	36.95		VS (/ 1)

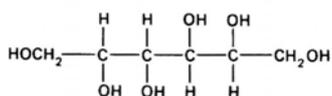
MANNITOLUM

Mannitol

C₆H₁₄O₆ **:Molecular formula**

182.2 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

D-Mannitol; CAS Reg. No. 69-65-8.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%102.0	%98.0		:General requirement	
				C ₆ H ₁₄ O ₆
			:Identity tests	
80	100		1.0	:A
50~)			TS (/ 45)	
(35-32	1	) "Determination of specific optical rotation		TS (/
				"
			[α] _D ^{20°C} = +137 to +145°	
.R	0.5	R	2.5	0.5 :B
.(	) ° 123		1 ° 60	R
			° 169 – 165	:Melting range
		1	:Heavy metals	()
1) 1	"Limit test for heavy metals	()		"
(128	1) A		(127	
			/	10
		35	5.0	:Arsenic
2	(130	1) "Limit test for arsenic		"
			/	
TS (/ 130~)		2	2.5	:Chlorides
Limit test for		"		30
	/	0.1	(124	1) "chlorides
		40	5.0	:Sulfates
0.1	(125	1) "Limit test for sulfates		"
			/	

10 1.0 :Clarity and colour of solution
R
. / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
° 105 :Loss on drying
. / 5.0
R 5 :Acidity
TS / VS (/ 0.02)
.() 0.3
" :Sorbitol
Thin - layer R1 (84 1) "chromatography
85 R / 2 15 R -2
.(A) 30 TS (/ 750~) 10 1
(B) R 2 A 1
. / 1
. 5
/ 1 ° 110
° 110 .VS (/ 0.5) R
B
.A
10 . 100 0.4 :Assay
2 R / 21.4 20.0
3 15 TS (/ 100~)
5 VS (/ 0.05) arsenite 25 R
VS (/ 0.05) 15 / 200 R
1.822 VS (/ 0.05) 1 . VS (/ 0.05)
.C₆H₁₄O₆

Additional requirements for Mannitol for parenteral use

(56	4	) "Parenteral preparations	"
"			:Bacterial endotoxins
(	30	5	) "Test for bacterial endotoxins
		1	RS IU 4
1	RS	IU	2.5 / 100
			/ 100

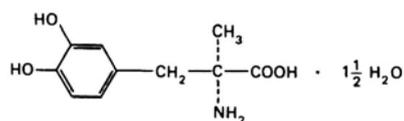
METHYLDOPUM

Methyldopa

$H_2O \frac{1}{2} C_{10}H_{13}NO_4, 1$:Molecular formula

238.2 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

L-3-(3,4-Dihydroxyphenyl)-2-methylalanine sesquihydrate; 3-hydroxy- α -methyl-L-tyrosine sesquihydrate; CAS Reg. No. 41372-08-1.

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%101.0

%98.5

:General requirement



:Identity tests

C B A •
" :A

(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
reference spectrum RS

"Thin layer Chromatography " :B

25 R -1 50 R2 (84 1)
5 25 R

1 10 :(A) VS (/ 1)
1 RS 10 :(B)

25) TS (/ 50) 1 TS (/

.B A
R -4 5 R 1 1 5 :C
TS (/ 200) 0.1

/ 44 **:Specific optical rotation**

$[\alpha]_D^{20^\circ C} = -25 \text{ to } -28^\circ$ TS

1 **:Heavy metals** ()

(127 1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals "

/ 10 (128 1) A

/ 1 **:Sulfated ash**

Determination of water by " **:Water**

0.2 (145 1) A "the Karl Fischer method
. / 130 / 100
R 100 1 :Acidity
TS / VS (/ 0.1)
.() 0.5
" :3-O-Methyl derivative -3
R (84 1) "Thin layer chromatography
. 25 R 15 R -1 65
4 / 10 10 (A)
50 10 (B) R 96 TS (/ 250~)
(-)-3-(4-hydroxy-3- -2- (-3- -4)-3-(-) /
.B A 20 (C) methoxyphenyl)-2-methylalanine RS
5
R -4 / 3 45 R / 0.05
. 20 TS (/ 420~) 80
. TS (/ 75)
.A B
C
20 RI 20 0.20 :Assay
" VS (/ 0.1) R
1 .(142 1) A "Non-aqueous titration
.C₁₀H₁₃NO₄ 21.12 VS (/ 0.1)

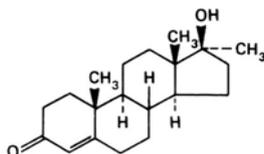
METHYLTESTOSTERONUM

Methyltestosterone

.C₂₀H₃₀O₂ :Molecular formula

302.5 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

17β-Hydroxy-17-methylandrosta-4-en-3-one; CAS Reg. No. 58-18-4.

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%97.0

:General requirement

$C_{20}H_{30}O_2$ %102.0

:Identity tests

.C B

A

•

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

"Thin layer chromatography

"

:B

10

kieselguhr R1

(84 1)

5

R

90 R

16

20 R 80 .

R 9 2 .R

1 : (B) 1 1 : (A) R

15 1 RS

-4 15 ° 120

10 ° 120 TS /

A . (365)

.B

. ° 165 :C

/ 10

:Specific optical rotation

$[\alpha]_D^{20^{\circ}C} = +78 \text{ to } +85^{\circ}$ TS (/ 750~)

(/ 750~) 10 0.5

:Solution in ethanol

" Yw2 TS

. (53 1) " Colour of liquids

10 ° 105

:Loss on drying

" /

:Related Substances

R2 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

5 . R 10 R 90

1 10 : (A) TS (/ 750~)

. 1 0.10 : (B)

. (254)

.B A

TS (/ 750~) 20 **:Assay**

1 . 100 5 100

C20H30O2 . 242

RS

.03 ± 0.54

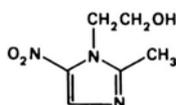
METRONIDAZOLUM

Metronidazole

$C_6H_9N_3O_3$:Molecular formula

171.2 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

2-Methyl-5-nitroimidazole-1-ethanol; 2-methyl-5-nitro-1*H*-imidazole-1-ethanol; CAS Reg. No. 443-48-1.

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%99.0

:General requirement

$C_6H_9N_3O_3$ %101.0

:Identity tests

"
 :A
 (43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
reference spectrume RS
 0.25 1 R 10 10 :B
 0.5 5 TS (/ 250~)
 .TS (/ 50) TS (/ 100)
 2 TSI -2 0.5 0.5
 - TS (/ 80~)

° 163 – 159 :Melting range

. / 1 :Sulfated ash

5.0 ° 105 :Loss on drying

. /

:Related substances

9 R2 (84 1) "Thin layer chromatography
 5 R 1 R
) 1 20 :(A) R
 . 1 0.10 :(B) (
 .(254)
 .B A

3 R1 30 0.35 :Assay

(/ 0.1) T2 / -1

1) A "Non-aqueous titration " VS

.C₆H₉N₃O₃ 17.12 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .(142

Additional requirements for Metronidazole for parenteral use

.(36 4) "Parenteral preparations "

" :Bacterial endotoxins
 (30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins
 . 1 RS 0.35

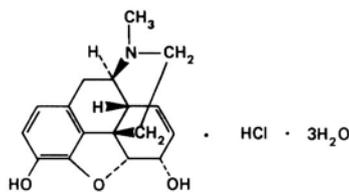
MORPHINI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Morphine hydrochloride

$C_{17}H_{19}NO_3, HCl, 3H_2O$:Molecular formula

375.9 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

7,8-Didehydro-4,5 α -epoxy-17-methylmorphinan-3,6 α -diol hydrochloride (1:1) (salt) trihydrate; CAS Reg. No. 6055-06-7.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

25

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

C₁₇H₁₉NO₃, HCl %101.0

:Identity tests

3 / 1 5 :A
TS (/ 25) 1 TS (/ 10)
1 TS (/ 60~) 1 / 1 5 :B
TS (/ 80) (II) 1 TS (/ 100~)
TS (/ 1760~) 0.5 1 :C
TS
TS (/ 70) 5 :D
General - TS2 1
" B / 20 :E
(121 1) "identification tests

:Specific optical rotaion

$[\alpha]_D^{20} = -109^\circ$ to -115°

/ 1.0

:Sulfated ash

115 ° 105

:Loss on drying

/ 150 /

R

10 0.2 **:Acidity**

0.2 TS / VS (/ 0.02)

()

TS (/ 70~) 5 5 0.2 **:Meconate**

TS (/ 25)

15

:Related alkaloids

.R 10 TS (/ 10) 2

10 R

TS (/ 10) 4

10	.							5
/		1		VS (/ 0.01)				
8.75		VS (/ 0.02)						TS
		TS (/ 1760~)		()				
			2	0.05			:Noscapine	
R1		30		0.3			:Assay	
		VS (/ 0.1)		TS	/			10
(142	1	) A		"Non-aqueous titration			"	
		.C ₁₇ H ₁₉ NO ₃ .HCl	32.18	VS (/ 0.1)				1

Additional requirements for Morphine hydrochloride for parenteral use.

(56 4) "parenteral preparations"

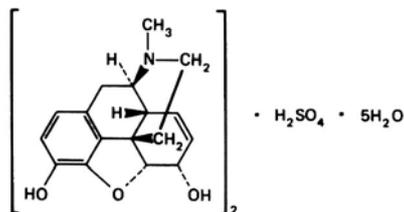
MORPHINI SULFAS

Morphine sulfate

(C₁₇H₁₉NO₃)₂, H₂SO₄, 5H₂O **:Molecular formula**

758.8 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

7,8-Didehydro-4,5 α -epoxy-17-methylmorphinan-3,6 α -diol sulfate (2:1) (salt) pentahydrate; CAS Reg. No. 6211-15-0.

NATRII CHLORIDUM

Sodium Chloride

NaCl :Molecular formula

58.44 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

Sodium chloride; CAS Reg. No. 7647-14-5.

:Description

.TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%99

:General requirement

NaCl %100.5

:Identity tests

General

"

:A

B

(123 1) "identification tests

. / 20

"

A

/ 20

:B

.(121 1)

"General identification tests

1

:Heavy metals

()

(127 1) 1

"Limit test for heavy metals

"

. / 10

(128 1) A

"

35 2.5

:Arsenic

. / 4

(130 1) "Limit test for arsenic

20 4 :Barium
 2 TS (/ 100~) 2 .
 30
 diffused light

2 / 10 20 :Calcium and magnesium
 TS (/ 25) TS(/ 100~)
 TS (/ 40)

3 2 :Iodides and bromides
 TS (/ 750~) 25
 5 R 1 5
 TS

5 0.5 :Iron and Sodium ferrocyanides
 1 6 TS (/ 100~)
 2 TS (/ 60~) 1 TS (/ 70~)
 0.4 B .A TS (/ 75~)
 A FeTS

(53 1) "Colour of liquids " B
 .(Fe / 16)
 " 20 1.7 :Sulfates
 (125 1) "Limit test for sulfates
 . / 0.3

10 1 :Clarity and colour of solution
 R

10 ° 130 :Loss on drying
 . /

R 20 2 :Acidity or alkalinity

0.1 TS / 2
 VS (/ 0.02) 0.2 VS (/ 0.02)
 .()
 0.1) 50 0.25 :Assay
 1 . TS (/ 100) VS (/
 .NaCl 5.844 VS (/ 0.1)

Additional requirements for sodium chloride for parenteral use

(56 4) "parenteral preparation"
 " :Bacterial endotoxins
 (30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins
 . 1 RS 5.0

NATRII HYDROGENOCARBONAS

Sodium hydrogen carbonate

NaHCO₃ :Molecular formula

84.01 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

Monosodium carbonate; CAS Reg. No. 144-55-8.

.Sodium bicarbonate

:Other name

:Description

.TS(/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%99.0

:General requirement

NaHCO₃ %101.0

:Identity tests

General

"

:A

B

(123 1) "identification tests
/ 20

TS(/ 70~)

:B

TS

50)

/ 20

:C

TS(/

1

:Heavy metals

()

1) 1

"Limit test for heavy metals

"

/ 10

(128 1) A

(127

1.0

:Ammonium

35 3.3

:Arsenic

3

(130 1) "Limit test for arsenic

"

5 / 20

:Calcium

R

/ 50

:Carbonates

.8.6

TS (/ 130)

2

1.7

:Chlorides

Limit test for " 40
 . / 0.15 (124 1) "chlorides
 1 40 2.5 :Sulfates

Limit test for " TS (/ 250~)
 . / 0.2 (125 1) " sulfates

10 0.50 :Clarity and colour of solution

:Loss on drying

. / 2.5

0.2) 50 0.5 :Assay
 1 . TS / 3 VS(/
 .NaHCO₃ 16.80 VS(/ 0.2)

Additional requirements for sodium hydrogen carbonate for parenteral use

(36 4) "parenteral preparations "

:Bacterial endotoxins

(30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins

. 1 RS IU 5.0

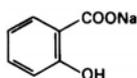
NATRII SALICYLAS

Sodium salicylate

C₇H₅NaO₃ :Molecular formula

160.1 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Sodium 2-hydroxybenzoate; CAS Reg. No. 54-21-7.

:Description

R

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%99.0

:General requirement

C₇H₅NaO₃ %101.0

:Identity tests

General

"

:A

B

(123 1) "identification tests

. / 20

"

/ 0.05

:B

(123 1)

"General identification tests

45

2.0

:Heavy metals ()

40

25

TS (/ 70~)

5

"

. / 20

(128 1) A

"Limit test for heavy metals

.TS(/ 710~)

5

5

1.25

:Chlorides

TS (/ 1000~)

1

(124 1) "Limit test for chlorides

"

1 20 0.85 :Sulfates
 " TS (/ 250~)
 . / 0.6 (125 1) "Limit test for sulfates
 1 20 1 :Sulfites and thiosulfates
 VS (/ 0.05) TS (/ 250~)
 0.15
 10 1.0 :Clarity and colour of solution
 Rd1
 .(53 1) "Color of liquids "
 5.0 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 . /
 10 R 50 2 :Acidity
 VS (/ 0.1) TS /
 . 0.2
 R1 30 0.3 :Assay
 Non aqueous " VS (/ 0.1)
 10.01 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .(142 1) A "titration
 .C₇H₅NaO₃

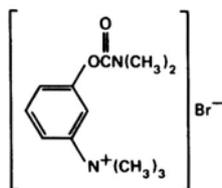
NEOSTIGMINI BROMIDUM

Neostigmine bromide

C₁₂H₁₉BrN₂O₂ :Molecular formula

303.2 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

(*m*-Hydroxyphenyl)trimethylammonium bromide dimethylcarbamate; 3-[[dimethylamino]carbonyloxy]-*N,N,N*-trimethylbenzenaminium bromide; CAS Reg. No. 114-80-7.

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

$C_{12}H_{19}BrN_2O_2$ %101.0

:Identity tests

TS (/ 750~)	2	R	0.4	0.05	:A
diazobenzene-	2	2		3	disulfonic acid TS
TS (/ 7)	15	5	0.1		:B
General	() ° 185	"	A	/ 20	:C
"	(120	1	)	"	identification tests
"			40	2.5	:Sulfates
. / 0.2	(125	1	)	"	Limit test for sulfates

		° 105			:Loss on drying		
.	/	60	/	40		.	/ 5.0
				40	0.8	:Acidity or alkalinity	
				0.2	TS	/	10
0.4	TS	/		5		VS (/ 0.01)	
						VS (/ 0.01)	
	R		20	0.1	:2-chloro -4-nitro aniline	-4-	-2
			50		VS (/ 1)		
	10				TS (/ 3)	1.0	10
1		10			TS (/ 25)		1
-2		10			.TS (/ 5)	(-1) -N	
						.R	-4-
		(53	1	)	"Colour of liquids	"	
		10	0.5		:5-Chlorosalicylic acid	-5	
		TS (/ 25)					
	R		60		0.3	:Assay	
					VS (/ 0.1)		
1	(142	1	)	B	"Non - aqueous titration		"
	.C ₁₃ H ₈ Cl ₂ N ₂ O ₄		32.71		VS (/ 0.1)		

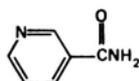
NICOTINAMIDUM

Nicotinamide

C₆H₆N₂O **:Molecular formula**

122.1 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

3-Pyridinecarboxamide; 3-pyridinecarboxylic acid amide;
CAS Reg. No. 98-92-0.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%101.0

%99.0

:General requirement

C₆H₆N₂O

:Identity tests

C B

A

•

"

:A

(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

2

2

10

10

:B

TSI

VS (/ 0.1)

TS (/ 25)

3

TS (/ 80~)

1

0.1

:C

.° 131 – 128 **:Melting range**

1.0

:Heavy metals

()

1) 1

"Limit test for heavy metals

"

. / 30 (128 1) A (127
 10 2.5 :Clarity and colour of solution
 " Yw2
 .(53 1) "Colour of liquids
 . / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
) :Loss on drying
 R (5 0.6
 . / 5.0 R
 8.0 – R / 0.05 :pH value
 .6.0
 " :Related substances
 48 R₂ (84 1) "Thin layer chromatography
 . R 45 10 R
 TS (/ 750~) 5
 0.30 :(B) 1 0.12 :(A)
 . 1
 A .(254)
 .B
 5 R1 20 2.5 :Assay
 " VS (/ 0.1) R
 1 .(142 1) A "Non-aqueous titration
 .C₆H₆N₂O 12.21 VS (/ 0.1)

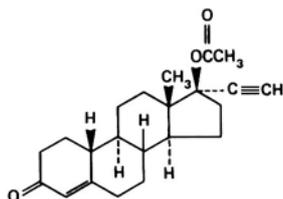
NORETHISTERONI ACETAS

Norethisterone acetate

$C_{22}H_{28}O_3$:Molecular formula

340.5 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

17-Hydroxy-19-nor-17 α -pregn-4-en-20-yn-3-one acetate; 17-(acetyloxy)-19-nor-17 α -pregn-4-en-20-yn-3-one; 17 α -ethynyl-17-hydroxyestr-4-en-3-one acetate; CAS Reg. No. 51-98-9.

:Description

4 TS (/ 750~)

12.5

:Solubility

.R

R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%97.0

:General requirement

$C_{22}H_{28}O_3$ % 103.0

:Identity tests

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

"Related substances" :B
 .C B
 5 VS (/ 0.5) / 2 0.1 :C
 1 TS (/ 700~) 2 .
 . ()
 R / 20 :Specific optical rotation
 . $[\alpha]_D^{20^{\circ}} = -32 \text{ to } -38^{\circ}$
 . / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
 5.0 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 . /
 " :Related substances
 R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 10 . R R
 10 : (A) R 3 5
 0.10 : (C) 1 0.10 : (B) 1
 . 1 RS
 15 ° 105 .TS /
 A .
 .B
 TS (/ 750~) 10 :Assay
 . 100 10.0 100
 C₂₂H₂₈O₃ . 240 1
 . RS
 .0.03 ± 0.51

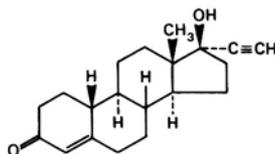
NORETHISTERONUM

Norethisterone

$C_{20}H_{26}O_2$:Molecular formula

298.4 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

17-Hydroxy-19-nor-17 α -pregn-4-en-20-yn-3-one; 17 α -ethynyl-17-hydroxyestr-4-en-3-one; CAS Reg. No. 68-22-4.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

150

:Solubility

. R

30

R

80

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%103.0

%97.5

:General requirement

$C_{20}H_{26}O_2$

:Identity tests

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

"Related substances

"

:B

.C

B

R

/ 10

:Specific optical rotation

$[\alpha]_D^{20^\circ C} = -23 \text{ to } -27^\circ$

. / 1.0 **:Sulfated ash**

5.0 ° 105 **:Loss on drying**

. /

" **:Related substances**

95 R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

10 . R 5 R

10 :(A) R 5

0.10 :(C) 1 0.10 :(B) 1

. 1 RS

15 ° 105 .TS /

A .

.B

TS (/ 750~) 10 **:Assay**

. 100 10.0 100

C₂₀H₂₆O₂ . 240 1

RS

.0.03 ± 0.58

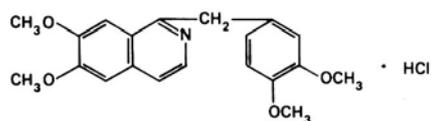
PAPAVERINI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Papaverine hydrochloride

C₂₀H₂₁NO₄, HCl **:Molecular formula**

375.9 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

6,7-Dimethoxy-1-*veratryl*isoquinoline hydrochloride; 1-[(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methyl]-6,7-dimethoxyisoquinoline hydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 61-25-6.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

120

:Solubility

.R

R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%98.5

:General requirement

C₂₀H₂₁NO₄, HCl %101.0

:Identity tests

.D C B

C A

"

•

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

3

R

3

10

:B

4-3

TS (/ 1760~)

General

"

B

/ 20

:C

.(121 1)

"identification tests

TS (/ 100~)

10

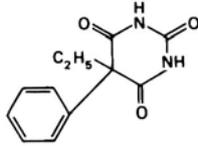
20

:D

) ° 146

° 105

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

5-Ethyl-5-phenylbarbituric acid; 5-ethyl-5-phenyl-2,4,6-(1*H*,3*H*,5*H*)-pyrimidinetrione; CAS Reg. No. 50-06-6.

:Description

(/ 750~)

10

1100

:Solubility

.R

40

R

15

TS

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%101.0

%98.0

:General requirement

$C_{12}H_{12}N_2O_3$

:Identity tests

.D C B

A

•

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
reference spectrum

TS (/ 750~)

5

20

:B

TS (/ 100~)

cobaltous chloride TS

1 VS (/ 0.1)

4

0.1

3

:C

TS (/ 65)

4

2

.TS (/ 100~)

5

10 TS (/ 1760~) 2 0.1 :D
 - 10 R
 ° 178 – 174 :Melting range
 4.0 1.0 :Solution in alkali
 6.0 TS (/ 80~)
 / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 / 10
 50 2 50 1.0 :Acidity
 0.1 TS / 0.15 10
 .() VS(/ 0.1)
 TS(/ 750~) 5 1.0 :Phenyl barbituric acid
 3
 5 1.0 :Neutral and basic impurities
 .R 25 1 10 TS(/ 80~)
 1 ° 105 5 3
 . 3.0
 " :Related substances
 80 R2 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 260~) TS(/ 750~) 15 R
 TS(/ 750~) 10 . TS(/
 1 0.20 :(B) 1 10 :(A)
 .
 A .(254)
 .B
 2 R 30 0.20 :Assay

VS(/ 0.1) TS /
 "Non-aqueous titration "
 23.22 VS(/ 0.1) 1 .(142 1) B
 .C₁₂H₁₂N₂O₃

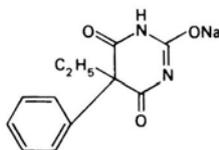
PHENOBARBITALUM NATRICUM

Phenobarbital Sodium

C₁₂H₁₁N₂NaO₃ :Molecular formula

254.2 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Sodium 5-ethyl-5-phenylbarbiturate; 5-ethyl-5-phenyl-2,4,6-(1*H*,3*H*,5*H*)-pyrimidinetrione monosodium salt; CAS Reg. No. 57-30-7.

() :Description

R TS (/ 750~) :Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

$C_{12}H_{11}N_2NaO_3$ %101.0

:Identity tests

.D C B D A •

"

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
reference spectrum

TS (/ 70~) 2 10 0.2 :B

° 105

.C .() ° 175

TS (/ 750~) 5 B 20 :C

TS (/ 100~) Cobaltous chloride TS

General "

.(123 1) "identification tests
/ 20 B

10 1.0

:Clarity and Colour of solution

. 15 R

70 ° 140

:Loss on drying

R / 0.10

:pH value

.10.8 – 9.0

5 1.0 **:Neutral and basic impurities** ()

.R 25 1 10 TS (/ 80~)

1 ° 105 5 3

. 3.0

"

:Related substances

80 R2 (84 1) "Thin layer Chromatography
 260~) 5 TS (/ 750~) 15 R
 TS (/ 750~) 10 (/
 0.20 :(B) 1 10 :(A)
 . 1
 A .(254)
 .B

5 15 0.5 **:Assay**
 25 R 50 VS (/ 2)
 . 5
 2
 .° 105 R
 .C₁₂H₁₁N₂NaO₃ 1.095 1

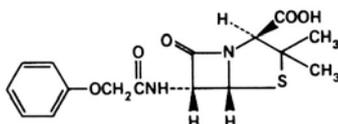
PHENOXYMETHYLPENCILLINUM

Phenoxymethylpenicillin

C₁₆H₁₈N₂O₅S **:Molecular formula**

350.4 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

(2*S*,5*R*,6*R*)-3,3-Dimethyl-7-oxo-6-(2-phenoxyacetamido)-4-thia-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane-2-carboxylic acid; [2*S*-(2*α*,5*α*,6*β*)]-3,3-dimethyl-7-oxo-6[(phenoxyacetyl)amino]-4-thia-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane-2-carboxylic acid: CAS Reg. No. 87-08-1.

.TS (/ 750~) 7 1700

:Description

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%95.0

:General requirement

C₁₆H₁₈N₂O₂S %102.0

:Identity tests

.C B B A •
" :A

.(43 1) " Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

2 2 :B
1 TS(/ 1760~)

/ 2 2 :C
1 TS

R -1 / 10

:Specific optical rotation

. [α]_D^{20°C} = +186 to + 200°

Determination of water by " :Water
0.3 (145 1) B "the Karl Fischer method
. / 15
.4 - 2.4 / 5.0 :pH value
0.1 :p-Hydroxyphenoxymethyl penicillin -
. 100 VS (/ 0.1)
) 0.36 306 1
.(1 2
20 :Ultraviolet absorbance range
100 -
274 1 .VS (/ 0.1)
.0.62 0.56
0.6 50 :Assay
. 1000 10 TS (/ 40)
2
° 60 TS / 10.0
10.0 .(A) ° 20 . 25
.(B)
325 1
.B A TS / 10.0 2.0
C₁₆H₁₈N₂O₅S B A
R
0.902 (C₁₆H₁₇KN₂O₅S) RS 1 TS (/ 40)
.(C₁₆H₁₈N₂O₅S)
.0.03 ± 0.63

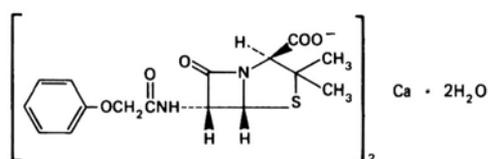
PHENOXYMETHYLPENICILLINUM CALCICUM

Phenoxymethylpenicillin calcium

$C_{32}H_{34}CaN_4O_{10}S_2 \cdot 2H_2O$ ($C_{16}H_{17}N_2O_5S$)₂Ca · 2H₂O :Molecular formula

774.9 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Calcium bis[(2*S*.5*R*.6*R*)-3,3-dimethyl-7-oxo-6-(2-phenoxyacetamido)-4-thia-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane-2-carboxylate] dihydrate; calcium bis[[2*S*-(2*α*,5*α*,6*β*)]3,3-dimethyl-7-oxo-6-[(phenoxycetyl)amino]-4-thia-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane-2-carboxylate] dihydrate; CAS Reg. No. 73368-74-8.

:Description

120

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%95.0

:General requirement

($C_{16}H_{17}N_2O_5S$)₂Ca %102.0

:Identity tests

.D C B

D A

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

	2		2	:B
				TS (/ 1760~)
/	2		2	:C
				TS
				-
	TS (/ 70~)			:D
	"		TS (/ 100~)	
	.(120 1)		"General identification tests	
Determination of water by		"		:Water
. / 50	0.2	(145 1) A		"the Karl Fischer
R	/ 5.0			:pH value
				.7.5 -5.0
0.11	:p-Hydroxyphenoxymethylpenicillin			-
	VS (/ 0.1)			
) 0.36	306	1		. 100
	.(1		2	
20	:Ultraviolet absorbance range			
VS (/ 0.1)				-
274	1	. 100		
		.0.62	0.56	
		50	:Assay	
		2.0	. 1000	
	TS /		10.0	
.(A) ° 20			25 ° 60	
	.(B)		10.0	

		325		1		
.B	A	TS	/		10.0	2.0
		(C ₁₆ H ₁₇ N ₂ O ₅ S) ₂ Ca		B A		
	1			RS		
		0.951		(C ₁₆ H ₁₇ KN ₂ O ₅ S) RS		
.0.03 ± 0.63						.(C ₁₆ H ₁₇ N ₂ O ₅ S) ₂ Ca

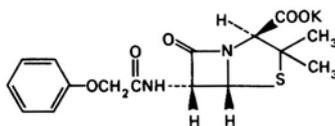
PHENOXYMETHYLPENICILLINUM KALICUM

Phenoxymethylpenicillin potassium

C₁₆H₁₇KN₂O₅S :Molecular formula

388.5 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Potassium (2*S*,5*R*,6*R*)-3,3-dimethyl-7-oxo-6-(2-phenoxyacetamido)-4-thia-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane-2-carboxylate; potassium [2*S*-(2*α*,5*α*,6*β*)]-3,3-dimethyl-7-oxo-6-[(phenoxyacetyl)amino]-4-thia-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane-2-carboxylate; CAS Reg. No. 132-98-9.

:Description

.R

R

1.5

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%95.0

:General requirement

$C_{16}H_{17}KN_2O_5S$ %102.0

:Identity tests

.D C B

D A

•

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

2

2

:B

TS (/ 1760~)

/

2

2

:C

TS

2

:D

"General identification tests

"

TS (/ 80~)

.(123 1)

/ 10

:Specific optical rotation

$[\alpha]_D^{20^\circ C} = + 215 \text{ to } + 235^\circ$

10

0.2

:Clarity of solution

15

° 105

:Loss on drying

/

R

/ 5.0

:pH value

.7.5 – 5.0

0.11

:p-Hydroxyphenoxymethylpenicillin

–

VS(/ 0.1)

:Chemical name

5,5-Diphenylhydantoin; 5,5-diphenyl-2,4-imidazolidine-
dione; CAS Reg. No. 57-41-0.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%101.0

%98.0

:General requirement

C₁₅H₁₂N₂O₂

:Identity tests

.D C B

A

•

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

5 TS (/ 100~)

2

20 :B

TS (/ 40)

2 TS (/ 750~)

1

5 :C

TS (/ 80) (II)

R

.° 295

:D

1.0

:Heavy metals

()

(127

1) 3

"limit test for heavy metals

"

. / 10

(128 1) A

. / 1.0

:Sulfated ash

:Solubility

.R R TS (/ 750~)

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.5

:General requirement

C₁₅H₁₁N₂NaO₂ %101.0

:Identity tests

.E D C B

D A

•

TS (/ 70~)

20 0.1 :A

R

Spectrophotometry in the infrared

"

.(43 1) "region

reference spectrum

RS

1 9 R

1 0.1 :B

10 TS / (II)

TS (/ 100~)

1 10 :C

TS / (II)

.()

General

"

:D

B

(123 1) "identification tests

. / 20

TS (/ 70~)

20 0.1 :E

.() ° 295

R

6 24 1.0 :Heavy metals ()
 TS (/ 70~)
 " 40
 (128 1) A "Limit test for heavy metals
 . / 10
 8.0 20 :Solution in alkali
 VS (/ 0.1) 2.0 R
 Yw2
 .(53 1) "Colour of liquids "
 30 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 . /
 3 R1 30 0.55 :Assay
 (/ 0.1) TS / - 1
 1) A "Non-aqueous titration " VS
 .C₁₅H₁₁N₂NaO₂ 27.43 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .(142

Additional Requirements for Phenytoin Sodium for parenteral use

.(56 4) "Parenteral preparations "
 " :Bacterial endotoxins
 (30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins
 . 1 RS IU 0.3

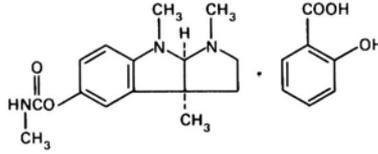
PHYSOSTIGMINI SALICYLAS

Physostigmine salicylate

C₂₂H₂₇N₃O₅ C₁₅H₂₁N₃O₂.C₇H₆O₃ :Molecular formula

413.5 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Physostigmine monosalicylate; (3a*S*-*cis*)-1,2,3,3a,8,8a-hexahydro-1,3a,8-trimethylpyrrolo[2,3-*b*]indol-5-ol, methylcarbamate (ester), mono-(2-hydroxybenzoate); CAS Reg. No. 57-64-7.

:Other name

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

R

:Category

:Storage

1

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

$C_{15}H_{21}N_3O_2$, $C_7H_6O_3$ %101.0

:Identity tests

TS (/ 80~)

/ 10

:A

()

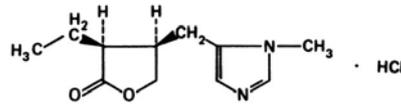
TS (/ 100~)

10

:B

.TS(/ 750~)

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Pilocarpine monohydrochloride; (3*S-cis*)-3-ethylidihydro-4-[(1-methyl-1*H*-imidazol-5-yl)methyl]-2(3*H*)-furanone monohydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 54-71-7.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.5

:General requirement

$C_{11}H_{16}N_2O_2 \cdot HCl$ %101.0

:Identity tests

1 TS (/ 100~)

5

10

:A

R

1 TS (/ 60~)

TS (/ 100)

General

"

B

/ 0.05

:B

(121 1)

"identification tests

.° 203

:C

/ 50

:Specific optical rotation

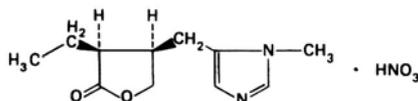
PILOCARPINI NITRAS

Pilocarpine nitrate

$C_{11}H_{16}N_2O_2 \cdot HNO_3$:Molecular formula

271.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Pilocarpine mononitrate; (3*S-cis*)-3-ethylidihydro-4-[(1-methyl-1*H*-imidazol-5-yl)methyl]-2(3*H*)-furanone mononitrate; CAS Reg. No. 148-72-1.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.5

:General requirement

$C_{11}H_{16}N_2O_2 \cdot HNO_3$ %101.0

:Identity tests

1 TS (/ 100)

5 10 :A

R

1 TS (/ 60~)

			TS (/ 100)	
(/ 15)	2	/ 0.05	2	:B
"General identification tests		"	A	TS
			(122 1)	
			° 176	:C
/ 50			:Specific optical rotation	
			$[\alpha]_D^{20^\circ} = + 80 \text{ to } +83^\circ$	
30 TS (/ 130~)	2	0.7	:Chlorides	
"Limit test for chlorides		"		
	/ 0.35		(124 1)	
10 1.0			:Clarity and colour of solution	
	/ 2.0		:Sulfated ash	
20 ° 105			:Loss on drying	/
	.4.5 – 3.5	/ 5.0	:pH value	
"			:Related alkaloids	
R1	(84 1)	"Thin - layer chromatography		
(/ 260~)	0.4 R	20 R	25	
50 :(A)	5		TS	
	1	1.0 :(B)	1	
	TS2			
.B		A		
R1	30	0.55	:Assay	
Non-aqueous	"	VS (/ 0.1)		

27.13 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .(142 1) A "titration"
 .C₁₁H₁₆N₂O₂.HNO₃

Additional requirement for pilocarpine nitrate for sterile use

Test for sterility of non-injectable

.(32 5) *preparations* "

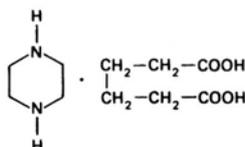
PIPERAZINI ADIPAS

Piperazine adipate

C₁₀H₂₀N₂O₄ C₄H₁₀N₂.C₆H₁₀O₄ :Molecular formula

232.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Piperazine hexanedioate (1:1); hexahydro-1,4-diazine adipate
 (1:1); CAS Reg. No. 142-88-1.

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

C₄H₁₀N₂, C₆H₁₀O₄ %101.0

:Identity tests

0.5 R 0.5 5 0.1 :A
.R 0.1 TS (/ 50)
20
.TS (/ 250~) 5 10 0.5 :B
.C 10
() ° 152 ° 105

0.5 . B :C
15 .R
° 105 10
(N, N'-dinitrosopiperazine -N N) ° 158

1.0 **:Heavy metals** ()
(127 1) 1 "Limit test for heavy metals"
/ 20 (128 1) A

. / 1.0 **:Sulfated ash**
5.0 ° 105 **:Loss on drying**
. /

.6.0 – 5.0 / 0.05 **:pH value**

0.25 **:Primary amines**
. 0.5 . 50
R / 10 0.5
/ 1 TS (/ 750~) 0.5
-4 3 30 ° 80 TS
10-7 570 .TS4

VS (/ 0.5) 3.5 0.20 :Assay
 15 TS (/ 7) 100 10
 TS (/ 7) 1
 R 10
 $C_4H_{10}N_2$, 426.8 1 ° 105
 $C_6H_{10}O_4$

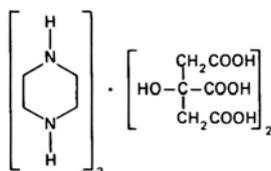
PIPERAZINI CITRAS

Piperazine citrate

() $C_{24}H_{46}N_6O_{14}$ ($C_4H_{10}N_2$)₃·2 $C_6H_8O_7$:Molecular formula

() 642.7 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Piperazine 2-hydroxy-1,2,3-propanetricarboxylate (3:2); hexahydro-1,4-diazine citrate (3:2); CAS Reg. No. 144-29-6 (anhydrous).

:Description

.R TS (/ 750~)

1.5 :Solubility

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

	%98.0				:General requirement			
						(C ₄ H ₁₀ N ₂) ₃ .2C ₆ H ₈ O ₇	%101.0	
					:Identity tests			
1	0.5 R		0.1	0.5	5	0.1		:A
	.R			TS (/ 50)				
		"		A	/	20		:B
			(121 1)					"General identification tests
			° 185	° 105				:C
	0.5		TS (/ 70~)		5	0.2		:D
	10				15			.R
	- N N) ° 158			° 105				
								(N,N'-dinitrosopiperazine
				1.0	:Heavy metals	()		
	(127 1) 1	"Limit test for heavy metals						"
	. / 20		(128 1) A					
				. / 1.0	:Sulfated ash			
Determination of water by		"						:Water
	0.2		(145 1) A					"the Karl Fischer method
				. / 0.14		/ 0.10		
			.6.0 - 5.0 / 0.05					:pH value
	0.25				:Primary amines			
					0.5	. 50		
		R		/	10			0.5
TS	/			1 TS (/ 750~)			0.5	

-4 3 30 ° 80
 10 - 7 570 .TS4
 VS (/ 0.5) 3.5 0.20 :Assay
 15 TS (/ 7) 100 10
 TS(/ 7) 1
 R 10
 393.5 1 ° 105
 .(C₄H₁₀N₂)₃,2C₆H₈O₇

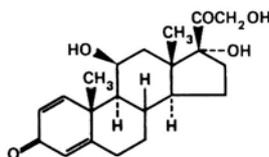
PREDNISOLONUM

Prednisolone

C₂₁H₂₈O₅ :Molecular formula

360.5 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

11 β ,17,21-Trihydroxypregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione; CAS Reg. No. 50-24-8.

:Description

R

30

1300

:Solubility

.R

R

:Category

:Storage

° 230

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%97.0

:General requirement

C₂₁H₂₈O₅ %102.0

:Identity tests

.B A •
" :A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
RS

reference spectrum

"Thin-layer chromatography " :B

10 Kieselguhr R1 (84 1)
5 R 90 R
16

2 R
2 :(A) R R 9

15 1 RS 2.5 :(B) 1

° 120

10 ° 120 TS / 15

.(365)

.B A

/ 10 :Specific optical rotation

. $[\alpha]_D^{20^\circ C} = +96 \text{ to } +103^\circ \text{ R}$

10 ° 105 :Loss on drying . /

"

77 R2 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

1.2 R 8 R 15 R

R 9 1 .

0.30 :(B) 1 15 :(A) R

. 1

A 10 ° 105

.B

TS (/ 750~) 20 :Assay

. 100 5.0 100

C₂₁H₂₈O₅ . 242 1

. RS

2) 0.02 ± 0.44

. (1

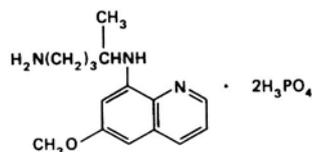
PRIMAQUINI DIPHOSPHAS

Primaquine diphosphate

.C₁₅H₂₁N₃O,2H₃PO₄ :Molecular formula

455.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

8-[(4-Amino-1-methylbutyl)amino]-6-methoxyquinoline phosphate (1:2); *N*⁴-(6-methoxy-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-pentanediamine phosphate (1:2); CAS Reg. No. 63-45-6.

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

C₁₅H₂₁N₃O₂·2H₃PO₄ %102.0

:Identity tests

.D C B

C A

•

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

TS / 1 5 10 :B

.()

TS (/ 130~) 3 / 20 1 :C

"General identification tests

"

A

.(122 1)

.° 202 :D

10 ° 105

:Loss on drying

. /

.3.5 – 2.5 / 10

:pH value

	"				:Related Substances	
	R1	(84	1	)	"Thin-layer chromatography	
R		5	R	4	TS /	3
5	1			20		5
R					TS(/ 35~)	0.5
					(365)	
1	)	"Nitrite titration	"		:Assay	
	.TS(/ 70~)			50	0.9	(143
	.C ₁₅ H ₂₁ N ₃ O,2H ₃ PO ₄	45.53	VS(/ 0.1)			1

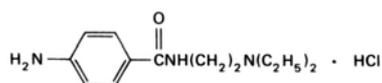
PROCAINAMIDI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Procainamide hydrochloride

.C₁₃H₂₁N₃O,HCl **:Molecular formula**

271.8 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

p-Amino-*N*-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]benzamide monohydrochloride; 4-amino-*N*-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]benzamide monohydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 614-39-1.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

C₁₃H₂₁N₃O₃·HCl %101.0

:Identity tests

(/ 200~)

10

10

1

:A

R

10

.R

10

TS

1

R

5

R

50

50

30

R

20

R

10

.TS (/ 200~)

TS (/ 375~)

30

() ° 185

.TS (/ 45)

2

2

0.1

:B

TS (/ 70~)

General

"

B

/ 0.05

:C

(121 1)

"identification tests

° 169 – 165 :Melting range

1.0

:Heavy metals

()

(127

1

) 3

"Limit test for heavy metals

"

. /

20

(128

1

) A

. / 1.0

:Sulfated ash

° 105 **:Loss on drying**
. / 3.0
 R / 0.10 **:pH value**
.6.5 - 5.0
 " **:Related substances**
 4 R2 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 . R -1
 50 :(A) TS (/ 750~) 2
 . 1 0.25 :(B) 1
 A . (254)
 .B
 15 R 5 0.25 **:Assay**
 20 R 20 .R1
 VS (/ 0.1) TS /
 1 .(142 1) A "Non-aqueous titration "
 .C₁₃H₂₁N₃O₂·HCl 27.18 VS (/ 0.1)

Additional requirements for procainamide hydrochloride for parenteral use

4) "Parenteral preparations" .(56
 " **:Bacterial endotoxins**
 (30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins
 . 1 RS IU 0.35

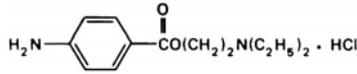
PROCAINI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Procaine hydrochloride

$C_{13}H_{20}N_2O_2 \cdot HCl$:Molecular formula

272.8 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

2-(Diethylamino)ethyl *p*-aminobenzoate monohydrochloride;
2-(diethylamino)ethyl 4-aminobenzoate monohydrochloride; CAS Reg. No.
51-05-8.

:Description

TS(/ 750~)

25

:Solubility

.R

R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%99.0

:General requirement

$C_{13}H_{20}N_2O_2 \cdot HCl$ %101.0

:Identity tests

.D C B

D A

•

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

" 0.05 :B
(119 1) "General identification tests
TS (/ 100~) 5 5 0.05 :C
VS(/ 0.02)
" B / 0.05 :D
(121 1) "General identification tests
° 158 – 154 :Melting range
1.0 :Heavy metals ()
(127 1) 1 "Limit tests fro heavy metals "
/ 20 (128 1) A
10 1.0 :Clarity and colour of solution
R
/ 1.5 :Sulfated ash
10 ° 105 :Loss on drying
-5.0 R / 10 :pH value
.6.5
" :Related substances
R2 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
R 4 R 16 R 80
0.10 :(A) 5
1 R -4 0.050 :(B) 1
10 ° 105
A .(254)

				.B
1	) "Nitrite titration	"		:Assay
TS (/ 70~)		50	0.5	(143
1	.VS(/ 0.1)		R	0.1
	.C ₁₃ H ₂₀ N ₂ O ₂ .HCl	27.28	VS (/ 0.1)	

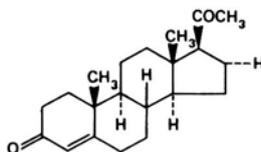
PROGESTERONUM

Progesterone

.C₂₁H₃₀O₂ :Molecular formula

314.5 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Pregn-4-ene-3,20-dione; CAS Reg. No. 57-83-0.

:Description

.TS (/ 750~)

8

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

.° 121

° 130

REQUIREMENTS

%102.0	%97.0				:General requirement	
						C ₂₁ H ₃₀ O ₂
					:Identity tests	
				.B	A	•
			"			:A
		.(43	1	)	"Spectrophotometry in the infrared region	
<i>reference spectrum</i>			RS			
0.2	/	30	R			
"Thin-layer chromatography			"			:B
	10		kieselguhr R1		(84	1
		5		R	90	R
					16	
.R		50	R	50		
	R		9		5	
1.0	:(B)		1		1.0	:(A)
			15		1	RS
-4		15	° 120			
		10	° 120		TS	/
			.(	365)		
			.B			A
	/	10			:Specific optical rotation	
					. [α] _D ^{20°C} = + 186 to + 196°	R
5.0	° 105				:Loss on drying	

" /
 R2 (84) "Thin-layer chromatography
 R R
 TS (/ 750~) 10
 0.10 (B) 1 10 (A) R
 . 1
 A . (254)
 .B
 R 20 :Assay
 1 . 100 5.0 100
 C₂₁H₃₀O₂ . 240
 .
 RS
 .0.03 ± 0.54

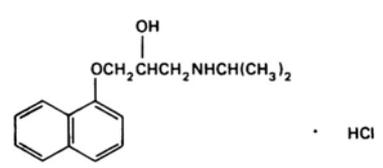
PROPRANOLOLI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Propranolol hydrochloride

C₁₆H₂₁NO₂·HCl :Molecular formula

295.8 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

(±)-1-(Isopropylamino)-3-(1-naphthoxy)-2-propanol hydrochloride; (±)-1-[(1-methylethyl)amino]-3-(1-naphthalenyloxy)-2-propanol hydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 318-98-9.

					:Description
R			TS(/ 750~)		:Solubility
					.R
			.Antiadrenergic		:Category
					:Storage
REQUIREMENTS					
%98.0					:General requirement
					C ₁₆ H ₂₁ NO ₂ ,HCl %101.0
					:Identity tests
			"		:A
			.(43 1)	"	Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
<i>reference spectrum</i>			RS		
230	R	/	20		:B
	R	/	20		350
.(319 306 290)					RS
.%3					
2		)	0.15 0.25 0.42		1
				.(1	
General	"		B / 20		:C
			.(121 1)	"	identification tests
				.° 165 – 161	:Melting range
/ 0.10					:Specific optical rotation

10 0.20 :Clarity and colour of solution
 " Yw2
 .(54 1) "Colour of liquids
 . / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
 5.0 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 . /
 .6.0 – 5.0 / 10 :pH value
 " :Related substances
 R2 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 2.5 2.5 R 60 R 140
 R 10 R
 1 0.05 :(B) 1 10 :(A)
 . 10 .
 A .(254)
 .B
 10 R1 50 0.6 :Assay
 TS /
 "Non-aqueous titration " VS (/ 0.1)
 29.58 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .(142 1) A
 .C₁₆H₂₁NO₂.HCl

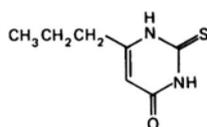
PROPYLTHIOURACILUM

Propylthiouracil

C₇H₁₀N₂OS :Molecular formula

170.2 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

6-Propyl-2-thiouracil; 2,3-dihydro-6-propyl-2-thioxo-4(1H)-pyrimidinone; 6-propyl-2-thio-2,4(1H,3H)-pyrimidinedione; CAS Reg. No. 51-52-5.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

C₇H₁₀N₂OS %100.5

:Identity tests

.D C B

A

•

"

:A

(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
reference spectrum

20

0.05 :B

0.4

5 R

0.04 R

				TS (/ 45)	
				TS1	25 :C
)		TS(/ 15)			10
				.° 220	:D
		1.0	:Heavy metals	()	
(127	1) 3	"Limit test for heavy metals			"
	/ 20	(128 1) A			
		/ 1.0	:Sulfated ash		
5.0	° 105		:Loss on drying		/
		50	0.50	:Thiourea	
	10	50	5		
10		.TS (/ 0.1)			1
	0.5				
	5	VS (/ 0.1)			5 R
	(53 1)	"Colour of liquids			"
	30	500	0.3	:Assay	
	VS (/ 0.1)		30	burette	
2 - 1	5	VS (/ 0.1)			50
VS(/ 0.1)		TS /			
VS (/ 0.1)		1		-	
				.C ₇ H ₁₀ N ₂ OS	8.51

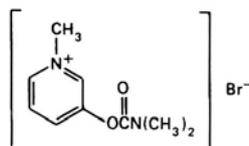
PYRIDOSTIGMINI BROMIDUM

Pyridostigmine bromide

$C_9H_{13}BrN_2O_2$:Molecular formula

261.1 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

3-Hydroxy-1-methylpyridinium bromide dimethylcarbamate;
3-[[[(dimethylamino)carbonyl]oxy]-1-methylpyridinium bromide; CAS Reg. No.
101-26-8.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

1

:Solubility

.R

R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.5

:General requirement

$C_9H_{13}BrN_2O_2$ %101.1

:Identity tests

350

230

/

25

:A

1

270

.(1

2

) 0.46

."Related substances

"

:B

.C
 TS (/ 80~) 0.6 0.1 B :C
 General " A / 20 :D
 .(120 1) "identification tests
 .° 156 – 153 :Melting range
 . / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 . / 20 (5 0.6)
 " :Related substances
 67 R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 . R 3 R 30
 :(B) 1 20 :(A) 10
 RS 0.10 :(C) 1 0.10
 - 4 . 1
 .VS (/ 0.1) TS2
 . TS2
 .B A
 10 R1 30 0.5 :Assay
 TS / TS /
 Non-aqueous " VS (/ 0.1)
 26.11 1 .(142 1) A "titration
 .C₉H₁₃BrN₂O₂

Additional requirements for Pyridostigmine bromide for parenteral use

.(56 4) "Parenteral preparations "
 " :Bacterial endotoxins

(30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins
 . 1 RS IU 17.0

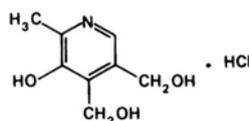
PYRIDOXINI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Pyridoxine hydrochloride

$C_8H_{11}NO_3, HCl$:Molecular formula

205.6 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

5-Hydroxy-6-methyl-3,4-pyridinedimethanol hydrochloride;
 3-hydroxy-4,5-bis(hydroxymethyl)-2-methylpyridine hydrochloride; CAS Reg.
 No. 58-56-0.

:Description

TS(/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.5

:General requirement

$C_8H_{11}NO_3, HCl$ %101.0

0.1) / 10 :A
290 350 230 VS (/
2) 0.43 1
.(1
TS 6.9 / 0.5 :B
324 254 350 230
) 0.35 0.18 1
. 1 2
2 / 0.1 1 B A :C
1 B 1 A .TS (/ 150)
° 20 . TS (/ 50)
A TS / -6 2 1
.B
" B / 0.05 :D
.(121 1) "General identification tests
0.5 :Heavy metals ()
(127 1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals "
. / 40 (128 1) A
10 0.50 :Clarity and colour of solution
. / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
) :Loss on drying
. / 5.0 R (5 0.6
.3.5 – 2.3 / 10 :pH value
R1 30 0.4 :Assay

	VS (/ 0.1)		TS	/	10
(142	1	) A	"Non-aqueous titration	"	
	.C ₈ H ₁₁ NO ₃ ,HCl	20.56	VS (/ 0.1)		1

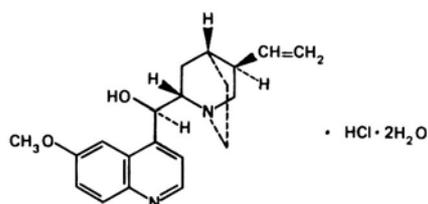
QUININI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Quinine hydrochloride

C₂₀H₂₄N₂O₂·HCl·2H₂O :Molecular formula

396.9 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

(8 α ,9R)-6'-Methoxycinchonan-9-ol monohydrochloride (salt) dihydrate; (8 α ,9R)-9-hydroxy-6'-methoxycinchonan hydrochloride (1:1) (salt) dihydrate; CAS Reg. No. 6119-47-7.

:Description

.R

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

R

REQUIREMENTS

%98.5

:General requirement

		30	° 105						
	A								TS
									.B
	20	0.2							:Limit of dihydroquinine
	0.1	TS (/ 70)			15	R			0.5
		VS (/ 0.0167)							.TS /
	5				200	R			0.5
		VS (/ 0.1)							
			1					TS	2
			.C ₂₀ H ₂₄ N ₂ O ₂ ,HCl		18.04			VS (/ 0.0167)	
		.%10							
	R1		50		0.35			:Assay	
		TS	/		10	R			20
A	"Non-aqueous titration							VS (/ 0.1)	
	18.04	VS (/ 0.1)			1			.(142	1)
									.C ₂₀ H ₂₄ N ₂ O ₂ ,HCl

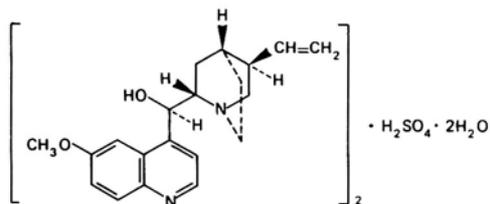
QUININI SULFAS

Quinine sulfate

(C₂₀H₂₄N₂O₂)₂,H₂SO₄,2H₂O **:Molecular formula**

783.0 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

(8 α ,9*R*)-6'-Methoxycinchonan-9-ol sulfate (2:1) (salt) dihydrate; (8 α ,9*R*)-9-hydroxy-6'-methoxycinchonan sulfate (2:1) (salt) dihydrate; CAS Reg. No. 6591-63-5.

:Description

.R R TS(/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%99.0

:General requirement

(C₂₀H₂₄N₂O₂)₂·H₂SO₄

%101.0

:Identity tests

TS(/ 100~)

10 5 :A

5 TS1

/ 1 5 :B

TS(/ 100~)

General

" A / 20 :C

(123 1)

: "identification tests

/ 30

:Specific optical rotation

. [α]_D^{20°C} = -240 to - 250°

TS(/ 100~)

5

20

:Clarity and colour of solution

. 10

VS (/ 0.1)

"

Yw2

.(53 1) "Colour of liquids

. / 1.0

:Sulfated ash

° 105 :Loss on drying
 . / 50
 -5.7 R / 10 :pH value
 .6.6
:Related cinchona alkaloids
 R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography"
 R 5 R 12 R 20
 10 :(A) R 4
 . 1 R 0.25 :(B) 1
 30 ° 105
 A . TS
 .B
:Limit of dihydroquinine
 . 20 0.2
 0.1 TS (/ 70~) 15 0.5
 0.5 . VS(/ 0.0167) .TS /
 . 5 200 R
 2 VS(/ 0.1)
 0.0167) 1 . TS
 .(C₂₀H₂₄N₂O₂)₂,H₂SO₄ 24.90 VS (/
 .%10 .
 R1 30 0.20 :Assay
 VS (/ 0.1) R () 20
 1 .(142 1) A "Non-aqueous titration"
 .(C₂₀H₂₄N₂O₂)₂,H₂SO₄ 24.90 VS(/ 0.1)

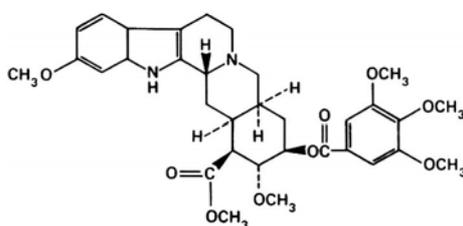
RESERPINUM

Reserpine

$C_{33}H_{40}N_2O_9$:Molecular formula

608.7 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Methyl 18 β -hydroxy-11,17 α -dimethoxy-3 β ,20 α -yohimban-16 β -carboxylate 3,4,5-trimethoxybenzoate (ester); methyl 11,17 α -dimethoxy-18 β -[(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzoyl)oxy]-3 β ,20 α -yohimban-16 β -carboxylate; CAS Reg. No. 50-55-5.

:Description

6 R

90

:Solubility

.R

TS (/ 750~)

R

R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%102.0

%98.0

:General requirement

:Identity tests

•
 :A
 "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
 RS
 :B
 TS (/ 205~)
 :C
 TS (/ 1760~)
 R

:Specific optical rotation

$[\alpha]_D^{20^\circ C} = -113 \text{ to } -127^\circ$

:Sulfated ash

:Loss on drying

:Oxidation products

:Assay

•
 TS (/ 750~)
 TS (/ 750~)
 TS (/ 3)
 VS (/ 0.25)
 100.0
 10.0
 VS (/ 0.25)
 TS (/ 750~)
 TS (/)

1.0 . 30 ° 55
 .TS (/ 750~) 25.0 TS (/ 50)
 390 1
 10.0
 RS C₃₃H₄₀N₂O₉
 2) 0.01 ± 0.42
 .(1

Additional requirements for Reserpine for parenteral use

(36 4) "parenteral preparations" "
:Bacterial endotoxins
 30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins" "
 . 1 RS IU 71.5 (

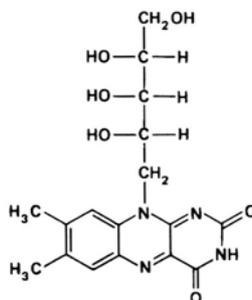
RIBOFLAVINUM

Riboflavin

C₁₇H₂₀N₄O₆ :Molecular formula

376.4 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

7.8-Dimethyl-10-(D-ribo-2,3,4,5-tetrahydroxypropyl)isoalloxazine; CAS Reg. No. 83-88-5.

TS (/ 750~)

:Description

:Solubility

R R R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0 **:General requirement**

$C_{17}H_{20}N_4O_6$ %102.0

:Identity tests

" :A

(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum RS

100 1 :B

:Sulfated ash

15 / 3.0

:Loss on drying

° 105 /

:Lumiflavin

5 R 10 25

440 1

2) 0.025 R

(1

:Assay

	5	0.075	
.TS (/ 80~)		5	
R	2.5	100	
(/ 50)	1	10	1000
1	50		TS
	$C_{17}H_{20}N_4O_6$	444	RS

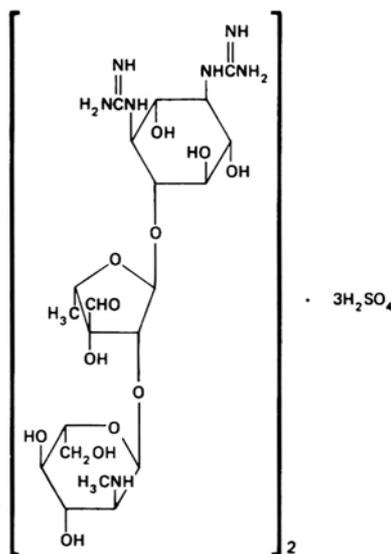
STREPTOMYCINI SULFAS

Streptomycin sulfate

$(C_{21}H_{39}N_7O_{12})_2 \cdot 3H_2SO_4$:Molecular formula

1457 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

O-2-Deoxy-2-(methylamino)- α -L-glucopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 2)-*O*-5-deoxy-3-*C*-formyl- α -L-lyxofuranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-*N,N'*-bis(aminoiminomethyl)-D-streptamine sulfate (2:3) (salt); CAS Reg. No. 3810-74-0.

R TS(/ 750~)

()

:Description

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

.° 30

:Labelling

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%90.0

1 720 (C₂₁H₃₉N₇O₁₂)₂, 3H₂SO₄

:General requirement

:Identity tests

10 5 20 :A

1 TS (/ 250~) 3 VS (/ 1) TS(/ 25)

2 TS1 -1 1 2 0.1 :B

TS(/ 40~)

General " A / 20 :C

.(123 1) "identification tests

:Clarity and colour of solution

10 1.0

" Yw4

(53 1) "Colour of liquids
 0.6) ° 60 :Loss on drying
 / 70 (5
 -4.5 R / 0.25 :pH value
 .7.0
 0.05 5 0.2 :Methanol
 2.5 VS(/ 0.05)
 10
 .VS(/ 0.0167) 25 1
 30 TS(/ 1760~) 10
 TS (/ 80) 12.5 . 500
 TS VS (/ 0.1) 5
 .
 0.1) 1 . VS (/ 0.1)
 .CH₄O / 40 CH₄O 0.534 VS(/
 :Assay
 0.10 :For streptomycin sulfate
 5 5 . 100
 3 5 . 10 VS(/ 0.2)
 25 TS2
 525 1 TS2 20
 .
 .(E_{1 cm}^{1%} = 11.8) 1.18 (C₂₁H₃₉N₇O₁₂)₂·3H₂SO₄
 "
 :For potency
 (a) (155 1) "Microbiological assay of antibiotics
 7.9 Cm 1 (11774 ATCC 8236 NCTC) *Bacillus subtilis*

20 5) TS2 TS1 8.0 8.0 –
(ATCC 6633) *Bacillus subtilis* (b) ° 39 – 36 (IU
TS2 TS1 8.0 8.1 – 8.0 Cm1
.° 37 – 35 (IU 15 3)
%95 (P = 0.95)
720 (P = 0.95) . %105
1 IU

Additional requirements for Sterile Streptomycin Sulfate

" :Histamine-like substances
1 (167 1) "Test for histamine-like substances
.TS 1 3
" Sterility testing of " :Sterility
(162 1) Antibiotics

Additional requirements for Streptomycin sulfate for sterile use

Test for sterility on non- "
.(32 5) "injectable preparations
" :Bacterial endotoxins
(30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins
. 1 RS IU 0.25

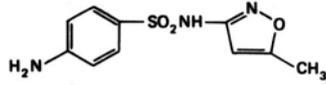
SULFAMETHOXAZOLUM

Sulfamethoxazole

$C_{10}H_{11}N_3O_3S$:Molecular formula

253.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

N'-(5-Methyl-3-isoxazolyl)sulfanilamide; 4-amino-*N*-(5-methyl-3-isoxazolyl)benzenesulfonamide; CAS Reg. No. 723-46-6.

:Description

3 TS (/ 750~)

50

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%99.0

:General requirement

C₁₆H₁₁N₃O₃S %101.0

:Identity tests

.C B

C A

"

•

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

5 TS (/ 80~)

0.5

5

:B

1

R

0.1

TS (/ 40)

"

0.1

:C

(119 1) "General identification tests

° 172 – 168 :Melting range
 1.0 :Heavy metals ()
 (127 1) 3 " "
 . / 20 (128 1) A
 2.0 8.0 0.40 :Solution in alkali
 VS (/ 1)
 . / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
 5.0 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 . /
 R 50 1.0 :Acidity
 25 ° 20 . 5 ° 70
 VS (/ 0.1) 0.35 TS /
 " :Related substances
 20 R3 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 . R R R
 TS (/ 750~) 9 10
 . 1 2.5 :(A) TS (/ 260~)
 . 1 RS 12.5 :(B)
 TS
) 15 30 ° 105
 10 TS (/ 700~)
 15 .(100 R 3 R
 .TS / (-1) -N
 A .
 .B

1	) "Nitrite titration	"			:Assay
	20	40		0.5	(143
0.1)			TS (/ 70~)	15	R
.C ₁₀ H ₁₁ N ₃ O ₃ S	25.33		VS (/ 0.1)		1 .VS (/

Additional requirements for Sulfamethoxazole for parenteral use

(56 4) "Parenteral preparations"

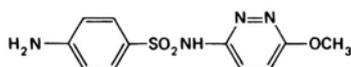
SULFAMETHOXYPYRIDAZINUM

Sulfamethoxypyridazine

C₁₁H₁₂N₄O₃S **:Molecular formula**

280.3 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

*N*¹-(6-Methoxy-3-pyridazinyl)sulfanilamide; 4-amino-*N*-(6-methoxy-3-pyridazinyl)benzenesulfonamide; CAS Reg. No. 80-35-3.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%99.0

:General requirement

$C_{11}H_{12}N_4O_3S$ %101.0

:Identity tests

C B A •
" :A

(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

" 0.05 :B

(119 1) "General identification tests

TS (/ 100~) 10 20 :C

TS (/ 50) 0.1

° 183 – 180 **:Melting range**

1.0 **:Heavy metals** ()

(127 1) 3 " "

/ 20 (128 1) A

/ 1.0 **:Sulfated ash**

5.0

° 105

:Loss on drying

/

50 1.0 **:Acidity**

25 ° 20 5 ° 70

VS(/ 0.1) 0.35 7.0

"

:Related Substances

R3 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

R		R		R	20
(/ 750~)	9		10		
	2.5	:(A)	TS (/ 260~)		TS
	1	RS		12.5	:(B)
/					
15			30	° 105	TS
		TS(/ 700~))
		(100 R		3 R	10
	.TS	/	(-1)-N		15
A					
		.B			
1	) "Nitrite titration	"			:Assay
	50		0.5	(143	
	1	.VS(/ 0.1)		TS (/ 70~)	
		.C ₁₁ H ₁₂ N ₄ O ₃ S	28.03	VS (/ 0.1)	

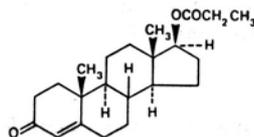
TESTOSTERONI PROPIONAS

Testosterone propionate

C₂₂H₃₂O₃ :Molecular formula

344.5 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

17β-(1-Oxopropoxy)androst-4-en-3-one; 17β-hydroxyandrost-4-en-3-one propionate; CAS Reg. No. 57-85-2.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%97.0

:General requirement

C₂₂H₃₂O₃ %102.0

:Identity tests

.C B

A

•

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

Thin-layer chromatography

"

:B

10

kieselguhr R1

(84 1) "spectrum

5

R

90 R

16

6 R

4

R

R

9

2

1.0

:(B)

1

1.0

:(A)

. 12

. 1 RS

10 – 5 ° 120

10 ° 120

TS

/

– 4

.(365)
 .B A
 .° 121 :C
 / 10 :Specific optical rotation
 . $[\alpha]_D^{20^{\circ}C} = +81 \text{ to } +91^{\circ} \text{ R}$
 750~) 10 0.50 :Solution in ethanol
 " Yw2 TS(/
 .(43 1) "Colour of liquids
 5.0 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 " /
 :Related substances
 R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 . 0.5 R 8 R 92
 R R 9 5
 1 0.20 :(B) 1 20 :(A)
 10 ° 110 .
 10 ° 110 TS / .
 A .(365)
 .B
 TS (/ 750~) 20 :Assay
 . 100 5.0 100
 . 241 1
 . RS C₂₂H₃₂O₂
 . 0.03 ± 0.50

TETRACYCLINI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Tetracycline hydrochloride

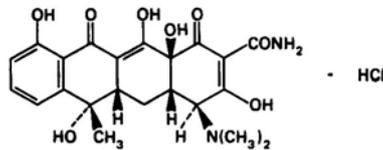
Tetracycline hydrochloride (non-injectable) ()

Tetracycline hydrochloride, sterile

$C_{22}H_{24}N_2O_8$, HCl :Molecular formula

480.9 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

(4*S*,4*aS*,5*aS*,6*S*,12*αS*)-4-Dimethylamino-1,4,4*a*,5,5*a*,6,11,12*a*-octahydro-3,6,10,12,12*a*-pentahydroxy-6-methyl-1,11-dioxo-2-naphthacene-carboxamide monohydrochloride; [4*S*-(4*α*,4*aα*,5*aα*,6*β*,12*aα*)]-4-(dimethylamino)-1,4,4*a*,5,5*a*,6,11,12*a*-octahydro-3,6,10,12,12*a*-pentahydroxy-6-methyl-1,11-dioxo-2-naphthacene-carboxamide monohydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 64-75-5.

:Description

TS(/ 750~)

100

10

:Solubility

.R

R

R

:Category

:Storage

:Labeling

:Additional information

.7

2

REQUIREMENTS

A				:General requirement	
	B	$C_{22}H_{24}N_2O_2, HCl$	% 102.0	% 96.0	
				1	950
				:Identity tests	
"Thin-layer chromatography		"			:A
120	:			(84	1)
			R	0.275	
.7.0	TS(/ 80~)				
	(80 - 60)		R1	30	
			0.4		
"related substances		"			
()	TS 4.5	/			
			30	° 50	
5.0	:				
RS		5.0 RS			5.0
10		R		RS	5.0
	5.0 RS			5.0	.A
.B	10		R		RS
5.0 RS			5.0 RS		5.0
	10		R		RS
					.C
		C B A		1	
	(8)			TS (/ 50)	
6 R	30 R		60		

. (365) . 15
TS (/ 260~)

A
 .B C

- TS (/ 1760~) 2 1 :B

General " B / 0.05 :C
 . (121 1) "identification tests

/ 10 **:Specific optical rotation**
 . $[\alpha]_D^{20^\circ C} = -239$ to -258° VS (/ 0.01)

0.6) $^\circ 60$ **:Loss on drying**
 . / 20 3 (5

.2.8 - 1.8 / 10 **:pH value**

" **:Related substances**

(84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

VS (/ 0.1) .A

7.0 TS (/ 80~)

. 30 $^\circ 50$

0.10 :

10.0 A 2.5 .A 10 R

RS -4 5.0 .B R

10 K 2 .K 20 R

RS -4 5.0 .C R

10 L 2 .L 8 R

RS 5.0 .D R

R 10 M 2 .M 20 R

R RS 20 .E

R 10 N 2 .N 20
 R RS 10 .F
 P N M L K 0.5 .P 20
 .G
 G F E D C B A 1
 .(8) TS (/ 50)
 6 R 30 R 60
 . 15
 TS(/ 260~)
 B -4 .(365)
 .(-4 %5) D
 -4
 -4 %0.5) C A
 %2) F (%0.5) E (G .(

0.2 **:Anhydroderivatives**
 10 10.0 . 50 VS(/ 0.02)
 . TS 4.5 10 R
) 0.18 R 437
 .(1 2

:Assay
 5 ° 60 0.25 :A
 5 R 10 R1 10 TS (/ 1080~)
 VS (/ 0.1) TS /
 1 .(142 1) A "Non-aqueous titration "
 .C₂₂H₂₄N₂O₈.HCl 48.09 VS(/ 0.1)

Microbiological " :B
 8241 NCTC) *Bacillus pumilus* (a) (155 1) "assay of antibiotics
 4.5 6.6 – 6.5 Cm1 (14884 ATCC
 ° 39 – 37 (IU 20 2) TS
 Cm1 (11778 ATCC) *Bacillus cereus* (b)
 2 – 0.5) TS 4.5 6.0 - 5.9
 ° 33 – 30 (IU
 %105 %95 estimated potency ($P = 0.95$)
 1 IU 950 ($P = 0.95$)

Additional Requirements for Sterile Tetracycline Hydrochloride

Sterility testing of " :Sterility
 (162 1) antibiotics"

Additional requirements for Tetracycline hydrochloride for sterile use

Test for sterility of non- "
 (32 5) "injectable preparations
 " :Bacterial endotoxins
 (30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins
 . 1 RS IU 0.5

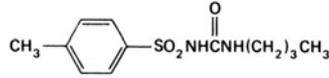
TOLBUTAMIDUM

Tolbutamide

$C_{12}H_{18}N_2O_3S$:Molecular formula

270.4 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

1-Butyl-3-(*p*-tolylsulfonyl)urea; *N*-[(butylamino)carbonyl]-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide; CAS Reg. No. 64-77-7.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

10

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%101.0

%99.0

:General requirement

C₁₂H₁₈N₂O₃S

:Identity tests

.C B

A

•

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

30

TS (/ 700~)

8

0.2

:B

.C

30

30

TS(/ 300~)

0.2

2

.VS (/ 0.1)

1

10

TS (/ 10)

10 R

. 30 TS (/ 100) 2.7 TS1 -4
 TS (/ 80~) 2.5
 ° 105 4 B :C
 ° 136
 ° 130 – 126 :Melting range
 1.0 :Heavy metals ()
 1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals "
 . / 20 (128 1) A (127
 . / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
 5.0 ° 105 :Loss on drying . /
 " :Related substances
 15 R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 TS (/ 260~) R 3 R -2
 R 5 .
 - 4 0.05 :(B) 1 10 :(A)
 . 1 R
 TS1 10 ° 110
 TS / . TS /
 A . 5
 .B
 TS(/ 750~) 30 0.55 :Assay
 R 20 TS /
 TS / VS(/ 0.1)
 1 .

.C₁₂H₁₈N₂O₃S 27.04 VS(/ 0.1)

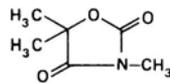
TRIMETHADIONUM

Trimethadione

C₆H₉NO₃ :Molecular formula

143.1 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

3,5,5-Trimethyl-2,4-oxazolidinedione; CAS Reg. No. 127-48-0.

:Description

.R R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%101.0 %98.0

:General requirement

C₆H₉NO₃

:Identity tests

.D C B

A

•

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

TS (/ 15)

2

/ 20

5

:B

30 TS (/ 80~) 10 0.5 :C
 TS(/ 70~)
 TS(/ 25) 0.5 .R
 .D
 10 R C :D
 () 30
 .(- α) ° 80
 ° 47 - 45 :Melting range
 . / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
 5.0 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 . /
 "Gas chromatography" :Assay
 (1) : .TS -2 .(101 1)
 R TS -2 5 RS 0.10
 R 0.20 (2) 10
 TS -2 5 0.20 (3) 10
 0.4 1.5 . 10 R
 R 10 adsorbent
 ° 105 Silanized keiselguhr R4 90
 1 C B A R
 C B A 3 2
 .C A C₆H₉NO₃
 B

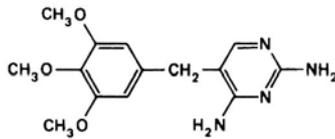
TRIMETHOPRIMUM

Trimethoprim

$C_{14}H_{18}N_4O_3$:Molecular formula

290.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

2,4-Diamino-5-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)pyrimidine; 5-[(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)methyl]-2,4-pyrimidinediamine; CAS Reg. No. 738-70-5.

:Description

.R

R

R

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%101.0

%98.5

:General requirement

$C_{14}H_{18}N_4O_3$

:Identity tests

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

2

.(/ 0.005)

5

25

:B

0.1)

R

1.6

0.4

100

vs(/

VS (/ 0.5) 1 .TS
 R 2 .
 .(365)
 .° 200 :C
 . / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
 10 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 . /
 1 R 20 0.20 :pH value
 .8.5 – 7.5
 :Related Substances
 •
) "Thin-layer chromatography"
 10 R 85 R2 (84 1
 R 5 R
 5 17
 R 4.5 R 5
 0.080 :(B) 1 40 :(A)
 . 1
 5
 .(254)
 TS (/ 70~) / 15 R
 . 20
 TS / .TS / 0.05
 A .
 .B
 R1 30 0.6 :Assay
 Non-aqueous " VS(/ 0.1)

29.03 VS(/ 0.1) 1 .(142 1) A "titration
.C14H18N4O3

Additional requirements for trimethoprim for parenteral use

4) "*Parenteral preparations* "

.(56

**LIST OF REAGENTS, TEST SOLUTIONS, AND VOLUMETRIC
SOLUTIONS**

LIST OF REAGENTS, TEST SOLUTIONS, AND VOLUMETRIC SOLUTIONS

	211	167	1	2	<i>International Pharmacopoeia</i>
				.index	
	R			1	2
			VS		TS
	FeTS	FeR	AsTS	.	...
	)	Cm	.		
International	1			RS	(
Système international					.Chemical Reference Substances
			SRIP	.	(SI) d'Unites
	SRIP			.(1963)
° 20			d_{20}^{20}	d	.
					.° 20
					:Acetate standard buffer TS
			10	TS(/ 60~)	10 : :
	R				VS (/ 1)
					. 1000
					:Acetazolamide RS
	:			R	:R1

International who
 Chemical Reference Substances are available from: WHO Collaborating Center for Chemical Reference Substances, Apotekens Centrallaboratorium, Box 3045, 171 03 Solna 3, Sweden.

1.0 10 :Substances reducing dichromate
 VS (/ 0.0167)
 30 .TS(/ 1760~)

1.5 50
 3 VS(/ 0.1) .TS (/ 80)
 . TS
 .VS (/ 0.1) 0.60

10 40 :Substances reducing permanganate
 VS(/ 0.02) 0.30 ° 15
 () 10 ° 15
 .168 1

:Acetic anhydride/ dioxan TS /
 / 0.2) R 1 R 50 :Procedure
 .(

C₂H₃ClO %98.0 C₂H₃ClO **:Acetyl chloride R**
 .() B A
 :Description

1 1 1 :Phosphorous compound
 10 20 TS(/ 1000~)
 ° 40 TS /

50 1 (A) :Assay
 VS(/ 0.5) VS(/ 1)
 1 . TS /

250 A (B) .C₂H₃ClO 7.850 VS (/ 1)
 VS (/ 0.1) 50

7.850 (/ 0.1) 1 . TS (/ 100)

.C₂H₃ClO

:Allopurinol RS

(29 1963 SRIP) Al **:Aluminium R**

(30 1963 SRIP) AlCl₃, 6H₂O **:Aluminium chloride R**

:Aluminium chloride TS

100 R 65.0 *:Procedure*

10 R 0.5

.1.5 VS (/ 0.5)

.C₇H₇NO₂ %98.5 **:4-Aminobenzoic acid R** - 4

:Description

8 9 170 *:Solubility*

.R R 50 TS (/ 750~)

° 189 – 186 *:Melting range*

. / 1.0 *:Sulfated ash*

. / 2.0 ° 105 *:Loss on drying*

° 105 0.3 *:Assay*

. 50 TS (/ 420~) 5

25 ° 15

() VS (/ 0.1)

.R /

13.71 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .

.C₇H₇NO₂

:Storage

.C₄H₁₁NO **:2-Aminobutanol R** -2

:Description

.R *:Miscibility*

.P₂₀ = 0.944-0.950 kg/l *:Mass density*

$n_D^{20} = 1.450-1.455$:Refractive index

0.5 TS (/ 750~)

4 0.05 :Identification

2.5 triketohydrineden hydrate R

:4-Amino-6-chloro-1,3benzenedisulfonamide R

3 1 - - 6 - - 4

$C_6H_8ClN_3O_4S_2$

:Description

.R TS (/ 100~)

:Solubility

R / 5

:Identification

265 312 265 223

$(E_{1cm}^{1\%} = 640) 64.0$

1.0 2 :Sulfated ash

:3-Aminopyrazole-4-carboxamide hemisulfate RS

- 4 - - 3

:Amitriptyline hydrochloride RS

:FeTS (/ 100~) Ammonia

(/ 100~) 5 : TS (/ 100~)

FeTS(/ 180) 2 40 TS

50 FeTS (/ 100~) R

()

.169 1

35 TS (/ 100~) **:TS (/ 35~) Ammonia**

$d \sim 0.985$ (/ 2) 1 NH₃

17 TS (/ 100~) **:TS (/ 17~) Ammonia**

$d \sim 0.992$ (/ 1) 1 NH₃

100 R **:TS (/ 100) Ammonium chloride**

1 NH₄Cl

. 1 C₆H₇N 25 R :TS (/ 25) Aniline
 .SbCl₃ 97.0 .SbCl₃ :Antimony trichloride R
) R R :Description
 :Solubility
 .(

25 5.0 :Chloroform-insoluble substances
 R R

. 1.0 ° 105
 4.0 30 0.5 :Assay
 .VS(/ 0.1) R 2 R
 .SbCl₃ 11.4 (/ 0.1) 1
 :

:Antimony trichloride TS
 100 R 22 :Procedure
 . 30 R 2.5 R
 R :Arsenic trioxide R1 ()
 :

420~) 20 R .1
 . 5 TS(/
 .R .4.0
 .2

20 1.0 :pH value
 .4.0
 . 10 10 :Chlorides
 VS(/ 0.1) TS (/ 1000~)

10 5.0 :Sulfides

TS(/ 80) 15 TS(/ 80~)
 R .Loss on drying
 . / 0.1
 . / 0.1 .Sulfated ash
:Atropine sulfate RS
 .C₁₂H₉N₃O₄ I (- 4) :Azo violet R
 .Description
 ° 193 .Melting temperature
:Azo violet TS
 R R 0.2 :Procedure
 .R
 .(46 1963 SRIP) Ba(OH)₂.8H₂O :Barium hydroxide R
 R :TS (/ 15) Barium hydroxide
 . 1 Ba(OH)₂ 15 R
 . (/ 15) :
:Benzalkonium chloride TS
 530 470 .
 .C₂₂H₄₀ClN
 .Description
 .TS(/ 750~) .Miscibility
 25 . 100 4 .Assay
 VS(/ 0.1) 10 R 25
 .TS (/ 50) 10
 10 R .
 TS (/ 420~) 40 .
 R 2 . VS (/ 0.05)
 6 20 .

TS (/ 420~) 40 TS (/ 80)
 VS(/ 0.05) (/ 0.05)
 .C₂₂H₄₀ClN 35.40 VS(/ 0.05) 1

Determination "

C₂₂H₄₀ClN (31 1) " of mass density and relative density
 . /
 :

:Benzalkonium chloride TS1

TS 2 .Procedure

. 100

.(48 1963 SRIP) C₆H₆ **:Benzene R**

.C₇H₆O₂ %99.8 .C₇H₆O₂ **:Benzoic acid R**

.Description

R TS(/ 750~) :Solubility

.R

R 200 20 : Methanol-insoluble substances

. 30

. 1.0 ° 105 R

TS(/ 750~) 15 0.5 .Assay

20 TS /

TS / VS (/ 0.1)

12.12 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .

.C₇H₆O₂

.(50 1963 SRIP) C₇H₅ClO **:Benzoyl chloride R**

:Benzylpenicillin potassium RS

:Benzylpenicillin sodium RS

:Bephenium hydroxynaphthoate RS

:Betamethasone RS

(50 1963 SRIP) $4\text{BiNO}_3(\text{OH})_2 \cdot \text{BiO}(\text{OH})$ **:Bismuth oxynitrate R**

3,3-Deianisole-bis-[4,4- (3,5-diphenyl) $\cdot \text{C}_{40}\text{H}_{32}\text{Cl}_2\text{N}_3\text{O}_2$ **:Blue tetrazolium R**

.tetrazolium chloride]

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

R

R

.60000

252

:Molar absorptivity

TS (/ 750~)

:

:Suitability test

3 ° 105

R

()

-20 -15 10-

. / 30

5 10

50

-15 -10

TS (/ 750~)

20

10 R

0.05

2.0 TS(/ 750~)

.TS /

2.0

TS (/ 750~)

525

90

.0.50

200

:Blue tetrazolium / ethanol TS /

R

0.5

:Procedure

. 100

TS(/ 750~)

:Blue tetrazolium / sodium hydroxide TS /

/ 2

:Procedure

.TS	R	/ 0.12	3	R
.(52	1963 SRIP)	$C_{21}H_{14}Br_4O_5S$	:Bromocresol green R	
		:Bromocresol green/ ethanol TS	/	
	2.9	R	0.1	:Procedure
		TS (/ 710~)	5	VS (/ 0.05)
		. 250		TS (/ 150~)
.(52	1963 SRIP)	$C_{21}H_{16}Br_2O_5S$	:Bromocresol purple R	
		:Bromocresol purple / ethanol TS	/	
TS(/ 750~)	100	R	0.05	:Procedure
				.
		:Bromothymol blue / dimethylformamide TS	/	
R		R	1.0	:Procedure
			. 100	
			:TS ,8.0	Buffer borate
50	R	0.309	R	0.25 :Procedure
			3.97	R
	R			VS (/ 0.2)
				. 200
			:TS, 9.0	Buffer borate
8.3		100	R	1.24 :Procedure
. 200				VS (/ 1)
			:TS, 9.6	Buffer borate
50	R	0.30	R	0.25 :Procedure
			36.85	R
	R			VS (/ 0.2)
				. 200

0.2)
 . 200

50 R

:TS, 6.4 **Buffer phosphate**

1.36 *.Procedure*

12.60 R

VS (/

:TS, 6.9 **Buffer phosphate**

3.55 R

3.40 *.Procedure*

R

. 1000

:TS, 3.4 **Buffer phthalate**

50 R

VS (/ 0.2)

. 200

2.04 *.Procedure*

10.40 R

R

:TS, 3.5 **Buffer phthalate**

50 R

VS (/ 0.2)

. 200

2.04 *.Procedure*

8.40 R

R

:Bupivacaine hydrochloride RS

.(54 1963 SRIP) C₄H₁₀O .[n-butanol R] **:1-Butanol R** - 1

.(CH₃)₃COH - 2 - - 2 **:tert.- Butanol R** - .

.Description

.R TS (/ 750~) *.Miscibility*

.° 83 81 %95 *.Boiling range*

.° 26 - 24 *.Melting range*

. / 0.782-0.778 = p₂₀ *.Mass density*

.Residue on evaporation

. / 0.05 ° 105

$C_4H_{11}N$ - 1 :1-Butylamine R - 1

.
 .R TS (/ 750~) .Description
 .° 78 76 %95 .Miscibility
 . / 0.740 = p_{20} .Boiling range
 " .Mass density
 Determination of water by " .Water
 . / 10 5 (145 1) "Karl Fischer method
 TS 5 50 .Acid impurities
 VS (/ 0.1)

VS (/ 0.1) 1.0
 %98.0 .(CH₃CO₂)₂Cd,2H₂O :Cadmium acetate R
 .(CH₃CO₂)₂Cd, 2H₂O
 .Description
 .Solubility
 260~) 25 50 1 .Assay
 R VS (/ 0.1) TS (/
 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .

.(CH₃CO₂)₂ Cd, 2H₂O 26.65

:Caffeine RS

.(59 1963 SRIP) Ca(OH)₂ :Calcium hydroxide R

:Calcium hydroxide TS

.R .Procedure

. TS .Note

:Carbomer R

(%68 - 56)

. 1 ° 80 (-COOH)

			3	/	10		<i>.pH value</i>
					500	2.5	<i>.Viscosity</i>
1	TS	/	0.2			30	° 0.2 ± 25
						TS	/
		)				TS(/	400~)
	(	400 - 300)	Pa.s	40 - 30			(7.8 - 7.3
							:Cellulose R1
							<i>.Description</i>
						30	<i>.Particle size</i>
(	)		90	R1		25	<i>.Note</i>
							:Cellulose R2
							<i>.Description</i>
						30	<i>.Particle size</i>
(	)		100	R2		15	<i>.Note</i>
							:Cellulose R3
							<i>.Description</i>
		(	30	)			<i>.Composition</i>
							254
			100	R3		25	<i>.Note</i>
							()
	(IV)						:Ceric ammonium sulfate R
		.Ce(SO ₄) ₂ ,2(NH ₄) ₂ SO ₄ ,2H ₂ O	%95.0				Ce(SO ₄) ₂ ,2(NH ₄) ₂ SO ₄ ,2H ₂ O
							<i>.Description</i>
		.TS (/	750~)				<i>.Solubility</i>

TS (/ 100~) 50 1 :Assay
R / 10 0.1
1 . TS - VS (/ 0.05)
.Ce(SO₄)₂.2(NH₄)₂SO₄.2H₂O 63.26 VS (/ 0.05)
:Ceric ammonium sulfate/nitric acid TS /
130~) R 5 :Procedure
. 100 TS (/
:VS (/ 0.1) Ceric ammonium sulfate
30 500 R 65.0 :Procedure
. 1000 .TS(/ 1760~)
: / 0.1 :Method of standardization
15 R1 0.2
50 .VS (/ 0.2)
/ 2.5 R 0.15 TS (/ 100~)
.TS - 0.1 TS(/ 100~)
.
.
.
:**Chloramphenicol RS**
:**Chloroform, ethanol-free, R**
3 20 R 20 :Procedure
. -20
5 R 5
.
.
2
:**5-Chloro-2-methylaminobenzophenone RS** - 4 - - 5
.
.C₆H₅ClN₂O₂ :**2-Chloro-4-nitroaniline R** - 4 - - 2
.
:*Description*

.TS (/ 750~) :Solubility

.° 108 – 106 :Melting range

. / 0.5 :Sulfated ash

:2-(4-Chloro-3-sulfamoyl)benzoic acid RS (- 3 - - 4) - 2

:Chlorphenamine hydrogen maleate RS

:Chlorpromazine hydrochloride RS

:Chlortalidone RS

:Chlortetracycline hydrochloride RS

:Chromic acid TS

700 R 84 :Procedure

.TS (/ 1760~) 400

(68 1963 SRIP) CrO₃ **:Chromium trioxide R**

.C₁₉H₂₂N₂O **:Cinchonidine R**

.Description

.TS (/ 750~) :Solubility

.° 207 :Melting temperature

750~) / 50 :Specific optical rotation

. [α]_D^{20°C} = -105 to -110° TS (/

:TS 5.4 Citrate buffer

20 R 2.101 :Procedure

76.5 . 100 VS (/ 1)

.VS(/ 0.1) 23.5

R **:Citric acid, copper-free. R**

TS (/ 100~) 20 0.50 :

TS (/ 0.8) 1 50

$C_6H_8O_7$ 20 R :TS (/ 20) Citic acid
 1
 :Cloxacillin sodium RS
 :Cobaltous chloride TS
 2.5 R 6.5 :Procedure
 100 97.5 TS (/ 250~)
 :Colbatous thiocyanate TS
 R 4.3 R 6.8 :Procedure
 100
 $C_{18}H_{21}NO_3, H_2O$:Codeine R
 :Description
 .R TS (/ 750~) : Solubility
 $\cdot^{\circ} 156$:Melting temperature
 750~) / 20 :Specific optical rotation
 $[\alpha]_D^{20^{\circ}C} = -142$ to -146° TS (/
 :Colecalciferol RS
 %98.0 $C_4H_6CuO_4, H_2O$:Copper (II) acetate R (II)
 $C_4H_6CuO_4, H_2O$
 :Description
 :Solubility
 2 50 0.8 :Assay
 0.1) R 3 TS (/ 300~)
 2 TS VS (/
 1 R
 $C_4H_6CuO_4, H_2O$ 19.97 VS (/ 0.1)

				:Copper edetate TS	
2	R (II)	/ 20	2	<i>.Procedure</i>	
		50	VS (/ 0.1)		
	R (II)	:TS (/ 80)	Copper (II) sulfate (II)		
		(/ 0.5)	1	CuSO4	80
		:Copper (II) sulfate /ammonia TS	/ (II)		
	.TS (/ 35~)	1000	R (II)	50	<i>.Procedure</i>
		:Copper (II) sulfate /pyridine TS	/ (II)		
.R	30	90	R (II)	4	<i>.Procedure</i>
			/ (II)		<i>.Note</i>
		.C ₇ H ₈ O	-2	:o-Cresol R	
					<i>.Description</i>
50	R	R	TS (/ 750~)		<i>.Miscibility</i>
			/ 1.05	= p ₂₀	<i>.Mass density</i>
			.1.550 – 1.540	= n _D ²⁰	<i>.Refractive index</i>
			.° 190		<i>.Boiling temperature</i>
			.° 30.5		<i>.Freezing temperature</i>
					<i>.Residue on evaporation</i>
			/ 1.0	° 105	
					<i>.Storage</i>
					<i>.Note</i>
			:Cyanide/ oxalate/ thiosulfate TS	/ /	
1.5 :		TS (/ 100~)	2.0		<i>.Procedure</i>
	45	TS (/ 50)	15	TS (/ 50)	
	75	TS (/ 320)	120	TS (/ 60)	

.VS (/ 1) 35 TS (/ 60)

TS / / .Note

:Cyanoethylmethyl silicone gum R

:Cyanogen bromide TS

.Caution

TS(/ 100)

.Procedure

TS1

TS .Note

/ 2

R

:Cyclohexane R1

400

VS (/ 0.05)

R

. 365

1

:Dapson RS

:Dexamethasone RS

:Dexamethasone acetate RS

] :Diammonium hydrogen phosphate R

.(83 1963 SRIP) (NH₄)₂HPO₄. [R

:TS (/ 100) Diammonium hydrogen phosphate

. 1 (NH₄)₂HPO₄ 100 R

:Diazepam RS

:Diazobenzenesulfonic acid TS

10 R 0.9 .Procedure

3 . 100 TS (/ 250~)

20 5 TS(/ 3) 5

100 TS(/ 3)

15

TS

.Note

:Diazomethane TS

.Caution

750~) 10 R 0.4 .Procedure
 - 4 - - N - - N 2.14 TS (/
 . R 30 N-mythyl-N-nitrosotoluene-4-sulfonamide R
 5 . TS (/ 750~)
 . 1 CH₂N₂ 10

.Alternative procedures

.CH₂N₂**:Diazoxide RS**.C₈H₁₈O Di-n-butyl ether

- n -

:Dibutyl ether R

R

.Caution

.Description

.R TS (/ 750~)

.Miscibility

.° 143 – 140 .Boiling range

. / 0.769 = p_{20} .Mass density.1.344 = n_D^{20} .Refractive index.C₁₆H₂₂O₄ Di-n-butyl phthalate

- n -

:Dibutyl phthalate R

.Description

.R TS (/ 750~)

.Miscibility

. / 1.048 – 1.043 = p_{20} .Mass density.1.495 - 1.492 = n_D^{20} .Refractive index

. / 0.2 .Sulfated ash

SRIP) $C_2H_4Cl_2$ 1,2-Dichloroethane -2 1 :Dichloroethane R
 .(76 1963

1963 SRIP) $C_6H_2Cl_3NO$:2,6-Dichloroquinone chlorimide R -6 2
 .(77

:2,6-Dichloroquinone chlorimide/ ethanol TS / -6 2
 R -6 2 0.5 :Procedure
 . 100 TS(/ 750~)

:Dicoumarol RS

$C_8H_{16}O_3$:Diethoxytetrahydrofuran R

.trans cis
 .Description
 .R TS (/ 750~) .Miscibility
 . / 0.975 = p_{20} .Mass density
 .1.418 = n_D^{20} .Refractive index

:Diethoxytetrahydrofuran/ acetic acid TS /
 R 1 .Procedure
 . 100 R

$C_4H_{11}N$ %99.5 $C_4H_{11}N$:Diethylamine R
 .Description

. / 0.704 - 0.702 = p_{20} .Mass density
 .1.386 - 1.384 = n_D^{20} .Reflective index

VS (/ 0.5) 50 3 :Assay

TS / VS (/ 1)
 $C_4H_{11}N$ 73.14 VS (/ 0.5) 1 .

:Diethylcarbamazine dihydrogen citrate RS

:Diethylene glycol succinate R

(78 1963 SRIP) $C_{55}H_{90}O_{29}$ **:Digonin R**

:Digonin TS

TS (/ 710) R 0.10 *.Procedure*

. 10

. TS *.Note*

:Digitoxin RS

:Digoxin RS

C_2H_7N **:Dimethylamine R**

° 7 *.Description*

R TS (/ 750~) *.Solubility*

R **:Dimethylamine/ ethanol TS /**

C_2H_7N / 350 TS (/ 750~)

50.0 2 .TS (/ 750~) 10 2 *.Assay*

(/ 0.1) . VS (/ 0.05)

VS (/ 0.05) 1 . TS / VS

C_2H_7N 4.508

] 4-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde R - 4

(78 1963 SRIP) $C_9H_{11}NO$ **:[dimethylaminobenzaldehyde R**

:4-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS1 - 4

65 R -4 0.125 *.Procedure*

.TS (/ 25) 0.2 35 TS (/ 1760~)

. TS1 -4 *.Note*

:4-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS2 -4

80 R -4 0.80 *.Procedure*

		.TS(/ 1760)		20	TS(/ 750~)	
		:4-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS3				- 4
TS(/ 750~)	50	R	-4	0.5	.Procedure	
(/ 750~)			TS(/ 420~)			1
				. 100		
		:4-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde TS4				- 4
5		R	-4	2	.Procedure	
		.R		95	TS(/ 420~)	
		.C ₁₁ H ₁₃ NO	:4-Dimethylaminocinnamaldehyde R			- 4
					.Description	
TS(/ 70~)					.Solubility	
				TS (/ 750~)		
		:4-Dimethylaminocinnamaldehyde TS1				- 4
100		R	-4	2	.Procedure	
		.TS (/ 750~)		100	VS (/ 5)	
		.° 0			.Storage	
		:4-Dimethylaminocinnamaldehyde TS2				- 4
	TS1		- 4	20	.Procedure	
			. 100		TS(/ 750~)	
	. TS2		- 4		.Note	
		.(79 1963 SRIP) C ₆ H ₄ N ₂ O ₄	:Dinitrobenzene R			
		:Dinitrobenzene/ ethanol TS				- 4
TS(/ 750~)		R		1	.Procedure	
				. 100		
		.C ₂₆ H ₄₂ O ₄	:Dinonyl phthalate R			
					.Description	

. / 0.98 – 0.97 = p_{20} .Mass density
 .1.489 – 1.482 = n_D^{20} .Refractive index
 Determination of water by " .Water
 1.0 2 (145 1) "the Karl Fischer method . /
 . 1 25 5.0 .Acidity
 0.3 TS / 5
 .(/ 0.5) VS (/ 0.1)
 .(81 1963 SRIP) $C_{12}H_{11}N$:Diphenylamine R
] :Disodium chromotropate R
 . $C_{10}H_6Na_2O_8S_2 \cdot 2H_2O$:[chromotropic acid sodium R
 . .Description
 .TS (/ 750~) .Solubility
 1 10 / 2 0.5 .Identification
 . TS (/ 25)
 4 TS (/ 1760~) 9 10 5 .Sensitivity
 . 1000 TS 0.5 .
 0.2 5
 30
 .
 :TS (/ 10) Disodium chromotropate
 . 1 $C_{10}H_6Na_2O_8S_2$ 9.5 R
 R :TS (/ 50) Disodium edetate TS
 . 1 $C_{10}H_{14}N_2Na_2O_8$ 50
 R :VS (/ 0.1) Disodium edetate
 . 1000 $C_{10}H_{14}N_2Na_2O_8$ 33.42
 .Method of standardization

.179 1 VS (/ 0.05)
R] Disodium hydrogen phosphate R
 .(192 1963 SRIP) Na₂HPO₄·12H₂O :**[Sodium Phosphate**
:TS (/ 40) Disodium hydrogen phosphate
 . 1 Na₂HPO₄ 40 R
 .(83 1963 SRIP) C₁₃H₁₂N₄S :**Dithizone R**
:4-Epianhydrotetracycline hydrochloride RS - 4

R :Epinephrine hydrogen tartrate R
 122 2
 .levarterenol
 4 .(88 1)
 .Levarterenol
 5 R 1 R -1
 20
 5 R / 50
TS 8 / 4.4 R
 .()

:4-Epitetracycline hydrochloride RS - 4
:Ergometrine hydrogen maleate RS
:Ergotamine tartrate RS
:Estrone RS
:Ethambutol hydrochloride RS
:Ethanol, neutralized TS
 0.5 TS (/ 750~) :Procedure
 (/ 0.02) TS /
 VS (/ 0.1) VS

		TS		<i>.Note</i>
		] TS (/ 750~) Ethanol, aldehyde-free		
			(84 1963 SRIP)	: [R (95)
TS (/ 750~)	842		: TS (/ 675~) Ethanol	
			. 1000	
TS (/ 750~)	735		: TS (/ 600~) Ethanol	
			. 1000	
			: Ethinylestradiol RS	
			: Ethosuximide RS	
			. C₂H₈N₂ : Ethylenediamine R	
			<i>.Description</i>	
.R		TS (/ 750~)		<i>.Miscibility</i>
		.° 116		<i>.Boiling temperature</i>
		. / 0.898	= p ₂₀	<i>.Mass density</i>
				<i>.Storage</i>
		(87 1963 SRIP)	C ₂ H ₅ I	: Ethyl iodide R
			C ₄ H ₈ O	: Ethylmethylketone R
				<i>.Description</i>
.R	R	TS (/ 750~)		<i>.Miscibility</i>
		.° 80 – 79		<i>.Boiling range</i>
		. / 0.805	= p ₂₀	<i>.Mass density</i>
				: Ferric ammonium sulfate TS1
6	50	R	0.2	<i>.Procedure</i>
	100			TS (/ 1000~)
				Ferric ammonium sulfate TS2
		R	8.3	<i>.Procedure</i>

. 1000 VS (/ 0.25)
:Firebrick, pink, R
 . 250 – 180
:Fluphenazine decanoate RS
:Fluphenazine enantate RS
:Fluphenazine hydrochloride RS
:Folic acid RS
 .(91 1963 SRIP) :[R] **Formalehyde TS**
:Formaldehyde /sulfuric acid TS /
 0.2 TS (/ 1760~) 10 *:Procedure*
.TS
 . 1 *:Shelf-life*
 .(92 1963 SRIP) CH₃NO **:Formamide R**
 .d~1.22 CH₂O₂ **:Formic acid, anhydrous, R**
 . CH₂O₂ %98 0
.Description
 .TS (/ 750~) *.Miscibility*
 " 15 1 *:Chlorides*
 .(124 1) "Limit test for chlorides
 . / 0.50 R
 " 15 0.5 *:Sulfates*
 R .(125 1) "Limit test for sulfates
 . / 1.5
.Residue on evaporation
 . / 0.5 ° 105
 1 10 *:Assay*

			50	
	1	TS	/	VS (/ 1)
		.CH ₂ O ₂	46.03	VS (/ 1)
rosaniline			[R	] :Fuchsin, basic R
Pararosaniline			(H ₂ NC ₆ H ₄) ₂ C: C ₆ H ₃ (CH ₃)	: NH ₂ ⁺ Cl ⁻ hydrochloride
			(H ₂ NC ₆ H ₄) ₂ C: C ₆ H ₄ :	NH ₂ ⁺ Cl ⁻ hydrochloride
				.Description
	.R		TS (/ 750~)	.Solubility
0.10	° 105			.Loss on drying
				. /
	TS (/ 1760~)		0.5	1 .Sulfated ash
				. / 3.0
				:Fuchsin TS
	60	TS (/ 1760~)		40 .Procedure
		200	.R	100
				:Furosemide RS
				:Griseofulvin RS
				:Haloperidol RS
			.C ₆ H ₁₄ n-Hexane	:Hexane R
				.Description
	.° 69.5	67.5	° 1	.Boiling range
			. / 0.659 – 0.658 = p ₂₀	.Mass density
			.1.375 – 1.374 = n _D ²⁰	.Refractive index
.N ₂ H ₄ ,H ₂ O	%98.0		.N ₂ H ₄ ,H ₂ O	:Hydrazine hydrate R
				.Description

					<i>.Miscibility</i>
5.0					<i>.Residue on evaporation</i>
					<i>. /</i>
420~)		20	200	1	<i>.Assay</i>
	TS (/ 100)		5	10	TS (/
				VS (/ 0.05)	
VS (/ 0.05)		1			TS
				<i>.N₂H₄,H₂O</i>	2.503
					:FeTS (/ 250~) Hydrochloric acid
40		5			TS (/ 250~)
R		FeTS (/ 180)			2
		50		FeTS (/ 100~)	
					:Hydrochloric acid, brominated, AsTS
1	AsTS (/ 250~)		100		<i>.Procedure</i>
					<i>.AsTS</i>
					:VS (/ 5) Hydrochloric acid
		1000	HCl	182.35	TS (/ 250~)
					<i>.Method of standardization</i>
.200	1	VS (/ 1)			
					:VS (/ 0.2) Hydrochloric acid
		1000	HCl	7.293	TS (/ 250~)
					<i>.Method of standardization</i>
.200	1	VS (/ 1)			
					:VS (/ 0.02) Hydrochloride acid
		1000	HCl	0.7293	TS (/ 250~)

.Method of standardization

.200 1 VS (/ 1)

:VS (/ 0.001) Hydrochloric acid

. 1000 HCl 36.47 TS (/ 250~)

.Method of standardization

.200 1 VS (/ 1)

:Hydrochlorothiazide RS

.C₂₁H₃₀O₅ :Hydrocortisone R

.167 2

:Hydrocortisone RS

:Hydrocortisone acetate RS

: [R (30)] TS (/ 330~) Hydrogen peroxide

.(97 1963 SRIP)

C₂H₅O₂ %20

:Hydroxyethylcellulose R

.Description

TS (/ 750~)

.Solubility

200

2 *.Colour of solution*

30

R

)

5

(

25

1.0

.Loss on drying

° 110

() . / 0.10

10

.Acidity or alkalinity

0.5 . TS /
 VS (/ 0.01)
 Determination of " :Assay
 0.20 R 0.10 – 0.05 R 0.5 (145 1) "methoxyl
 TS (/ 970~) 0.5 R
 10 . 60 R
 0.035
 "Determination of methoxyl "
 1.018 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .
 .C₂H₅O₂

:Hydroxyethylcellulose TS

2.0 100 50 :Proceduer
 20 . 15 1 15 .R
 .
 :Note

1963 SRIP) NH₂OH,HCl :Hydroxylamine hydrochloride R

.(99

(-)-3-(4-Hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)-2- RS -2-(-3- -4)-3-(-)
 :methylalanine RS

:Ibuprofen RS

.C₃H₄N₂ %99.0

.C₃H₄N₂

:Imidazole R

:Description

.TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.° 93 – 89 :Melting range

. / 0.5

:Sulfated ash

VS (/ 0.05)

50

0.3

:Assay

VS (/ 0.05)

1 .

TS /

C₃H₄N₂ 6.808

:Imidazole, recrystallized, R

R 100 R 25 .Procedure
54 whatman .
50 .541
R
0.6)
.R (5
.Storage

:Imidazole/mercuric chloride TS /

10 60 R 8.25 .Procedure
10 .VS (/ 5)
.TS (/ 2.7)
(4) VS (/ 5) 0.05 ± 6.80
. 100

:Indometacin RS

:Iodine /ethanol TS /

TS (/ 750~) R 10 .Procedure :
. 1000

:Isoniazid RS

:Kieselguhr R1 ()

40 10 .G - .Description
.hemihydrat 150 1

.GF254 :Kieselguhr R2

40 10 - .Description
(/ 15) 150 1

200 170 — **:Kieselguhr R3**
.Description

150 — 70 — **:Kieselguhr R4**
.Description

— **:Kieselguhr R5**
.Description

40 10

.C₈H₁₁NO₃,C₄H₆O₆,H₂O :Levarterenol hydrogen tartrate R

C₈H₁₁NO₃,C₄H₆O₆ %99

.Description

.R TS (/ 750~) *.Solubility*

. [α]_D^{20°C} = -10 to -13° / 50 *.Specific optical rotation*

Determination of water by " *.Water*

0.5 (145 1) A "the Karl Fischer Methode
 . / 58 / 45

R 0.4 *.Assay*

Non-aqueous " VS (/ 0.1)

VS (/ 0.1) 1 .(142 1) A "titrateion
 .C₈H₁₁NO₃, C₄H₆O₆ 31.93

:Levodopa RS

:Lidocaine RS

:Lindane RS

.Li :Lithium R

			()		<i>.Description</i>
					<i>.Solubility</i>
		.R			R
			:VS (/ 0.1) Lithium methoxide		
		R	150 R	0.694	<i>.Procedure</i>
				. 1000	R
	/ 0.1				<i>.Method of standardization</i>
		25 R		0.15	:
					R
Non-aqueous			"	TS	/
	1		12.21 .(142	1) B	"titration
				.VS (/ 0.1)	
			.(108	1963 SRIP)	:Litmus R
					:Litmus TS
1	TS (/ 710~)		40 R	10	<i>.Procedure</i>
	.TS (/ 710~)		30		
				. 100	
			.(109	1963 SRIP)	:Litmus paper R
			.20000		:R (20) Macrogol
	R		:TS (/ 50) Magnesium sulfate		
				. 1	MgSO ₄ 50
			.(113	1963 SRIP)	HgCl ₂ :Mercuric chloride R
6.5	R				:TS (/ 65) Mercuric chloride TS

2.7 R HgCl_2 (/ 0.25) 1
:TS (/ 2.7) Mercuric chloride
 HgCl_2 1
 (115 1963 SRIP) Hg **:Mercury R**
:Methyldopa RS
 (119 1963 SRIP) $\text{C}_6\text{H}_{12}\text{O}$ **:Methylisobutylketone R**
 $\text{C}_8\text{H}_{10}\text{N}_2\text{O}_3\text{S}$ **:N-Methyl-N-nitrosotoluene-4-sulfonamide R** -4- -N- -N
.Description
 R TS (/ 750~) *.Solubility*
 $^{\circ} 60$ *.Melting temperature*
 R R **:Methyl orange/ acetone TS /**
 $\text{C}_5\text{H}_{12}\text{N}_2$ **:N-methylpiperazine R** -N
 / 0.902 = p_{20} *.Mass density*
 1.466 = n_D^{20} *.Refractive index*
:Methyl silicon gum R
:Methyltestosterone RS
:TS (/ 1) Methylthioninium chloride
 1 $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{18}\text{ClN}_3\text{S}$ 1 R
 [3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3- Tetrasodium **:Methylthymol blue R**
 ylidenebis [(6-hydroxy-5-isopropyl-2-methyl-*m*-phenylene)methylenenitrilo]] tetraacetic acid S,S-
 dioxide; $\text{C}_{37}\text{H}_{44}\text{N}_2\text{Na}_4\text{O}_{13}\text{S}$
.Description
 TS (/ 750~) *.Solubility*
:Methylthymol blue mixture R
 R 100 R *.Procedure*
:Metronidazole RS

						.C₁₀H₈O :1-Naphthol R	- 1
						<i>.Description</i>	
						<i>.Solubility</i>	
						<i>.Melting Range</i>	
						<i>.Sulfate ash</i>	
						:1-Naphthol TS1	- 1
						<i>.Procedure</i>	
							TS
						<i>.Note</i>	
						.C₂₇H₂₀O₃ :1-Naphtolbenzein R	-1
						<i>.Description</i>	
						<i>.Solubility</i>	
						<i>.R</i>	
						:1-Naphtholbenzein/acetic acid TS	-1
						<i>.Procedure</i>	
							TS
						:N-(1-Naphthyl)ethylenediamine hydrochloride R	
						<i>(- 1) - N</i>	
						<i>(124 1963 SRIP) C₁₂H₁₄N₂,2HCl</i>	
						N-(1-Naphthyl)ethylenediamine hydrochloride	
						<i>(- 1) - N</i>	
						:TS (/ 5)	
						<i>C₁₂H₁₄N₂,2HCl</i>	
						N-(1-Naphthyl)ethylenediamine hydrochloride	
						<i>(- 1) - N</i>	
						:TS (/ 1)	
						<i>C₁₂H₁₄N₂,2HCl</i>	

***N*-(1-Naphthyl) ethylenediamine** / (-1)-*N*
:hydrochloride/ethanol TS
R (-1) -*N* 5 .*Procedure*
. 1000 TS (/ 750~)
. .
:Nicotinamid RS
. .
:Nicotinic acid RS
. *d*~1.5 (126 1963 SRIP) HNO₃ **:Nitric acid, fuming, R**
.(127 1963 SRIP) C₆H₆N₂O₂ **:[R -] 4-Nitroaniline R - 4**
:4-Nitroaniline TS1 -4
R -4 5 .*Procedure*
. 1000 VS (/ 1)
:4-Nitroaniline TS2 - 4
VS (/ 1) 60 R -4 0.4 .*Procedure*
TS (/ 100) ° 15
. R /
. TS2 -4 .*Note*
:[*p*-nitrobenzoyl chloride R] 4-Nitrobenzoyl chloride R -4
.(128 1963 SRIP) :C₇H₄ClNO₃
R **:Nitrogen, oxygen-free, R**
. TS
1-Nitroso-2-naphthol-3,6-disodium -6 3- -2- -1
SRIP) C₁₀H₅NNa₂O₈S₂ **:[R -6 3- -2- -1] :disulfonate R**
.(129 1963
1-Nitroso-2-naphthol-3, 6-disodium -6 3- -2- -2
R -6 3- -2- -1 **:TS (/ 2) disulfonat**

. 1 C₁₀H₅NNa₂O₈S₂ 2

:Norethisterone RS

:Norethisterone acetate RS

:Opalescence standard TS1

TS 15 .Procedure
1000

24 .Shelf-life

:Opalescence standard TS2

TS1 5.0 .Procedure

100

TS2 .Note

:Opalescence stock standard TS

100 R 1.0 .Procedure

R 2.5 25.0 6 - 4

24 25.0

.Storage

.Shelf-life

.OsO₄ :Osmium tetroxide R

.Caution

.Description

.R TS (/ 750~) .Solubility

:Oxytetracycline hydrochloride RS

:Papaverine hydrochloride RS

:VS (/ 0.05) Perchloric acid

° 25

R1 900 .Procedure

. R 15 TS (/ 1170~) 4.2
 1000 R1

. 24

.Water and method of standardization

1 VS (/ 0.1)

.213

:Petroleum, light, R1

.Description

.° 60 – 40 .Boiling range

. / 0.650 – 0.630 = p_{20} .Mass density

.C₈H₁₀O₂ :2-Phenoxyethanol R - 2

.Description

.R TS (/ 750~)

.Miscibility

. / 1.1 = p_{20} .Mass density

.1.537 = n_D^{20} .Refractive index

.° 12.0 .Freezing point

:Phenoxymethylpenicillin RS

:Phenoxymethylpenicillin calcium RS

:Phenoxymethylpenicillin potassium RS

.C₈H₁₀O :2-Phenylethanol R - 2

:2-Phenylethanol TS -2

R R - 2 1 .Procedure

. 50

.(140 1963 SRIP) C₆H₈N₂ :Phenylhydrazine R

1963 SRIP) C₆H₈N₂.HCl :Phenylhydrazine hydrochloride R

.(140

				:Potassium iodobismuthate TS2	
50		500	R	100	<i>.Procedure</i>
					<i>.TS1</i>
					:Potassium iodoplatinate TS
45		50	R	2.5	<i>.Procedure</i>
				100	/ 0.1
					<i>.Storage</i>
					<i>.(164</i>
		1963	SRIP)	KIO ₄	:Potassium periodate R
					:Potassium periodate TS
20		200	R	2.8	<i>.Procedure</i>
					TS (/ 1760~)
					<i>. 1000</i>
R					:VS (/ 0.002) Potassium permanganate
				1000	KMnO ₄ 0.3161
					<i>.Method of standardization</i>
		.221	1		VS (/ 0.02)
R					] Potassium sodium tartrate R
					<i>.(193</i>
		1963	SRIP)	C ₄ H ₄ KNaO ₆ ·4H ₂ O	:[Sodium potassium tartrate
KCNS	%99.0				.KCNS :Potassium thiocyanate R
					<i>.Description</i>
					<i>.Solubility</i>
				15	0.5
					/ 0.1
					<i>.Alkalinity</i>
					<i>.TS /</i>
					<i>.Ammonia</i>
				5	1.0
TS (/ 80~)					
					<i>.Chlorides</i>
		30	R	1	1.0

1	/	1		TS (/ 60~)	
		30		R	
TS (/ 1000~)		5	2	TS (/ 60~)	
				TS (/ 40)	1
"				VS (/ 0.01)	1
		20	0.50	:Sulfates	
. / 1.0	(125	1	)	"Limit test for sulfates	
2	50	1.0		:Other sulfur compounds	
0.5	VS (/ 0.05)			TS (/ 70~)	
				(/ 0.05)	
20	° 105			:Loss on drying	
					/
	5	50		0.4	:Assay
	5	VS (/ 0.1)		50	TS (/ 1000~)
(/ 0.1)				TS (/ 45)	
	.KCNS	9.718	VS (/ 0.1)	1	.VS
			R		:Note
					:Prednisolon RS
					:Primaquin diphosphate RS
					:Procaine hydrochloride RS
					:Progesterone RS
.C ₃ H ₈ O	propan-1-ol	- 1 -	n-Propanol	- n	:1-Propanol R - 1
					:Description
					:Miscibility
	° 98 95		%95		:Boiling range
			/ 0.803	= p ₂₀	:Mass density
					:Residue on evaporation

TS (/ 100~)					<i>.Identification</i>
0.3	5	5	.	.	
1	TS1	0.2			.TS (/ 70~)
			.		TS (/ 35~)
			.		:Reserpine RS
			.		:Riboflavin RS
2					.C₇H₆O₃ :Salicylic acid R
					.31
	.H ₂ SeO ₃	%93			.H₂SeO₃ :Selenious acid R
			.		<i>.Description</i>
			.TS (/ 750~)		<i>.Solubility</i>
50				0.1	<i>.Assay</i>
420~)		5	TS (/ 300)	10	.
	50		10		TS (/
		VS (/ 0.1)		TS	3
0.05)			VS (/ 0.05)		
1			VS (/ 0.1)		VS (/
	.H ₂ SeO ₃	3.225	VS (/ 0.1)		
	:Selenious acid/ sulfuric acid TS				/
.TS (/ 1760~)		2	R	10	<i>.Procedure</i>
				.G	:Silica gel R1
					<i>.Description</i>
	(	40 -10	)		<i>.Composition</i>
				.(/ 130)	
			.(254 UV) HF		:Silica gel R2
					<i>.Description</i>

(40 -10) :Composition
 .(/ 15) 254
 .H :Silica gel R3
 . :Description
 . 40-10 :Particle size
 .(254 UV) GF :Silica gel R4
 . :Description
 (40 -10) :Composition
 15) 254 (/ 130)
 .(/
 .60 :Silica gel R5
 . :Description
 . 6 :Average pore size
 .Ag₂O :Silver oxide R
 . :Description
 TS (/ 130~) :Solubility
 .TS (/ 260~)
 5 5 :Substances insoluble in nitric acid
 65 10 TS (/ 1000~)
 .()
 TS (/ 250~) 1
 . / 0.2 ° 105
 :Substances not precipitated by the hydrochloric acid
 250
 TS (/ 250~)
 . 300 . (5)
 200

:Sodium hydroxide/ methanol TS /

R R 40 *.Procedure*
. 1000

R **:VS (/ 0.5) Sodium hydroxide**
. 1000 NaOH 20.00
.Method of standardization

.224 1 VS (/ 1)

R **:VS (/ 0.02) Sodium hydroxide**
. 1000 NaOH 0.8001
.Method of standardization

.224 1 VS (/ 1)

R **:VS (/ 0.001) Sodium hydroxide**
. 1000 NaOH 40.01
.Method of standardization

.224 1 VS (/ 1)

:TS (/ 40~)

.Description

50 3 *.Assay*
TS (/ 300~) 10 R 2

TS 3 VS (/ 0.1)

.NaOCl 3.723 VS (/ 0.1) 1
(/ 40~) *.Storage*
.° 25

:Sodium hypochlorite TS1

) 100 TS (/ 40~) 10 *.Procedure*
.(%0.50

.(187 1963 SRIP) Na₂O₅S₂ **:Sodium metabisulfate R**

	.NaIO ₄		:Sodium metaperiodate R				
					.NaIO ₄	%98.0	
							<i>.Description</i>
							<i>.Solubility</i>
3 R		3		100	0.5		<i>.Assay</i>
1	.VS (/ 0.05)					R	
		.NaIO ₄	10.69	VS (/ 0.05)			
			:VS (/ 0.1) Sodium methoxide				
2.5 R	R		150				<i>.Procedure</i>
R						R	
						1000	
/ 0.1							<i>.Method of standardization</i>
		R		0.10	:		
12.21	(142 1) B		"Non-aqueous titration			"	
	.VS (/ 0.1)			1		C ₇ H ₆ O ₆	
	VS (/ 0.1)						<i>.Note</i>
			:Sodium molybdotungstophosphate TS				
50	350						<i>.Procedure</i>
(/ 1440~)		25 R		12 R			
		500				TS	
	.C ₁₀ H ₅ NaO ₅ S		:Sodium 1,2-naphtoquinone-4-sulfonate R		- 4 -	- 2 1	
							<i>.Description</i>
		.TS (/ 750~)					<i>.Solubility</i>
(/ 5)			:Sodium 1,2-naphtoquinone-4-sulfonate		- 4 -	- 2 1	
1	C ₁₀ H ₅ NaO ₅ S	5 R		- 4 -	- 2 1		<i>.TS</i>
100	R		:TS (/ 100) Sodium nitrite				
					1	NaNO ₂	

NaNO ₂	3	R		:TS (/ 3) Sodium nitrite				
								. 1
				TS (/ 3)				.Note
NaNO ₂	1	R		:TS (/ 1) Sodium nitrite				. 1
								.Note
				TS (/ 1)				.Note
.(190	1963	SRIP)	Na ₂ Fe(NO)(CN) ₅ ·2H ₂ O	:Sodium nitroprusside R				
R				:TS (/ 45) Sodium nitroprusside R				
						. 1	Na ₂ Fe(NO)(CN) ₅	45
				TS (/ 45)				.Note
				:TS (/ 10) Sodium tetraborate				
						. 1	Na ₂ B ₄ O ₇	10 R
R				:TS (/ 320) Sodium thiosulfate				
						. 1	Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃	320
	1			:VS (/ 0.1) Sodium thiosulfate				
								.229
0.1				:()	Method of standradization			
				40	:			/
	3	R	1	VS (/ 0.0167)				10.0
			5	.TS (/ 1760~)				
				TS				3
		R		:VS (/ 0.02) Sodium thiosulfate				
						. 1000	Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃	3.164
								.Method of standardization
				.VS(/ 0.1)				

	(197	1963	SRIP)	$\text{Na}_2\text{O}_4\text{W}, 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$	:Sodium tungstate R		
				$\text{C}_6\text{H}_{14}\text{O}_6$	%97.0	$\text{C}_6\text{H}_{14}\text{O}_6$	:Sorbitol R
							<i>.Description</i>
				TS (/ 750~)			<i>.Solubility</i>
						R	R
						0.2	<i>.Assay</i>
	TS			50.0		10.0	100
				R	2.5		15
3	VS (/ 0.1)						5
1							TS
				$\text{C}_6\text{H}_{14}\text{O}_6$	1.822	VS (/ 0.1)	
							<i>.Storage</i>
							:Starch iodide TS
R	2			5	R	0.75	<i>.Procedure</i>
							100
				35	R	5	
							<i>.Storage</i>
	(200	1963	SRIP)	$\text{C}_{42}\text{H}_{44}\text{N}_4\text{O}_4, \text{H}_2\text{SO}_4, 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$	:Strychnine sulfate R		
							:Sulfamethoxazole RS
							:Sulfamethoxypyridazine RS
						$\text{H}_3\text{NO}_3\text{S}$	:Sulfamic acid R
							<i>.Description</i>
				(/ 750)			<i>.Solubility</i>
50	R				:TS (/ 50) Sulfamic acid		
						1	$\text{H}_3\text{NO}_3\text{S}$
				TS (/ 50)			<i>.Note</i>

:Sulfanilamide RS

(201 1963 SRIP) $C_6H_7NO_3S$ **:Sulfanilic acid R**

:TS (/ 700~) Sulfuric acid

TS (/ 1760~) *.Procedure*

.d~1.40

TS (/ 1760~) **:TS (/ 635~) Sulfuric acid**

.d~1.36 1 H_2SO_4 635

:TS (/ 570~) Sulfuric acid

7 (/ 1760~) 3 *.Proceduer*

.d~1.36

TS (/ 50~) Sulfuric acid

50 TS (/ 100~) 50 *.Procedure*

:Sulfuric acid/ ethanol TS /

90 TS (/ 750~) 10 *.Procedure*

.° 5- TS (/ 1760~)

TS (/ 1760~) **:VS (/ 0.25) Sulfuric acid**

. 1000 H_2SO_4 24.52

.Method of standardization

.231 1 VS (/ 0.5)

TS (/ 1760~) **:VS (/ 0.1) Sulfuric acid**

. 1000 H_2SO_4 9.808

.Method of standardization

.231 1 VS (/ 0.5)

(204 1963 SRIP) **.[sulfurous acid R] Sulfurous acid TS**

(205 1963 SRIP) $C_4H_6O_6$:Tartaric acid R
 10 R :TS (/ 10) Tartaric acid
 . 1 $C_4H_6O_6$
 $C_4H_6O_6$ 5 R :TS (/ 5) Tartaric acid
 . 1
 :Testosterone propionate RS
 :VS (/ 0.1) Tetrabutylammonium hydroxide
 90 R 40 .Procedure
 . 1 R 20
 R 2 . 30
 . 50 R
 .R 1000
 . 5 R
 R 10 .Method of standardization
 TS / 3
 R 0.06
 .
 .
 12.21 . / 0.1
 .VS (/ 0.1) 1
 VS (/ 0.1) .Note
 .
 . $C_{16}H_{36}IN$:Tetrabutyl ammonium iodide R
 . $C_{16}H_{36}IN$ %98.0
 .Description

.TS (/ 750~) .Solubility
 . / 0.2 .Sulfated ash
 50 . 30 1.2 .Assay
 .TS (/ 130~) 5 VS (/ 0.1)
 TS (/ 45) VS (/ 0.1)
 .C₁₆H₃₆IN 36.94 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .

1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane

-2 2 1 1 :Tetrachloroethanol R

.C₂H₂Cl₄

.R TS (/ 750~) .Description
 .° 147 142 %95 .Miscibility
 .1.495 – 1.493 = n_D^{20} .Boiling range
 . / 1.595 – 1.590 = p_{20} .Refractive index
 .Mass density

:Tetracycline hydrochloride RS

.C₁₄H₃₀ :n-Tetradecane R - n

.Description
 .TS (/ 750~) .Miscibility
 . / 0.76 = p_{20} .Mass density
 .1.429 – 1.428 = n_D^{20} .Refractive index

:TS (/ 100~) Tetramethylammonium hydroxide

(CH₃)₄NOH / 100

.Description
 1 ° 105 5 .Residue of evaporation
 .(/ 0.2) 1.0
 0.3 .Ammonia and other amines

5 (CH₃)₄NOH

(4) VS (/ 1)

0.8317 . 2 ° 105
%0.2 ± (CH₃)₄NOH
15 .Assay
TS / (CH₃)₄NOH 0.2
9.115 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .VS (/ 0.1)
.(CH₃)₄NOH
.Storage
:Tetramethylammonium hydroxide/ ethanol TS /
TS (/ 100~) 10 .Procedure
100 TS (/ 750~)
:4,4'-thiodianiline RS - 4' 4
- 4' 4 .Note
R
.(207 1963 SRIP) CH₄N₂S :Thiourea R
1 CH₄N₂S 0.1 :TS (/ 0.1) Thiourea
.C₁₀H₁₄O :Thymol R
.Description
1 TS (/ 750~) 1 1000 .Solubility
.R 1.5 R
° 51 48 .Melting range
2 .Residue on volatilization
/ 0.5 ° 105
.Storage
:Thymol TS1
R R 0.225 .Procedure

				. 100
			:Thymol TS2	
.R	100	TS1	10	.Procedure
			:Thymol TS3	
.R	150	TS1	10	.Procedure
.(207	1963	SRIP) C ₂₇ H ₃₀ O ₅ S	:Thymol blue R	/
			:Thymol blue/ dimethylformamide TS	/
R		R	0.3	.Procedure
				. 100
			:Thymol blue/ ethanol TS	/
TS (/ 750~)		R	0.1	.Procedure
				100
			:Thymol blue/ methanol TS	/
R		R	0.3	.Procedure
				. 100
			:Thymol phtalein /dimethylformamide TS	/
R		R	0.1	.Procedure
				. 100
			TiO ₂ :Titanium dioxide R	
				.Procedure
1760~)				.Solubility
				.TS (/
			:Titanium dioxide/ sulfuric acid TS	/
	100	R	0.1	.Procedure
				.TS (/ 1760~)

				R		<i>.Note</i>
				:TS (/ 15) Tosylchloramide sodium		
				1	C ₇ H ₇ CINNaO ₂ S	16 R
(209	1963	SRIP)	C ₂ HCl ₃ O ₂	:Trichloroacetic acid R		
				.C₂HCl₃ :Trichloroethylene R		
						<i>.Description</i>
						<i>.Miscibility</i>
R	R	R				
- 2 2 1 -				- 2 1 1	:Trichlorotrifluoroethane R	
					C ₂ Cl ₃ F ₃	.1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane
						<i>.Description</i>
				R	R	<i>.Miscibility</i>
				:Trichlorotrifluoroethane TS		
	1.0	R			0.05	<i>.Procedure</i>
						() R
C ₉ H ₄ O ₃ ,H ₂ O	Ninhydrin			:Triketohydrindene hydrate R		
						(210 1963 SRIP)
				:Triketohydrindene/cadmium TS /		
	1	5		R	0.050	<i>.Procedure</i>
20	.	50		R		R
					10	R
						<i>.Note</i>
				:Trimethadione RS		
				:Trimethoprim RS		
2,4,6-			6 4 2	C ₈ H ₁₁ N	:Trimethylpyridine R	
				.Collidine		Trimethylpyridine

			R	isotonic
			(215	1963 SRIP) C ₈ H ₁₀ :Xylene R
			(217	1963 SRIP) ZnCl ₂ :Zinc chloride R
			:TS (Zn / 20) Zinc standard	
(/ 300~)		1	R	4.398 .Procedure
100		1	1000	TS
%105.0	%99			.ZnSO ₄ ,7H ₂ O :Zinc sulfate R
				.ZnSO ₄ ,7H ₂ O
				.Description
				.Solubility
				.Clarity and colour of solution
				.Chlorides
				.Iron
				.pH value
				.Assay
				.Storage
				:Zirconyl nitrate R
				.Description
				.Solubility
				.Assay

	40	.TS (/ 100)	350
200	.	2 ° 50 - 40	TS (/ 1760~)
		TS (/ 50)	
)	"General identification tests	"	A
.	ZrO ₂ 0.4647	1 .	.(119 1
		:Zirconyl nitrate TS	
	60	R	0.1 .Procedure
			. 40 TS (/ 470~)



The International Pharmacopoeia

Third Edition

Volume 3

Quality specifications

1988

World Health Organization 1988

		:		•
.372	/ 2 1	/	/	.1
	AMENDMENTS AND CORRIGENDA TO VOLUMES 1 AND 2			
.310	/3 2 1	/	/	.2
	AMENDMENTS AND CORRIGENDA TO VOLUMES 1,2 AND 3			
.256	/4 3 2 1	/	/	.3
	AMENDMENTS AND CORRIGENDA TO VOLUMES 1,2,3 AND 4			

:

VS

TS

RS

R

International pharmacopoeia

¹WHA3.10

126	2		1
	157	2	3
	3	Essential Drugs	

⁴ Good Manufacturing Practices

		.127	1973	1	1
	.1981	2	1979	1	2
			.1985	722	3
) 88	12	35	1975	226	4
				(pHARM/82.4	

1

registration

monographs

)

(

2
hydrated anhydrous

"

(bleomycins)

"High-pressure liquid chromatography

1

Version

.2373-387 2 1

"High performance liquid chromatography

"

)

Praziquantel

(

.1984 704

1

.()

2

()

¹Specifications for pharmaceutical Preparations

non-aqueous

titrations

)

2 1 (...

specific

 $(A_{1\text{ cm}}^{1\%})$ absorbance $(E_{1\text{ cm}}^{1\%})$ extinction

Acknowledgements

The process of establishing and revising the quality specifications included in volume 3 of the third edition was carried out during the period 1980–85 with the help of members of the WHO Expert Advisory Panel on the International Pharmacopoeia and Pharmaceutical Preparations and other specialists.

The following specialists participated both in person and by correspondence in the preparation of volume 3: Dr H.Y. Aboul-Enein, Drug Development Laboratory, King Faisal Specialist Hospital and Research Centre, Riyadh, Saudi Arabia; Professor E.A. Babayan, Department of New Drug Evaluation, Ministry of Health, Moscow, USSR; Mr J.Y. Binka, Medicines Board, Medical and Health Department, Banjul, Gambia; Dr H.R. Bolliger, F. Hoffmann-La Roche & Co., Basle, Switzerland; Mr J.R. Buriánek, State Institute for the Control of Drugs, Prague, Czechoslovakia; Dr D. Cook, Drug Research Laboratories, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada; Professor Y.M. Dessouky, Cairo, Egypt; Dr L.F. Dodson, National Biological Standards Laboratory, Canberra, Australia; Dr I. Elverdam, Dumex, Copenhagen, Denmark; Dr K. Florey, The Squibb Institute for Medical Research, New Brunswick, NJ, USA; Dr S. Fusari, Warner-Lambert Research Institute, Morris Plains, NJ, USA; Dr L.T. Grady, The United States Pharmaco-

peia, Rockville, MD, USA; Dr J. Gutzwiller, F. Hoffmann-La Roche & Co., Basle, Switzerland; Dr S. Haghighi, Food and Drug Control Laboratories, Teheran, Islamic Republic of Iran; Dr A. Häussler, Hoechst AG, Frankfurt, Federal Republic of Germany; Mr A. Holbrook, Imperial Chemical Industries PLC, Macclesfield, England; Miss S. Johansson, WHO Collaborating Centre for Chemical Reference Substances, Stockholm, Sweden; Dr C.A. Johnson, British Pharmacopoeia Commission, London, England; Mr O. Karlsson, Apothekernes Laboratorium, Oslo, Norway; Mrs P. Kashemsant, Department of Medical Sciences, Ministry of Public Health, Bangkok, Thailand; Mr R.H. King, The United States Pharmacopoeia, Rockville, MD, USA; Professor Y.F. Krylov, State Research Institute for Standardization and Quality Control of Drugs, Ministry of Health, Moscow, USSR; Miss E. Lamsdon, UN Division of Narcotic Drugs, Vienna, Austria; Professor C.L. Lapière, Institute of Pharmacy, University of Liège, Liège, Belgium; Professor J. Laszlovszky, National Institute of Pharmacy, Budapest, Hungary; Dr J.W. Lightbown, National Institute for Biological Standards and Control, Potters Bar, England; Dr K.L. Loening, Chemical Abstracts Service, Columbus, OH, USA; Dr K. Lingner, Ciba-Geigy AG, Basle, Switzerland; Professor R. Moreau, René Descartes University, Paris, France; Dr Ng Tju Lik, Department of Scientific Services, Singapore; Professor E. Nieminen, National Control Laboratory for Medicines, Helsinki, Finland; Dr T. Nonnenmann, F. Hoffmann-La Roche & Co., Basle, Switzerland; Mr B. Öhrner, WHO Collaborating Centre for Chemical Reference Substances, Stockholm, Sweden; Professor A.A. Olaniyi, Faculty of Pharmacy, University of Ibadan, Ibadan, Nigeria; Dr V. Parrák, State Institute for the Control of Drugs, Bratislava, Czechoslovakia; Dr H. Partenheimer, Ciba-Geigy AG, Basle, Switzerland; Dr M. Pesez, Roussel Uclaf SA, Romainville, France; Professor S. Philianos, National Pharmacopoeia Commission, Athens, Greece; Professor J. Richter, Institute of Drugs of the German Democratic Republic, Berlin, German Democratic Republic; Dr N. Rofael, National Organization for Drug Control and Research, Cairo, Egypt; Dr S.K. Roy, Central Drugs Laboratory, Calcutta, India; Dr K. Satiadarma, Department of Pharmacy, Institute of Technology, Bandung, Indonesia; Dr P. Schorn, European Pharmacopoeia Commission, Strasbourg, France; Professor St. Škramovský, Czechoslovak Pharmacopoeia Commission, Prague, Czechoslovakia; Professor S.D. Sokolov, Department of New Drugs and Medical Equipment, Ministry of Health, Moscow, USSR; Dr I. Suzuki, National Institute of Hygienic Sciences, Tokyo, Japan; Professor Tu Guoshi, National Institute for the Control of Pharmaceutical and Biological Products, Ministry of Health, Beijing, China; Dr V. Usieli, Institute for the Standardization and Control of Pharmaceuticals, Ministry of Health, Jerusalem, Israel; Professor H. Vanderhaeghe, Rega Pharmaceutical Institute, Leuven, Belgium; Dr M.J. Vernengo, WHO/PAHO Drug Quality Project, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil; Dr E. Weisenberg, Institute for the Standardization and Control of Pharmaceuticals, Ministry of Health, Jerusalem, Israel; Mrs M. Westermark, WHO Collaborating Centre for Chemical Reference Substances, Stockholm, Sweden; Dr W. Wieniawski, Institute of Drug Research and

Control, Warsaw, Poland; Dr W.W. Wright, The United States Pharmacopeia, Rockville, MD, USA.

Furthermore, comments were obtained from several Pharmacopoeia Commissions, national institutes for the quality control of drugs and drug research laboratories. The World Health Organization takes this opportunity to express its gratitude to all those persons and institutions.

5
7
10
379

47	17
50	19
52	20
54	23
58	25
63	27 B
64	30
66	32
69	34
72	37
74	39
76	41
78	44

140	80
142	83
145	86
147	89
149	91
151	93
154	96
156	98
160	100
163	102
165	104
167	107
169	109
171	112
173	114
176	116
179	118
179	120
183	122
186	124
188	126
190	129
193	131
195	133
197	135
200	138

260.....	202
262 ...	204
265.....	207
269.....	209
271.....	211
273.....	213
275.....	216
277	218
279	220
281	223.....
284	224
284.....	226
286	288
289	230
291	233
293	235
295	237
296.....	240
299	242
302.....	245
304.....	246
305.....	249
308.....	251
311.....	254
313.....	256
316.....	258

348.....	318
350.....	320()
353.....	322 ()
355.....	324
357.....	327
359.....	329
360.....	331
362.....	333
364.....	336
366.....	338
368.....	340
370.....	342
372.....	345
375.....	

MONOGRAPHS

ALUMINII HYDROXIDUM

Aluminium hydroxide

Al(OH)₃ :Molecular formula

78.00 :Relative molecular mass

Aluminium hydroxide CAS Reg. No. 21645-51-2 :Chemical name

	()	:Description
TS (/ 750~)		:Solubility
.TS (/ 80~)		TS (/ 70~)
		:Category
		:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

	%71.9	:General requirement
		.Al(OH) ₃ %94.9
.TS (/ 80~)	5	:Identity test
	R	0.5
5	0.5	:Heavy metals ()
4-3	(pH)	10 TS (/ 300~)
"	()	40
(129 1) A		"Limit test for heavy metals ()
		. / 60
35 TS (/ 100~)	20 3.3	:Arsenic
"Limit test for arsenic	"	
	. / 5	(130 1)

	25		5.0	:Ammonium salts	
		100	200	TS (/ 200~)	
			.VS (/ 0.1)		25.0
TS	/		VS (/ 0.1)		
		.VS (/ 0.1)		22.5	
		TS (/ 130~)	2	0.10	:Chlorides
		"			10
	/ 10		(129	1	) "Limit test for chlorides
		TS (/ 70~)	5	0.10	:Sulfates
Limit		"			10
	/ 5		(125	1	) "test for sulfates
			:Neutralizing capacity		
		200	0.50	150	
	° 37			° 37	VS (/ 0.05)
()		3.0	2.3	1.8	20 15 10
	° 37	VS (/ 0.5)			10 .4.0
(/ 0.1)			° 37		
		%83.3			.3.5 (pH) VS
0.1)			y	$A \times W \times 38.46 / (y - 150) (1000)$	
	W		Al(OH) ₃	A	VS (/
	.Al(OH) ₃		38.46		
	/ 0.04	(pH)		:Alkaline impurities	
				.10.0	R
	"		0.15	:Assy	
	1	(137	1	) "Complexometric titrations	
		.Al(OH) ₃	3.900	VS (/ 0.5)	

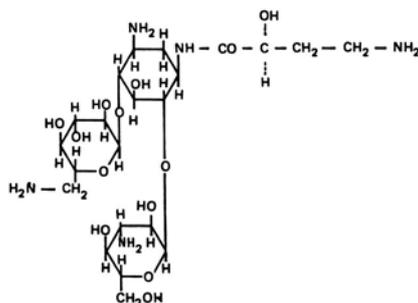
AMIKACINUM

Amikacin –

$C_{22}H_{43}N_5O_{13}$:Molecular formula

585.6 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

O-3-Amino-3-deoxy- α -D-glucopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-*O*-[6-amino-6-deoxy- α -D-glucopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 6)]-*N*³-(4-amino-L-2-hydroxybutyryl)-2-deoxy-L-streptamine; (*S*)-*O*-3-amino-3-deoxy- α -D-glucopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 6)-*O*-[6-amino-6-deoxy- α -D-glucopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)]-*N*¹-(4-amino-2-hydroxyoxobutyl)-2-deoxy-D-streptamine; CAS Reg. No. 37517-28-5.

:Description

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

900

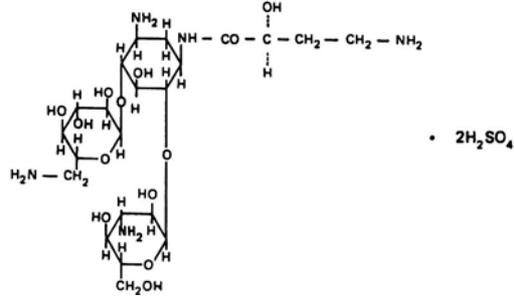
:General requirement

1 $C_{22}H_{43}N_5O_{13}$

:Identity testes

TS (/ 80 ~)	1	1	10	:A
TS (/ 10) (II)				2
(Anthrone TS) TS	4	3	0.05	:B

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

O-3-Amino-3-deoxy- α -D-glucopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)-*O*-[6-amino-6-deoxy- α -D-glucopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 6)]-*N*³-(4-amino-L-2-hydroxybutyryl)-2-deoxy-L-streptomine sulfate (1:2) (salt); (*S*)-*O*-3-amino-3-deoxy- α -D-glucopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 6)-*O*-[6-amino-6-deoxy- α -D-glucopyranosyl-(1 \rightarrow 4)]-*N*¹-(4-amino-2-hydroxy-1-oxobutyl)-2-deoxy-D-streptomine sulfate (1:2) (salt); CAS Reg. No. 39831-55-5.

:Description

R R R

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

:Labelling

REQUIREMENTS

650

:General requirement

1

:Identification tests

TS (/ 80~)	1	1	10	:A
	(/ 10) (II)			2
Anthron TS	4	3	0.05	:B

General " A / 20 :C
 .(123 1) "identification tests
 / 10 **:Specific optical rotation**
 . $[\alpha]_D^{20^\circ} = +69$ to 79°
 (/ 1000~) 2 () **:Sulfated ash**
 . / 10 TS (1760~) 0.2 TS
 Determination of water by " **:Water**
 0.2 (145 1) A "the Karl Fischer method
 . / 50
 .7.5-6.0 / 10 **:pH Value**
 Microbiological " **:Assay**
 ATCC) *Bacillus Subtilis* (a) (155 1) "assay of antibiotics
 6.7-6.5 (pH) Cm1 (6633
 (/ 20-5) TS3 TS2 TS1 (pH) 6.0
 (TCC 29737) *Staphylococcus aureus* (b) ° 35-32
 10)
 fiducial limits . (/
 .(P=0.95) %105 %95 estimated potency (P=0.95)
 / 650 (P=0.95)
 .anhydrous

Additional Requirements for Sterile Amikacin Sulfate

:Storage
 Sterility testing of " **:Sterility**

.membran filtration (162 1) " antibiotics

Additional requirements for Amikacin sulfate for parenteral use

.(56 4) "

"

:Bacterial endotoxins

(30 5) "Test for bacferial endotoxins

1 RS

0.33

Additional requirements for Amikacin sulfate for sterile use

Test for sterility of non-

"

.(32 5) "injectable preparations

AMILORIDI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Amiloride hydrochloride

anhydrous

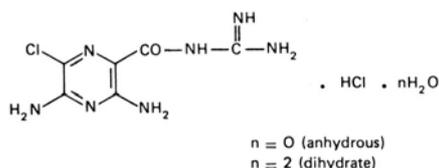
dihydrate

() C₆H₈ClN₇O, HCl, 2H₂O () C₆H₈ClN₇O, HCl **:Molecular formula**

.(

.() 302.1 () 2661.1 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

N-Amidino-3,5-diamino-6-chloropyrazinecarboxamide monohydrochloride; 3,5-diamino-*N*-(aminoiminomethyl)-6-chloropyrazinecarboxamide monohydrochloride; 3,5-diamino-6-chloro-*N*-(diaminomethylene)pyrazinecarboxamide monohydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 2016-88-8 (anhydrous). *N*-Amidino-3,5-diamino-6-chloropyrazinecarboxamide monohydrochloride dihydrate; 3,5-diamino-*N*-(aminoiminomethyl)-6-chloropyrazinecarboxamide monohydrochloride dihydrate; 3,5-diamino-6-chloro-*N*-(diaminomethylene)pyrazinecarboxamide monohydrochloride dihydrate; CAS Reg. No. 17440-83-4 (dihydrate).

:Description

R

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

C₆H₈ClN₇O₂·HCl 101.0

:Identity tests

.C B C A

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

RS

reference spectrum

VS (/ 0.1)

/ 5.0

:B

285

380 230

285

1

361

0.31 0.28

361

General

"

A

/ 5

:C

.(121 1) "identification tests
 . 0.1 :Sulfated ash
 Determination of water " :Water
 0.2 (145 1) A "by Karl Fischer method
 . / 130 / 110
 50 R 50 1.0 :Free acid
 . 0.3 Potentiometrically VS (/ 0.1)
 Thin- " :Related substances
 Silica gel R1 (84 1) "layer chromatography
 . TS (/ 50~) 2 R 15
 R 1 R 4 5
 . 1 4.0 :B 1 0.4 :A
 A .(365)
 .B
 15 R1 100 0.45 :Assay
 0.1) TS / 10 R
 " VS (/
 (/ 0.1) 1 .(142 1) A "Non-aqueous titration
 .C₆H₈ClN₇O₃.HCl 26.61 VS

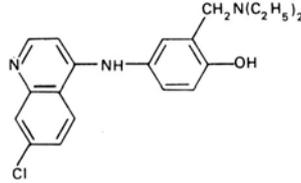
AMODIAQUINUM

Amodiaquine

C₂₀H₂₂ClN₃O :Molecular formula

355.9:Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

4-[(7-Chloro-4-quinolyl)amino]-*o*-(diethylamino)-*o*-cresol;
 4-[(7-chloro-4-quinolinyl)amino]-2-[(diethylamino)methyl]phenol; CAS Reg.
 No. 86-42-0.

:Description

.R

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

% 103.0

%97.0

:General requirement



:Identity test

.C B

A

•

Spectrophotometry in

"

:A

.(43 1) "the infrared region

free base

reference spectrum

RS

TS (II)

/

0.5

0.1

20

:B

A

"Substances Related

"

:C

.B

. / 2.0

:Sulfated ash

Determination of water by

"

:Water

0.8 (145 1) A "the Karl Fischer method
. / 5.0

"

:Related substances

(84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
TS (/ 260~) R

19 9 Silica gel R2
0.15 dehydrated
40 reference (A) 10
2.0 RS
(B) . 2
10 (C) 200 B 1.0
.C B A
(254) chromatogram
.C A
(/ 0.1) 0.3 **:Assay**
. 1000 10.0 200 VS
0.1) 1 RS 15
342 1 .VS(/
.VS (/ 0.1) Solvent cell
355.9 (355.9/428.8)(20C)(A_u/A_s) C₂₀H₂₂C₁N₃O ()
C 428.8
RS anhydrous 1
A_s A_u

AMPHOTERICUM B

(Amphotericine B) B

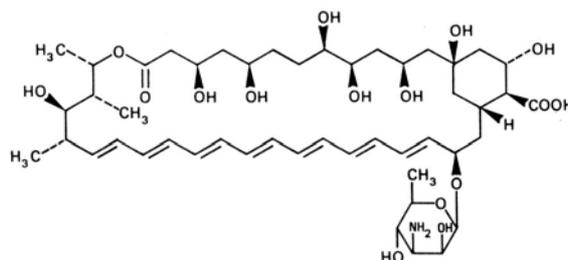
parenteral

B

C₄₇H₇₃NO₁₇ :Molecular formula

924.1 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

(1*R*,3*S*,5*R*,6*R*,9*R*,11*R*,15*S*,16*R*,17*R*,18*S*,19*E*,21*E*,23*E*,25*E*,27*E*,29*E*,31*E*,33*R*,35*S*,36*R*,37*S*)-33-[(3-Amino-3,6-dideoxy-β-D-mannopyranosyl)-oxy]-1,3,5,6,9,11,17,37-octahydroxy-15,16,18-trimethyl-13-oxo-14,39-dioxa-bicyclo[33.3.1]nonatriaconta-19,21,23,25,27,29,31-heptaene-36-carboxylic acid; [1*R*-(1*R**,3*S**,5*R**,6*R**,9*R**,11*R**,15*S**,16*R**,17*R**,18*S**,19*E*,21*E*,23*E*,25*E*,27*E*,29*E*,31*E*,33*R**,35*S**,36*R**,37*S**)]-33-[(3-amino-3,6-dideoxy-β-D-mannopyranosyl)oxy]-1,3,5,6,9,11,17,37-octahydroxy-15,16,18-trimethyl-13-oxo-14,39-dioxabicyclo[33.3.1]nonatriaconta-19,21,23,25,27,29,31-heptaene-36-carboxylic acid; (3*R*,5*R*,8*R*,9*R*,11*S*,13*R*,15*S*,16*R*,17*S*,19*R*,34*S*,35*R*,36*R*,37*S*)-19-(3-amino-3,6-dideoxy-β-D-mannopyranosyloxy)-16-carboxy-3,5,8,9,11,13,15,35-octahydroxy-34,36-dimethyl-13,17-epoxyoctatriaconta-20,22,24,26,28,30,32-heptaen-37-olide; CAS Reg. No. 1397-89-3.

:Description

R R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R R R 20 R 200

:Category

B

:Storage

.° 8 2

B

:Labelling

B

B

:Additional information

.(pH)

REQUIREMENTS

750		B		:General requirement		1
				:Identity tests		
	R		R	5	25	:A
			.R	200	2.0	50
381	362			450	300	
381		362	1			405
.0.9		405	381		0.6	
1440~)		5	R	2.0	1	:B
						TS (/
				15		
			. /	30		:Sulfated ash
)		° 60				:Loss on drying
			. /	50	(5mm	0.6kpa
5		0.05				:Content of tetraenes
50	4	50	R		R	
B			0.05		(A)	R
Nystatin RS		25		(B)		RS
250		R		R		25
				(C)	R	50 4
282			C B A	1		
50	R		5	blank		304
			.R	50		4 R
F+1000(B ₁ A ₂ - :				C B A	A _{1cm} ^{1%}	
304		282		A _{1cm} ^{1%}	A ₂ A ₁	B ₂ A ₁)/(C ₂ B ₁ -C ₁ B ₂)

Silver (1+) nitrate; CAS.Reg. No.7761-88-8 :Chemical name

:Description

.TS (/ 750~)

0.5

:Solubility

.Antiinfective

:Category

:Storage

:Additional informations

REQUIREMENTS

%100.5

%99.0

:General requirement

AgNO₃

:Identity tests

TS (/ 100~)

1.0

20

:A

TS

0.1

TS (/ 80~)

1.0

20

:B

.TS (/ 1000~)

TS (/ 100~)

2 TS (/ 15) ferrous Sulfate ()

2

:C

"

A

/ 0.05

.(122 1)

"General identification tests

10 0.4

:Clarity and colour

2

10 0.4

:Acidity or alkalinity

TS

/

0.1

TS /

0.1

2

70~)

7.5

30

1.2

:Foreign salts

	20	.	5		TS (/
		.	2.0	° 105	
2	5	1.0	:Bismuth, Copper, and Lead		TS (/ 100~)
130~)	2	50	0.3	:Asaay	
	.TS (/ 45) ferric ammonium sulfate				4 TS (/
1			VS (/ 0.1)		
		.AgNO ₃	16.99	VS (/ 0.1)	

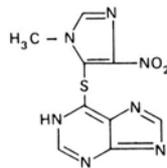
AZATHIOPRINUM

Azathioprine

C₉H₇N₇O₂S **:Molecular formula**

277.3 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

6-[(1-Methyl-4-nitroimidazol-5-yl)thio]purine; 6-[(1-methyl-4-nitro-1*H*-imidazol-5-yl)thio]-1*H*-purine; CAS Reg. No. 446-86-6.

:Description

TS (/ 750)

:Solubility

R

.Immunosuppressive

:Category

:Storage

:Additional informations

:

REQUIREMENTS

%101.5

%98

:General requirement

C₉H₇N₇O₂S

:Identity tests

.C B

A

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

RS

reference spectrum

"Substances Related

"

:B

.C

B

5 TS (/ 420~)

1

100

20

:C

5

R

10

Sulfamic acid R

0.1 TS (/ 100)

0.1

-

2-naphthol TS1

1

. / 1.0

:Sulfated ash

0.6 kpa

)

° 105

:Loss on drying

. / 10

5

(

5

15

25

0.5

:Acidity of alkalinity

0.10

TS

/

0.15

20

VS (/ 0.02

0.10 VS (/ 0.02)

.()

Thin- " **:Related substances**

) Cellulose R3 (84 1) "layer chromatography
 . TS (/ 100~) 1-butanol R (

10 :(A) TS (/ 100~) 3 10
 0.15 :(C) 1 0.15 :(B) 1
 . 1 RS

A .(254)

.B

R 50 0.5 **:Assay**

Potentiometrically .VS (/ 1.0)

1) B "titration Non-aqueous "

27.73 VS (/ 1.0) 1 .(132
 .C₉H₇N₇O₂S

BACITRACINUM

Bacitracin

(non-injectable)

Sterile

Poly peptide

:Composition

.*Bacillus subtilis*

licheniformis

organism

.CAS Reg.No. 1405-87-4 .B₂ B₁ A

:Description

TS (/ 750~) R R

:Solubility

.R R R

.Antiinfective drug

:Category

:Storage

.° 15

.microorganisms

:Labelling

.hygroscopic

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

1

55

:General requirement

:Identity tests

1) "Thin-layer Chromatograph

R (1-butanol)

-1

60

Silica gel R1

(84

5

R

R 15

6

10

1

TS (/ 750~)

6.3 (B)

1

6.0 (A) :

TS (/ 10)

B A

1

(C)

. 1

bacitracin Zinc RS

10

° 110

TS (triketohydrindene/pyridine/butanol)

.C

.B

A

. / 20

:Sulfated ash

0.6 kpa

)

° 60

:Loss on drying

. / 50

3

(

5

R 10 1.0 :pH Value
 .7.5 5.5 (pH)
 0.05) 100 30 : F
 .0.15 252 290 .VS (/
 0.5 5 0.05 :Assay
 . 100 TS (/ 70~)
 " 30
Micrococcus luteus (155 1) "Microbiological assay of antibiotics
 7.1-7.0 (pH) Cm1 (NCTC 7743 or ATCC 10240)
 6.0 7.0 (pH) TS 6.6-6.5
 .° 35-32 ° 39-35 (1 4-1)
 %105 %95 estimated potency (P=0.95)
 55 (P=0.95) .
 1

Additional Requirement for Sterile Bacitracin

:Storage
 .° 15
 Sterility testing of " :Stirility
 (162 1) "antibiotics

Additional Requirements for Bacitracin for sterile use

Test for sterility of non- "
 (32 5) "injectable Preparations
 " :Bacterial endotoxins
 (30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxin
 . 1 RS 0.01

BACITRACINUM ZINCUM

Bacitracin Zinc

(non-injectable)

Sterile

:Composition

B₁ A₁

.*Bacillus subtilis*

licheniformis

.CAS Reg. No. 1405-89-6 .B2

:Description

(/ 750~)

500

900

:Solubility

.R

R

.antiinfective

:Category

:Storage

.° 25

:Labelling

.hygroscopic

:Additional information

55

:General requirement

1

:Identity tests

1) "Thin-layer chromatography

"

:A

1-) -1 60

Silica gel R1

(84

5 R

15 R

6

10 R (butanol

1

TS (/ 750~)

6.0 (B) 1

6.0 (A) :

TS (/ 10)

B A 1 (C) 1 RS
 10 ° 110 TS (triketohydrindene/pyridine/butanol)
 A
 C B
 TS (/ 70) 1.0 30 () :B
 TS (/ 45) 1.0
 (/ 1) (II) 0.05 TS (/ 100~) 1.0
 ammonium mercurithiocyanate TS 2.0 TS
 0.6 kpa) ° 60 :Loss on drying
 / 50 3 (5mm
 R 10 1.0 :pH Value
 .7.5-6.0 (pH)
 (/ 0.05) 100 30 : F
 .0.15 252 290 .VS
 50 50 TS (/ 60~) 5 0.20 :Zinc
 2.0 methenamine R xylenol orange R
 VS (/ 0.01) methenamine R
 0.6537 VS (/ 0.01) 1 .
 / 60 / 40
 0.5 5 0.05 :Assay
 30 . 100 TS (/ 70~)
 Microbiological assay of "
 (NCTC 7743 or ATCC 10240) *Micrococcus luteus* (145 1) "antibiotics
 TS 6.6-6.5 7.1-7.0 (pH) Cml
 (1 4-1) 6.0 7.0 (pH)
 .° 35-32 ° 39-35

1 . %105 %95 estimated potency ($P \sim 0.95$)
 55 ($P=0.95$)

Additional Requirements for Sterile Bacitracin Zinc

Sterility testing of " :Storage
 ° 25
 " :Sterility
 (162 1) "antibiotics
 R TS1 (/ 1) Peptone

Additional Requirements for Bacitracin Zinc for sterile use

Test for sterility of non- "
 . (32 5) "injectable preparations

BARIUM SULFAS

Barium sulfate

BaSO₄ :Molecular formula

233.4 :Relative molecular

Barium sulfate (1:1);CAS Reg.No. 7727-43-7 :Chemical name

grittiness :Description

:Solubility

.radiocontrast :Category

:Additional information

7 TS (/ 130~) 3 1.0 **:Phosphates**
 TS 5 . 10 . 5
 5 ammonium molybdate/vanadate
 10 .TS (/ 5)

30 5 1.0 **:Oxidizable sulfur compounds**
 1 R 0.1 TS 0.1 .
 1 TS (/ 3.6) Potassium iodate
 VS (/ 1)

(/ 300~) 15 5 **:Acid-soluble substances**
 5 10 TS
 . 15 ° 105
 . / 20 ° 600 1.0 () **:Loss on ignition**
 20 5.0 **:Acidity or alkalinity**
 bromothymol 0.05 10 . 5 R
 0.5 VS (/ 0.01) 0.5 blue/ethanol TS
 VS (/ 0.01)
 .()

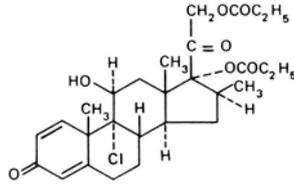
BECLOMETASONE DIPROPIONAS

Beclometasone dipropionate

$C_{28}H_{37}ClO_7$ **:Molecular formula**

521.0 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

9-Chloro-11β,17,21-trihydroxy-16β-methylpregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione 17,21-dipropionate; 9-chloro-11β-hydroxy-16β-methyl-17,21-bis(1-oxopropoxy)pregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione; CAS Reg. No. 5534-09-8.

:Description

8 TS (/ 750~)

60

:Solubility

.R

.Antiasthmatic

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%96.0

:General requirement

$C_{28}H_{37}ClO_7$ %104.0

:Identity tests

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectro photometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

1) "Thin-layer chromatography

"

:B

1

RI()

(84

5

R

9 R

16

Toluene 1 R 4
 9 2 R
 (B) 1 2.5 (A) R 1 R
 1 RS 2.5
 15 ° 120
 10 ° 120 TS /
 (365)
 .B A
 R / 10 :Specific optical rotation
 . $[a]_D^{20^{\circ}} = +88$ to 94° :
 / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
 / 5.0 :Loss on drying
 Thin- " :Related substances
 Silica gel RI (84 1) "layer chromatography
 0.2 R 5 R 95
 R 1 R 9 10
 1 0.30 (B) 1 15 (A) :
 10 ° 105
 TS /
 A
 .B
 :Assay
 TS (/ 750~) 20
 TS (/ 750~) 20 100
 25 10.0 100
 TS / 2.0

TS / 2.0 .R
 750~) .R
 525 1 . ° 30
 10 25 TS (/
 Solvent cell
 C₂₈H₃₇ClO₇ . TS (/ 750~)
 . RS

BENZATHINI BENZYL PENICILLINUM

Benzathin benzylpenicillin

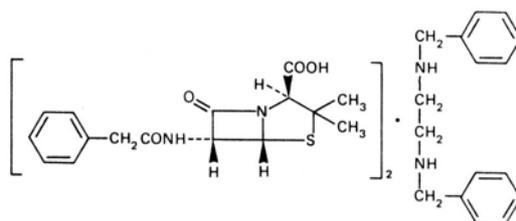
(non-injectable)

sterile

(anhydrous) (C₁₆H₁₈N₂O₄S)₂.C₁₆H₂₀N₂ :Molecular formula

() 909.1 :Relative molecular mass

:Identity tests



:Chemical name

N,N'-Dibenzylethylenediamine compound with (2*S*,5*R*,6*R*)-3,3-dimethyl-7-oxo-6-(2-phenylacetamido)-4-thia-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane-2-carboxylic acid (1:2); *N,N'*-bis(phenylmethyl)-1,2-ethanediamine compound with [2*S*-(2*α*,5*α*,6*β*)]-3,3-dimethyl-7-oxo-6-[(phenylacetyl)amino]-4-thia-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane-2-carboxylic acid (1:2); *N,N'*-dibenzylethylenediamine salt of benzylpenicillin; CAS Reg. No. 1538-09-6 (anhydrous).

.(Penicillin G benzathine) G

:Other name

TS (/ 750~)

.R R

.Antibacterial :Category

:Storage

.° 30

:Labelling

:Additional information

. Water of crystallization

REQUIREMENTS

%96.0



:General requirement

Penicillins

%100.5

$C_{16}H_{20}N_2$

%27.0

%24.0

:Identity tests

(/ 1760~)

2

1

2

:A

1

TS

TS

/

2

1

2

-

1

2 TS (/ 1)

2

0.1

:B

1

R

3

5 ° 90

TS (/ 7)

5

.TS (/ 375~)

/ 10

TS (/ 150~)

.(Picrate) ° 214

R

Determination of water " :Water
 0.5 (145 1) A "by Karl Fischer method
 . / 80 / 50
 10 0.05 (pH) :pH Value
 .7.5-5.0 R
 :Assay
 10 0.065 :For total penicillins :A
 . 1000 R
 10.0 . 2.0
 25 ° 60 TS /imidazol
 10.0 .(A) ° 20 .
 .(B)
 325 1
 A TS / 10.0 2.0
 .B
 (C₁₆H₁₈N₂O₄S)₂,C₁₆H₂₀N₂ B A
 RS 0.050
 1.275 (C₁₆H₁₇N₂O₄S) RS 1
 .(C₁₆H₁₈N₂O₄S)₂,C₁₆H₂₀N₂
 .0.03 ± 0.62
 400) 30 1 :C₁₆H₂₀N₂ :B
 TS (/ 150~) 10 TS (/
 10 .R 50
 . 25
 R () dehydrated 2
 R 50
 .1-naphtholbenzein/acetic acid TS VS (/ 0.1)

1 .liberated base

.C₁₆H₂₀N₂ 12.02 VS (/ 0.1)

Additional Requirements for Sterile Benzathin Benzylpenicillin

:Storage

.° 30

Sterility testing of
Penicillinase TS

"

:Sterility

(162 1) "antibiotics

Additional requirements for Benzathine benzylpenicillin for parenteral use

(56 4) "*Parenteral preparations*"

:Bacterial endotoxins

(30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins"

1 RS 0.01

Additional requirements for Benzathin benzylpenicillin for Sterile use

Test for Sterility of non-

"

.(32 5) "injectable preparations

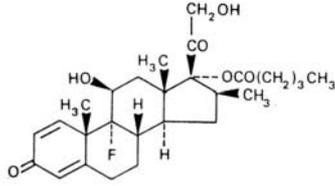
BETAMETHASONI VALERAS

Betamethason Valerate

C₂₇H₃₇FO₆ **:Molecular formula**

476.6 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

9-Fluoro-11β,17,21-trihydroxy-16β-methylpregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione 17-valerate; 9-fluoro-11β,21-dihydroxy-16β-methyl-17-[(1-oxopentyl)oxyl]pregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione; CAS Reg. No. 2152-44-5.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R R

.Antiinflammatory

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%96.0

:General requirement

$C_{27}H_{37}FO_6$ %104.0

:Identification tests

.E C D

B A

"

•

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

20 2 TS (/ 750~)

20 20 :B

/ 10 2

20 ° 60 TS

.0.25 423 nm 1

"Related steroids" :C
 .B C A
 .B A
 1) "Oxygen flask method" :D
 0.01) 0.5 7 (132
 0.1 0.1 .absorbing 20 VS (/
 Zirconyl nitrate TS 0.1 TS (/ 1) Sodium alizarin sulfonate
 . 5 TS1 / 2.0 0.05 :E
 1 TS (/ 100~) 2.0
 /
 / 10 :Specific optical rotation
 . [a]_D^{20°C} = +75 to +81°
 . / 2.0 () 0.1 :Sulfated ash
 . / 5.0 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 Thin- " :Related steroids
 Silica gel R1 (84 1) "layer chromatography
 . 0.2 R 5 R 95
 R 1 R 9 1
 RS 15 :(B) 1 15 :(A)
 A (C) 2 1
 1 0.15 (D) 1 B
 .B A
 / 10 ° 105 .
 A TS
 .D

					:Assay
	TS (/ 750~)				20
	TS (/ 750~)			20	100
	25			10.0	100
.R			TS	/	2.0
	TS	/			0.2
1				.R	
TS (/ 750~)				.°	30
525		1		.	25
(/ 750~)			10		
RS				C ₂₇ H ₃₇ FO ₆	

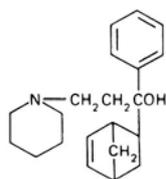
BIPERIDENUM

Biperiden البيبيريدين

C₂₁H₂₉NO :Molecular formula

311.5 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

α -5-Norbornen-2-yl- α -phenyl-1-piperidinepropanol; α -bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-yl- α -phenyl-1-piperidinepropanol; CAS Reg. No. 514-65-8.

					:Description
R	R				:Solubility
					.TS (/ 750~)
			.Antiparkinsonism		:Category
					:Storage
REQUIREMENTS					
%101.0	%98.0				:General requirement
					C ₂₁ H ₂₉ NO
					:Identification tests
		.D C B		A	•
		"			:A
		.(43 1)		"Spectrophotometry in the infrared region	
		<i>reference spectrum</i>		RS	
		TS (/ 1440~)		5 20	:B
		TS (/ 70~)	0.5	80 0.20	:C
		bromine TS1		5	.
		TS1		.	
				.° 114	:D
		. / 1.0			:Sulfated ash
		. / 10	° 105	3	:Loss on drying
Thin-		"			:Related substances
Silica gel R1				(84 1)	"layer chromatography
Toluene	96.5			VS (/ 0.5)	
R			5	.R	3.5 R
. 1		0.20	:(B)	1	40 :(A)

Potassium idobismuthate

A

TS2

.B

0.15	R1	30	0.4	:Assay
VS (/	0.1)		1-naphtholbenzein/acetic acid TS	
) A		"Non-aqueous titration	"	
.C ₂₁ H ₂₉ NO	31.5	VS (/	0.1)	1 .(142 1

Additional requirement for Biperiden for parenteral use

(56 4) "Parenteral preparations"

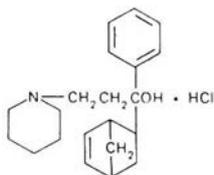
BIPERIDENI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Biperiden hydrochloride

C₂₁H₂₉NO,HCl :Molecular formula

347.9 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

α-5-Norbornen-2-yl-α-phenyl-1-piperidinepropanol hydrochloride; α-bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-yl-α-phenyl-1-piperidinepropanol hydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 1235-82-1.

:Description

R TS (/ 750~) R

:Solubility

.R

.Antiparkinsonism

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

C₂₁H₂₉NO₃HCl %101.0

:Identification tests

.D C B

D A

•

"

A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

TS (/ 1440~)

5

20

B

bromine TS1

5

50

0.10

C

TS1

General

"

B

/ 20

D

.(121 1) chlorides

"identification tests

. / 1.0

:Sulfated ash

. / 5

° 105

3

:Loss on drying

"

:Related substances

Silica

(84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

96.5

VS (/ 0.5)

gel R1

:(A) R

10

.R

3.5

. 1

0.10

:(B)

1

20

potassium iodobismuthate TS2

A

.B

R1

30

0.4

:Assay

:

0.15 TS

/

10

1	(142	VS (/ 0.1)	1	) A	"Non-aqueous titration	.1-naphtholbenzein/acetic acid TS
		.C ₂₁ H ₂₉ NO,HCl	34.79		VS (/ 0.1)	"

BLEOMYCINI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Bleomycin hydrochloride

(non-injectable)

Sterile

:Composition

CAS Reg. B₂

A₂

.*Streptomyces verticillus*

.No. 67763-87-5

.C₅₅H₈₄N₁₇O₂₁S₃,Cl :A₂

:Molecular formula

.C₅₅H₈₄N₂₀O₂₁S₂,HCl :B₂

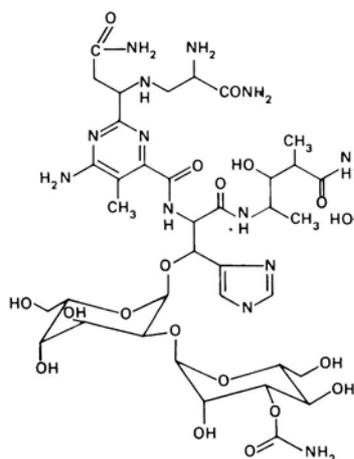
1452 :A₂

:Relative molecular mass

1461 :B₂

:A₂/B₂ bases

B₂/A₂



Bleomycin

A₂

B₂

R = terminal amine

- NHCH₂CH₂CH₂S⁺(CH₃)₂

- NHCH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂NH⁺C(=O)NH₂

:Chemical name

Bleomycin A₂ hydrochloride: *N*¹-[3-(Dimethylsulfonio)-propyl]bleomycinamide chloride; [3-[2'-[2-[(2*S*,3*R*)-2-[(2*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-4-[(2*S*,3*R*)-2-[6-amino-2-[(1*S*)-1-[[2*S*]-2-amino-2-carbamoylethyl]amino]-2-carbamoylethyl]-5-methyl-4-pyrimidinecarboxamido]-3-[[2-*O*-(3-*O*-carbamoyl- α -D-mannopyranosyl)- α -L-gulopyranosyl]oxy]-3-imidazol-4-yl]propionamido]-3-hydroxy-2-methylvaleramido]-3-hydroxybutyramido]ethyl][2,4'-bithiazole]-4-carboxamido]propyl]dimethylsulfonium chloride; CAS Reg. No. 49830-49-1.

Bleomycin B₂ hydrochloride: *N*¹-(Guanidinobutyl)bleomycinamide hydrochloride; (β *S*)-4-amino- β -[[2*S*]-2-amino-2-carbamoylethyl]amino]-6-[[1*S*,2*R*)-2-[[2-*O*-(3-*O*-carbamoyl- α -D-mannopyranosyl)- α -L-gulopyranosyl]oxy]-1-[[1*R*,2*S*,3*S*)-3-[[1*S*,2*R*)-1-[[2-[4-[(4-guanidinobutyl)carbamoyl][2,4'-bithiazol]-2'-yl]ethyl]carbamoyl]-2-hydroxypropyl]carbamoyl]-2-hydroxy-1-methylbutyl]carbamoyl]-2-imidazol-4-ylethyl]carbamoyl]-5-methyl-2-pyrimidinepropionamide hydrochloride; *N*¹-[4-[(aminoiminomethyl)amino]butyl]bleomycinamide hydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 55658-44-1.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

R

:Solubility

R

R

.Cytotoxic

:Category

:Storage

:Labelling

:

REQUIREMENTS

A

:General requirement

1

B₂/A₂

2000

1500

%55.0

B

B₂

%32.0

%25.0

A₂

%70.0

%7.0

A₅

.%85

B₂

A₂

14 .orbital shaker
0.5 inoculated plates .° 5
.° 27 Cm8
International TS 7.0 reference solution
.(1 200 10) B₂/A₂ Reference Preparation
estimated potency (P= 0.95)
(P= 0.95) . %105 %95
1 B₂/A₂ 2000 1500

A .Content of the bleomycin components :B
packing material
1 1³⁷⁷⁻³⁷³
25 "High performance liquid chromatography "
10-5 4.6
linear .octadecyl silyl groups
R 1 1-pentanesulfonic acid TS 9 gradient development
1-pentane sulfonic acid TS 6
R 4
1.86 :) . 60
detector .(1 R
5 .(20-8) 254
. 1 5
gradient elution
A₂ 80
bleomycin acid void :
A₂ B₄ A₅ B₂ A₂
.()

areas

peaks

Additional Requirements for Sterile Bleomycin Hydrochloride

:Storage

"

:Histamine-like substances

1 (167 1) "Test for histamine-like substances

. 1 500 TS 1

Sterility testing of

"

:Sterility

(162 1) "antibiotics

Additional requirements for Bleomycin hydrochloride for Sterile use

Test for Sterility of non-

"

.(32 5) "injectable preparations

"

:Bacterial endotoxins

(30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins

. 1 RS 10.0

BLEOMYCINI SULFAS

Bleomycin sulfate

(non-injectable)

Sterile

:Composition

CAS Reg. No. 9041- :B₂ A₂

.*Streptomyces verticillus*

.93-4

$C_{55}H_{84}N_{17}O_{21}S_3, HSO_4$:A₂

:Molecular formula

$C_{55}H_{84}N_{20}O_{21}S_2, HCl$:B₂

:B₂

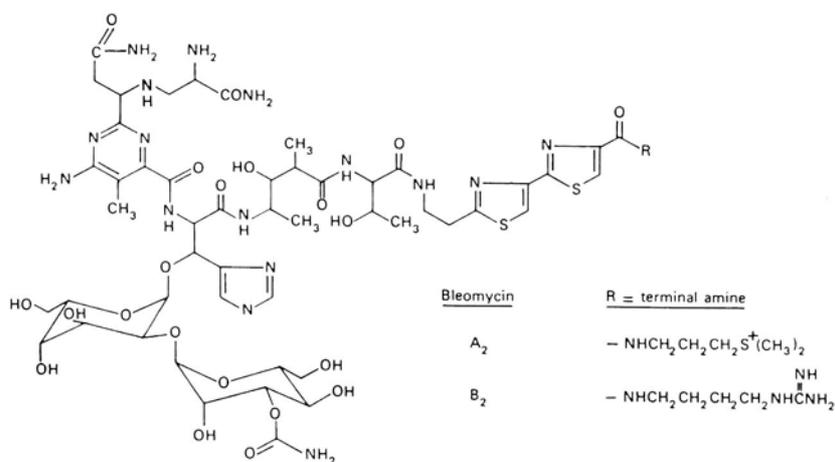
1514 :A₂

:Relative molecular mass

.1524

:A₂/B₂ bases

B₂/A₂



:Chemical name

Bleomycin A₂ sulfate: *N*¹-[3-(Dimethylsulfonio)propyl]bleomycinamide hydrogen sulfate; [3-[2'-[2-[(2*S*,3*R*)-2-[(2*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-4-[(2*S*,3*R*)-2-[6-amino-2-[(1*S*)-1-[[2-[(2*S*)-2-amino-2-carbamoylpropyl]amino]-2-carbamoylpropyl]-5-methyl-4-pyrimidinyl]carbamoyl]-3-[[2-*O*-(3-*O*-carbamoyl- α -D-mannopyranosyl)- α -L-gulopyranosyl]oxy]-3-imidazol-4-ylpropionamido]-3-hydroxy-2-methylvaleramido]-3-hydroxybutyramido]ethyl][2,4'-bithiazole]-4-carboxamido]propyl]dimethylsulfonium hydrogen sulfate.

Bleomycin B₂ sulfate: *N*¹-(Guanidinobutyl)bleomycinamide; (β *S*)-4-amino- β -[[2-[(2*S*)-2-amino-2-carbamoylpropyl]amino]-6-[[1-[(1*S*,2*R*)-2-[[2-*O*-(3-*O*-carbamoyl- α -D-mannopyranosyl)- α -L-gulopyranosyl]oxy]-1-[[1-[(1*R*,2*S*,3*S*)-3-[[1-[(1*S*,2*R*)-1-[[2-[[4-[(4-guanidinobutyl)carbamoyl][2,4'-bithiazol]-2'-yl]ethyl]carbamoyl]-2-hydroxypropyl]carbamoyl]-2-hydroxy-1-methylbutyl]carbamoyl]-2-imidazol-4-ylethyl]carbamoyl]-5-methyl-2-pyrimidinyl]propionamido]ethyl]carbamoyl]-2-hydroxy-1-methylbutyl]carbamoyl]-2-imidazol-4-ylethyl]carbamoyl]-5-methyl-2-pyrimidinyl]propionamide sulfate (salt); *N*¹-[4-[(aminoiminomethyl)amino]butyl]bleomycinamide sulfate (salt).

:Description

:Solubility

.Cytotoxic

:Category

:Storage

:Labelling

:

REQUIREMENTS

A

:General requirement

1 B₂/A₂ 2000 1500

%55.0

B

B₂ %32.0 %25.0 A₂ %70.0

B₄ %7.0 A₅ .%85 B₂ A₂
. %3.0 demethylbleomycin A₂ %1.0

:Identification tests

TS (/ 160) (II) 5 10 5 A
100

268 " A / 10 B
(123 1) "identification tests

0.6) ° 60 :Loss on drying
. / 60 4 (5

.6.0-4.5 / 5.0 :pH value

10 60 75 :Copper content

TS2 10 .TS (/ 0.1)

1 Zinc bis (dibenzylthio carbamate TS 10

R 1

435 1 .

.R

$$A_o \quad (A_o \times 15)/(A_s \times W) \quad /$$

W TS2 A_s

. / 0.2

:Assay

" **:Microbiological assay** A

(155 1) "Microbiological assay of antibiotics

: inoculum . *Mycobacterium smegmatis* (ATCC 607)

50 Cm9 ° 27 48-40

Orbital 5 ° 27-25

.° 5 14 .shaker

inoculated plaks

reference Solution .° 27 Cm8

International Reference Preparation 7.0 TS

.(1 200 10) B2/A2

%95 estimated potency ($P = 0.95$)

1500 ($P = 0.95$) . %105

1 B₂/A₂ 2000

A *Content of the bleomycin components* :B

377-373 .packing material

"High performance liquid chromatography " 1

10-5 4.6 25

.Octadecyl silyl groups

1 1-pentanesulfonic acid TS 9 linear gradient development

1- TS 6 R

20-8) detector . (1 R 60 4 pentanesulfonic acid
 254 1.86 :
 5 . (5
 gradient elution . 1
 A2 80
 bleomycin acid Void :
 A2 B4 A5 B2 A2
 areas peaks

Additional Requirements for Sterile Bleomycin Sulfate

:Storage

:Histamine-like substances

(167 1) "Test for histamine-like substances "
 . 1 500 TS 1 1

Sterility testing of "

:Sterility

(162 1) "antibiotics

Additional Requirements for Bleomycin Sulfate for Sterile use

Test for Sterility of non-

(32 5) "injectable preparations

:Bacterial endotoxins

(30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins
 . 1 RS 10.0

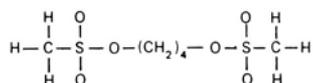
BUSULFANUM

Busulfan

$C_6H_{14}O_6S_2$:Molecular formula

246.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

1,4-Butanediol dimethanesulfonate; tetramethylene dimethanesulfonate; CAS Reg. No. 55-98-1.

.Myelosanum

:Other name

:Description

R

:Solubility

.TS (/ 750~)

.Cytotoxic

:Category

:Storage

: :Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%100.5

%98.5

:General requirement

$C_6H_{14}O_6S_2$

:Identification tests

VS (/ 1)

5

10

0.1

:A

methanesulfonic acid

.B

0.05

A

:B

TS (/ 10)

0.05 TS (/ 100~) 2 A
TS (/ 10)

0.5 TS 1.0 0.10 :C
TS (/ 60~) 0.5 TS (/ 260~)

5 .2 blank .1
4.0 TS (/ 70~) 1.0
1 2 TS (/ 50)

.° 118-115 :Melting range

. / 1.0 :Sulfated ash

) ° 60 :Loss on drying

. / 20 (5 0.6
25 0.25 :Assay

condenser . 30 reflux

.phenolphthalein/ethanol TS VS (/ 0.1)

0.1) 1 .
.C₆H₁₄O₆S₂ 12.32 VS (/

CALCII CARBONAS

Calcium carbonate

CaCO₃ :Molecular formula

100.1 :Relative molecular mass

.Calcium carbonate (1:1); CAS Reg. No. 471-34-1 :Chemical name

:Description

. TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

(129 1) "Limit test for iron "

200

10 1.0 :Magnesium and alkali metals ()

R 1 20 TS (/ 70~)

TS (/ 100~) .TS / 0.1

40 2

0.25 100 4 .TS (/ 50~)

50 TS (/ 100~)

5 ° 600 ()

:Substances insoluble in acetic acid

° 105 5 ()

10 1

20 ° 200 :Loss on drying

20 TS (/ 70~) 3 0.15 :Assay

50 2

1 .(138 1) "Complexometric titration "

.CaCO₃ 5.004

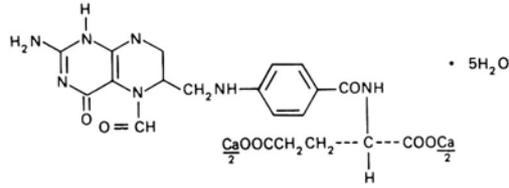
CALCII FOLINAS

Calcium folinate

C₂₀H₂₁CaN₇O₇·5H₂O :Molecular formula

601.6 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Calcium *N*-[*p*-[(2-amino-5-formyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4-hydroxy-6-pteridinyl)methyl]amino]benzoyl]-L-glutamate (1 : 1) pentahydrate; calcium *N*-[4-[(2-amino-5-formyl-1,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-4-oxo-6-pteridinyl)-methyl]amino]benzoyl]-L-glutamate (1 : 1) pentahydrate; CAS Reg. No. 6035-45-6 (pentahydrate).

.Leucovorin calcium

:Other name

:Description

. TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.Cytotoxic

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%95.0

:General requirement

.anhydrous

C₂₀H₂₁CaN₇O₇ %105.0

:Identification tests

.D C B
"

C A

•
:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

0.5 TS (/ 70~)

0.5

3.0

20

:B

				.TS (/ 100~)	
	-	2-naphthol TS1	1.5	2	
	TS (/ 25)	1.0	2.0	20	:C
	TS (/ 260~)	TS (/ 300~)			
				.TS (/ 70~)	
	TS (/ 40)	1.0	5	20	:D
		TS (/ 130~)			curdy
Determination of water by		"			:water
0.2	(145	1	) A		"Karl Fischer method
			/ 0.150		/ 0.080
	.packing material		A		:Assay
					deionized water
					Low-actinic glassware
	1		377-373		
30		"High performance liquid chromatography			"
10-5	ceramic	Silica gel		4	
		.octadecyl silyl groups			
835	TS	/		15	
		0.1±7.5	R	125	
			1000	TS (/ 275)	
		15	:		
		0.1±7.5		900	TS /
RS			1000	TS (/ 275)	
(A	)	1	175		
	100				20

RS		System suitability test	(B)
1	1	175	
		(C) A	4
		1 2-1	
		254	
	C	15 replicate injections	6
	3.6		resolution factor
	relative retention times	%2.0	peak
B A	15	1.6 1.0	
		peak responses	
	C	100(0.1C)(ru/rs) :	C ₂₀ H ₂₁ CaN ₇ O ₇
B A		rs ru A RS	1

Additional requirements for Calcium folinat for parenteral use

4	) "Preteral preparations	"	(56
	"	:Bacterial endotoxins	
(	30 5	) "Test for bacterial endotoxins	
		1 RS	0.51

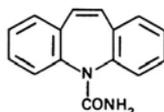
CARBAMAZEPINUM

Carbamazepine

C₁₅H₁₂N₂O :Molecular formula

236.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

5H-Dibenz[b,f]azepine-5-carboxamide; CAS Reg. No. 298-

46-4.

:Description

(/ 750~)

R

:Solubility

.R TS

.Antiepileptic

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%102.0

%98.0

:General requirement

C₁₅H₁₂N₂O

:Identification tests

.D	C	B	A	•
"				:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

RS

reference spectrum

. "Related substances " :B

.D C

(365 mm) :C

- 3 TS (/ 1000~) 2 0.1 :D

.° 193-189 :Melting range
 1.0 :Heavy metals ()
 "Limit test for heavy metals () "
 (128 1) A (127
 . / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
 5.0 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 . /
 R 20 1.0 :Acidity or alkalinity
 TS / 0.1 10 . 15
 0.5 VS (/ 0.01)
 0.01) TS / 0.15 .pink
 1.0 VS (/
 Thin- " :Related substances
 Silica gel R6 (84 1) "layer chromatography
 5 2 . R 14 R 86
 0.050 :(A) R TS (/ 750~)
 iminodibenzyl R 0.050 :(B) 1
 5.0 :(D) 1 5.0 :(C) 1
 . 1 RS 5.0 :(E) 1 RS
 TS3
 A .
 15 ° 140 .B
 A .(254)
 .E
 TS (/ 750~) 0.1 :Assay

	10	100	10	100
			.TS (/ 750~)	100
RS		C ₁₅ H ₁₂ N ₂ O		285
				.0.02 ± 0.49

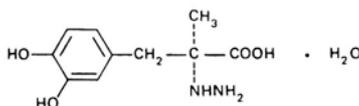
CARBIDOPUM

Carbidopa

C₁₀H₁₄N₂O₄·H₂O :Molecular formula

244.2 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

(-)-L- α -Hydrazino-3,4-dihydroxy- α -methylhydrocinnamic acid monohydrate; (S)- α -hydrazino-3,4-dihydroxy- α -methylbenzenepropanoic acid monohydrate; CAS Reg. No. 38821-49-7 (monohydrate).

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

R

.Antiparkinsonism

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

101.0

%99.0

:General requirement

C₁₀H₁₄N₂O₄

:Identity tests

" (40 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
reference spectrum RS
 R 4 - 5 R 1 1 5 :B
 TS (/ 200) 0.1
 / 10
:Specific optical rotation
 $[a]_D^{20^\circ C} = -22.0 \text{ to } -26.5^\circ$ TS
 1.0 **:Heavy metals** ()
 1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals () "
 . / 20 (128 1) A (127
 . / 1.0 **:Sulfated ash**
 Determination of water the " **:Water**
 0.5 (135 1) A "by the Karl Fischer method
 . / 79 / 69
 A **:Methyldopa and 3-0-Methylcarbidopa -0-3**
 377-373 .Packing material
 "High performance liquid chromatography " 1
 4 20
 octadecyl silyl 10 Silica gel
 98 .() groups
 . 1 1.5 R 2 TS (/ 13.6)
 282
 .(10)
 0.050 :(A) VS (/ 0.1)
 0.10 (-)-3-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydrazino-2-methylalanine RS : 0.050 RS

1 (-)-3-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)-2-methylalanine RS
 10 : (C) 1 10 : (B) internal standard
 . 1 0.1
 : (b) : (a) peaks A
 (-)-3-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)- : (C) (-)-3-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)-2-methylalanine
 (C) (a) 2-hydrazino-2-methylalanine
 .C
 VS (/ 0.1) 25.0 0.3 : Assay
 /
 " VS (/ 0.1)
 0.1) 1 . (142 1) A "Non-aqueous titration
 .C₁₀H₁₄N₂O₄ 22.62 VS (/

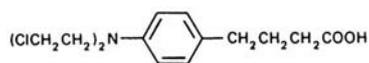
CHLORAMBUCILUM

Chlorambucil

C₁₄H₁₉Cl₂NO₂ :Molecular formula

304.2 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

4-[p-[Bis(2-chloroethyl)amino]phenyl]butyric acid; 4-[bis(2-chloroethyl)amino]benzenebutanoic acid; CAS Reg. No. 305-03-3.

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

.cytotoxic

:Category

:Storage

: Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

C₁₄H₁₉Cl₂NO₂ %101.0

:Identification tests

TS2

0.20

20

:A

.Piperidine R

0.05 TS (/ 8.5)

0.05

10

R

5

0.05

:B

ionizable

VS (/ 0.1)

0.20

TS (/ 100~)

(ion)

(chlorine

30

TS (/ 70~)

10

0.4

:C

10

3 R

(5

0.6

)

.° 146

. / 1.0

:Melting range

Determination of water by

"

:Water

. / 5.0

"the Karl Fischer method

"

:Related substances

silica gel R2

(84

1) "Thin-layer chromatography

8

. 24

.R

4 R

4 R

5 R

20 (A) R 10
 1 0.4 (B) 1
 (254)
 .B A
 10 R 10 0.2 :Assay
 .TS / VS (/ 0.1)
 1 .
 .C₁₄H₁₉Cl₂NO₂ 30.42 VS (/ 0.1)

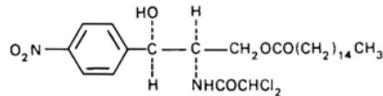
CHLORAMPHENICOLI PALMITAS

Chloramphenicol Palmitate

C₂₇H₄₂Cl₂N₂O₆ :Molecular formula

561.5 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

D-threo-(-)-2,2-Dichloro-*N*-[β-hydroxy-α-(hydroxymethyl)-*p*-nitrophenethyl]acetamide α-palmitate; [*R*-(*R**,*R**)]-2-[(dichloroacetyl)amino]-3-hydroxy-3-(4-nitrophenyl)propyl hexadecanoate; CAS Reg. No. 530-43-8.

unctuous :Description
 TS (/ 750~) :Solubility
 .R R
 .Antibacterial drug :Category
 . :Storage

:Additional information

polymorph B

%90

polymorph B

%90

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

$C_{27}H_{42}Cl_2N_2O_6$ %102.0

:Identification tests

1) "Thin-layer chromatography

"

:A

R

9

silica gel R4

(84

10

0.1 R

1

10 :(B)

1

10 :(A)

R

1 RS

A

.(254)

.B

TS (/ 100~)

1.0

TS (/ 750~)

4

10

:B

10

R

0.05

2 TS (/ 100~)

0.5

2.0 2-naphtol TS1

1.0

R

1.0

R

TS (/ 400~)

/ 50

:Specific optical rotation

$.[a]_D^{20^{\circ}C} = + 22.5 \text{ to } + 25.5^{\circ}$ R

/ 1.0

:Sulfated ash

)

:Loss on drying

5.0

R

(

5

0.6

/

5 ° 35

1.0

:Acidity

	.TS	/		R	TS (/ 750~)
			TS	/	VS (/ 0.1)
			. 0.4		30
80	1.0		:Free chloramphenicol		
		15			xylene R
	R		10	.	50
			blank		278
			.05		
			. / 0.45		($A_{1cm}^{1\%} = 298$) 29.8 :
100		R		0.03	:Assay
				100	10
		$C_{27}H_{42}Cl_2 N_2O_6$		271	1
					($A_{1cm}^{1\%} = 178$) 17.8 :

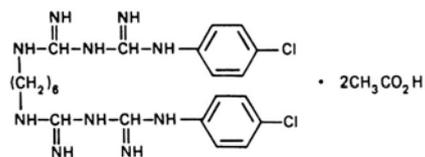
CHLORHEXIDINI DIACETAS

Chlorhexidine diacetate

$C_{22}H_{30}Cl_2 N_{10} \cdot 2C_2H_4O_2$:Molecular formula

625.6 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

1,1'-Hexamethylenebis[5-(*p*-chlorophenyl)biguanide] diacetate; *N,N'*-bis(4-chlorophenyl)-3,12-diimino-2,4,11,13-tetraazatetradecanediamide diacetate; CAS Reg. No. 56-95-1.

:Description

TS (/ 750~) 15 55 **:Solubility**
 .R
 .Disinfectant **:Category**
:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%97.5

:General requirement

$C_{22}H_{30}Cl_2 N_{10}, 2C_2H_4O_2$ %101.0

:Identification tests

2 R 10 0.1 :A
 TS1 2 TS (/ 150~)
 TS / (II) 0.15 10 0.1 :B
 TS / (II) 0.5

TS (/ 1760~) 1 TS (/ 750~) 1 0.2 :C

()
 / 2.0

:Sulfated ash

35 ° 105

:Loss on drying

/

5 30 0.20 **:Chloraniline**

ammonium 2 TS (/ 35) 1 VS (/ 1)
N-(1-naphthyl)ethylenediamine : 5 TS (/ 50) sulfamat
 TS (/ 750~) 1 TS (/ 1) hydrochloride

R 0.10 30 . 30 . 50
 TS (/ 70~)

"Colour of liquids "

.(/ 0.5) (53 1)

"

:Related substances

Silica gel R4 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 16 R4 8 : slurry

50 . 0.5 sodium formate R 1
 7 TS (/ 750~) 50 R
 20 4 . TS (/ 1080~)
 .(A) 1 72 TS (/ 90~)

.(254 nm)

15 R 5
 . 256 1
 blank solution

0.14 : B .
 50 200 100 TS (/ 90~)

.B eluted A .R

0.15 R1 30 0.45 **:Assay**
 VS (/ 0.1) 1-naphtholbenzein/acetic acid TS
 1) A "Non-aqueous titration "

.C₂₂H₃₀Cl₂N₁₀,2C₂H₄O₂ 15.64 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .(142

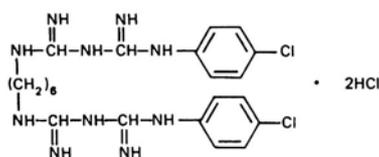
CHLORHEXIDINI DIHYDROCHLORIDUM

Chlorhexidin dihydrochloride

$C_{22}H_{30}Cl_2N_{10}, 2HCl$:Molecular formula

578.4 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

1,1'-Hexamethylenebis[5-(*p*-chlorophenyl)biguanide] dihydrochloride; *N,N'*-bis(4-chlorophenyl)-3,12-diimino-2,4,11,13-tetraazatetradecane-diimidamide dihydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 3697-42-5.

:Description

.TS (/ 750~)

450

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

:General requirement

$C_{22}H_{30}Cl_2N_{10}, 2HCl$ %101.0 %98.0

:Identification tests

		2	R	10	20	:A
			TS1		2 TS (/ 150~)	
TS	/(II)	0.15		10	0.1	:B
	TS	/(II)				
	A		TS (/ 130~)	50	0.1	:C
1	)		"General identification tests			"

.(121

				15	R	5
	blank solution			256		1
TS (/ 90~)				0.11	:	B
	.R	50		200	100	
			.B		eluted	A
10	R1		30	0.4	:Assay	
		VS (/ 0.1)		TS	/	
A		"Non-aqueous titration		"		
C ₂₂ H ₃₀ Cl ₂	14.46	VS (/ 0.1)		1	(142	1)
						.N ₁₀ ,2HCl

CHLORTETRACYCLINI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Chlortetracycline hydrochloride

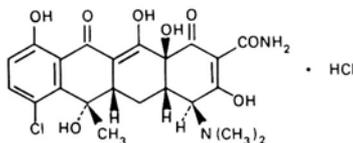
(non-injectable)

sterile

C₂₂H₂₃ClN₂O₈.HCl :Molecular formula

515.4 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

(4*S*,4*aS*,5*aS*,6*S*,12*aS*)-7-Chloro-4-(dimethylamino)-1,4,4*a*,5,5*a*,6,11,12*a*-octahydro-3,6,10,12,12*a*-pentahydroxy-6-methyl-1,11-dioxo-2-naphthacenicarboxamide monohydrochloride; [4*S*-(4*α*,4*αα*,5*αα*,6*β*,12*αα*)]-7-chloro-4-(dimethylamino)-1,4,4*a*,5,5*a*,6,11,12*a*-octahydro-3,6,10,12,12*a*-pentahydroxy-6-methyl-1,11-dioxo-2-naphthacenicarboxamide monohydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 64-72-2.

			:Description
TS (/ 750~)	250	100	:Solubility
	.R	R	R
		.Antiinfective drug	:Category
			:Storage
			:Labelling

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

900		:General requirement
		1
		:Identity tests
"Thin-layer chromatography	"	:A
R1 25 :	keiselguhr	(84 1)
	47.5 R	2.5 50 keiselguhr
.TS (/ 100~)	7	VS (/ 0.1)
		90-70
R 1 R	2 R	2 200
7	VS (/ 0.1)	25
3 1		TS (/ 100~)

0.50 (B) 1 0.50 (A) R
 0.50 1 RS (C) 1 RS
 (365) TS (/ 260~)
 .B A
 . C
 1 ° 100 7.6 TS 10 10 :B
 TS (/ 1760~) (365) 2 1 :C
 . 1
 " B / 0.05 :D
 .(121 1) "identification
 0.125 :Specific optical rotation
 ° 25 . 30 25.0
 . $[a]_D^{20°C} = -235 \text{ to } -250°$
 0.5 :Heavy metals ()
 (127 1) 3 () "
 . / 50 (128 1) A
 . / 5.0 :Sulfated ash
 0.6) ° 60 :Loss on drying
 . / 20 3 R (5
 .3.3-2.3 / 10 :pH value
 10 :Absorption in the ultraviolet region
 10 . 100 VS (/ 0.5)
 25 10 .VS (/ 0.5) 100
 . 8 200

0.76 0.70 274 1

" :Assay

NCTC) (a) (155 1) "Microbiological assay of antibiotics

Cm1 *Bacillus pumilus* (8241 or ATCC 14884

20 2) 4.5 TS 6.5-6.5

Bacillus cereus (ATCC : (b) ° 39-35 (1

TS 6.0-5.9 Cm1 11778)

(0.2 0.05) 4.5

estimated (P = 0.95) ° 33-29

. %105 %95 potency

. 1 900 (P = 0.95)

Additional Requirements for Sterile Chlortetracycline Hydrochloride

:Storage

Sterility testing of

"

:Sterility

(162 1) "antibiotics

Additional requirement for Chlortetracycline hydrochloride for sterile use

Test for sterility of non-

"

.(32 5) "injectable preparation

"

:Bacterial endotoxins

(30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins

. 1 RS

1.0

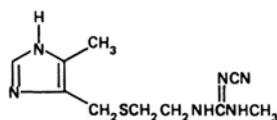
CIMETIDINUM

Cimetidine

$C_{10}H_{16}N_6S$:Molecular formula

252.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

2-Cyano-1-methyl-3-[2-[[[(5-methylimidazol-4-yl)methyl]thio]ethyl]guanidine; *N''*-cyano-*N*-methyl-*N'*-[2-[[[(5-methyl-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)methyl]thio]ethyl]guanidine; 1-cyano-2-methyl-3-[2-[[[(5-methylimidazol-4-yl)methyl]thio]ethyl]guanidine; *N*-cyano-*N'*-methyl-*N''*-[2-[[[(5-methyl-1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)methyl]thio]ethyl]guanidine; CAS Reg. No. 51481-61-9.

:Description

.R

:Solubility

.Antiulcer

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

.RS

polymorph

.polymorphic

REQUIREMENTS

%101.0

%98.5

:General requirement

$C_{10}H_{16}N_6S$

:Identity tests

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

RS

	peak	shoulder		<i>reference spectrum</i>	
		(polymorphic form		) 1180 cm ⁻¹	discernable
				° 142	:B
			1.0	:Heavy metals	()
3	"Limit test for heavy metals	()	()	(127	1)
	(128	1) A	()	1 /	20
			1.0	:Sulfated ash	
10.0	° 105			:Loss on drying	1 /
9.5- R			5.0	:pH value	.8.0
	.Packing material	A		:Related substances	
	1		377-373		
25	"High performance liquid chromatography				"
	ceramic	porous		4.6	
	.Octadecyl silyl groups				10-5
. 200		R		1	:
	.TS (/ 2)			10	190
.R		16		84	
24 RS		18		system suitability	
	(A)			1	caffeine RS
	(B)			1	18
		detector		1	1
	replicate injections	6		228	
		peak responses		.A	10
				relative standard deviation	

	resolution	%2.0			
	10	1.4	1.0		.3.0
				:	B
				. 0.99	
R1		30		0.25	:Assay
"				VS (/ 0.1)	
1	.(142	1	) A	"Non-aqueous titration	
		.C ₁₀ H ₁₆ N ₆ S	25.23	VS (/ 0.1)	

Additional requirement for Cimetidine for parenteral use

(56 4) "parenteral preparation"

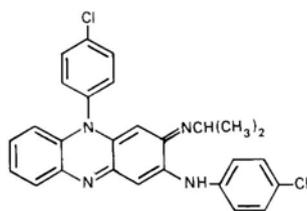
CLOFAZIMINUM

Clofazimine

C₂₇H₂₂Cl₂N₄ :Molecular formula

473.4 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

3-(p-Chloroanilino)-10-(p-chlorophenyl)-2,10-dihydro-2-(iso-propylimino)phenazine; N,5-bis(4-chlorophenyl)-3,5-dihydro-3-[(1-methyl-ethyl)imino]-2-phenazinamine; CAS Reg. No. 2030-63-9.

:Description

R 15 **:Solubility**
 .R TS (/ 750~)
 .Antileprosy **:Category**
:Storage
 .° 217 **:Additional information**

REQUIREMENTS

%101.0 %98.0 **:General requirement**
 . C₂₇H₂₂Cl₂N₄
:Identification tests
 .C B A •
 " :A
 .(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
 . *reference spectrum* RS
 (/ 0.01) / / 5.0 :B
 487 283 600 230 VS
 . 0.32 0.65 1 .
 TS (/ 420~) 0.1 R 3 2 :C
 – TS (/ 200~) 0.5 .
 1.0 **:Heavy metals** ()
 1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals () "
 10 (128 1) A () (127
 . /
 . / 1.0 **:Sulfated ash**
 5.0 ° 105 **:loss on drying**

. /

"

30) silica gel R6 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
(

.TS (/ 17~) shallow

.R -1 4 R 85

20 :(A) R 3 5

0.10 :(C) 1 0.16 :(B) 1

. 12 . 1

5

5 12

A .(254)

.B C

R 50 R 20 0.4 :Assay

Non- " VS (/ 0.1)

(/ 0.1) 1 .(142 1) A "aqueous titration

.C₂₇H₂₂Cl₂N₄ 47.34 VS

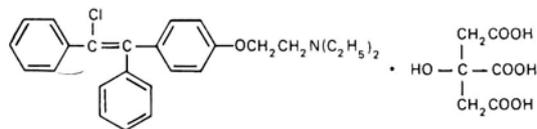
CLOMIFINI CITRAS

Clomifen citrate

C₂₆H₂₈ClNO₇ :Molecular formula

598.1 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

2-[*p*-(2-Chloro-1,2-diphenylvinyl)phenoxy]triethylamine citrate (1:1); 2-[4-(2-chloro-1,2-diphenylethenyl)phenoxy]-*N,N*-diethylethanamine 2-hydroxy-1,2,3-propanetricarboxylate (1:1); CAS Reg. No. 50-41-9.

:Description

R

R

:Solubility

. R

TS (/ 750~)

.ovulation inducer

:Category

:Storage

Z E

:Additional information

. (geometric isomers)

REQUIREMENTS

%97.0

:General requirement

(Z-isomer) Z-

%50.0

%30.0

C₂₆H₂₈ClNO₇, C₆H₈O₇

%101.0

:Identity tests

.C B

A

•

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

/ 25

:B

392

235

350

220

VS (/ 0.1)

. 0.44 0.79

1

General

"

B

/ 10

:C

.(121 1)

"identification tests

1.0 :Heavy metals ()
 "Limit test for heavy metals ()"
 (128 1) A (127
 R 30 1.0 :solution in methanol

Determination of water by " :Water
 1 (145 1) A "the Karl Fischer method
 . / 10

Thin-layer " : (Z-isomer) Z-
 90 Silica gel R2 (84 1) "chromatography
 100 . 1 R 10
 (A) TS (/ 750) 1 R 30 50
 .(B) 50 RS Z- 50
 B 100 A 100 syringe
 .blank
 bands .(254) B A Z -
 10 . blank
 1 . TS (/ 750~) TS (/ 750~)
 .TS (/ 750~) 240
 : Z -
 Z- A₂ A₁ (A₁)(W₂)(1000)/(A₂)(W₁) :
 Z- W₂ W₁ RS
 . / 500 / 300 Z- RS
 R1 30 1.0 :Assay
 "Non-aqueous titration "
 VS (/ 0.1) VS (/ 0.1)
 59.81 (142 1) A

.C₂₆H₂₈ClNO₇, C₆H₈O₇

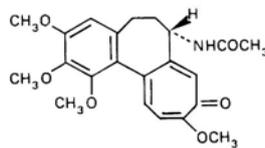
COLCHICINUM

Colchicine

C₂₂H₂₅NO₆ :Molecular formula

399.4 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

(S)-N-(5,6,7,9-Tetrahydro-1,2,3,10-tetramethoxy-9-oxobenzo[a]heptalen-7-yl)acetamide; CAS Reg. No. 64-86-8.

scales

:Description

R

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

.Antigout

:Category

:Storage

colchicum

alkaloid

:Additional information

(Liliaceae) *autumnale*

:

REQUIREMENTS

%103.0

%97.0

:General requirement

C₂₂H₂₅NO₆

:Identity tests

			.D	C	B	A	•
		"					:A
	.(43	1	)	"Spectrophotometry in the infrared region			
	<i>reference spectrum</i>			RS			
	TS (/ 750~)	/		10			:B
350	243				400	230	
	TS (/ 25)	1		TS (/ 750~)		30	:C
				TS (/ 1760~)		0.2	:D
						TS (/ 1000~)	0.1
							TS (/ 80~)

:Specific optical rotation

$[a]_D^{20^\circ C} = -425 \text{ to } -460^\circ$

/ 1.0

:Sulfated ash

4 ° 130

:content of solvent and water

0.3

0.5

"Determination of water by the Karl Fischer method

"

R

(145

1

) A

/ 145

/ 115

/

0.2

4

0.05

:Colchicine

6

TS (/ 25)

cobalt colour

1 iron colour TS

2

TS

TS (/ 70~)

0.70 copper colour TS

2

(53 1) " colour of liquids "

"

(84 1)"Thin-layer chromatography

R 20 R 25 254

2 TS (/ 260~) 0.4

2.5 :(B) 1 50 :(A) TS (/ 750~)

. 1

A .(254)

.B

acetic anhydride 0.05 :Assay

" VS (/ 0.02)

1 .(142 1) A "Non-aqueous titration

.C₂₂H₂₅NO₆ 7.988 VS (/ 0.20)

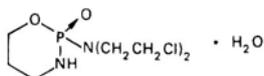
CYCLOPHOSPHAMIDUM

Cyclophosphamide

C₇H₁₅Cl₂N₂O₂P, H₂O :Molecular formula

279.1 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

2-[Bis(2-chloroethyl)amino]tetrahydro-2H-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorine 2-oxide monohydrate; N,N-bis(2-chloroethyl)tetrahydro-2H-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorin-2-amine 2-oxide monohydrate; CAS Reg. No. 6055-19-2 (monohydrate).

.Cyclophosphanum

:Other name

.R TS (/ 750~
 .cytotoxic
 .° 30 2
 :
 :Additional information

:Description

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0
 .anhydrous
 TS (/ 40)
 TS (/ 100~)
 TS (/ 130~)
 .TS (/ 130~)
 fumes TS (/ 100~)
 TS (/ 100~)
 " A
 .(122 1)
 ° 53-49
 10 0.20
 Determination of water by
 0.3 (145 1) A
 . / 70
 R / 20

:General requirement
 $C_7H_{15}Cl_2N_2O_2P$ %101.0
:Identity tests
 5 10 0.1 :A
 1 20 :B
 5
 TS (/ 130~)
 "General identification tests
:Melting range
:Clarity and colour of solution
:Water
 " the Karl Fischer method
 / 55
:pH Value

.7.0 - 4.0 30

"

:Related substances

Silica gel R1 (84 1)"Thin-layer chromatography

R 25 R 25 R 50

25 :(A) 10

5.0 0.125 :(B) R 1

.° 20 30 reflux condenser

.triketohydrindene/methanol TS

0.25 0.10 R_f B

5.50 3.50 R_f A —

/ 20 0.2 **:Assay**

3 30 1 .VS (/ 0.5)

.VS (/ 0.1) 20.0 TS (/ 1000~)

VS (/ 0.1) diethyl phthalate R 5

. TS (/ 45) ferric ammonium sulfate 5

13.05 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .

.C₇H₁₅Cl₂N₂O₂P

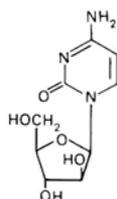
CYTARABINUM

Cytarabine

.C₉H₁₃N₃O₅ **:Molecular formula**

243.2 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

1-β-D-Arabinofuranosylcytosine; 4-amino-1-β-D-arabinofuranosyl-2(1*H*)-pyrimidinone; CAS Reg. No. 147-94-4.

:Description

.R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.cytotoxic

:Category

:Storage

.° 15

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%100.5

%99.0

:General requirement

C₉H₁₃N₃O₅

:Identity tests

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

VS (/ 0.1)

/ 10

:B

280

350

230

.0.55

1

+ 154 to + 160° / 10

:Specific optical rotation

. [a]_D^{20°C} =

. / 5.0

:Sulfated ash

N-[5-[3-[(5-Aminopentyl)hydroxycarbamoyl]propionamido]pentyl]-3-[[5-(*N*-hydroxyacetamido)pentyl]carbamoyl]propionohydroxamic acid monomethanesulfonate (salt); *N'*-[5-[[4-[[5-(acetylhydroxyamino)pentyl]amino]-1,4-dioxobutyl]hydroxyamino]pentyl]-*N*-(5-aminopentyl)-*N*-hydroxybutanediamide monomethanesulfonate (salt); CAS Reg. No. 138-14-7.

.Desferrioxamine mesylate

:Other name

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

5

:Solubility

.R

R

R

antidote

:Category

:Storage

.° 4

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

$C_{25}H_{48}N_6O_8, CH_4O_3S$ %102.0

:Identity tests

TS (/ 2)

2

5

5

:A

TS (/ 5) 1,2- naphthoquinone-4- sulfonate

1

2

5

:B

2

5

benzyl alcohol R

R

1.0

:Heavy metals

()

3

"Limit test for heavy metals

()

"

. / 20

(128

1) A

TS (/ 130~)

2

0.7

:Chlorides

(124

1) "Limit test for chlorides

"

. / 0.35

"	40	0.85	:sulfates
. / 0.6	(125	1	) "Limit test for sulfates
10	1.0		:Clarity and colour of solution
.0.10	420	1	
. / 0.1			:Sulfated ash
Determination of water by	"		:Water
1	(145	1	) A "the Karl Fischer method
			. / 20
R	/ 0.10		:pH Value
			.6.0 -3.5
2	15	0.3	:Assay
VS (/ 0.1)	ferric ammonium sulfate		.VS (/ 0.05)
.calomel refrence electrode		platinum eletrode	
C ₂₅ H ₄₈ N ₆ O ₈ ,CH ₄ O ₃ S	65.68	VS (/ 0.1)	ferric ammonium sulfate 1
		.(B)

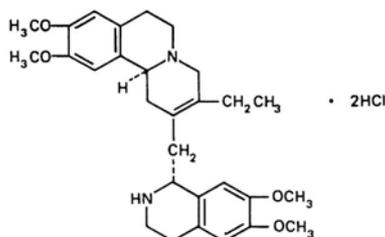
DIHYDROCHLORIDUM DEHYDROEMETINI

Dehydroemetine dihydrochloride

C₂₉H₃₈N₂O₄·2HCl :Molecular formula

551.6 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

(±)-2,3-Didehydroemetine dihydrochloride; (±)-2,3-didehydro-6',7',10,11-tetramethoxyemetan dihydrochloride; (±)-(11bR*)-3-ethyl-1,6,7,11b-tetrahydro-9,10-dimethoxy-1-[[[(1bS*)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6,7-dimethoxy-1-isoquinolyl]methyl]-4*H*-benzo[*a*]quinolizine dihydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 3317-75-7.

:Description

.R

:Solubility

.Antiamoebic

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

C₂₉H₃₈N₂O₄·2HCl %101.0

:Identity tests

VS (/ 0.1) / 0.040 :A
. 282 350 240

5 TS (/ 1760~) 1 0.49 1 :B

General " B / 0.1 :C
Molybdenum trioxide R

.(121 1) "identification tests

10 0.30 :Clarity and colour of solution

" Yw2
.(53 1) "Colour of liquids

. / 0.1 :Sulfated ash

70 ° 105 :Loss on drying

. /

5.0-3.5 / 30 :pH Value

"

9 R4 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

5 R 1 R

:(B) 1 20 :(A) R 3

emetine 0.10 :(C) 1 0.10

10 ° 120 TS /

A .(365)

C B

10 R1 75 0.4 :Assay

VS (/ 0.1) /

.(142 1) A "Non-aqueous titration "

.C₂₉H₃₈N₂O₄·2HCl 27.58 1

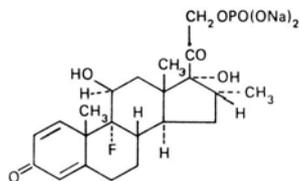
DEXAMETHASONI NATRII PHOSPHAS

Dexamethason sodium phosphate

C₂₂H₂₈FN₂O₈p :Molecular formula

516.4 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

9-Fluoro-11 β ,17,21-trihydroxy-16 α -methylpregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione 21-(dihydrogen phosphate) disodium salt; 9-fluoro-11 β ,17-dihydroxy-16 α -methyl-21-(phosphonoxy)pregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione disodium salt; CAS Reg. No. 2392-39-4.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R R

.Adrenal hormone

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

.hygroscopic

REQUIREMENTS

%96.0

:General requirement

C₂₂H₂₈FN₂O₈p %103.0

:Identity tests

"Thin-layer chromatograph

"

:A

-1 3

R1

(84 1)

1 R ()

1 R

1

2.5 :(A) R

4 2

:(C)

1

RS

2.5 :(B)

2.5

A

:(D) (B) (A)

1 RS

90 TS (/ 1760~)

10

10 ° 120

TS (/ 750~)

A (365)
 C .B
 D
 5 TS 0.5 :B
 3 .greasiness
 5
 TS (/ 1760~) 2 0.04 :C
 (/ 1000~)
 2 TS (/ 100~) 10
 " A .D .R
 .(122 1) " General identification tests
 General " B C :D
 .(123 1) "identification tests
 / 10 **:Specific optical rotation**
 $[a]_D^{20^{\circ}C} = +74^{\circ}$ to $+82^{\circ}$
 10 0.10 **:Clarity and colour of solution**
 . R
 Determination of " **:Water**
 0.3 (145 1) A "water by the Karl Fischer method
 . / 160 / ()
 "Gas chromatography " **:Ethanol**
 R -1 10 :(1) 3 (101 1)
 R 10 internal standard 1
 0.10 :(3) 1 0.10 :(2) 1
 . 1 10
 (2) peak (1) R

porous polymer 4 1.5
 ° 135 .(100-80)
 .flame ionization detector R
 0.790 ° 20 1 /
 . / 80
 R / 10 :pH Value
 .10.5-7.5

:Free dexamethasone and other related substances

1) "Thin-layer chromatography "
 2 . R R (84
 :(B) 1 10 :(A)
 1 RS 0.20
 R 10 R 3 5
 .(365) 1 ° 125
 .B A
 . 200 0.2 :Assay
 . 241 1 5
 . $(A_{1\text{cm}}^{1\%} = 297) 29.7$ $C_{22}H_{28}FNa_2O_8p$

Additional requirements for Dexamethasone sodium phosphate for Parenteral use

4) "Parenteral Preparations "
 .(56
 " :Bacterial endotoxins
 (30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins
 . 1 RS 31.3

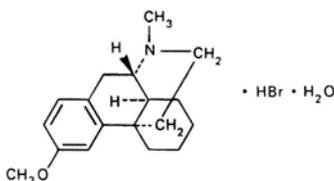
DEXTROMETHORPHANI HYDROBROMIDUM

Dextromethorphan hydrobromide

$C_{18}H_{25}NO, HBr, H_2O$:Molecular formula

370.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

(+)-3-Methoxy-17-methyl-9 α ,13 α -14 α -morphinan hydrobromide monohydrate; (+)-*cis*-1,3,4,9,10,10 α -hexahydro-6-methoxy-11-methyl-2*H*-10,4*a*-iminoethanophenanthrene hydrobromide monohydrate; CAS Reg. No. 6700-34-1 (monohydrate).

:Description

R

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

$C_{18}H_{25}NO, HBr$ %101.0

:Identity tests

.E D C B

E A

0.6

)

4

:A

"

R

(

5

.(43

1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

RS							
				<i>reference spectrum</i>			
VS (/ 0.1)			/ 0.10				:B
280			350	230			
		.0.50		1			
/	1	.TS (/ 100~)			2	0.05	:C
							TS
				10			
				° 125			:D
B		TS (/ 130~)		/ 5			:E
		"General identification tests			"		
						(120 1)	
	/ 20			:Specific optical rotation			
	$[a]_D^{20} = +28.0$ to $+30.0^\circ$				VS (/ 0.1)		
			/ 1.0		:Sulfated ash		
Determination of water by			"		:Water		
0.2	(145 1)	A		"The Karl Fischer method			
			/ 55		/ 35		
R			50 0.4	:pH Value			
.6.5 5.2		° 20			20		
		5 0.5		:Dimethylaniline			
	TS (/ 10)		1 TS (/ 60~)				4
25 N,N-dimethylaniline R		5			25		
	(53 1)	"Colour of liquids		"			
				/	10		
(/ 70~)		5		:Phenolic substances			

	0.2	.TS (/ 50)		0.2	1 TS
	15			(/ 50)	
R1		40		0.5	:Assay
			TS	/	10
Non-aqueous		"		VS (/ 0.1)	
35.23	VS (/ 0.1)		1	(142	1) A "titration
					.C ₁₈ H ₂₅ NO, HBr

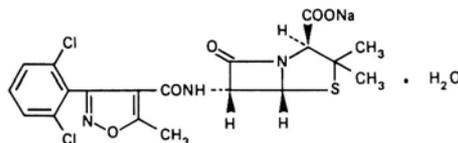
DICLOXACILINUM NATRICUM

Dicloxacillin sodium

C₁₉H₁₆Cl₂N₃NaO₅S·H₂O :Molecular formula

510.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Monosodium (2*S*,5*R*,6*R*)-6-[3-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolecarboxamido]-3,3-dimethyl-7-oxo-4-thia-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane-2-carboxylate monohydrate; monosodium [2*S*-(2*α*,5*α*,6*β*)]-6-[[[3-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolyl]carbonyl]amino]-3,3-dimethyl-7-oxo-4-thia-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane-2-carboxylate monohydrate; monosodium [3-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-4-isoxazolyl]penicillin monohydrate; CAS Reg. No. 13412-64-1 (monohydrate).

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

R

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%88.0

:General requirement



:Identity tests

"

:A

(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

TS (/ 1760~)

1

R

10

:B

2

1

()

.TS(/ 60~)

20 ()

:C

)

"General identification tests

"

B

(123

1

/ 10

:Specific optical rotation

$[\alpha]_D^{20^\circ} = +128 \text{ to } +143^\circ$

Determination of water by

"

:Water

0.25

(145

1

) A

"the Karl Fischer method

/ 50

/ 30

.7.5-4.5 / 10

:pH Value

oxygen flask " :Chlorine
 10 25 (132 1) "method
 VS (/ 0.1)
 TS (/ 130~) 20 30
 silver/silver VS (/ 0.01)
 VS (/ 0.01) 1 . chloride electrode
 / .Cl 0.3546
 . / 142 / 130
 10 0.12 :Free chlorides
 . 30 20 VS (/ 0.1)
 VS (/ 0.01) TS (/ 130~) 20
 .silver/silver chloride electrode
 Cl 0.3546 VS (/ 0.01) 1 .
 . / 5
 . 1000 20 :Assay
 2.0- ml aliquots 2.0
 imidazol/mercuric chloride TS 10.0 .
 .(A) ° 20 . 25 ° 60
 .(B) 10.0
 343 1
 imidazol/mercuric chloride TS 10.0 2.0
 .B A
 C₁₉H₁₆Cl₂N₃NaO₅S B A
 . RS

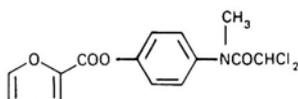
DILOXANIDI FUROS

Diloxanide furoate

$C_{14}H_{11}Cl_2NO_4$:Molecular formula

328.2 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

2,2-Dichloro-4'-hydroxy-*N*-methylacetanilide 2-furoate (ester);
4-[(dichloroacetyl)methylamino]phenyl 2-furancarboxylate; 2,2-dichloro-*N*-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-*N*-methylacetamide 2-furoate; CAS Reg. No. 3736-81-0.

:Description

2.5 TS (/ 750~)

100

:Solubility

.R

130

R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

$C_{14}H_{11}Cl_2NO_4$ %102.0

:Identity tests

.C B

A

•

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

RS

reference spectrum

TS (/ 750~)

/

7.0

:B

258

350

240

1) "oxygen flask method
 VS (/ 1)

A TS (/ 130~)
) "General identification tests

. 116–114 :Melting range
 . / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
 . / 5 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 R 50 3.0 :Free acidity
 . 20 R
 TS / .VS (/ 0.1)

. 1.3
 " :Related substances
 R2 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 5 . 1 R 24
 :(B) 1 0.10 :(A) R
 . 1 2.5
 A .(254)
 .B
 R 50 0.3 :Assay
 VS (/ 0.1)

1 .(142 1) B "Non-aqueous titration
 .C₁₄H₁₁Cl₂NO₄ 32.82 VS (/ 0.1)

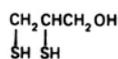
DIMERCAPROLUM

Dimercoprol

$C_3H_8OS_2$:Molecular formula

124.2 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

2,3-Dimercapto-1-propanol; CAS Reg. No. 59-52-9.

:Description

.Mercaptan

.R TS (/ 750~)

20

:Miscibility

:Category

:Storage

.° 5

REQUIREMENTS

/ %98.0

:General requirement

. $C_3H_8OS_2$ / %101.5

:Identity tests

0.05 5 TS (/ 30) (II)

0.5 :A

TS (/ 80)

-

4 0.1 :B

$n_D^{20} = 1.568-1.574$:Refractive index

. $d_{20}^{20} = 1.239-1.259$:Reactive density

TS1 /

25 2.0 :Halides

20 . 2
 10 40 TS (/ 330~) 10
 5 TS (/ 130~) 10
 ferric ammonium VS (/ 0.1) VS (/ 0.1)
 sulfat
 . 0.1 . TS (/ 45)
 .6.8-4.6 R / 0.5 :pH Value
 VS(/ 0.1) 20 0.12 :Assay
 . TS VS (/ 0.05)
 6.211 VS (/ 0.05) 1 .
 .C₃H₈OS₂

Additional requirements for Dimercaprol for Parenteral use

.(56 4) *Pranenteral preparations*

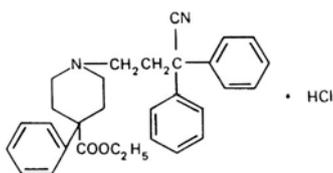
DIPHENOXYLATI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Diphenoxylate hydchloride

C₃₀H₃₂N₂O₂.HCl : **Molecular formula**

489.1 : **Relative molecular mass**

: **Graphic formula**



: **Chemical name**

Ethyl 1-(3-cyano-3,3-diphenylpropyl)-4-phenylisonipecotate monohydrochloride; ethyl 1-(3-cyano-3,3-diphenylpropyl)-4-phenyl-4-piperidinecarboxylate monohydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 3810-80-8.

TS (/ 750~) R

:Description

:Solubility

.R R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

$C_{30}H_{32}N_2O_2 \cdot HCl$ %101.0

:Identity test

. D C B E A

" :A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

1 / 0.50 :B

350 230 R 99 VS (/ 1)

265 258 252

. 0.50 0.65 0.55 1

Potassio-mercuric iodide TS 0.1 5 25 :C

.° 223 :D

General " B / 20 :E

.(121 1) "identification tests

. / 1.0 **:Sulfated ash**

° 105 :loss on drying
 . / 5.0
 " :Related substances
 R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 R 5 R 3 R 92
 50 :(A) R 10
 . 1 0.50 :(B)
 .
 .B A
 10 R1 40 0.4 :Assay
 VS (/ 0.1) TS /
 1 .(142 1) A "Non-aqueous titration "
 .C₃₀H₃₂N₂O₂.HCL 48.91 VS (/ 0.1)

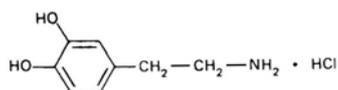
DOPAMINI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Dopamine hydrochloride

C₈H₁₁NO₂.HCl :Molecular formula

189.6 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

4-(2-Aminoethyl)pyrocatechol hydrochloride; 4-(2-aminoethyl)-1,2-benzenediol hydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 62-31-7.

						:Description
R		R				:Solubility
						.R R
	.sympathomimetic		Cardiovascular			:Category
						:Storage
REQUIREMENTS						
%98.0						:General requirement
						C ₈ H ₁₁ NO ₂ .HCl %101.0
						:Identity test
			.D C B	D A		•
			"			:A
	(43	1	)	"Spectrophotometry in the infrared region		
	<i>reference spectrum</i>		RS			
	VS (/ 0.1)		/ 0.020			:B
280	280		350	230		
280	1			249		
					.0.54	
TS2	-4	10		5	0.05	:C
General	"		A	/ 20		:D
	(121	1	)	"identification tests		
		1.0	:Heavy metals	()		
1	"Limit test for heavy metals	()		"		
(128	1	) A	()	(127	1)
				/	20	

10 1.0 : Clarity and colour of solution

5.0 ° 105 : Sulfated ash

"

silica gel R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 (/ 300~) 4 R 9 R 13
 30 :(A) R 10 TS
 . 1 RS 0.3 :(B) 1

1 TS(/ 50) 2
 A . TS (/ 50)
 3
 .B

10 R1 140 0.4 :Assay
 VS (/ 0.1) TS /
 .(142 1) A "Non-aqueous titration "
 .C₈H₁₁NO₂HCl 18.96 VS(/ 0.1) 1

Additional requirements for Dopamine hydrochloride for Parenteral use

.(56 4) *Parenteral preparations*

"

:Bacterial endotoxins

(30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins

. 1 RS 16.67

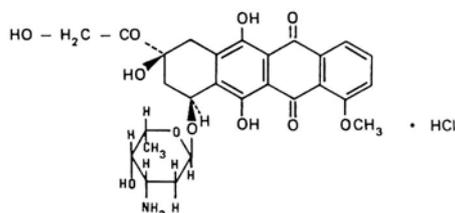
DOXORUBICINI HYDROCHORIDUM

Doxorubicin hydrochloride

$C_{27}H_{29}NO_{11}, HCl$: **Molecular formula**

580.0 : **Relative molecular mass**

: **Graphic formula**



: **Chemical name**

(8*S*,10*S*)-10-[(3-Amino-2,3,6-trideoxy- α -*L*-*lyxo*-hexopyranosyl)oxy]-8-glycoloyl-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-6,8,11-trihydroxy-1-methoxy-5,12-naphthacenedione hydrochloride; (8*S*-*cis*)-10-[(3-amino-2,3,6-trideoxy- α -*L*-*lyxo*-hexopyranosyl)oxy]-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-6,8,11-trihydroxy-8-(hydroxyacetyl)-1-methoxy-5,12-naphthacenedione hydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 25316-40-9.

: **Description**

R

R

: **Solubility**

.Cytotoxic

: **Category**

: **Storage**

hygroscopic

: **Additional information**

:

REQUIREMENTS

%97.0

: **General requirement**

$C_{27}H_{29}NO_{11}, HCl$ %102.0

: **Identity test**

R

/

20

:A

/

20

600

220

477 290 253 233) R RS

(350 280 245 530 495

1 %3

0.24 0.44 0.46 0.30 0.88 1.32

"Related substances " :B

.B A

0.05 2 R 2 2 :C

TS (/ 80~)

General " B / 0.05 :D

.(121 1) "identification tests

Determination of water by " :Water

0.25 (145 1) A " the Karl Fischer method

. / 40

.6.5-3.8 / 5.0 :pH Value

" :Related substances

80 R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

. R 5 R 20 R

2.0 :(A) R 4 10

:(C) 1 RS 2.0 :(B) 1

. 1 0.40 :(D) 1 20

.D C

100 R 20 :Assay

1 100 10

C₂₇H₂₉NO₁₁.HCl . 495

RS

.0.02 ± 0.44

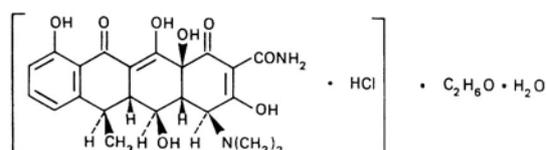
DOXYCYCLINIHYCLAS

Doxycycline hyclate

$(C_{22}H_{24}N_2O_8 \cdot HCl)_2 \cdot C_2H_6O \cdot H_2O$:Molecular formula

1026 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

(4*S*,4*aR*,5*S*,5*aR*,6*R*,12*aS*)-4-(Dimethylamino)-1,4,4*a*,5,5*a*,6,11,12*a*-octahydro-3,5,10,12,12*a*-pentahydroxy-6-methyl-1,11-dioxo-2-naphthacenicarboxamide monohydrochloride, compound with ethyl alcohol (2:1), monohydrate; [4*S*-(4*α*,4*αα*,5*α*,5*αα*,6*α*,12*αα*)]-4-(dimethylamino)-1,4,4*a*,5,5*a*,6,11,12*a*-octahydro-3,5,10,12,12*a*-pentahydroxy-6-methyl-1,11-dioxo-2-naphthacenicarboxamide monohydrochloride, compound with ethanol (2:1), monohydrate; CAS Reg. No. 24390-14-5.

:Description

R

R

4

3

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

880

:General requirement

1

1 / 10 :light- absorbing impurities
 1 R 99 VS (/ 1)
 0.12 490
 " :Assay
Bacillus cereus (NCTC (155 1) "Microbiological assay of antibiotics
 6.6 Cm10 10320 or ATCC 11778)
 2.0 0.2) TS(/ 13.6)
 ° 39-35 (1
 %105.0 %95 estimated potency (P = 0.95)
 1 880 (P = 0.95)

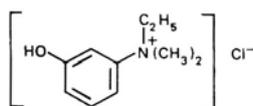
EDROPHONII CHLORIDUM

Edrophonium chloride

$C_{10}H_{16}ClNO$:Molecular formula

201.7 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Ethyl(*m*-hydroxyphenyl)dimethylammonium chloride;
N-ethyl-3-hydroxy-*N,N*-dimethylbenzenaminium chloride; CAS Reg. No. 116-38-1.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

5

0.5

:Solubility

.R

R

.Diagnostic agent

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%98.5

:General requirement

C₁₀H₁₆ClNO %101.0

:Identity tests

VS (/ 0.1)

/ 0.050

:A

273

350

230

.0.55

1

(/ 0.1)

/ 10

:B

240

350

230

VS

0.17 0.55

1

294

TS(/ 25)

0.05

2

0.05

:C

General

"

A

/ 20

:D

:E

.(121 1)

"identification tests

. / 1.0

:Sulfated ash

0.6)

:Loss on drying

. / 5.0

24 R

(5

.5.0-4.0 / 0.10

:pH Value

5

10 0.1

:Dimethylaminophenol

.R

20

TS 8.0

(/ 0.1)

10

10

293

1

.VS

.0.25

R1		20		0.2		:Assay
TS	/		0.25	TS	/	10
Non-		"		VS (/	0.1)	
VS (/	0.1)		1	(142	1	) A "aqueous titration
						.C ₁₀ H ₁₆ ClNO 20.17

EMETINI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Emetine hydrochloride

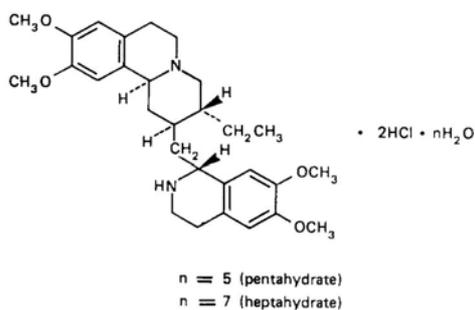
Emetine hydrochloride pentahydrate

Emetine hydrochloride heptahydrate

C₂₉H₄₀N₂O₄, C₂₉H₄₀N₂O₄, 2HCl, 7H₂O (heptahydrate) **:Molecular formula**
 .2HCl, 5H₂O (pentahydrate)

.643.6 (pentahydrate); 679.7 (heptahydrate) **:Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Emetine dihydrochloride pentahydrate; 6',7',10,11-tetramethoxyemetan dihydrochloride pentahydrate; CAS Reg. No. 79300-07-5 (pentahydrate).

Emetine dihydrochloride heptahydrate; 6',7',10,11-tetramethoxyemetan dihydrochloride heptahydrate; CAS Reg. No. 79300-08-6 (heptahydrate).

.R TS (/ 750~)

.Antiamoebic

.:Description

.:Solubility

.:Category

.:Storage

.:Labelling

:Additional information

cephaëline

ipecacuanha

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

$C_{29}H_{40}N_2O_4 \cdot 2HCl$ %101.5

:Identity tests

.D C B

D A

•

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

. "Related alkaloides

"

:B

.D

A

TS / 1 5 :C

General " B / 0.05 :D

(121 1) "identification tests

/ 50 **:Specific optical rotation**

$[a]_D^{20^\circ} = +16 \text{ to } +19^\circ$

. / 1.0 **:Sulfated ash**

° 105 **:Loss on drying**

. / 150 110

. / 190 / 150

R 10 0.10 **:Acidity**

0.5 TS / VS (/ 0.02)

. ()

" **:Related alkaloids**

100 R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

2 R 5 ethylene glycol monomethyl ether R 20 R

4 10 . R 0.5

0.50 :(A) R 99 TS (/ 17~) 1

cephaëline 10 :(B) 1

:(D) 1 5.0 :(C) 1 hydrochlorid R

. 1 RS 0.50

15 ° 60 TS /

A .(365)

A .B

.C

10 R1 30 0.2 **:Assay**

VS (/ 0.1) TS /

(142 1) A "Non-aqueous titration" "
 $C_{29}H_{40}N_2O_4 \cdot 2HCl$ 27.68 VS (/0.1) 1

EPHEDRINUM

Ephedrine

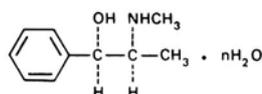
Ephedrine, anhydrous

Ephedrine, hemihydrate

$C_{10}H_{15}NO$ (anhydrous); $C_{10}H_{15}NO, \frac{1}{2} H_2O$ (hemihydrate) : **Molecular formula**

174.2 (hemihydrate) 165.2 (anhydrous) : **Relative molecular mass**

: **Graphic formula**



n = 0 (anhydrous)
n = 1/2 (hemihydrate)

: **Chemical name**

(-)-Ephedrine; [*R*-(*R**,*S**)]- α -[1-(methylamino)ethyl]benzene-methanol; CAS Reg. No. 299-42-3 (anhydrous).

(-)-Ephedrine hemihydrate; [*R*-(*R**,*S**)]- α -[1-(methylamino)ethyl]benzene-methanol hemihydrate; CAS Reg. No. 50906-05-3 (hemihydrate).

: **Description**

TS (/ 750~)

R

: **Solubility**

: **Category**

: **Storage**

: **Labelling**

R

:Additional information

. 1 10

. ° 42

° 38

REQUIREMENTS

%101.0

%98.5

:General requirement

C₁₀H₁₅NO

:Identity tests

VS (/ 0.1)

/ 0.05

:A

. 263 257 251

350

230

2 TS (/ 80) (II)

0.1

1

10

:B

R

1

TS (/ 80~)

4 TS (/ 80~)

5

0.05

:C

TS (/ 50)

15

2.25

:Specific optical rotation

50

TS (/ 70~)

. [a]_D^{20°C} = - 41 to - 43°

20 TS (/ 130~)

2

0.7

:Chlorides

"Limit test for chlorides

"

. / 0.35

(124 1)

"

20

1.2

:Sulfates

. / 0.4

(125 1) "Limit test for Sulfates

. / 1.0

:Sulfated ash

Determination of water

"

:Water

2

. (145 1) A

"by the Karl Fischer method

	1		. / 10	
			. / 55	/ 45
50.0	TS (/ 750~)	5	0.5	:Assay
	VS (/ 0.1)		VS (/ 0.1)	
16.52	VS (/ 0.1)		1 .TS	/
				.C ₁₀ H ₁₅ NO

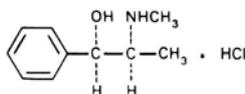
EPHEDRINI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Ephedrine hydrochloride

C₁₀H₁₅NO, HCl :Molecular formula

201.7 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

(-)-Ephedrine hydrochloride; [*R*-(*R**,*S**)]- α -[1-(methylamino)ethyl]benzenemethanol hydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 50-98-6.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

4

:Solubility

.R

R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%99.0		:General requirement	
		C ₁₀ H ₁₅ NO, HCl %101.0	
:Identity tests			
350	230	/ 0.05	:A
1		263 257 251	
		0.36 0.48 0.37	
2	TS (/ 80) (II)	0.1	1 10 :B
	1	TS (/ 80~)	
4	TS (/ 80~)		5 0,05 :C
		TS (/ 50)	
.° 220 – 217 :Melting range			
- 33.0 to -35.5°	/ 50	:Specific optical rotation	
			[a] _D ^{20°C} =
TS (/ 70~)	1.5	40 0.050	:Sulfates
	10	TS (/ 50)	1
10	1.0	:Clarity and colour of solution	
		opalescence standard	
		/ 1.0	:Sulfated ash
5.0	° 105	:Loss on drying	
			/
	.01	10 1.0	:Acidity and alkalinity
0.1	VS(/ 0.1)	0.1	TS /
	()	VS(/ 0.1)	
TS	/	10	0.2 :Assay
	TS /	1 R	50

A	"Non-aqueous titration	"	VS(/ 0.1)
20.17	VS(/ 0.1)	1	.(142 1)
			.C ₁₀ H ₁₅ NO,HCl

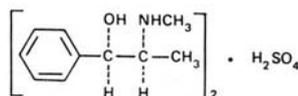
EPHEDRINI SULFAS

Ephedrine sulfate

(C₁₀H₁₅NO)₂,H₂SO₄ :Molecular formula

428.5 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

(-)-Ephedrine sulfate (2:1) (salt); [R-(R*,S*)]-α-[1-(methyl-amino)ethyl]benzenemethanol sulfate (2:1) (salt); CAS Reg. No. 134-72-5.

:Description

.TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

(C₁₀H₁₅NO)₂,H₂SO₄ %101.0

	3	10	0.3	:Assay
	VS (/ 1)		5	R
	10	.R	25	
10		.R		R
TS	/	0.25		R
	"	VS(/ 0.1)	/	
/		1 .(142 1) A	"Non-aqueous titration	
		.(C ₁₀ H ₁₅ NO) ₂ , H ₂ SO ₄	21.43 VS(/ 0.1)	

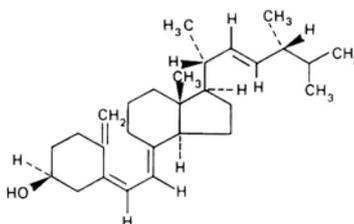
ERGOCALCIFEROLUM

Ergocalciferol

C₂₈H₄₄O **:Molecular formula**

396.7 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

(5*Z*,7*E*,22*E*)-9,10-Secoergosta-5,7,10(19),22-tetraene-3β-ol;
24-methyl-9,10-secocholesta-5,7,10(19),22-tetraene-3β-ol; CAS Reg.
No. 50-14-6.

.D₂ **:Other name**

:Description

R TS (/ 750~) :Solubility
 .R R
 .antirachitic :Category
 :Storage
 .° 8 2 inert
 :Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

:Identity tests
 " :A
 .(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
reference spectrum RS
 5 1.0 .TS (/ 750~) 10 2 :B
 .(colecalciferol) TS (/ 750~)
 R () 0.5 R 5 5 :C
 .TS (/ 1760~) 0.1
 4 1 .R 40 1 :D
 antimony trichloride TS
 ° 117–112 :Melting range
 0.2 :Specific optical rotation
 30 . 25 TS(/ 750~)
 .[a]_D^{20°C} = + 103 to +107°
 %95.0 :General requirement
 .C₂₈H₄₄O %105.0

Thin-layer chromatography (84) "chromatography"

:Ergosterol

0.10 R 10 butylated hydroxytoluene R

butylated 0.10 squalane 10 R

:(B) 1 0.050 :(A) 1 hydroxytoluene R

ergosterol R 0.10 :(C) 1 RS 0.050

(D) 20 1

.C B

4-3 .antimony trichloride TS

- A

R_f A .B

A .C

.C B

D

10 0.10 **:Reducing substances ()**

0.5 TS / 0.5 TS (/ 750~)

.R 1 5 .TS /

525 1

TS (/ 750~) 10

hydroquinone R / 0.2 10

.TS (/ 750~)

0.05 **:Assay**

250 5.0 100 TS (/ 750~)

1 30

RS C₂₈H₄₄O 265

.0.03 ± 0.48

ERYTHROMYCINUM

Erythromycin

streptomyces

:composition

.C B

A

.erythreus

A

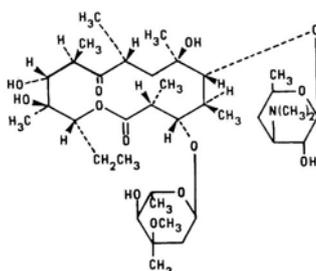
:

•

$C_{37}H_{67}O_{13}$:Molecular formula

733.9 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

[3*R*-(3*R**,4*S**,5*S**,6*R**,7*R**,9*R**,11*R**,12*R**,13*S**,14*R**)]-4-[(2,6-Dideoxy-3-*C*-methyl-3-*O*-methyl- α -*L*-ribo-hexopyranosyl)oxyl]-14-ethyl-7,12,13-trihydroxy-3,5,7,9,11,13-hexamethyl-6-[[3,4,6-trideoxy-3-(dimethylamino)- β -*D*-xylo-hexopyranosyl]oxy]oxacyclotetradecane-2,10-dione; CAS Reg. No. 114-07-8.

:Description

1000

:Solubility

.R

R TS (/ 750~)

:Category

:Storage

8.1-8.0 Cml (NCTC 8241 or ATCC 14884)
 25 5) TS2 TS 8.0
 ° 39-35 (1
 %105 %95 estimated potency ($P = 0.95$)
 1 870 ($P = 0.95$)

ERYTHROMYCINI ETHYLSUCCINAS

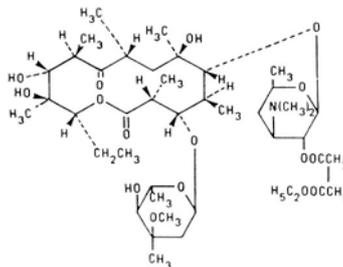
Erythromycin ethylsuccinate

for parenteral use

$C_{43}H_{75}NO_{16}$:Molecular formula

862.1 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Erythromycin 2'-(ethylsuccinate); erythromycin 2'(ethyl butanedioate); [3*R*-(3*R**,4*S**,5*S**,6*R**,7*R**,9*R**,11*R**,12*R**,13*S**,14*R**)]-4-[(2,6-dideoxy-3-*C*-methyl-3-*O*-methyl- α -*L*-ribo-hexopyranosyl)oxy]-14-ethyl-7,12,13-trihydroxy-3,5,7,9,11,13-hexamethyl-6-[[3,4,6-trideoxy-3-(dimethylamino)- β -D-xylo-hexopyranosyl]oxy]oxacyclotetradecane-2,10-dione 2'-(ethyl butanedioate); CAS Reg. No. 1264-62-6.

:Description

R

:Solubility

.macrogol 400R

TS (/ 750~)

:Labelling

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

740

:General requirement

1

:Identity tests

.D C B

A

•

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

TS (/ 1760~)

2

5

:B

TS (/ 420~)

2

R

2

3

:C

R

2

-

Xanthinol TS

5

5

:D

. / 10

:Sulfated ash

Determination of water by

"

:Water

0.5

(145 1) A

"the Karl Fischer method

. / 30

		50	0.5	:pH Value	
					.8.5-6.0
	100	R		50	:Assay
1	)	"Microbiological assay of antibiotics		"	
		(NCTC 8241 or ATCC 14884) <i>Bacillus Pumilu</i>			(155
	TS2	TS1 8.0		8.1-8.0	Cml
	.°	39-35	(1	25 5)
	%95.0	estimated potency (P = 0.95)			
740	(P= 0.95)				%105
				1	

Additional requirements for Erythromycin ethylsuccinate for Parenteral use

(56 4) "Pranenteral Preparations "

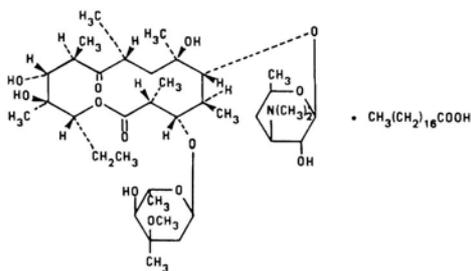
ERYTHROMYCINI STEARAS

stearate Erythromycin

$C_{37}H_{67}NO_{13}, C_{18}H_{36}O_2$:Molecular formula

1018 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Erythromycin stearate (salt); erythromycin octadecanoate (salt); [3*R*-(3*R**,4*S**,5*S**,6*R**,7*R**,9*R**,11*R**,12*R**,13*S**,14*R**)]-4-[[2,6-dideoxy-3-*C*-methyl-3-*O*-methyl- α -*L*-ribo-hexopyranosyl)oxy]-14-ethyl-7,12,13-trihydroxy-3,5,7,9,11,13-hexamethyl-6-[[3,4,6-trideoxy-3-(dimethylamino)- β -*D*-xyllohexopyranosyl]oxy]oxacyclotetradecane-2,10-dione octadecanoate (salt); CAS Reg. No. 643-22-1.

:Description

R

TS (/ 750~)

.opalescent

:Solubility

R R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

550

:General requirement

$C_{37}H_{67}NO_{13}$, $C_{18}H_{36}O_2$ %77.0

1

:Identity tests

.D C B

A

•

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

TS (/ 420~)

2

R

2

3

:B

R 2 .

Xanthidrol TS 5 5 :C

10 TS (/ 70~) 5 0.1 :D

3 .

10 .gel VS (/ 0.1)

TS (/ 55~) 1 1 ()

.TS (/ 250~)

.R 30 0.5 :Erythromycin stearate

VS (/ 0.1) R1 50

R 25

washings filtrate R filter

VS (/ 0.1) R1 50 . 30

1 . VS (/ 0.1)

$C_{37}H_{67}NO_{13}, C_{18}H_{36}O_2$ 101.8 VS (/ 0.1)

. / 0.770

Determination of water by " :Water

0.5 (145 1) A "the Karl Fischer method

. / 40

neutralized 50 0.4 :Free stearic acid

. VS (/ 0.1) ethanol TS

1 VS (/ 0.1)

28.45 1 . 1 VS (/ 0.1)

. / 185 $C_{18}H_{36}O_2$

2.0 :Sodium stearate

TS (/ 1760~) () TS (/ 1760~)

. / 60 $C_{18}H_{35}NaO_2$ 4.317 1 . ° 800
:Total stearic acid, stearates and water
 %98.0 ()
 .%103.0
 100 R 50 **:Assay**
 "Microbiological assay of antibiotics"
 (NCTC 8241 or ATCC 14884) *Bacillus Pumilus* (155 1)
 TS2 TS1 8.0 8.1-8.0 Cml
 . ° 39-35 (1 25 5)
 %95 estimated potency ($P=0.95$)
 ($P = 0.95$) . %105
 1 550

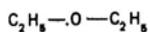
ETHER ANAESTHESICUS

Anaesthetic Ether

$C_4H_{10}O$ **:Molecular formula**

74.12 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Ethyl ether; 1,1'-oxybis[ethane]; diethyl ether; CAS Reg.

No. 60-29-7.

:Description

.R TS (/ 750~)

10 **:Miscibility**

:Category

Highly " . 1 ° 15
:Storage
:Labelling
 " flammable
 antioxidant
:Additional information
 24
 :
 .explosive concentrations nitrous oxide

REQUIREMENTS

:Distillation range
 •
 .Peroxides
 .° 35.0 34.0 test liquid
 . $d_{20}^{20} = 0.713 - 0.716$ **:Relative density**
:Non-volatile residue
 •
 .Peroxides
 . / 20 1 ° 105 5
 50 TS (/ 750~) 10 **:Acidity**
 TS / 0.5 glass- stoppered flask
 30 VS (/ 0.02)
 VS (/ 0.02) 25
 0.4 30

/	2.0	10	:Peroxides	
	1.0	reference solution		TS
/	2.0	0.10	100	TS (/ 60~)
				.TS
		(53 1)	"Colour of liquids"	"
alkalin potassio-mercuric iodide	2	:Aceton and aldehydes		
	10	1.5	12	TS
		5	10	
			40	
			.distillate	5
	10		:Foreign odour	

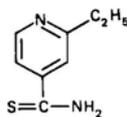
ETHIONAMIDIUM

Ethionamid

$C_8H_{10}N_2S$ **:Molecular formula**

166.2 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

2-Ethylthioisonicotinamide; 2-ethyl-4-pyridinecarbothioamide; CAS Reg. No. 536-33-4.

:Description

R

:Solubility
 TS (/ 750~)

R
 .Antileprosy **:Category**

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%101.0 %98.0 **:General requirement**
 C₈H₁₀N₂S

:Identity tests

.D C B D A •
 " " :A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
reference spectrum RS

10 2,4-dinitro chlorobenzene R 0.10 0.05 :B

TS1 / 3

VS (/ 1) 5 0.1 :C
 R

.° 162 :D

1.0 **:Heavy metals** ()
 "Limit test for heavy metals ()"
 . / 20 (128 1) A (127

. / 1.0 **:Sulfated ash**

° 105 **:Loss on drying**
 . / 5.0

"

:Related substances ()

R4 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

10 R 1 R 9

0.10 :(B) 1 20 :(A) R

. 1 0.04 :(C) 1

254)

.B A .(

.C

R1 50 0.15 **:Assay**

Non-aqueous " VS (/ 0.1)

VS (/ 0.1) 1 .(142 1) A "titration

.C₈H₁₀N₂S 16.62

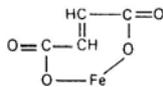
FERROSI FUMARAS

Ferrous fumarate

C₄H₂FeO₄ **:Molecular formula**

169.9 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Iron(2+) fumarate (1:1); iron(2+) (*E*)-2-butenedioate (1:1);
CAS Reg. No. 141-01-5.

:Description

.TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.Iron supplement

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%93.0

:General requirement

C₄H₂FeO₄ %101.0

:Identity tests

1.0) . VS (/ 1) 10 0.4 :A
 .VS (/ 1) 15 .(B
 TS / 0.2 .
 2.0 .() VS (/ 1)
 TS (/ 45) (II) 2.0
 General " C A :B
 .(121 1) "identification tests
 0.15 0.5 .R 1 0.5 :C
 TS (/ 1760~)
 .fluorescence -
 5 1.0 () **:Heavy metals** ()
 TS (/ 420~)
 6 TS (/ 1000~) 4 TS (/ 420~) 15
 . 20 R 1
 20
 (/ 100~) pbR 1
 40 pbTS 1 pbTS
 Limit test () "
 . / 100 (128 1) A "for heavy metals
 10 R 1.5 0.2 **:Arsenic**
 20 () . AsTS

10 brominated hydrochloric acid AsTS
 stannous chloride AsTS
 " 22
 . / 5 (130 1) "Limit test for arsenic
 10 100 3 **:Ferric iron**
 3 . TS (/ 420~)
 . 15 R
 . TS VS (/ 0.1)
 1 . VS (/ 0.1)
 5.585 VS (/ 0.1)
 . / 20
 20 TS (/ 70~) 8 0.15 **:Sulfates**
 Limit test " (125 1) "for sulfates
 . / 2
 10 ° 105 **:Loss on drying**
 . /
 TS (/ 100~) 7.5 0.3 **:Assay**
 ceric ammonium 25
 1 . TS 0.1 VS (/ 0.1) sulfate
 .C₄H₂FeO₄ 16.99 VS (/ 0.1)

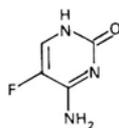
FLUCYTOSINUM

Flucytosine

C₄H₄FN₃O **:Molecular formula**

129.1 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

5-Fluorocytosine; 4-amino-5-2(1-*H*)-pyrimidinone; CAS. Reg.No. 2022-85-7

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R R

.Antifungal

:Category

:Storage

.° 295

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%101.0

%98.5

:General requirement

C₄H₄FN₃O

:Identity tests

.D C B

C A

•

Spectro

"

:A

.(43 1) "photometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

VS (/ 0.1)

/ 5.0

:B

286

350

230

.0.36

1

A

. "Fluorouracil

"

:C

.B

TS1

0.15

5

0.05

:D

1.0

:Heavy metals

()

(125 1) "Limit test for heavy metals () "

. / 20 (128 1) A

. / 1 :Sulfated ash

15 ° 105 :Loss on drying

Thin- " :Fluorouracil

) R6 (84 1) "layer chromatography

(/ 750~) 20 R 70 (

1 . TS (/ 10) 10 TS

10 :(A) 10 R 15

1 RS 10 :(B) 1

20 :(C) 10

. 1 RS 20 :(D) 1

.unsaturated

D .(254)

.C

R () 50 0.3 :Assay

(/ 0.1) R1 100

Non-aqueous "

VS (/ 0.1) 1 .(142 1) A "titration

.C₄H₄FN₃O 12.91

Additional requirement for Flucytosine for parenteral use

.(56 4) "parenteral preparation "

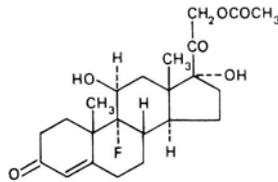
FLUDROCORTISONI ACETAS

Fludrocortisone acetate

$C_{33}H_{31}FO_6$:Molecular formula

422.5 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

9-Fluoro-11 β ,17,21-trihydroxypregn-4-ene-3,20-dione 21-acetate; 21-(acetyloxy)-9-fluoro-11 β ,17-dihydroxypregn-4-ene-3,20-dione ; CAS Reg. No. 514-36-3.

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

.Adrenal hormone

:Category

:Storage

.hygroscopic

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%96.0

:General requirement

$C_{33}H_{31}FO_6$ %104.0

:Identity tests

.C B

A

•

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

"Thin-layer chromatography

10 R1() (84 1) :B

5 90 R 16

2

.R 25 R 75

R 1 R 9 2

2.5 :(B) 1 2.5 :(A)

15 1 RS

15 ° 120

10 ° 120 TS /

.(365)

.B A

5 0.5 :C

3

5

/ 10

:Specific optical rotation

. $[a]_D^{20^\circ C} = +148$ to $+156^\circ$ R

/ 1.0

:Sulfated ash

° 105

:Loss on drying

/ 10

1

:Ultraviolet absorption

.0.42-0.39 240 (dehydrated) R / 10

"

:Related substances

Silicagel R2 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

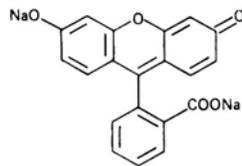
0.2 R 5 R 95
 1 R 9 1
 0.30 :(B) 1 15 :(A) R
 10 ° 105
 A .(254)
 .B
:Assay
 TS (/ 750~) 25
 TS (/ 750~) 10 . 250
 2.0 25 10.0 . 50
 .R TS /
 TS / 2.0
 1 .R
 25 TS (/ 750~) ° 30
 525 1
 $C_{23}H_{31}FO_6$. TS (/ 750~) 10
 . RS

FLUORESCEIN NATRICUM

Fluorescein sodium

$C_{20}H_{10}Na_2O_5$:Molecular formula

376.3 :Relative molecular mass



:Graphic formula

:Chemical name

Fluorescein disodium salt; 2-(6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3*H*-xanthen-9-yl)benzoic acid disodium salt; 3',6'-dihydroxyspiro[isobenzofuran-1(3*H*),9'-[9*H*]xanthene]-3-one disodium salt; CAS Reg. No. 518-47-8.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

1.5

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

.hygroscopic

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

$C_{20}H_{10}Na_2O_5$ %100.5

:Identity tests

:A

.TS (/ 60~)

20 () :B

"General identification tests

" B

.(123 1)

0.05

2 1 :C

TS (/ 260~) R

1 R

20 TS (/ 130~) 2 0.07 :Chlorides
 "Limit test for Chlorides "

. / 3.5 (124 1)

" 20 0.05 :Sulfates
 . / 10 (125 1) "Limit test for Sulfates

TS (/ 420~) 2 10 0.10 :Zinc
 . TS (/ 45~) 0.1

10 0.20 :Chloroform-soluble matter
 .R 10 VS (/ 0.1)

1 . R

.0.10 R 480

1 (/ 750~) 20 0.2 :Ethanol-insoluble matter
 TS (/ 750~) Sintered glass filter
 . 2.0 1 ° 105

100 ° 105 :Loss on drying . /

.9.0-7.0 / 20 :pH Value

" :Dimethyl formamide
 internal standard .(101 1) "Gas chromatography

(1) : . 100 dimethylacetamide R 20
 (2) 10 10 R 2

10 1.0 retention time
 0.1 15 VS (/ 0.5) 10

10 1.0 (3) 5 R
 VS (/ 0.05) 10
 . 5 R 0.10 15

silanized diatomaceous 9 4 1.5
 ° 120 macrogol 1000R 1 adsorbent
 acid-washed support R
 .flam ionization detector

peak area ratio

.1

Thin-

"

:Resorcinol

) R1 (84 1) "layer Chromatography
 R 4 R 6 (VS (/ 0.5) 10 10
 1.0 (A) : 5 .
 10 R 2.5 (B) 15
 . 30 R

.A

B

:Related substances ()

) R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 2 R 8 (0.1) / 5 . R
 20 :(B) 1 10 :(A) VS (/
 . 1
 A . 30 R

.B

:Assay

TS (/ 70~) 5 20 0.5
 R -2 20
 5 10 .R

TS (/ 750~) 10
 $C_{20}H_{10}Na_2O_5$ 1.132 1 .° 105

Additional requirement for Fluorescein sodium for sterile use

test for sterility of non-

(32 5) "injectable preparations"

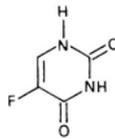
FLUOROURACILUM

Fluorouracil

$C_4H_3FN_2O_2$:Molecular formula

130.1 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

5-Fluorouracil; 5-fluoro-2,4(1*H*,3*H*)-pyrimidinedione; CAS
 Reg. No. 51-21-8.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R R

:Category

:Storage

: . ° 282

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.5

:General requirement

$C_4H_3FN_2O_2$ %101.0

:Identity tests

.D C B

A

•

"

:A

"Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

RS

reference spectrum

TS 4.7

/ 10

:B

qualitatively similar

350

220

) RS

TS 4.7

/

10.0

.(232

266

.0.54

266

1

.%3

5

TS

0.5

:C

3

5

TS1

1

5

0.05

:D

1.0

:Heavy metals

()

1) 3

"Limit test for heavy metals

()

"

. / 20

(128 1) A

(127

. / 1.0

:Sulfated ash

0.6)

° 80

:Loss on drying

. / 5.0

4 R

(5

" **:Related substances**
) R6 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 R 15 R 70 (. 15
 5
 0.050 :(B) 1 20 :(A) R
 . 1 RS
 A .(254)
 .B
 " **:Fluorine content**
 15 7 (132 1) "oxygen flask method
 . VS (/ 0.1) 15 R
 100 10
 Oxygen " 5.0 .
 .F 55 (132 1) "flask method
:Assay
 0.25 R 80 0.4
 VS (/ 0.1) TS /
 "Non- aqueous titration "
 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .(142 1) B
 .C₄H₃FN₂O₂ 13.01

Additional requirement for Fluorouracil for parenteral use

.(56 4) "Parenteral preparations "

:Bacterial endotoxins

30 5) "test for Bacterial endotoxins "

. 1 RS 0.33 (

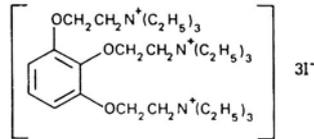
CALLAMINI TRIETHIODIDUM

Gallamine triethiodide

$C_{30}H_{60}I_3N_3O_3$:Molecular formula

891.5 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

[*o*-Phenyltris(oxyethylene)]tris[triethylammonium] triiodide;
2,2',2''-[1,2,3-benzenetriyltris(oxy)]tris[*N,N,N*-triethylethanaminium] triiodide;
1,2,3-tris(2-diethylaminoethoxy)benzene triethiodide; CAS Reg. No. 65-29-2.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

R

:Category

:Storage

.hygroscopic

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

$C_{30}H_{60}I_3N_3O_3$ %101.0

:Identity tests

.D C B

D A

•

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

RS

reference spectrum

VS (/ 0.01) / 10 :B
 225 350 220

.055 0.50 1
 potssio-mercuric iodide TS 1 5 0.05 :C

General " A / 0.01 :D
 .(122 1) iodides "identification tests

10 0.20 :Clarity and colour of solution
 Yw1
 .(53 1) "colour of liquids "
 . / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 . / 15

/ 0.2 50 :Acidity and alkalinity
 VS (/ 0.01) 6 TS
 1.0 . - VS (/ 0.02)
 VS (/ 0.01) 0.2
 . - VS (/ 0.02)
 " :Related substances
 cellulose R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 . R -1 66 17 R 17
 5.0 :(A) TS (/ 750~) 10
 . 1 0.05 :(B) 1
 . 10
 .Potassium iodoplatinate TS
 .B A .A

		15	R	40	:Assay
				VS (/ 0.1)	0.5 /
1	) A		"Non- aqueous titration		"
	.C ₃₀ H ₆₀ I ₃ N ₃ O ₃	29.72		VS (/ 0.1)	1 .(142

GENTAMYCINI SULFAS

Gentamycin sulfate

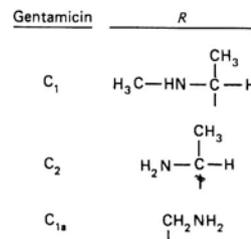
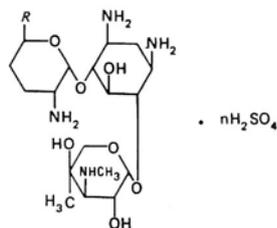
(Non- injectable)
sterile

C1a C2 C1

:composition

Micromonaspora purpura; CAS Reg. No. 1405-41-0

:Graphic formula



:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

:Labelling

hygroscopic

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

590

:General requirement

1

:Identity tests

"Thin-layer chromatography

"

:A

)

R5

(84

1

)

(/ 260~)

1 R

1 R

1

(

1

TS

20 : (B)

1

20 : (A)

triketo

1

RS

2 ° 105

hydrindene/pyridine/acetone TS

.B

A

General

"

A

/ 10

:B

(123 1)

"identification tests

/ 0.10

:Specific optical rotation

$[\alpha]_D^{20^\circ} = +107 \text{ to } 121^\circ$:

/ 10

:Sulfated ash

Determination of water by

"

:Water

0.2

(145 1) A

"the Karl Fischer method

/ 150

.5.5-3.5 / 40

:pH Value

"

:Assay

Bacillus pumilus

(155 1)

"Microbiological assay of antibiotics

(ATCC 6633) *Bacillus subtilis*

(NCTC 8241; ATCC 14884)

7.8

Cm1

(ATCC 6538P) *Staphylococcus aureus*

20 2) TS2 TS1 8.0
 .° 39-35 (1
 . %105 %95 estimated potency (P=0.95)
 . 1 590 (P=0.95)

Additional Requirements for Sterile for Gentamycin sulfate

Sterility testing of " : :S terility
 . (162 1) "antibiotics

Additional Requirements for Gentamycin sulfate for sterile use

Test for sterility of non- "
 . (32 5) "injectable Preparations

Additional Requirements for Gentamycin sulfate for parenteral use

.(56 4) "Parenteral Preparations
 " :Bacterial endotoxins
 (30 5) "Test for bacferial endotoxins
 . 1 RS 1.70

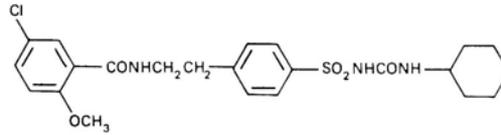
GLIBENCLAMIDUM

Glibenclamide

C₂₃H₂₈ClN₃O₅S :Molecular formula

494.0 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

1-[[p-[2-(5-Chloro-*o*-anisamido)ethyl]phenyl]sulfonyl]-3-cyclohexylurea; 5-chloro-*N*-[2-[4-[[[(cyclohexylamino)carbonyl]amino]sulfonyl]phenyl]ethyl]-2-methoxybenzamide; 1-[4-[2-(5-chloro-2-methoxybenzamido)ethyl]-phenylsulfonyl]-3-cyclohexylurea; CAS Reg. No. 10238-21-8.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

R

:Solubility

.R

R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%101.0

%98.5

:General requirement

C₂₃H₂₈ClN₃O₅S

:Identity tests

.C B

A

•

"

A

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

VS (/ 0.01)

/ 0.10

:B

230

350

230

.0.63

300

1

275

.° 172

:C

1.0

:Heavy meatal

()

1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals () "

/ 20 (125

/ 1.0 :Sulfated ash

10 ° 105 :loss on drying

/

" :Related substances

45 R4 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

5 TS (/ 750~) 5 R 45 R

10 R

0.05 :(B) 1 10 :(A) R

/ 1

A .(254)

.B

TS 100 0.5 :Assay

TS / VS (/ 0.1)

1 .

.C₂₃H₂₈ClN₃O₃S 49.40 VS (/ 0.1)

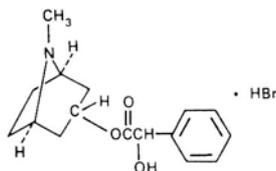
HOMATROPINI HYDROBROMIDUM

Homatropine hydrobromide

C₁₆H₂₁NO₃·HBr :Molecular formula

356.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

1 α H,5 α H-Tropan-3 α -ol mandelate (ester) hydrobromide; (\pm)-
endo-8-methyl-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-yl α -hydroxybenzeneacetate hydrobro-
mide; CAS Reg. No. 51-56-9.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R R

.Mydriatic

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

C₁₆H₂₁NO₃.HBr %101.0

:Identity tests

TS (/ 100~)

1 10 :A

1.5

.R 5

TS /

General

" A / 20 :B

.(120 1) bromides "identification tests

. ° 215 :C

. / 1.0

:Sulfated ash

15

° 105

:loss on drying

. /

.7.0-5.5 / 20

:pH Value

0.25 2 10

:Foreign alkaloids

TS(/ 50)

R 0.25 5

:Related alkaloids

	1	0.1 R	0.1	.
	TS (/ 750~)		4 VS (/ 0.5)	/
				.
10	R1	30	0.3	:Assay
	VS (/ 0.1)		TS	/
A	"Non-aqueous titration		"	
	C ₁₆ H ₂₁ NO ₃ ,HBr	35.63	VS (/ 0.1)	1 .(142 1)

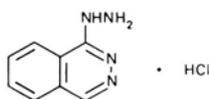
HYDRALAZINI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Hydralazine hydrochloride

C₈H₈N₄,HCl :Molecular formula

196.6 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

1-Hydrazinophthalazine monohydrochloride; 1(2*H*)-phthalazinone hydrazone monohydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 304-20-1.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

25

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

° 275

:Additional information

R	100	TS (/ 420~)	1	100
TS	1.0	2.0	100	1.0
.B A	40		(B)	
.TS6	-4			
A		(254)		
		.B		
25	25	0.15	:Assay	
R	5	TS (/ 420~)		
		VS (/ 0.05)		
1	5			
	.C ₈ H ₈ N ₄ .HCl	9.832	VS (/ 0.05)	

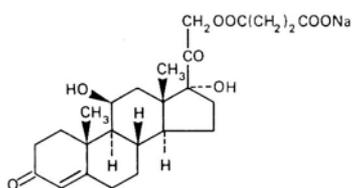
HYDROCORTISONI NATRII SUCCINAS

Hydrocortisone sodium succinate

C₂₅H₃₃NaO₈ :Molecular formula

484.5 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Cortisol 21-(sodium succinate); 21-(3-carboxy-1-oxopropoxy)-11β,17-dihydroxypregn-4-ene-3,20-dione monosodium salt; CAS Reg. No. 125-04-2.

:Description

200 TS (/ 750~)

24

:Solubility

.R R dehydrated ethanol R

.Adrenal hormone :Category

:Storage

:Additional information

.hygroscopic

REQUIREMENTS

:General requirement

C₂₅H₃₃NaO₈ %103.0 %97.0

:Identity tests

" :A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

"Thin-layer chromatography

" :B

-1 3 R1 (84 1)

1 R () 1 R

1 2.5 :(A) R 2

. 1 RS 2.5 :(B)

10

° 120 TS (/ 750~) 90 TS (/ 1760~)

.(365) 10

.B A

" :C

(123 1) "General identification tests

. / 20 B

HYDROXOCOBALAMINUM

Hydroxocobalamin

anhydrous

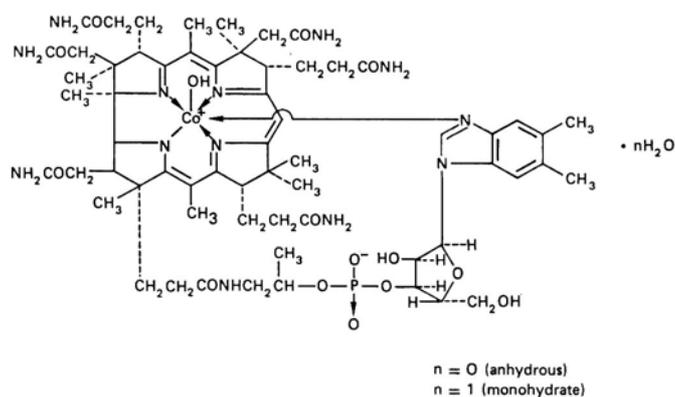
hydrate

:Molecular formula

$C_{62}H_{89}CoN_{13}O_{15}P$ (anhydrous); $C_{62}H_{89}CoN_{13}O_{15}P, H_2O$ (monohydrate)

.1346 (anhydrous); 1365 (monohydrate) :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Cobinamide dihydroxide dihydrogen phosphate (ester), mono(inner salt), 3'-ester with 5,6-dimethyl-1- α -D-ribofuranosylbenzimidazole; cobinamide dihydrogen phosphate (ester)-mono(inner salt), 3'-ester with 5,6-dimethyl-1- α -D-ribofuranosyl-1H-benzimidazole; *Co* α -[α -(5,6-dimethylbenzimidazolyl)]-*Co* β -hydroxocobamide; CAS Reg. No. 13422-51-0 (anhydrous). Cobinamide dihydroxide monohydrate, dihydrogen phosphate (ester), mono(inner salt), 3'-ester with 5,6-dimethyl-1- α -D-ribofuranosylbenzimidazole; cobinamide dihydroxide monohydrate, dihydrogen phosphate (ester), mono(inner salt) 3'-ester with 5,6-dimethyl-1- α -D-ribofuranosyl-1H-benzimidazole; *Co* α -[α -(5,6-dimethylbenzimidazolyl)]-*Co* β -hydroxocobamide monohydrate; CAS Reg. No. 13422-52-1 (monohydrate).

B_{12b}

B_{12a}

:other name

:Description

R TS (/ 750~) :Solubility
 .R
 .Antianaemia :Category
 :Storage
 :Labelling

:Additional information

.hydrated ionic form hydroxocobamide
 .hygroscopic

REQUIREMENTS

%96.0

:General requirement

$C_{62}H_{89}CoN_{13}O_{15}P$ %102.0

:Identity tests

TS 4.5 / 40 :A
 525 351 274 550 230
 351 525 1
 351 274 0.34
 .0.80
 TS (/ 1760~) 2 :B
 0.05
 . - R
 5 2 100 2 :C
 2 1 .TS (/ 1440~)
 4 .TS / 1

) ()
 ° 100 :Loss on drying
 / 180 / 140 2 (5 0.6
 10.0- R / 20 :pH Value
 .8.0
 " :Other cobalamins
 diethylaminoethylcellulose R 20 (86 1) "Column Chromatography
 VS (/ 0.5) 200
 alkali
 .stopcock 1.2 22 adsorbent
 elute . 14
 0.5) R VS (/
 1.2 22 acid washings
 . 10 .stopcock
 elute
 drain
 effluent diethylaminoethylcellulose
 20 0.05
 diethyl lamino .4.0 TS (/ 70~)
 ethyl cellulose
 50 .TS (/ 70~) 4.0
 1

($A_{1\text{cm}}^{1\%} = 207$) / 361

. / 30 20.7

diethylaminoethylcellulose

:Acidic impurities

50 TS (/ 10)

361 351 1

. / 30 ($A_{1\text{cm}}^{1\%} = 190$) 19.0 /

:Assay

TS 4.5

20

351

1

. 500

. ($A_{1\text{cm}}^{1\%} = 195$) 19.5

$C_{62}H_{89}CoN_{13}O_{15}P$

Additional requirements for Hydroxocobalamin for Parenteral use

.(56 4) "Parenteral Preparations"

"

:Bacterial endotoxins

(30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins"

. 1 RS 0.41

HYDROXOCOBALAMINI CHLORIDUM

HYDROXOCOBALAMINI SULFAS

Hydroxocobalamin chloride

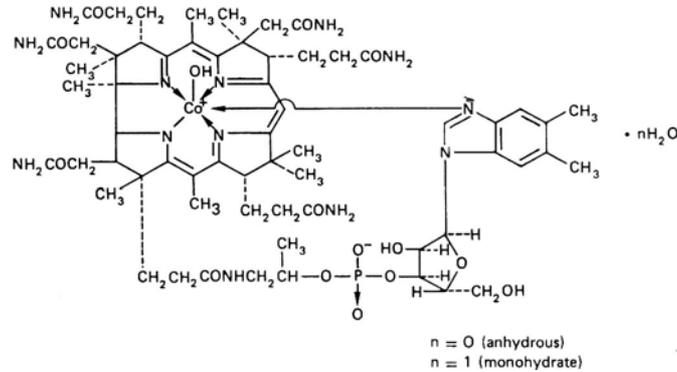
Hydroxocobalamin sulfate

$C_{62}H_{90}ClCoN_{13}O_{15}P$; $C_{124}H_{180}Co_2N_{26}O_{34}P_2S$:Molecular formula

:Relative molecular mass

1383 (hydroxocobalaminchloride); 2791 (hydroxocobalamin sulfate)

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Cobinamide dihydroxide dihydrogen phosphate (ester), mono(inner salt), 3'-ester with 5,6-dimethyl-1- α -D-ribofuranosylbenzimidazole monohydrochloride; cobinamide dihydroxide dihydrogen phosphate (ester), mono(inner salt), 3'-ester with 5,6-dimethyl-1- α -D-ribofuranosyl-1*H*-benzimidazole monohydrochloride; *Co* α -[α -(5,6-dimethylbenzimidazolyl)]-*Co* β -hydroxocobamide chloride; CAS Reg. No. 59461-30-2.

Cobinamide dihydroxide dihydrogen phosphate (ester), mono(inner salt), 3'-ester with 5,6-dimethyl-1- α -D-ribofuranosylbenzimidazole sulfate (salt) (2:1); cobinamide dihydroxide dihydrogen phosphate (ester), mono(inner salt), 3'-ester with 5,6-dimethyl-1- α -D-ribofuranosyl-1*H*-benzimidazole sulfate (salt) (2:1); 2(*Co* α -[α -(5,6-dimethylbenzimidazolyl)]-*Co* β -hydroxocobamide) sulfate (salt) (2:1).

:Description

:Solubility

.Antianaemia

:Category

:Storage

:Labelling

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%96.0

:General requirement

C₆₂H₉₀ClCoN₁₃O₁₅P %102.0

C₁₂₄H₁₈₀Co₂N₂₆O₃₄P₂S %102.0 %96.0

:Identity tests

4.5 TS / 40 :A
525 351 274 550 230
351 525 1
351 274 0.34

TS (/ 1760~) 2 :B
0.80

0.05 .
- R

5 2 100 2 :C
2 1 .TS (/ 1440~)

4 .TS / 1
()

B . / 20 :D
(121 1) "General identification tests"

A . / 20
(123 1) "General identification tests"

0.6) ° 100 **:Loss on drying**
/ 120 / 80 2 (5

. / 160 / 80
-8.0 R / 20 **:pH Value**

.10.0
"

:Other cobalamins

diethylaminoethylcellulose R 20 (90 1) "Column Chromatography"
VS (/ 0.5) 200

alkali

.stopcock 1.2 22 adsorbent

elute 14

0.5) R

VS (/

1.2 22 acid washings

. 10 .stopcock

elute

drain

effluent diethylaminoethylcellulose

20 0.05

diethylaminoe- .4.0 TS (/ 70~)

thylcellulose

50 .TS (/ 70~) 4.0

1

207) 20.7 / 361

. / 30 ($A_{1cm}^{1\%} =$

diethylaminoethylcellulose :Acidic impurities

50 TS (/ 10)

361 351 1

. / 30 ($A_{1cm}^{1\%} = 290$) 19.0 /

:Assay

4.5 TS 20
 351 1 500
 18.9 19.0 $C_{124}H_{180}CO_2N_{26}O_{34}P_2S$ $C_{62}H_{90}ClCoN_{13}O_{15}P$
 ($A_{1cm}^{1\%} = 190 \text{ or } 188$)

IPECACUANHAE RADIX

Ipecacuanha root

:Molecular formula

Cephaëlis ipecacuanha (Brotero)

Cephaëlis acuminata karsten () A.Richard

.cephaëline emetine

()

:Description

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%2.0

:General requirement

:Macroscopic characteristics

:*cephaëlis ipecacuanha*

6 15

wood

bark

fracture

pith

2

C. ipecacuanha

: cephaëlis acuminata

9

:

1-0.5

3-1

circumference

: Microscopical characteristics

. cephaëlis ipecacuanha

phelloderm

parenchymatous

8-2

15

xylem

phloem

pits

vessels

tracheids

vessel

80-30

raphides

collenchymatous

internode

pericycle

pith

: cephaëlis acuminata

22

: Identity tests

) "Thin-layer chromatography

"

6.5 R

93

R1

(84

1

10

TS (/ 260~)

0.5 R

:

10

3 ×

20

0.1

A

R

5 TS (/ 260~)

0.05

R

25

A

1

B

30

cephaëlin 6 RS 5 C
 . 20 R hydrochlorid R
 . 10 ° 60 R 10 R 0.05
 (365)
 A
 B
cephaëlis ipecacuanha .C
cephaëlis .C A
 .C A *acuminata*
 1) "Determination of ash " :Ash
 . / 60 (173
 " :Acid-insoluble ash
 . / 30 (173 1) "Determination of acid-insoluble ash
 200 :Foreign matter
 10 (6× lens)
 . / :Assay
 TS (/ 100~) 5 . 7.5 5 R 100
 5 1
 R 25 .adsorbent cotton
 (/ 710~) 5 .
 15 previously neutralized TS
 VS (/ 0.1) VS (/ 0.1)

0.1) 1 .TS / 0.5
 24.03 VS (/

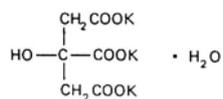
KALII CITRAS

Potassium Citrate

$C_6H_5K_3O_7 \cdot H_2O$:Molecular formula

324.4 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Tripotassium citrate monohydrate; tripotassium 2-hydroxy-1,2,3-propanetricarboxylate monohydrate; CAS Reg. No. 6100-05-6 (monohydrate).

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

systemic ()

:Category

.rehydration salt

:Storage

deliquescent

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%99.0

:General requirement

$C_6H_5K_3O_7$ %101.0

:Identity tests

TS (/ 80~) 2 / 0.1 :A

"General identification tests " A

A / 0.1 :B (123 1)

(121 1) "General identification tests "

1.0 **:Heavy metal** ()

1) 1 "Limit test for heavy metals () "

. / 10 (128 1) A (127

potassium antimonate TS 6 10 1 **:Sodium**

.TS2 15

4 1 **:Oxalates and tartrates**

TS (/ 55) 1.0 TS (/ 750~) 4 TS (/ 70~)

. 1

10 1.0 **:Clarity and colour of solution**

. R

10 0.20 **:Readily carbonized substances**

1 ° 90-80 TS (/ 1760~)

Colour " G_n6 Y_w5

(53 1) "of liquids

Determination of water by " **:Water**

0.5 (145 1) A "the Karl Fischer method

1 15 dehydrated methanol R

. / 70 / 40

R 10 1 **:Acidity or alkalinity**

0.2 TS / 0.1

VS (/ 0.1) 0.2 VS (/ 0.1)

R1	20	0.15	:Assay
1-naphtholbenzein/acetic acid TS	0.25		° 50
		VS (/ 0.1)	
1 .(142 1) A	"Non-aqueous titration		"
	.C ₆ H ₅ K ₃ O ₇	10.21 VS (/ 0.1)	

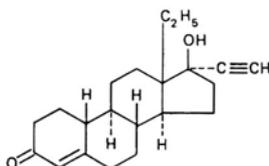
LEVONORGESTRELUM

Levonorgestrel

C₂₁H₂₈O₂ **:Molecular formula**

312.5 **:R elative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

(-)-13-Ethyl-17-hydroxy-18,19-dinor-17 α -pregn-4-en-20-yn-3-one; CAS Reg. No. 797-63-7.

:Description

R

:Solubility

.R (/ 750~)

.contraceptive

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

C₂₁H₂₈O₂ %102.0

:Identity tests

.C B A •
 " :A
 .(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
reference spectrum RS
 "Related substances " :B
 .C B
 .° 236 :C
 R / 10 **:Specific optical rotation**
 $[a]_D^{20^\circ C} = -30.0 \text{ to } -35.0$
 . / 1.0 **:Sulfated ash**
 5.0 ° 105 **:loss on drying**
 . /
 dehydrated 30 0.10 **:Acidity of alkalinity**
 0.15 TS / 0.5 ethanol R
 0.01) 0.30 VS (/ 0.01)
 VS (/
 " **:Related substances**
 8 R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 10 R 2 R
 0.10 :(B) 1 10 :(A) R 3
 . 1 RS 0.10 :(C) 1
 50
 TS (/ 1760~) 10 R
 A .(365)
 .B

40
 VS (/ 0.1)
 calomel electrode

0.2
 TS (/ 100)

:Ethynyl group

10 .R

1 .

.electrolyte

-C ≡ CH 2.503 VS (/ 0.01)
 . / 81.8 / 78.1

R 0.05 :Assay

1 . 100 2.0 100

C₂₁H₂₈O₂ . 241

. RS

.0.03 ± 0.54

LEVOTHYROXINUM NATRICUM

Levothyroxin sodium

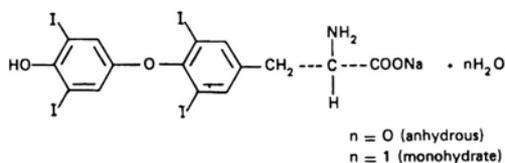
:Molecular formula

(); C₁₅H₁₀I₄NNaO₄ · H₂O(monohydrate) C₁₅H₁₀I₄NNaO₄(anhydrous)

:Relative molecular mass

. (); 816.9 (monohydrate) 798.9 (anhydrous)

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Monosodium L-thyroxine; monosodium *O*-(4-hydroxy-3,5-diiodophenyl)-3,5-diiodo-L-tyrosine; 3-[4-(4-hydroxy-3,5-diiodophenoxy)-3,5-diiodophenyl]-L-alanine monosodium salt; CAS Reg. No. 55-03-8 (anhydrous); Monosodium L-thyroxine monohydrate; monosodium *O*-(4-hydroxy-3,5-diiodophenyl)-3,5-diiodo-L-tyrosine monohydrate; 3-[4-(4-hydroxy-3,5-diiodophenoxy)-3,5-diiodophenyl]-L-alanine monosodium salt monohydrate; CAS Reg. No. 31178-59-3 (monohydrate).

.Thyroxin sodium

:Other name

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R R R

.thyroid hormone

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

.hygroscopic

crystalization

REQUIREMENTS

%97.0

:General requirement

$C_{15}H_{10}I_4NNaO_4$ %101.0

:Identity tests

TS (/ 130~) 2.0 5 :A

R 1.0

0.2 TS (/ 750~) 2.0 5 :B

15 TS (/ 10) 0.25 TS (/ 70~)

(/ 100~) 3-2

.() liothyronine :C

0.15 10 . 5 TS (/ 130~)
 0.15 TS (/ 40)
 10 VS (/ 0.02) 0.10 TS (/ 40)
 .(/ 7)
 "oxygen flask method" " :Assay
 10 25 (132 1)
 .absorbing liquid TS (/ 10)
 1 (134 1) "Determination of iodine"
 .C₁₅H₁₀I₄NNaO₄ 1.665 VS (/ 0.05)

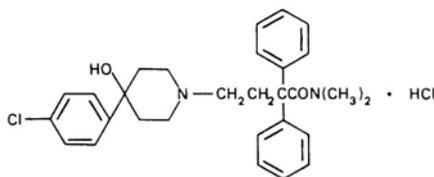
LOPERAMIDI HYDROCHLORIDUM

hydrochloride Loperamide

C₂₉H₃₃ClN₂O₂·HCl :Molecular formula

513.5 :R elative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

4-(*p*-Chlorophenyl)-4-hydroxy-*N,N*-dimethyl- α,α -diphenyl-1-piperidinebutyramide monohydrochloride; 4-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-hydroxy-*N,N*-dimethyl- α,α -diphenyl-1-piperidinebutanamide monohydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 34552-83-5.

:Description

R

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

C₂₉H₃₃ClN₂O₂·HCl %102.0

:Identity tests

.D C B

D A

•

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

50

100

0.04

:B

100

VS (/ 0.1)

10

R

-2

.R

-2

350

230

.(273 265 259 253

)

RS

.%3

° 224

:C

General

"

A

/ 10

:D

.(121 1)

"identification tests

. / 2.0

:Sulfated ash

0.6)

° 80

:loss on drying

. / 5.0

4 (5

"

:Related substances

85

R1

(84

1) "Thin-layer chromatography

TS (/ 1080~)

5 R

10 R

10 : (A) R 10
 0.10 : (B) 1
 .B A
 10 R1 30 0.38 : Assay
 1-naphtholbenzein/acetic acid TS 0.15 TS /
 Non- " VS (/ 0.01)
 (/ 0.01) 1 .(142 1) A " aqueous titration
 .C₂₉H₃₃ClN₂O₂.HCl 51.35

MAGNESII HYDROXIDUM

Magnesium hydroxide

Mg(OH)₂ : Molecular formula

58.32 : Relative molecular mass

Magnesium hydroxide; CAS Reg. No. 1309-42-8. : Chemical name

: Description

TS (/ 750~)

: Solubility

: Category

: Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%95.0

: General requirement

Mg(OH)₂ %100.5

: Identity tests

1.0 TS (/ 70~)

1.0 10 : A

1.0 TS (/ 100) 0.5 TS (/ 100)
 .TS (/ 300~) TS (/ 100~)
 2.0 TS (/ 70~) 1.0 10 :B
 TS (/ 250~) TS (/ 80~)
 TS (/ 250~) TS (/ 80~)
 " 15 1.0 :Heavy metals ()
 " 2 R 25
 " 15
 (127 1) 1 "Limit test for heavy metals ()
 . / 30 (119 1) A
 35 TS (/ 100~) 20 3.3 :Arsenic
 1) "Limit test for arsenic "
 . / 3 (130
 50 TS (/ 300~) 50 5.0 :calcium
 .TS (/ 120~) 100 2
 . porosity
 . () 150 1.3
 0.8 TS (Ca / 100~) 0.20
 15 TS (/ 120~) 1 1 .TS (/ 50)
 (ca / 10) 10
 15 . 5 TS
 . (/ 15)
 . 10 TS (/ 70~) 5 0.15 :Iron
 " 4.0
 . / 700 (129 1) "Limit test for heavy iron
 . 5 100 2.0 :water-soluble substances

	50	.	100	
	.	20		° 105
:substances insoluble in acetic acid				
			5	° 600 ()
()	° 900	0.5	:loss on ignition	
		/ 0.325	/ 0.300	
	° 105		:loss on drying	
				/ 0.33
TS (/ 70~)	2	0.05	:Assay	
Complexometric	"			
(/ 0.05)	1	(138	1)	"titrations
		.Mg(OH) ₂	2.916	VS

MAGNESII OXIDUM

Magnesium oxide

Light

Heavy

MgO **:Molecular formula**

40.30 **:R elative molecular mass**

Magnesium oxide; CAS Reg. No. 1309-48-4. **:Chemical name**

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

:Labelling

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

Ignited

MgO

%100.5

:Identity tests

1.0 TS (/ 70~)

1.0 10 :A

1.0 TS (/ 100)

0.5 TS (/ 100)

TS (/ 300~)

TS (/ 100~)

2.0 TS (/ 70~)

1.0 10 :B

TS (/ 80~)

TS

TS (/ 80~)

(/ 300~)

70

5.0

:Heavy metals

()

TS (/ 120~)

100

2

30

TS

Ignited

)

20

porosity

15 (

2

R

25

TS (/ 250~)

40

TS (/ 300~)

1

()

"

1

40

(128

1

) A

"Limit test for heavy metals

35

TS (/ 100~)

20

3.3

:Arsenic

"Limit test for arsenic

"

1

3

(130 1)

20

TS (/ 250~)

0.10

:Barium

. 10 .TS (/ 100~) 0.10 .
 150 () 1.3 **:calcium**

0.8 TS (Ca / 100) 0.20
 15 TS (/ 120~) 1 1 .TS (/ 50)

(Ca / 10) 10

15 . 5 TS
 .(/ 15)

. 10 TS (/ 70~) 5 0.15 **:Iron**
 " 4.0
 . / 500 (129 1) "Limit test for heavy iron

. 5 100 2.0 **:water-soluble substances**
 50 . 100
 . 20 ° 105

:substances insoluble in acetic acid

. 5 ° 600

° 900 1.0 () **:loss on ignition**

. / 100

TS (/ 70~) 20 0.35 **:Assay**
 Complexometric "
 (/ 0.05) 1 .(138 1) "titrations
 .MgO 2.015 VS

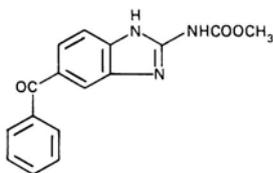
MEBENDAZOLUM

Mependazol

$C_{16}H_{13}N_3O_3$:Molecular formula

295.3 :R elative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Methyl 5-benzoyl-2-benzimidazolecarbamate; methyl (5-benzoyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-2-yl)carbamate; CAS Reg. No. 31431-39-7.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.TS (/ 1080~)

R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%102.0

%98.0

:General requirement

$C_{16}H_{13}N_3O_3$

:Identity tests

.C B

A

•

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

refernce spectrum

RS

TS (/ 80~)

2.0

20

:B

TS (/ 100~) . TS (/ 160) (II)

TS (/ 1760~) 2 20 :C

TS (/ 40) 1.0 3

.TS (/ 100~)

1.0 :Heavy metals ()

1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals () "

. / 20 (128 1) A (127

. / 1.0 :Sulfated ash

0.6) ° 105 :Loss on drying

. / 5.0 4 (5

"

:Related substances

) R6 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

5 R 5 R 90 (

10 . TS (/ 1080~)

1.0 50 :(A)

R 10 TS (/ 1080~)

1 R 9 200 A 1.0 :(B)

.TS (/ 1080~)

A .(254)

.B

R1 30 0.22 :Assay

" VS (/ 0.1)

1 .(142 1) A " Non-aqueous titration

.C₁₆H₁₃N₃O₃ 29.53 VS (/ 0.1)

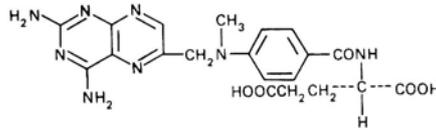
METHOTREXATUM

Methotrexate

$C_{20}H_{22}N_8O_5$:Molecular formula

454.4 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

(+)-*N*-[*p*-[[[(2,4-Diamino-6-pteridinyl)methyl]methylamino]benzoyl]-L-glutamic acid; *N*-[4-[[[(2,4-diamino-6-pteridinyl)methyl]methylamino]benzoyl]-L-glutamic acid; CAS Reg. No. 59-05-2.

:Description

R

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%96.0

:General requirement

$C_{20}H_{22}N_8O_5$ %102.0

:Identity tests

"

:A

(43

1

) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

(/ 0.1) / 10.0 :B
 3 380 230 VS
 2.8 371 303 371 303 258
 .3.3

12 0.25 :Specific optical rotation
 . $[a]_D^{20^\circ} = +19$ to $+24^\circ$ 25 TS (/ 10)

. / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
 Determination of water by " :Water
 0.5 (145 1) A "the Karl Fischer method
 . / 120

.packing material A :Assay
 1 377-373
 10 high performance liquid chromatography
 5 6
 .octadecyl silyl groups

/ 92 R 8
 .TS 6.0
 0.10 :(A)

0.10 :(C) 1 RS 0.10 :(B) 1
 . 1 RS 0.10 RS
 . 1 1.4
 303
 . (10)

resolution factor . 20 C 6
 peak relative standard deviation 5.0
 .() %2.5
 peak responses .B A 20

$$.100(A_1 M_2 T) / (A_2 M_1) : \quad C_{20}H_{22}N_8O_5 : \quad (\%)$$

$$M_2 \quad M_1 \quad A_2 \quad A_1$$

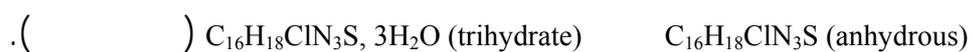
.RS purity T

Additional requirement for Methotrexate for parenteral use
 .(56 4) "parenteral preparation "

METHYLTHIONINII CHLORIDUM

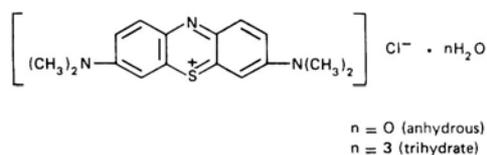
Methylthioninium chloride

:Molecular formula



319.9 (anhydrous); 373.9 (trihydrate) **:Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

C.I. Basic Blue 9; 3,7-bis(dimethylamino)phenothiazin-5-ium chloride; CAS Reg. No. 61-73-4 (anhydrous).

C.I. Basic Blue 9 trihydrate; 3,7-bis(dimethylamino)phenothiazin-5-ium chloride trihydrate; CAS Reg. No. 7220-79-3 (trihydrate).

.Methylene blue

:Other name

:Description

R

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

					.Antidote	:Category
						:Storage
.hygroscopic					:Additional information	
REQUIREMENTS						
%97.0					:General requirement	
					C ₁₆ H ₁₈ ClN ₃ S	%101.0
					:Identity tests	
TS (/ 70~)			/	5		:A
	745	680	288	258	4	800 230
		2.0				10 1 :B
					R	0.25 TS (/ 70~)
						:C
			R		0.5	0.05
TS (/ 130~)				10		10
"General identification tests					"	A
					(121	1)
				1.0 ()	:Copper and Zinc	
(/ 130~)			15			
200 R (II)						5 TS
		5	TS (/ 130~)		15	Cu
						10
TS (/ 100~)						50
25						
5			hydrogen sulfide	TS		10
						()

15 (/ 0.20)
 200 4 :Iron
 TS (/ 1000~)
 TS (/ 1760~) 10 20
 TS (/ 1000~)
 TS (/ 1000~)
 R 25
 " 5 50
 . / 0.10 (129 1) "Limit test for heavy iron
 . / 10 :Sulfated ash
 / 80 ° 105 :loss on drying
 . / 220
 Thin-layer " :dyes foreigne
 R1 slurry (84 1) "chromatography
 TS (/ 27.2)
 4 R -1 20 .TS (/ 28.4)
 25 2 1 R
 . 10 R
 0.5 *Rf* 4-3 .° 105
 30 100 0.3 :Assay
 50.0
 10 . VS (/ 0.0167)
 40 50.0 20
 R 1 TS (/ 190~)

TS	VS (/ 0.1)	100	5
$C_{16}H_{18}ClN_3S$	10.66 VS (/ 0.0167)		1

Additional requirement for Methylthionium chloride for parenteral use

(56	4	) "parenteral preparation"	"
"			:Bacterial endotoxins
(	30	5	) "Test for bacterial endotoxins"
		1	RS 2.5

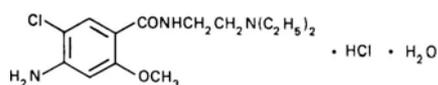
METOCLOPRAMIDI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Metoclopramide hydrochloride

$C_{14}H_{22}ClN_3O_2 \cdot HCl \cdot H_2O$:Molecular formula

354.3 :R elative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

4-Amino-5-chloro-*N*-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]-*o*-anisamide monohydrochloride monohydrate; 4-amino-5-chloro-*N*-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]-2-methoxybenzamide monohydrochloride monohydrate; CAS Reg. No. 54143-57-6 (monohydrate).

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

$C_{14}H_{22}ClN_3O_2$ %101.0

:Identity tests

.D C B

D A

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

VS (/ 0.01)

/ 20

:B

309 273

350 230

0.69 0.79

1

TS5

-4

5

5

0.05

:C

General

"

A

/ 20

:D

.(121 1)

"identification tests

10 1.0

:Clarity and colour of solution

Yw3

R

.(53 1) "colour of liquids

/ 1.0

:Sulfated ash

Determination of water by

"

:Water

0.5

(145 1) A

"the Karl Fischer method

/ 55

/ 45

6.5- R

/ 0.10

:pH Value

.4.5

"

:Related substances

95 R4 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 5 TS (/ 260~) 5 R -1
 :(B) 1 50 :(A) R
 . 1 0.50
 A .(254)
 .B
 10 R 80 0.3 :Assay
 VS (/ 0.1) TS /
 1) A "Non-aqueous titration "
 .C₁₄H₂₂ClN₃O₂.HCl 33.63 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .(142

Additional Requirements for Metoclopramide hydrochloride for parenteral use

(56 4) "Parenteral Preparations

"

:Bacterial endotoxine

(30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins

.

1 RS

2.5

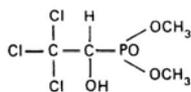
METRIFONATUM

Metrifonate

.C₄H₈Cl₃O₄P :Molecular formula

257.4 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Dimethyl (2,2,2-trichloro-1-hydroxyethyl)phosphonate; CAS
Reg. No. 52-68-6.

:Description

.R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.Antischistosomal

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%101.0

%95.0

:General requirement

C₄H₈Cl₃O₄P

:Identity tests

R

0.2

0.1

:A

3

R

.B

2

.TS (/ 1000~)

3

7

TS (/ 95)

2

5

VS (/ 0.1)

1

A

2

:B

.TS (/ 100~)

3

2

° 85

6.2

:Congealing temperature

"

° 80

R

.° 73

(27

1

) "Determination of congealing point

15

R

20

1.0

:Aceton-insoluble matter

1

° 105

10

Determination of water by 1 (145 1) A " :Water
 "the Karl Fischer method
 . / 7.5
 .3.5-2.0 / 5.0 :pH Value
 10 .R 90 1.0 :Assay
 10 . 1 ° 0.5±20 monoethanolamine R
 0.1) ° 20 TS (/ 1000~) 20
) () VS (/
 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .calomel reference electrode ()
 .C₄H₈Cl₃O₄P 25.74

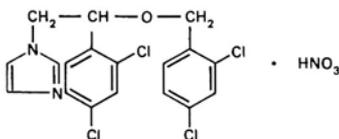
MICONAZOL NITRAS

Miconazole Nitrate

C₁₈H₁₄Cl₄N₂O₃·HNO₃ :Molecular formula

479.2 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

1-[2,4-Dichloro-β-[(2,4-dichlorobenzyl)oxy]-phenethyl]imidazole mononitrate; 1-[2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)methoxy]ethyl]-1*H*-imidazole mononitrate; CAS Reg. No. 22832-87-7.

:Description

TS(/ 750~)

140

R

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

° 182

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.5

:General requirement

C₁₈H₁₄Cl₄N₂O, HNO₃ %101.5

:Identity testes

.C B

A

•

"

:A

.(40 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

RS

R

9

/ 0.40

:B

350 230

VS (/ 0.1)

1

280 272 264

0.58 0.48 0.40

0.4

5 10 :C

5

TS

/

0.1 TS (/ 100)

TS (/ 1760~)

. / 2

:Sulfated ash

)

° 100

:Loss on drying

. / 5

.(5 0.6

"

:Related substances

R1

(84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

R 10 R 30 R 60
 50 TS (/ 260~)
 25 (B) 10 (A) :R R
 / . .
 (A) . TS
 .B
 R1 50 0.35 :Assay
 Potentionetrically .VS (/ 0.1)
 .(142 1) A "Non-aqueous titration"
 .C₁₈H₁₄N₂O₃.HNO₃ 47.92 VS (/ 0.1)

NALOXONI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Naloxone hydrochloride

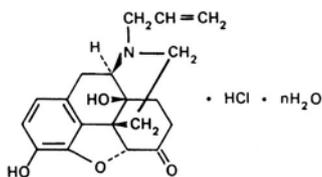
Naloxone hydrochloride, anhydrous

Naloxone hydrochloride, dihydrate

() C₁₉H₂₁NO₄.HCl.2H₂O () C₁₉H₂₁NO₄.HCl :Molecular formula

() 399.9 () 363.8 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



n = 0 (anhydrous)
 n = 2 (dihydrate)

:Chemical name

(-)-17-Allyl-4,5a-epoxy-3,14-dihydroxymorphinan-6-one hydrochloride; 4,5a-epoxy-3,14-dihydroxy-17-(2-propenyl)morphinan-6-one hydrochloride; (-)-12-allyl-7,7a,8,9-tetrahydro-3,7a-dihydroxy-4aH-8,9c-iminoethanophenanthro[4,5-bcd]furan-5(6H)-one hydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 357-08-4 (anhydrous).

(-)-17-Allyl-4,5a-epoxy-3,14-dihydroxymorphinan-6-one hydrochloride dihydrate; 4,5a-epoxy-3,14-dihydroxy-17-(2-propenyl)morphinan-6-one hydrochloride dihydrate; (-)-12-allyl-7,7a,8,9-tetrahydro-3,7a-dihydroxy-4aH-8,9c-iminoethanophenanthro[4,5-bcd]furan-5(6H)-one hydrochloride dihydrate; CAS Reg. No. 51481-60-8 (dihydrate).

:Description

R

(/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

:Labelling

:Additional information

° 177

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

C₁₉H₂₁NO₄.HCl %102.0

:Identity testes

.C B

A

•

"

:A

(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

RS

0.3 VS (/ 0.1)

5

0.05

:B

TS (/ 25)

General " A / 0.05 :C
 .(121 1) "identification tests
 / 25 :Specific optical rotation
 . $[a]_D^{20^{\circ}C} = -170$ to -181°
 . $^{\circ} 105$:Loss on drying
 110 / 5.0 . /
 " :Related substances
 R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 TS (/ 17~) 60 R -1 100 :
 .R 5 95
 2 40 (A) : 5
 100 A 0.5 (B) R 5
 . R
 TS /
 .(%0.5) B A
 .R 50 0.3 :Chlorides content
 VS (/ 0.1) TS (/ 5) Y 0.1 5
 3.545 VS (/ 0.1) .
 / 99.4 / 95.4
 10 R1 40 0.3 :Assay
 (/ 0.1) TS / 10 R
 1) A "Non-aqueous titration " VS
 . $C_{19}H_{21}NO_4 \cdot HCl$ 36.38 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .(142

Additional Requirements for Naloxone hydrochloride for parenteral use

(56 4) "Parenteral preparations "

:Bacterial endotoxins

(30 5) "Test for Bacterial endotoxins

500 RS

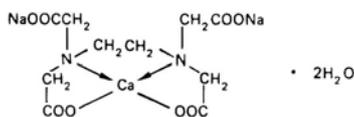
NATRII CALCII EDETAS

Sodium Calcium edetate

$C_{10}H_{12}CaN_2Na_2O_8 \cdot 2H_2O$:Molecular formula

410.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Disodium [(ethylenedinitrilo)tetraacetato]calciate(2-) dihydrate; (OC-6-21)-disodium [[N,N'-1,2-ethanediylbis[N-(carboxymethyl)glycinate]](4-)-N,N',O,O',O'',O''']calciate(2-) dihydrate; calcium chelate of the disodium salt of ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid dihydrate; CAS Reg. No. 6766-87-6 (dihydrate).

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

80 (129 1) "Limit test for iron "

Determination of water by " :Water

0.2 (145 1) A "the Karl Fischer method
 . / 130

.8.0-6.5 R / 0.2 :pH

5 R 7 90 0.5 :Assay

VS (/ 0.05) .TS (/ 70~)

18.71 VS (/ 0.05) 1 .R

.C₁₀H₁₂CaN₂Na₂O₈

Additional Requirements for Sodium Calcium edetate for parenteral use

(56 4) "Parenteral preparations "

" :Bacterial endotoxins

(30 5) "Test for Bacterial endotoxins

. 0.2 RS

NATRII CITRAS

Sodium citrate

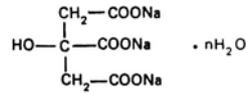
Sodium citrate, anhydrous

Sodium citrate, dihydrate

() C₆H₅Na₃O₇·2H₂O () C₆H₅Na₃O₇ :Molecular formula

() 294.1 () 258.1 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



n = 0 (anhydrous)
n = 2 (dihydrate)

:Chemical name

Trisodium citrate; trisodium 2-hydroxy-1,2,3-propanetricarboxylate; CAS Reg. No. 68-04-2 (anhydrous).
Trisodium citrate dihydrate; trisodium 2-hydroxy-1,2,3-propanetricarboxylate dihydrate; CAS Reg. No. 6132-04-3 (dihydrate).

:Description

750~)

:Solubility

.R TS (/

()

:Category

:Storage

:Labelling

.()

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%99.0

:General requirement

C₆H₅Na₃O₇ %101.0

:Identification tests

General

"

:A

B

(123 1) "identification tests

. / 20

General

"

B

/

20

:B

.(121 1)

"identification tests

" 1.0 :Heavy metals
 (127 1) "Limit test for heavy metals
 . / 10 (128 1) A
 (/ 420~) 3 4 0.5 :Oxalates
 2 . R 1 TS
 . TS (/ 10) 0.25
 0.25 (/ 420~) .TS (/ 50)
 .TS (/ 0.05) 4
 10 1 :Clarity and colour of solution
 . R
 Determination of water by " :Water
 1 (145 1) A "the Karl Fischer method
 0.3 . / 10
 . / 0.13 / 0.10
 R 10 1 :Acidity or alkalinity
 (/ 0.1) 0.2 TS / 0.1
 . VS (/ 0.1) 0.2 VS
 R1 20 0.15 :Assay
 -1 0.25 ° 50
 VS (/ 0.1) TS / (1-naphtholbenezein)
) A "Non-aqueous titration "
 .C₆H₅Na₃O₇ 8.603 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .(142 1

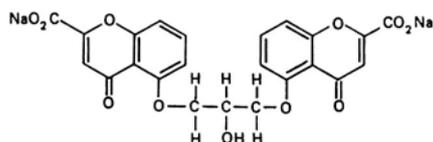
NATRII CROMOGLICAS

Sodium Cromoglicate

C₂₃H₁₄Na₂O₁₁ :Molecular formula

512.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Disodium 5,5'-[(2-hydroxytrimethylene)dioxy]bis[4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran-2-carboxylate]; disodium 5,5'-[(2-hydroxy-1,3-propanediyl)bis(oxy)]bis[4-oxo-4H-1-benzopyran-2-carboxylate]; CAS Reg. No. 15826-37-6.

:Description

R

:Solubility

.R R

TS (/ 750~)

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

$C_{23}H_{14}Na_2O_{11}$ %101.0

:Identification tests

.D C B

D A

Spectrophotometry in

" :A

.(43 1) "the infrared region

RS

"Related substances

"

:B

.C

B

TS1

4

3

R

0.5

5

:C

5

" " :D
 B . (123 1) "General identification tests
 . / 20
 " 1.0 **:Heavy metals**
 (127 1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals
 . / 20 (128 1) A
 TS 5.0 20 0.10 **:Oxalates**
 0.35 480 50
 . R
) ° 100 **:Loss on drying**
 . / 100 (5 0.6
 R 25 1 **:Acidity or alkalinity**
 0.1) 0.25 TS / 0.1
 .() VS (/ 0.1) 0.25 VS (/
 " **:Related substances**
 R4 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 9 .
 10 R 9 R
) R 4 R
 20 (A) : 6 (alumina
 . RS 0.10 (C) 0.10 (B)
 ahead A .(254)
 .B
 5 R 25 0.18 **:Assay**
 0.1) / .R 30 R -2
 Non- " VS (/

0.1) / 1 .(142 1) A "aqueous titration
C23H14Na2O11 25.62 VS (/

NATRII FLUORIDUM

Sodium fluoride

NaF :Molecular formula

41.99 :Relative molecular mass

.CAS Reg NO. 7681-49-4

:Chemical name

:Description

.TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

NaF %101.0

:Identification tests

General

"

:A

B

(123 1) "identification tests

. / 20

1760~)

1

0.10

:B

15

TS (/

0.10

:C

TS

0.10 TS (/ 10)

" 0.5 :Heavy metals
 (127 1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals
 . / 40 (128 1) A
 . / 10 ° 130 :Loss on drying
 20 1.0 :Acidity or alkalinity
 0.15 ° 0 R 3
 1.0 VS (/ 0.05) 2.0 TS /
) .() VS (/ 0.05)
 .()
 :Fluorosilicates
 VS (/ 0.05)
 .VS (/ 0.05) 1.5
 15 . 1.0 30 :Assay
 R
 VS (/ 0.1) Reflux condenser
 .(142 1) A "Non-aqueous titration "
 .NaF 4.199 VS (/ 0.1) 1

NATRII NITRIS

Sodium nitrite

NaNO₂ :Molecular formula

69.00 :Relative molecular mass

CAS Reg. NO. 7632-00-0

:Chemical name

:Description

.TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

NaNO₂ %100.5

:Identification tests

General

"

:A

B

(123 1) "identification tests

.TS (/ 300~) / 0.10

TS (/ 15~)

1.0

1

0.10

:B

TS (/ 100~)

1.0

1

0.20

:C

TS /

TS (/ 70~)

10

1.0

:Heavy metals

1) 1

"Limit test for heavy metals

"

. / 20

(128 1) A

(127

2

3

2.5

:Chlorides

Limit

"

TS (/ 1000~)

. / 0.1

(124 1) "test for chlorides

4 R

:Loss on drying

. / 5.0

0.1 10 0.5 :Acidity or alkalintiy
 0.3 . TS / 0.25 VS (/ 0.01)
 . 100 0.4 :Assay
 10 VS (/ 0.02) 20 10.0
 swirl R 0.5 10 .TS (/ 1760~)
 . TS VS (/ 0.1)
 .NaNO₂ 3.450 VS (/ 0.1)

Additional Requirements for Sodium nitrite for parenteral use

(56 4) " Parenteral preparations "

"

:Bacterial endotoxins

(30 5) "Test for Bacterial endotoxins

0.33 RS

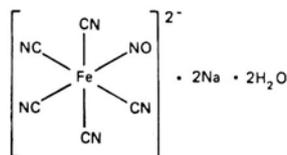
NATRII NITROPRUSSIDUM

Sodium nitroprusside

Na₂[Fe(CN)₅NO],2H₂O :Molecular formula

298.0 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Disodium pentacyanonitrosylferrate(2-) dihydrate; disodium (OC-6-22)-pentakis(cyano-C)nitrosylferrate(2-) dihydrate; CAS Reg. No. 13755-38-9 (dihydrate).

50 TS 4.62 10 0.25
 720
 .(/ 0.2) A B A
 .B A 40 2 :Ferrocyanide
 0.2 TS (/ 100) 2 B
 . 5 . 50 TS (/ 50)
 695 . 50 1.0
 0.2) A B A .
 .(/

30 50 10.0 :Insoluble matter
 ° 105 . / 0.1

Determination of water by " :Water
 1 (145 1) A "the Karl Fischer method
 . / 150 / 90

0.1 . 100 0.35 :Assay
 VS (/ 0.1) .TS (/ 750~) 20 TS (/ 100~)
 /
 .Na₂[Fe(CN)₅NO] 13.10 VS (/ 0.1)

NATRII STIBOGLUCONAS

Sodium stibogluconate

:Composition

2

C₆H₉Na₂O₉Sb

:Chemical name

D-Gluconic acid cyclic ester with antimonic acid (H₃Sb₂O₉)
(2:1), trisodium salt, nonahydrate; 2,4:2',4'-O-(oxydistibylidyne)bis-D-gluconic
acid, Sb,Sb'-dioxide, trisodium salt, nonahydrate; CAS Reg. No. 16037-91-5.

:Description

.R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%30.0

:General requirement

%34

:Identification tests

TS (/ 60~)
General "

:A

B

.(123 1) "identification tests

TS

10

0.5

:B

.TS (/ 80~)

/ 10

:C

TS (/ 130~)

2

50

2.5

:Chlorides

VS (/ 0.1)

.TS 5.0

75

.VS (/ 0.1)

3.0

Potentiometrically

6)

° 130

:Loss on drying

. / 150

(5

10 0.3

:Colour and pH value

30 (70)

.5.6 5.0

:Storage

. ° 30

:Additional information

. ° 33

REQUIREMENTS

%99.0

:General requirement

Na₂SO₄ %100.5

:Identification tests

General

"

:A

B

.

.(123 1) "identification tests

. / 0.05

General

"

A

/ 0.05

:B

.(123 1) "identification tests

"

1.0

:Heavy metals

(127 1) 1

"Limit test for heavy metals

. / 20

(128 1) A

0.3

1

:Ammonium salts

R ()

R

35 5

:Arsenic

(130 1) "Limit test for arsenic

"

. / 2

100)

0.2

:Calcium

TS (/ 25)

1.5

TS (Ca /

.TS (/ 120~)

1

TS (Ca / 100)

10

15

0.5

15

5

NATRII SULFAS ANHYDRICUS

Sodium sulfate, anhydrous

Na_2SO_4 :Molecular formula

142.0 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

Disodium sulfate; sulfuric acid disodium salt, anhydrous; CAS
Reg. No. 7757-82-6 (anhydrous).

:Description

.TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%99.0

:General requirement

Na_2SO_4 %100.5

:Identification tests

General

"

:A

20

B

(123 1) "identification tests

/

General

"

A

/

20

:B

.(123 1) "identification tests

0.5

:Heavy metals

(127 1) 1

"Limit test for heavy metals

"

/ 45

(128 1) A

0.3

0.5

:Ammonium salts

		R ()		R
"			35 2.0	:Arsenic
5	(130	1	)	"Limit test for arsenic
100)	0.2			:Calcium
	TS (/ 25)		1.5	TS (Ca /
			.TS (/ 120~)	1
TS (Ca / 10)	10		15	0.22
			(/ 450)	5
30	TS (/ 130~)	2	0.55	:Chlorides
"Limit test for chlorides		"		
	0.45		(124	1)
"		40	0.44	:Iron
90	(129	1	)	"Limit test for iron
0.15 R	1	10	0.22	:Magnesium
5	TS (/ 50)		0.25	TS Titan yellow
				TS (/ 80~)
	5	TS (Mg / 10)		5
10	0.22			:Clarity and colour of solution
				R
1	5	0.25		:Reducing substances
15	.VS (/ 0.002)		0.20	TS (/ 100~)
				()
				.discoloration
50	° 130			:Loss on drying
				/
	10	0.22		:Acidity or alkalinity

0.5 TS / 0.1 R
 0.5 VS (/ 0.01) carbonate-free sodium hydroxide
 .() VS (/ 0.01)
 10 250 0.1 :Assay
 .TS (/ 50) TS (/ 70~)
 . 600 30
 .Na₂SO₄ 0.608

NATRII THIOSULFAS

Sodium thiosulfate

Na₂S₂O₃·5H₂O :Molecular formula

248.2 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

Disodium thiosulfate pentahydrate; disodium thiosulfate
 (Na₂S₂O₃) pentahydrate; thiosulfuric acid (H₂S₂O₃), disodium salt, pentahydrate;
 CAS Reg. No. 10102-17-7 (pentahydrate).

:Description

.TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

° 49

° 33

REQUIREMENTS

%99.0

:General requirement

.Na₂S₂O₃·5H₂O %101.0

:Identification tests

1.0 2 .(C B) 10 :A
 TS (/ 50) 0.25 . TS

 TS (/ 70~) 1.0 A 2 :B

 .()

 VS (/ 0.1) 2 A 2 :C

 "

 " :D

B . (123 1) "General identification tests
 . / 0.10

 5 10 1.0 **:Heavy metals**

 15 . TS (/ 70~)

 0.05 . .

 4-3 .VS (/ 1) TS /

" 40 TS (/ 60~)

(128 1) A "Limits test for heavy metals

 . / 20

(/ 130~) 2 20 1.20 **:Chlorides**

" 4-3 TS

. / 0.2 (124 1) "Limit test for chlorides

TS 5 10 0.25 **:Sulfates and sulfites**

 TS

(125 1) "Limit test for sulfates "

 . / 2

sodium 0.05 10 1 **:Sulfides**

 TS (/ 45) nitroprusside

R 10 1.0 :Clarity and colour

.8.4-6.0 R / 0.10 :pH value

0.05) iodine 25 0.5 :Assay

VS (/ 0.05) 1 . TS VS(/

.Na₂S₂O₃·5H₂O 24.82

Additional Requirements for Sodium thiosulfate for parenteral use

(.56 4) "Parenteral preparations "

" :Bacterial endotoxins

(30 5) "Test for Bacterial endotoxins

. 0.03 RS

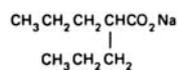
NATRII VALPROAS

Sodium valproate

C₈H₁₅NaO₂ :Molecular formula

166.2 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Sodium 2-propylvalerate; sodium 2-propylpentanoate; CAS
Reg. No. 1069-66-5.

:Description

.TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

C₈H₁₅NaO₂ %101.0

:Identification tests

(/ 70~)

1 R

5

5

0.5

:A

R

TS

"

(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

RS

TS (/ 100) (II)

1

5

0.5

:B

.R

General

"

B

/

20

:C

(125 1)

"identification tests

"

1.0

:Heavy metals

(127 1) 3

"Limit test for heavy metals

/ 20

(128 1) A

"

35 5.0

:Arsenic

/ 2

(130 1) "Limit test for arsenic

20 TS (/ 130~)

2

1.20

:Chlorides

1) "Limit test for chlorides

"

/ 0.2

(124

"

40

0.2

:Iron

/ 50

(129 1) "Limit test for iron

"

20 2.5 :Sulfates

. / 0.2 (125 1) "Limit test for sulfates

10 2.0 :Clarity and colour of solution

TS2 R

° 105 :Loss on drying

. / 20

20 2.0 :Acidity or alkalinity

0.1) 1.5 TS / 0.1 R

VS (/ 0.1) 1.5 VS (/

.()

Gas " :Related substances

: 3 (101 1) "chromatography

1 (internal standard) octanoic acid R 0.20 .1

.(dichloromethane) R

TS (/ 190~) 10 0.50 .2

combined . 20 R 3

° 30 R 10

10 R 2.0 10 0.50 .3

3 TS (/ 190~) VS (/ 0.1)

10 combined . 20 R

° 30 R

. 10

0.4 1.5

1 M 20 15

silanized R 84 TS (/ 1440~)

R ° 170 .(180-150) diatomaceous support

R1	30	0.25	:Assay
VS (/ 0.1)	TS	/	-1 0.15
1) A	"Non-aqueous titration	"	
.C ₈ H ₁₅ NaO ₂	16.62	VS (/ 0.1)	1 (142

NEOMYCINI SULFAS

Neomycin sulfate

:Composition

.C B *Streptomyces fradiae*

:Chemical name

Neomycin sulfate; CAS Reg. No. 1405-10-3.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R R R

:Category

:Storage

.° 30

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

600

:General requirement

:Identification tests

"Thin-layer chromatography
 TS (/ 40)
 20 (A) :
 / ° 105
 .B
 2 R 0.1 5 10 :B
 10 ° 70 65 TS (/ 1)
 General " A / 0.05 :C
 .(123 1) "identification tests

:Sulfated ash

0.6) ° 60
 3 phosphorus pentoxide R (5
 . / 80

:Loss on drying

.7.5-5.0 R / 0.10 **:ph value**

:Neamine

Thin-layer " :Neamine chromatography
 R 0.3 : (84 1)
 7 . 240
 .R3 30 TS (/ 80~)
 ° 110 0.75
 .TS (/ 100)
 0.05 (B) 2.5 (A) : 10
 . RS

. 15 ° 110 TS /
 A .
 .B
 3 200 1 :Content of sulfates
 .TS (/ 50) 25 TS (/ 420~)
 . 4
 . / 310 / 250 411.6
 " :Assay
 NCTC) *Bacillus pumilus* (a) (155 1) "Microbiological assay of antibiotics
 8.1-8.0 Cm1 (8241; ATCC 14884
 (14 2) TS2 TS1 8.0
 (ATCC 29737) *Staphylococcus aureus* (b) ° 39-35
 TS2 TS1 8.0 8.0-7.8 Cm1
 (C) ° 39-35 (1 20 2)
 8.1- Cm1 (ATCC 12228) *Staphylococcus epidermidis*
 2 0.5) TS2 TS1 8.0 8.0
 . ° 39-35 (1
 %105 %95 (P = 0.95) fiducial limits of error of the estimated potency
 600 (P = 0.95) .

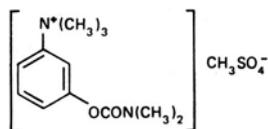
NEOSTIGMINI METILSULFAS

Neostigmine metilsulfate

$C_{13}H_{22}N_2O_6S$:Molecular formula

334.4 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

(*m*-Hydroxyphenyl)trimethylammonium methyl sulfate dimethylcarbamate; 3-[[[(dimethylamino)carbonyl]oxy]-*N,N,N*-trimethylbenzenaminium methyl sulfate; CAS Reg. No. 51-60-5.

:Description

.TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

C₁₃H₂₂N₂O₆S %100.5

:Identification tests

.D C B

D A

•

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

RS

"Related substances

"

:B

.C

B

TS (/ 750~)

2 R

0.4 0.05

:C

2 2

TS (/ 750~)

3

TS

R

0.5

20

:D

TS

0.2

10

A

TS (/ 70~)

1) "General identification testes" (123)

3 ° 105 ° 149-144 :Melting range
 1 TS (/ 130~) 1 10 0.20 :Chlorides
 .TS (/ 40)
 TS (/ 70~) 1.5 10 0.20 :Sulfates
 .TS (/ 50) 1
 10 0.20 :Clarity and colour of solution
 " Bn1
 .(53 1) "Colour of liquids
 . / 1.0 :Sufated ash
 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 . / 10
 TS / 0.1 10 0.20 :Acidity
 . VS (/ 0.01) 0.30
 " :Related substances
 67 R1 (84 1) "Thin layer chromatography
) R 3 R 30
 10 .(20 (A) :
 0.10 (C) 0.10 (B)
 . VS (/ 0.1) RS
 TS2 -4
 . TS 2
 .B A
 20 0.15 :Assay

	.TS (/ 400~)	25	semi-micro
200	VS (/ 0.01)		50
TS /	VS (/ 0.02)		
6.688	VS (/ 0.01)	1	
			.C ₁₃ H ₂₂ N ₂ O ₆ S

Additional Requirements for Neostigmini metilsulfate for parenteral use

(56 4) "Parenteral preparations"

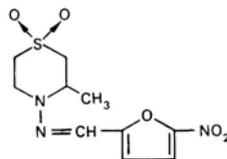
NIFURTIMOXUM

Nifurtimox

C₁₀H₁₃N₃O₅S :Molecular formula

287.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

3-Methyl-4-[(5-nitrofurfurylidene)amino]thiomorpholine 1,1-dioxide; 3-methyl-N-[(5-nitro-2-furanyl)methylene]-4-thiomorpholinamine 1,1-dioxide; CAS Reg. No. 23256-30-6.

:Description

R

R

:Solubility

.R

R

.Antitrypanosomal drug

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%102.0	%98.0				:General requirement	
						C ₁₀ H ₁₃ N ₃ O ₅ S
					:Identification tests	
				C B	A	•
				"		:A
			(43	1	) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region	
					RS	
			"Related substances	"		:B
			.C		B	
	0.25		2.0 R		2.0	20 :C
R	5			R	4 TS (/ 160) (II)	
					° 182-178	:Melting range
				/ 1.0		:Sulfated ash
5.0	° 105					:Loss on drying
						/
			"			:Related substances
			) R6	(84	1	) "Thin layer chromatography
R	R			(
	10		10 (A) :R			
	2 (C)			1.0		2 (B)
					RS	1.0
					10	
A			(254)			
			.B			

80	R	20	0.1	:Assay
		TS (/ 250~)	5	.TS (/ 750~)
	30.0	3		R
15		.TS (/ 200)	3	VS (/ 0.1)
0.1)		1	.VS (/ 0.1)	
			.C ₁₀ H ₁₃ N ₃ O ₅ S	4.788 VS (/

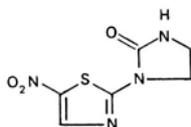
NIRIDAZOLUM

Niridazole

C₆H₆N₄O₃S **:Molecular formula**

214.2 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

1-(5-Nitro-2-thiazolyl)-2-imidazolidinone; CAS Reg. No. 61-

57-4.

:Description

R

R R

:Solubility

.R TS (/ 750~)

R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%103.0

%97.0

:General requirement

C₆H₆N₄O₃S

:Identification tests

			D	C	B	A	•
					"		:A
			(43		1	)	"Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
						RS	
					"		:B
					"Related substances		
					.B	A	
					TS (/ 80~)	2.0	R
						2.0	20
							10
							° 264
							:D
					"		
						1.0	:Heavy metals
			(127	1	) 3		"Limit test for heavy metals
			/		20	(128	1
						) A	
			(/ 70~)		2.0	0.5	:Sulfates
			10				8.0 TS
					VS (/ 0.5)	1.0	
			2.0	VS (/ 0.01)		0.10	
				VS (/ 0.5)		1.0	8.0 TS (/ 70~)
			10	0.10			:Solution in dimethylformamide
							R
					/	3.0	:Sulfated ash
			0.6	)			:Loss on drying
					° 100		

. / 5.0 3 (5
 " :Related substances
) R6 (84 1) "Thin layer chromatography
 R 8 R 12 ()
 10 (A) :R 4 5
 RS 10 (B) ()
 (D) RS -5- -2 20 (C) ()
 . RS 40
 (365)
 A . 15
 . 15 D C
 R 4 40 :Assay
 100 5.0 200 dehydrated ethanol R
 359 1
 . RS C₆H₆N₄O₃S
 .0.03±0.70 RS / 10

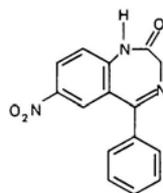
NITRAZEPAMUM

Nitrazepam

C₁₅H₁₁N₃O₃ :Molecular formula

281.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

1,3-Dihydro-7-nitro-5-phenyl-2H-1,4-benzodiazepin-2-one;
CAS Reg. No. 146-22-5.

:Description

R

:Solubility

.R TS (/ 750~)

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%101.0

%98.5

:General requirement

C₁₅H₁₁N₃O₃

:Identification tests

/ 0.005 . : :A

R 9 VS (/ 1)

1 . 280 350 230

. 0.45

0.05 R 1 10 :B

TS (/ 80~)

5 10 TS (/ 420~) 5 20 :C

1 .TS (/ 1) 2

N-(1-naphthyl) 1 TS (/ 5)

. TS (/ 1) ethylenediamine hydrochloride

. ° 227 :D

" 1.0 **:Heavy metals**

(127 1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals

. / 20 (128 1) A
 . / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
 . / 5.0 4 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 " :Related substances
 R4 (84 1) "Thin layer chromatography
 . R 15 R 85
 (A) :R R 10
 . 25 (B) 25
 . 12
 A . (254)
 .B
 R 30 0.25 :Assay
 potentiometrically VS (/ 0.1)
 1 .(142 1) A "Non-aqueous titration "
 .C₁₅H₁₁N₃O₃ 28.13 VS (/ 0.1)

NITROFURANTOINUM

Nitrofurantion

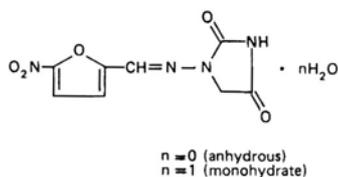
Nitrofurantion, anhydrous

Nitrofurantion, monohydrate

() C₈H₆N₄O₅·H₂O () C₈H₆N₄O₅ :Molecular formula

.() 256.2 () 238.2 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

1-[(5-Nitrofurfurylidene)amino]hydantoin; 1-[[[(5-nitro-2-furanyl)methylene]amino]-2,4-imidazolidinedione; CAS Reg. No. 67-20-9 (anhydrous).

1-[(5-Nitrofurfurylidene)amino]hydantoin monohydrate; 1-[[[(5-nitro-2-furanyl)methylene]amino]-2,4-imidazolidinedione monohydrate; CAS Reg. No. 17140-81-7 (monohydrate).

.Furadoninum

:Other name

—

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

.° 25

:Labelling

.° 271

:Additional information

. Stainless steel

REQUIREMENTS

%102.0

%98.0

:General requirement

. C₈H₆N₄O₅

:Identification tests

.D C B

A

●

:A

(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
 $\circ 105$

RS

:B

0.3 20 R 3.6

R 50 0.12 200 R

100 5 1000

0.05 10

400 220 .R

0.46 0.32 1 367 266

.1.42 1.36 266 367 .

.R R 10 0.2 :C

0.2 TS (/ 80) (II) 0.15 2 0.5

R 3 R

VS(/ 0.1) 5 5 :D

-

/ 1.0 **:Sulfated ash**

10 $\circ 105$ **:Loss on drying**

/ 71 / 50 /

"

:Related substances

90 R2 (84 1) "Thin layer chromatography

10 R 10 R

10 R 0.25 (A) :

.R 100 A 1 (B) R

/ 5 $\circ 105$

10 $\circ 105$ TS

		A		(254)
				.B
10 R		10	0.4	:Assay
	TS	/	0.10	R
"			VS (/ 0.1)	Lithium methoxide
	1 .(142	1) B	"Non-aqueous titration	
		.C ₈ H ₆ N ₄ O ₅	23.82	VS (/ 0.1)

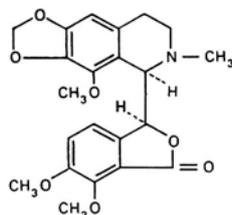
NOSCAPINUM

Noscapine

C₂₂H₂₃NO₇ :Molecular formula

413.4 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Narcotine; (5*R*)-5-[(1*S*)-6,7-dimethoxyphthalidyl]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4-methoxy-6-methyl-1,3-dioxolo[4,5-*g*]isoquinoline; [*S*-(*R*^{*},*S*^{*})]-6,7-dimethoxy-3-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4-methoxy-6-methyl-1,3-dioxolo[4,5-*g*]isoquinolin-5-yl)-1(3*H*)-isobenzofuranone; CAS Reg. No. 128-62-1.

:Description

R

:Solubility

.R TS (/ 750~)

:Category

	R1		40	0.5	:Assay
Non-	"			VS (/ 0.1)	
VS (/ 0.1)		1	(142	1	) A "aqueous titration
				.C ₂₂ H ₂₃ NO ₇	41.34

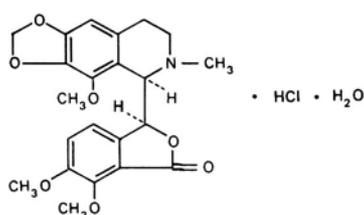
NOSCAPINI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Noscapine hydrochloride

C₂₂H₂₃NO₇, HCl, H₂O **:Molecular formula**

467.9 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Narcotine hydrochloride monohydrate; (5*R*)-5-[(1*S*)-6,7-dimethoxyphthalidyl]-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4-methoxy-6-methyl-1,3-dioxolo[4,5-*g*]isoquinoline hydrochloride monohydrate; [*S*-(*R*^{*},*S*^{*})]-6,7-dimethoxy-3-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4-methoxy-6-methyl-1,3-dioxolo[4,5-*g*]isoquinolin-5-yl)-1(3*H*)-isobenzofuranone hydrochloride monohydrate; CAS Reg. No. 912-60-7 (anhydrous).

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

3 TS (/ 750~) 7 R 45 R
 :TS (/ 750~) 10 TS(/ 260~)
 0.20 (B) 20 (A)
 VS (/ 0.1)
 .B A
 7 50 0.5 :Assay
 TS / 10 R1 3 R
 Non-aqueous " VS (/ 0.1)
 44.99 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .(142 1) A "titration
 .C₂₂H₂₃NO₇,HCl

NYSTATINUM

Nystatin

Streptomyces

:

.A₁

noursei

.CAS Reg.NO.1400-61-9

:Chemical name

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R R

:Category

:Storage

.° 5

:Additional information

%1

REQUIREMENTS

1	4400	:General requirement					
		:Identification tests					
	R	5	R	50	0.10	:A	
		.R	100	1	100	R	
305	291			350	240		
	291		1			319	
305		319		0.73	0.61	305	
				.096	0.83		
R	0.1		2	2	5	30 :B	
					TS	100	
	)	° 60	:Loss on drying			
			/	50	(	5 kPa 0.6
	R			10	0.3	:pH value	
						.8.0-6.5	
		"	:Assay				
			(155	1	)	"Microbiological assay of antibiotics
<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i>			6.2-6.0		Cm3	2-1	
300 25)						(NCYC 87; ATCC 9763)	
75			° 33-29		(	1
		200	10	50	R		
fiducial						.TS3 6.0	
%105	%95	estimated potency ($P = 0.95$)				limits	
4400	($P = 0.95$)						

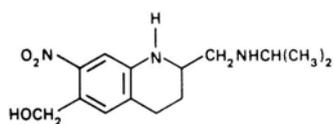
OXAMNIQUINUM

Oxamniquine

$C_{14}H_{21}N_3O_3$:Molecular formula

279.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-2-[(isopropylamino)methyl]-7-nitro-6-quinolinemethanol; 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-[[[1-methylethyl]amino]methyl]-7-nitro-6-quinolinemethanol; CAS Reg. No. 21738-42-1.

:Description

.R R R

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%97.0

:General requirement

$C_{14}H_{21}N_3O_3$ %103.0

:Identification tests

spectro-

.C B A •
" " :A

.(43 1) " photometry in the infrared region

. RS
 0.5 1.0 R 10 10 :B
 1 5 .TS (/ 250~)
 0.5 .TS (/ 50) TS (/ 100)
 TS (/ 80~) 2.0 TS1 -2 0.5
 . ° 151 :C
 " 0.5 **:Heavy metals**
 (127 1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals
 . / 50 (128 1) A
 30 FeTS (/ 250~) 5 1.0 **:Iron**
 1) "Limit test for iron " .
 . / 50 (129
 . / 2.0 **:Sulfated ash**
 Determination of water by " **:Water**
 0.5 (145 1) A "the Karl Fischer method
 . / 20
 R 10 0.1 **:pH value**
 .10.0 - 8.0
 " **:Related substances**
) R6 (84 1) "Thin layer chromatography
 2 R 10 R 20 (
 10 . R 0.5 R -2
 25 (A) :R R
 . 0.25 (B)
 10
 A . 365 254

					.B
	R1		30		0.3 :Assay
	VS (/ 0.1)		.TS		/R (oracet blue)
1	.(142	1) A	"Non-aqueous titration		"
		.C ₁₄ H ₂₁ N ₃ O ₃	27.93	VS (/ 0.1)	

OXYTETRACYCLINI DIHYDRAS

Oxytetracycline dihydrate

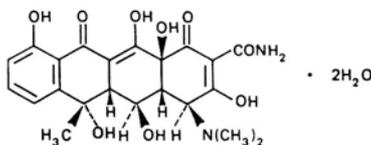
Oxytetracycline dihydrate (non-injectable) ()

Oxytetracycline dihydrate, sterile

C₂₂H₂₄N₂O₉·2H₂O :Molecular formula

496.5 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

(4*S*,4*aR*,5*S*,5*aR*,6*S*,12*aS*)-4-(Dimethylamino)-1,4,4*a*,5,5*a*,6,11,12*a*-octahydro-3,5,6,10,12,12*a*-hexahydroxy-6-methyl-1,11-dioxo-2-naphthacenicarboxamide dihydrate; [4*S*-(4*α*,4*αα*,5*α*,5*αα*,6*β*,12*αα*)]-4-(dimethylamino)-1,4,4*a*,5,5*a*,6,11,12*a*-octahydro-3,5,6,10,12,12*a*-hexahydroxy-6-methyl-1,11-dioxo-2-naphthacenicarboxamide dihydrate; CAS Reg. No. 6153-64-6 (dihydrate).

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

:Labelling

:Additional information

2

REQUIREMENTS

920

:General requirement

1

:Identification tests

"Thin layer chromatography"

"

:A

25 : () (84 1)

47.5 R 2.5 50 R1 ()

.TS (/ 100~) 7 VS (/ 0.1)

90-70

R 2 R 2 200

7 VS (/ 0.1) 25 R
1 TS (/ 100~)

0.50 RS 0.50 (B) 0.50 (A) :R
0.50 (C) RS

0.50 RS

TS (/ 260)

.(365)

. B

A

TS (/ 1760~)

2 1 :B

C

0.1

0.25 **:Specific optical rotation**
. / 60 25 VS (/ 0.1)
. $[\alpha]_D^{20^\circ C} = -203$ to -216°
. / 5.0 **:Sulfated ash**
Determination of water by " **:Water**
0.25 (1454 1) A "the Karl Fischer method
. / 75 / 40
.7.5-4.5 / 10 **:pH value**
:Absorption in the ultraviolet region
VS (/ 0.1) / 20
. 353 268 400 230
.0.58 0.54 353 1
/ 2.0 **:Light-absorbing impurities**
R 99 VS (/ 1)
.0.25 430 1
R 99 VS (/ 1) / 10
.0.20 490 1
" **:Assay**
Bacillus (a) (155 1)"Microbiological assay of antibiotics
6.6-6.5 Cml (NCTC 8241 or ATCC 14884) *pumilus*
20 2) TS 4.5
(ATCC 11778) *Bacillus cereus* (b) ° 39-37 (
TS 4.5 6.0-5.9 Cml
.° 33-30 (2 0.5)
%95 estimated potency ($P = 0.95$) fiducial limits
($P = 0.95$) . %105
. 900

Additional Requirements for Sterile Oxytetracycline Dihydrate

Test	"		:Undue toxicity
40	:	0.5	(165 1) "for undue toxicity
R		VS (/ 0.1)	2.0
			. 20
1	)	"Sterility testing of antibiotics	" :Sterility
R (macrogol P-	1		(162
		.TS (/ 1)	isooctylphenyl ether)

Additional requirements for Oxytetracycline dihydrate for sterile use

<i>Test for non injectable</i>	"		
		.(32	5) "preparations
"		:Bacterial endotoxins	
(	30	5	) "Test for Bacterial endotoxins
		0.4 RS	

OXYTETRACYCLINI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Oxytetracycline hydrochloride

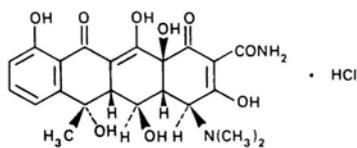
Oxytetracycline hydrochloride (non-injectable) ()

Oxytetracycline hydrochloride, sterile

$C_{22}H_{24}N_2O_9, HCl$ **:Molecular formula**

496.9 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

(4*S*,4*aR*,5*S*,5*aR*,6*S*,12*aS*)-4-(Dimethylamino)1,4,4*a*,5,5*a*,6,11,12*a*-octahydro-3,5,6,10,12,12*a*-hexahydroxy-6-methyl-1,11-dioxo-2-naphthacene-carboxamide monohydrochloride; [4*S*-(4*α*,4*αα*,5*α*,5*αα*,6*β*,12*α*)]-4-(dimethylamino)-1,4,4*a*,5,5*a*,6,11,12*a*-octahydro-3,5,6,10,12,12*a*-hexahydroxy-6-methyl,11-dioxo-2-naphthacene-carboxamide monohydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 2058-46-0.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

45

:Solubility

.R R

:Category

:Storage

:Labelling

:Additional information

base

2

REQUIREMENTS

870

:General requirement

:Identification tests

"Thin layer chromatography" :A
 25 : () (84 1)
 47.5 R 2.5 50 R1 ()
 .TS (/ 100~) 7 VS (/ 0.1)
 . 90-70
 R 2 R 2 200
 7 VS (/ 0.1) 25 R
 1 . TS (/ 100~)
 0.50 (B) 0.50 (A) :R
 0.50 RS 0.50 (C) RS
 . 0.50
 A TS (/ 260) .(365)
 .B
 . C
 TS (/ 1760~) 2 1 :B
 . 0.1
 General " B / 0.05 :C
 .(121 1) "identifications tests

:Specific optical rotation

0.25 . 60 25 VS (/ 0.1)
 . $[\alpha]_D^{20^\circ C} = -188$ to -200°

:Sulfated ash

. / 5.0

:Water

Determination of water by " :Water
 20 0.25 (145 1) A "the Karl Fischer method
 . /

Sterility testing of " 0.4 RS
 (162 1) "antibiotics
 :Sterility

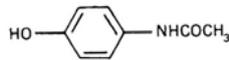
PARACETAMOLUM

Paracetamol

$C_8H_9NO_2$:Molecular formula

151.2 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

4'-Hydroxyacetanilide; N-(4-hydroxyphenyl)acetamide; CAS
 Reg. No. 103-90-2.

.Acetaminophen

:Other name

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%101.0

%98.5

:General requirement

$C_8H_9NO_2$

:Identity tests

(/ 0.1) 0.5 .R 100 0.05 :A
. 100 1 VS
.088 249 1
TS (/ 25) 0.05 10 0.1 :B
. 10 TS (/ 70~) 1 0.1 :C
VS (/ 0.0167) 0.05 .
.(Phenacetin)
.° 172-168 :Melting range
85 1.0 :Heavy metals ()
Limit test for " 15 R
. / 10 (128 1) A "heavy metals
. / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
5.0 ° 105 :Loss on drying . /
R 0.5 :4-Aminophenol -4
TS 0.2 . 10
-4 R 0.5 . 30
. R -4 / 0.050 0.5
.(/ 0.05)
" :Related substances
65 R4 silica gel "Thin-layer chromatography
. toluene R 10 R 25 R
. 14
1.0 (A) :
. 30 R 5
10 A 1 (B) . supernatant

750~) R -4 25 (C) .TS (/ 750~)

0.1 R -4 0.25 (D) .TS (/

200 . 100 TS (/ 750~)

40 A

.(254)

.C A -4

-4 B

D .C

R_f -4

10 0.25 :Assay

30 TS (/ 70~)

combined solution R 1

.VS (/ 0.1) (143 1) "Nitrite titration"

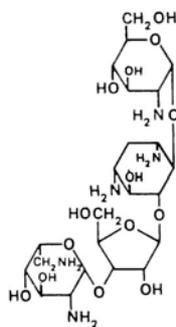
.C₈H₉NO₂ 15.12 VS (/ 0.1)

PAROMOMYCINI SULFAS

Paromomycin sulfate

$C_{23}H_{45}N_5O_{14} \cdot xH_2SO_4$:Molecular formula

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

O-2,6-Diamino-2,6-dideoxy-β-L-idopyranosyl-(1→3)-*O*-β-D-ribofuranosyl-(1→5)-*O*-[2-amino-2-deoxy-α-D-glucopyranosyl-(1→4)]-2-deoxy-streptamine sulfate (salt); *O*-2-amino-2-deoxy-α-D-glucopyranosyl-(1→4)-*O*-[*O*-2,6-diamino-2,6-dideoxy-β-L-idopyranosyl-(1→3)-β-D-ribofuranosyl-(1→5)]-2-deoxy-D-streptamine sulfate (salt); CAS Reg. No. 1263-89-4.

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

675

:General requirement

:Identity tests

"Thin-layer chromatography

"

:A

(/ 40)

R3

(84 1)

20 (A) :

1

TS

RS

20 (B)

/

° 105

10

5

° 105

.TS (triketohydrindene /butanol)

A

.B

General

"

A

/ 0.05

:B

.(123 1)

"identification tests

/ 50 :Specific optical rotation
 $[\alpha]_D^{20^\circ C} = + 50 \text{ to } +55^\circ$
 . / 20 :Sulfated ash
) ° 50 :Loss on drying
 . / 50 (5 0.6
 .7.5 – 5 R / 30 :pH Value
 " :Assay
Bacillus (a) (155 1) "Microbiological assay of antibiotics
 8.0 (pH) Cml test organism (NCTC 10400) *subtilis*
 37 (/IU 4 1) TS 7.8
 test organism (ATCC 6633) *Bacillus subtilis* (b) ° 39 –
 TS2 TS1 8.0 7.8 Cml
 fiducial ° 38 – 36 (/IU 8 2)
 %105 %95 ($P = 0.95$) estimated potency limits
 / IU 675 ($P = 0.95$)

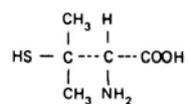
PENICILLAMINUM

Penicillamine

$C_5H_{11}NO_2S$:Molecular formula

149.2 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

TS (/ 1000~) 2.5 °45

TS (/ 1760~) 2.5 (30 - 5)

50 TS (/ 1000~) 2.5

250 (25)

1 TS (/ 20) 1 50

R R

10 90 VS (/ 0.125) 50

TS .TS (/ 200)

10 0.5 - 0.3

TS

TS

20

5 50 0.1 :Assay

1 .VS (/ 0.02) TS 0.2 VS (/ 1)

.C₅H₁₁NO₂S 5.968 VS (/ 0.02)

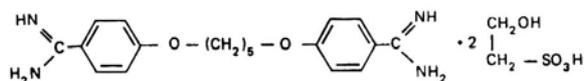
PENTAMIDINI ISETIONAS

Pentamidine isetionate

C₁₉H₂₄N₄O₂·2C₂H₆O₄S :Molecular formula

592.7 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

4,4'-(Pentamethylenedioxy)dibenzamidine bis(2-hydroxyethanesulfonate); 4,4'-[1,5-pentanediy]bis(oxy)]bis[benzenecarboximidamide]-bis(2-hydroxyethanesulfonate); CAS Reg. No. 140-64-7.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

10

:Solubility

.R

R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.5

:General requirement

C₁₉H₂₄N₄O₂·2C₂H₆O₄S %102.5

:Identification tests

VS (/ 0.01)

/

10

:A

262

350

230

0.47 1

10

° 80

5

0.5

:B

(/ 1000~)

0.2

2

TS (/ 50~)

TS ceric

0.2 TS

° 190

:C

/ 1.0

:Sulfated ash

40

° 105

:Loss on drying

/

.6.5 – 4.5 / 0.05

:pH Value

"

:Related substances

R6 silica gel (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 () ° 105
 R R -1 8 10
 50 (A) :R 10
 0.25 (B)
 A .(254)
 .B
 Determination of " A :Assay
 9 0.4 (147 1) "nitrogen
 VS (/ 0.05) 1 .TS (/ 1760~)
 .C₁₉H₂₄N₄O₂·2C₂H₆O₄S 14.82

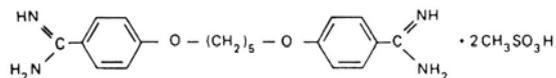
PENTAMIDINI MESILAS

Pentamidine mesilate

C₁₉H₂₄N₄O₂·2CH₃O₃S :Molecular formula

532.6 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

4,4'-(Pentamethylenedioxy)dibenzimidine dimethanesulfonate; 4,4'-[1,5-pentanediylobis(oxy)]bis[benzenecarboximidamide] dimethanesulfonate; CAS Reg. No. 6823-79-6.

:Description

R R TS (/ 750~) :Solubility
 R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%98.5

:General requirements

C₁₉H₂₄N₄O₂·2CH₄O₃S %102.5

:Identity tests

10	° 80	5	0.5	:A
0.2	2	TS (/ 50~)		
	TS ceric	0.2	TS (/ 1000~)	
	TS (/ 400~)	1	0.5	:B

TS (/ 50~)	10	° 80	10	1	:C
° 105	10	(D)			
				° 188	

60~)	2.5	C	10	:D
1	1		TS (/	
	()		R	

70~)			5	
"	A	30	3	TS (/
	(123 1)	"General identification tests		

/ 1.0 :Sulfated ash

15 ° 105 :Loss on drying

.6.5 – 4.5 / 0.05 :pH Value

" :Related substances

R6 silica gel (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 () ° 105
 R R -1 8 10
 50 (A) :R 10
 . (254) . 0.25 (B) ()
 .B A
 Determination of " A :Assay
 9 0.4 (147 1) "nitrogen
 VS (/ 0.05) 1 .TS (/ 1760~)
 .C₁₉H₂₄N₄O₂·2CH₄O₃S 13.32

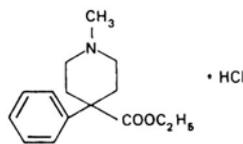
PETHIDINI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Pethidine hydrochloride

C₁₅H₂₁NO₂·HCl :Molecular formula

283.8 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Ethyl 1-methyl-4-phenylisonipecotate hydrochloride; ethyl 1-methyl-4-phenyl-4-piperidinecarboxylate hydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 50-13-5.

:Other name

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

C₁₅H₂₁NO₂·HCl %101.0

:Identity tests

2 0.1 0.5 5 :A

TS (/ 1760~)

TS (/ 7) 15 TS (/ 750~) 5 0.1 :B

° 105

(C (picrate) ° 190

5 B 5 :C

° 20

General " A / 10 :D

(121 1) "identification tests

° 190 – 187 ° 105

:Melting range

10 0.20

:Clarity and colour of solution

/ 1.0

:Sulfated ash

5.0 ° 105

:Loss on drying

.6 – 4 / 0.05

:pH Value

"

:Related substances

R1 () (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 5 R 9 R -2
 15
 R -2 8 R1 100 R
 0.5 5 0.10
 R 2 TS (/ 400~)
 .B 50 A 0.5 .A
 .B A 5
 12 10
 5 .TS 10
 A .(365)
 .B
 10 R1 30 0.20 :Assay
 VS (/ 0.1) TS /
 1 .(142 1) A "Non-aqueous titration "
 .C₁₅H₂₁NO₂.HCl 28.38 VS (/ 0.1)

Additional requirements for Pethidine hydrochloride for parenteral use

.(56 4) "Parenteral preparations "

"

:Bacterial endotoxins

(30 5) "Test for Bacterial endotoxins

2.4 RS

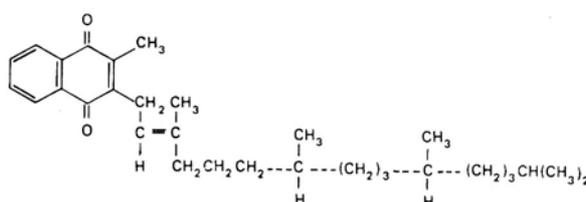
PHYTOMENADIONUM

Phytomenadione

$C_{31}H_{46}O_2$:Molecular formula

450.7 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Phylloquinone; [*R*-[*R**,*R**-(*E*)]]-2-methyl-3-(3,7,11,15-tetramethyl-2-hexadecenyl)-1,4-naphthalenedione; 2-methyl-3-phytyl-1,4-naphthoquinone; CAS Reg. No. 84-80-0.

.K₁

Phytonadione

:Other name

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Miscibility

.R R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

102.0

%97.0

:General requirements

. $C_{31}H_{46}O_2$

:Identity tests

R

-4 2 2 /

10

:A

261

249

243

4

350

230

0.42 0.40 1 . 270
 266 254 246 . 0.39 0.38
 0.70 249 254 .
 .0.75
 R -4 2 2 / 0.10 :B
 243 350 230
 . 0.22 0.70 1 . 285
 1.0 TS (/ 750~) 5 0.05
 15 . TS1 /

$n_D^{20} = 1.525 - 1.529$:Refractive index

R 20 1 :Acidity or alkalinity

.R

:Related substances

silica (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography"
 R 20 R 80 R4 gel
 :R -4 2 2 10 . R
 . R 0.05 (B) 5 (A)
 .(254)

B

.B

:Assay

. 100 R -4 2 2 0.1
 100 10 R -4 2 2 100 10
 249 1
 . ($A_{1cm}^{1\%} = 420$) 42
 C₃₁H₄₆O₂

Additional requirements for Phytomenadione for parenteral use

(56 4) "Parenteral preparations "

"

:Bacterial endotoxins

(30 5) "Test for Bacterial endotoxins

14 RS

PIX LITHANTHRACIS

Coal tar

:Composition

CAS Reg. No.

.8007-45-2

:Description

(/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R R R TS

:Category

:Storage

sooty

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

:Identity test

30 R1 10 0.5

.(365)

. / 20

:Sulfated ash

PRAZIQUANTELUM

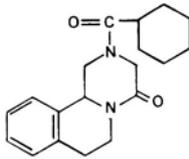
Praziquantel

9

$C_{19}H_{24}N_2O_2$:Molecular formula

312.4 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

2-(Cyclohexylcarbonyl)-1,2,3,6,7,11b-hexahydro-4*H*-pyrazino-[2,1-*a*]isoquinolin-4-one; CAS Reg. No. 55268-74-1.

:Description

.R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%101

%98.5

:General requirement

$C_{19}H_{24}N_2O_2$

:Identity tests

.C B

A

•

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

RS

A

. "Related substances

"

:B

.B

. ° 138 :C
 1.0 :Heavy metals
 (127 1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals "
 . / 20 (128 1) A
 . / 1 :Sulfated ash
) ° 50 :Loss on drying
 . / 5.0 (5 0.6
 " :Related substances
 R5 silica gel (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 . R 15 R 85
 50 (A) :R 10 R
 2 RS 50 (B)
 1.0 (D) RS 0.5 (C) :R
 . 7 . RS
 . 20
 A .
 .D C
 (/ 750~) R 0.04 :Assay
 $C_{19}H_{24}N_2O_2$. 265 1 100
 . RS

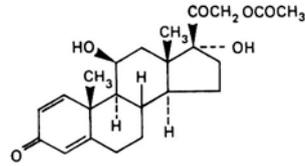
PREDNISOLONI ACETAS

Prednisolone acetate

$C_{23}H_{30}O_6$:Molecular formula

402.5:Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

11β,17,21-Trihydroxypregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione 21-acetate;
21-(acetyloxy)-11β,17-dihydroxypregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione; CAS Reg. No. 52-21-1.

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

° 235

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%96.0

:General requirement

C₂₃H₃₀O₆ %104.0

:Identity test

.C B

C A

•

Spectrophotometry in

"

:A

.(43 1) "the infrared region

RS

"Thin-layer chromatography

"

:B

10

R1 ()

(84 1)

5

R

90 R

2 .R 25 R 75
 2.5 (A) :R R 9
 15 RS 2.5 (B)
 15 ° 120
 (/ 750~) 80 TS (/ 190~) 20
 365) 10 ° 120
 .B A .(
 TS (/ 700~) 2 TS (/ 750~) 2 0.05 :C
 .()
 R / 10 **:Specific optical rotation**
 . $[a]_D^{20^\circ} = +112$ to $+119^\circ$
 10 ° 105 **:Loss on drying**
 " /
 " **:Related substances**
 R1 silica gel (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 0.2 R 5 R 95
 R 9 1
 0.30 (B) 15 (A) :R
 10 ° 105 TS /
 A
 .B
 5 100 R 20 **:Assay**
 1 100
 $C_{23}H_{30}O_6$ 243

0.02 ± 0.37

RS

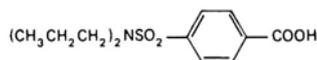
PROBENECIDUM

Probenecid

C₁₃H₁₉NO₄S :Molecular formula

285.4 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

p-(Dipropylsulfamoyl)benzoic acid; 4-[(dipropylamino)sulfonyl]benzoic acid; CAS Reg. No. 57-66-9.

:Description

12 TS (/ 750~)

25

:Solubility

R

R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%101.0

%98.0

:General requirement

C₁₃H₁₉NO₄S

:Identity tests

.C B

A

•

Spectrophotometry in

" :A

.(43 1) "the infrared region

RS

A

." "

:B

.B

()

.° 199

:C

"

1.0

:Heavy metals

(127 1) 3

"Limit test for heavy metals"

. / 20

(128 1) A

. / 1.0

:Sulfated ash

5.0

° 105

:Loss on drying

. /

30

100 2

:Acidity

TS /

0.15

0.5

VS (/ 0.1)

"

:Related substances

R4

(84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

TS (/ 17~)

3 R -1 15

(A) :TS (/ 750~)

9 TS (/ 17~)

0.050 (C)

RS

10 (B)

10

20

.B A

1

.C A

A

.(254)

() A

.B

.C

TS

50

1.0

:Assay

TS / VS (/ 0.1)

.C₁₃H₁₉NO₄S 28.54 VS (/ 0.1)

PROCAINI BENZYL PENICILLINUM

Procaine benzylpenicillin

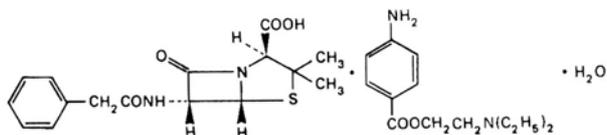
Procaine benzylpenicillin (non-injectable) ()

Procaine benzylpenicillin, sterile

C₁₆H₁₈N₂O₄S, C₁₃H₂₀N₂O₂, H₂O :Molecular formula

588.7 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

2-(Diethylamino)ethyl *p*-aminobenzoate compound with (2*S*,5*R*,6*R*)-3,3-dimethyl-7-oxo-6-(2-phenylacetamido)-4-thia-1-azabicyclo-[3.2.0]heptane-2-carboxylic acid (1:1) monohydrate; 2-(diethylamino)ethyl 4-aminobenzoate compound with [2*S*-(2*α*,5*α*,6*β*)]-3,3-dimethyl-7-oxo-6-[(phenylacetyl)amino]-4-thia-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane-2-carboxylic acid (1:1) monohydrate; CAS Reg. No. 6130-64-9 (monohydrate).

G

:Other names

:Description

.R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

.° 30

:Labelling

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

	%96.0			:General requirement	
%41.5		%38.5	$C_{16}H_{18}N_2O_4S, C_{13}H_{20}N_2O_2$		%100.5
					$C_{13}H_{20}N_2O_2$

:Identification tests

TS (/ 1760~)		2		2	0.05	:A
---------------	--	---	--	---	------	----

TS	/		2		2	.
----	---	--	---	--	---	---

.TS	/		0.5	10	10	:B
1.0			VS (/ 0.01)			

General	"				0.05	:C
			(119	1	) "identification	TS

Determination of water by		"			:Water
	0.5	(145	1	) A	"the Karl Fisher Method
			/	42	/ 28

10	3.0	:pH Value
		.7.5 – 5.0 R

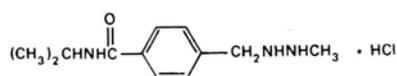
PROCARBAZINI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Procarbazine hydrochloride

$C_{12}H_{19}N_3O, HCl$:Molecular formula

257.8 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

N-Isopropyl- α -(2-methylhydrazino)-*p*-toluamide monohydrochloride; *N*-(1-methylethyl)-4-[(2-methylhydrazino)methyl]benzamide monohydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 366-70-1.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

R

:Solubility

.R

R

:Category

:Storage

° 223

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.5

:General requirement

$C_{12}H_{19}N_3O, HCl$ %100.5

:Identity tests

Spectrophotometry in " " :A
 (43 1) "the infrared region
 RS
 General " B / 0.10 :B
 (121 1) "identification tests
 " 1.0 :Heavy metals
 (127 1) 1 "Limit test for heavy metals"
 / 20 (128 1) A
 / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
 5 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 /
 4.5 – 3.0 / 0.05 :pH Value
 1080~) 5 0.125 :Assay
 TS / 5 R1 20 TS (/
 Non- " VS (/ 0.1)
 VS (/ 0.1) 1 (142 1) A "aqueous titration
 .C₁₂H₁₉N₃O₃.HCl 25.78

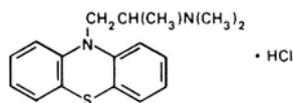
PROMETHAZINI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Promethazine hydrochloride

C₁₇H₂₀N₂S.HCl :Molecular formula

320.9 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

10-[2-(Dimethylamino)propyl]phenothiazine monohydrochloride; *N,N*, α -trimethyl-10*H*-phenothiazine-10-ethanamine monohydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 58-33-3.

.Diprazinum

:Other name

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.5

:General requirement

$C_{17}H_{20}N_2S \cdot HCl$ %101

:Identity tests

R (IV) 0.05 5 20 :A

(/ 7) 25 25 0.25 :B

10 TS

.() ° 160 TS (/ 750~)

TS (/ 1000~) 2 5 0.05 :C

"

A

.(121 1) "General identification tests

R 10 1.0 **:Solution in chloroform**

Ywl

(53 1) " Colour of liquids "
 / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
 5.0 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 .5.0 -3.5 / 0.10 :pH Value
 " :Related substances
 R4 silica gel (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 5 R 10 R 85
 95 10 R
 20 (A) :R 5 R
 . (254) . 0.20 (B)
 .B A
 10 R 200 0.4 :Assay
 TS / 3 TS /
 A Non-aqueous titration " VS (/ 0.1)
 32.09 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .(142 1)
 .C₁₇H₂₀N₂S.HCl

Additional Requirements for Promethazine hydrochloride for parenteral use

(56 4) "Parenteral preparations"
 " :Bacterial endotoxins
 (30 5) "Test for Bacterial endotoxins
 . 5.0 RS

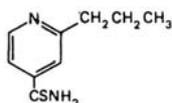
PROTIONAMIDUM

Protionamide

$C_9H_{12}N_2S$:Molecular formula

180.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

2-Propylthioisonicotinamide; 2-propyl-4-pyridinecarbothioamide; CAS Reg. No. 14222-60-7.

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%101.0

%98.0

:General requirement

$C_9H_{12}N_2S$

:Identity tests

.D C B

D A

•

Spectrophotometry in

"

:A

.(43 1) "the infrared region

RS

230

TS (/ 750~)

/

10

:B

1 291 350
.039
VS (/ 1) 5 0.1 :C
. R
.° 141 :D
" 1 :Heavy metals
(127 1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals"
. / 20 (128 1) A
. / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
5.0 ° 105 :Loss on drying
. /
20 R 20 2.0 :Acidity
TS / VS (/ 0.1)
.() 0.2
" :Related substances
R4 silica gel (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
. R R 9
0.25 (B) 50 (A) :R 5
A .(254)
.B
R1 30 0.45 :Assay
Non-aqueous " VS (/ 0.1)
18.03 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .(142 1) A titration
.C₉H₁₂N₂S

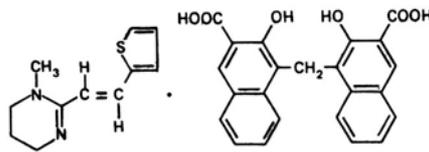
PYRANTELI EMBONAS

Pyrantel embonate

$C_{11}H_{14}N_2S, C_{23}H_{16}O_6$:Molecular formula

594.7 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

(*E*)-1,4,5,6-Tetrahydro-1-methyl-2-[2-(2-thienyl)vinyl]pyrimidine compound with 4,4'-methylenebis[3-hydroxy-2-naphthoate] (1:1); (*E*)-1,4,5,6-tetrahydro-1-methyl-2-[2-(2-thienyl)ethenyl]pyrimidine 4,4'-methylenebis[3-hydroxy-2-naphthalenecarboxylate] (1:1); CAS Reg. No. 22204-24-6.

.Pyrantel pamoate

:Other name

:Description

R

R

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%97.0

:General requirement

$C_{11}H_{14}N_2S, C_{23}H_{16}O_6$ %103.0

:Identity tests

.D C B

D A

•

Spectrophotometry in

"

:A

(43 1) "the infrared region
 RS
 230 R / 13 :B
 300 288 360
 1.0 300 288
 1.0 TS (/ 70~) 1.0 5 :C
 TS /
 ° 250 :D
 / 5.0 :Sulfated ash
 0.6) ° 60 :Loss on drying
 / 20 3 (5
 " :Related substances
 R2 silica gel (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 R 1.5 R 5 R 20
 5 R 5 100
 0.20 (B) 20 (A) :TS (/ 260~) 0.5 R
 10
 .(254)
 .B A
 :Assay
 interruptions •
 .low actinic
 10 200 0.10
 (/ 140~) TS (/ 100~) 10 R
 . 50 5 10 :TS
 250 25 TS (/ 140~)
 . R 100

R 100
 VS (/ 0.05) 40
 40
 100
 .VS (/ 0.05) VS (/ 0.05)
 311 1
 $C_{11}H_{14}N_2S, C_{23}H_{16}O_6$.VS (/ 0.05)
 RS

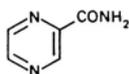
PYRAZINAMIIDUM

Pyrazinamide

$C_5H_5N_3O$:Molecular formula

123.1 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Pyrazinecarboxamide; CAS Reg. No. 98-96-4.

:Description

.TS (/ 750~)

R

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%101.0

%98.5

:General requirement

$C_5H_5N_3O$

						:Identity tests		
		.D	C	B	A		•	
Spectrophotometry in				"				:A
				.(43		1) "the infrared region		
				.		RS		
350	230	/		10				:B
		310		268				
				. 0.66		268		1
TS (/ 15)				1		10		0.1 :C
.TS (/ 80~)				1				
		TS (/ 200~)				5		20 :D
				. ° 191 – 188				
				"				
		1.0						
(127		1) 3		"		Limit test for heavy metals		
. /		20		(128		1) A		
				. /		1.0		:Sulfated ash
Determination of water by				"				:Water
		1		(145		1) A		"the Karl Fisher Method
								. / 5.0
.7.0 -5.0 R				/		15		:pH Value
1.0 R						20		:Ammonia
				TS /		0.05		TS
				0.50		VS (/		0.1)
		VS (/		0.1)				
		.VS (/		0.1)				0.50

54	R	15	0.07	:Assay
0.1)		TS	0.15	R
) A	Non-aqueous titration		"	VS (/
.C ₃ H ₅ N ₃ O	12.31	VS (/ 0.1)	1	.(142 1

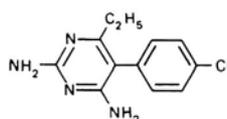
PYRIMETHAMINUM

Pyrimethamine

C₁₂H₁₃ClN₄ :Molecular formula

248.7 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

2,4-Diamino-5-(*p*-chlorophenyl)-6-ethylpyrimidine; 5-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-ethyl-2,4-pyrimidinediamine; CAS Reg. No. 58-14-0.

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%101.0

%99.0

:General requirement

C₁₂H₁₃ClN₄

:Identity tests

Spectrophotometry in the infrared region (4300-1500 cm⁻¹)

VS (/ 0.005) 272 350 230

0.45 0.48 1 260

R R 1 0.5

25 30

TS (/ 750~) 4

(-4 2) ° 172 ° 105 6

R 0.5 0.1 ()

" A TS (/ 130~)

(121 1) "General identification tests

° 242 – 239 :Melting range

/ 1.0 :Sulfated ash

5.0 ° 105 :Loss on drying

0.25 15 0.3 :Acidity or alkalinity

0.1 TS /

VS (/ 0.05)

0.20 R1 30 0.4 :Assay

VS (/ 0.1) TS /

(142 1) A "Non-aqueous titration"

.C₁₂H₁₃CIN₄ 24.87 VS (/ 0.1) 1

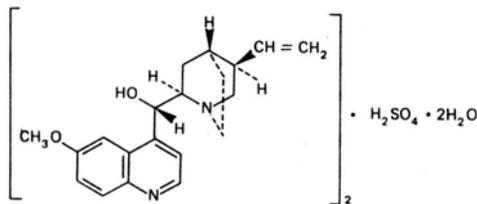
QUINIDINI SULFAS

Quinidine sulfate

$(C_{20}H_{24}N_2O_2)_2 \cdot H_2SO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$:Molecular formula

783.0 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Quinidine sulfate (2:1) (salt), dihydrate; (9*S*)-6'-methoxycinchonan-9-ol sulfate (2:1) (salt), monohydrate; CAS Reg. No. 6591-63-5 (dihydrate).

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%99.0

:General requirement

$C_{20}H_{24}N_2O_2)_2 \cdot H_2SO_4$

%101.0

:Identity tests

.(B

)

10 0.10

:A

20	0.2	:Limit of dihydroquinidine	
0.1	TS (/ 70~)	15 R	0.5
	VS (/ 0.0167)		.TS /
5		200	0.5
	VS (/ 0.1~)		excess
			TS 2
		(C ₂₀ H ₂₄ N ₂ O ₂) ₂ ·H ₂ SO ₄	18.67 VS (/ 0.0167)
	.%15		
20 R	10	0.20	:Assay
	VS (/ 0.1)		R
Non-aqueous titration		"	potentiometrically
24.90	VS (/ 0.1)	1	(142 1) A
			·(C ₂₀ H ₂₄ N ₂ O ₂) ₂ ·H ₂ SO ₄

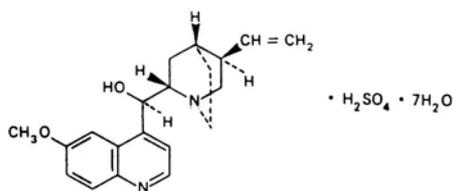
QUININI BISULFAS

Quinine bisulfate

C₂₀H₂₄N₂O₂·H₂SO₄·7H₂O **:Molecular formula**

548.6 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Quinine sulfate (1:1) (salt), heptahydrate;
 (8 α S,9R)-6'-methoxycinchonan-9-ol sulfate (1:1) (salt), heptahydrate;
 (8S,9R)-9-hydroxy-6'-methoxycinchonan sulfate (1:1) (salt), heptahydrate; CAS
 Reg. No. 6183-68-2 (heptahydrate).

			.3.4 -2.8 / 10				:pH Value
							:Related cinchona alkaloids
R1		(84	1	)	"Thin-layer chromatography		"
R		5	R	12	R	20	
	10 (A)	:R	4	4	.		
	10 (D)	R	0.25 (C)	R	0.25 (B)		
				.C	1		
		30 °	105	.development	15		
		.		TS			
	.C	B			A		
					A		
					D		
	20		0.2				
		0.1	TS (/ 70~)		15	R	0.5
			VS (/ 0.0167)			.TS	/
		5			200		0.5
		2	VS (/ 0.1)				
21.13	VS (/ 0.0167)						TS
						$C_{20}H_{24}N_2O_2 \cdot H_2SO_4$	
					.%10		
		25	.	15	0.45		:Assay
	.R		25			VS (/ 0.1)	
	R					20	
	.R1			50			
"Non-aqueous titration						VS (/ 0.1)	
21.13	VS (/ 0.1)			1	(142	1	) A
						$C_{20}H_{24}N_2O_2 \cdot H_2SO_4$	

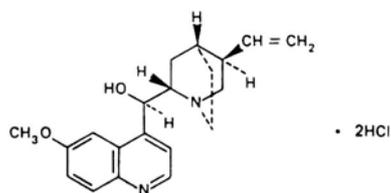
QUININI DIHYDROCHLORIDUM

Quinine dihydrochloride

$C_{20}H_{24}N_2O_2 \cdot 2HCl$:Molecular formula

397.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

(8*α*S,9*R*)-6'-Methoxycinchonan-9-ol dihydrochloride; (8*S*,9*R*)-9-hydroxy-6'-methoxycinchonan dihydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 60-93-5.

:Description

(/ 750~)

R

:Solubility

.R

TS

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%99.0

:General requirement



%101.0

:Identity tests

TS (/ 100~) 0.05 10 5 :A
 (B)
 TS (/ 100~) 1.0 TS1 0.15 A :B
 TS (/ 40) 1 5 0.05 :C
 General " A / 20 :D
 (121 1) "identification tests

:Specific optical rotation

[a]_D^{20C} = -223 to -299° VS (/ 0.1)

:Clarity and colour of solution

10 0.20 Yw2 VS (/ 0.1)
 (53 1) "Colour of liquids "

:Sulfated ash

/ 1.0

:Loss on drying

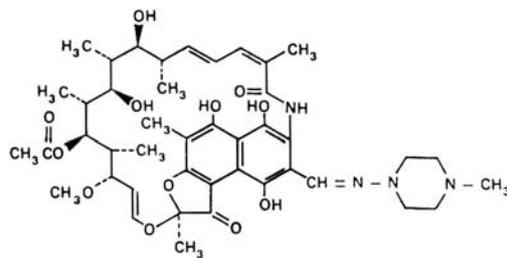
30 ° 105

:pH Value

.3.0-2.0 / 30

:Related cinchona alkaloids

R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography "
 R 5 R 12 R 20
 10 (A) :R 4 4
 10 (D) R 0.25 (C) R 0.25 (B)
 .C 1
 30 ° 105 .development 15
 TS



:Chemical name

(2*S*,12*Z*,14*E*,16*S*,17*S*,18*R*,19*R*,20*R*,21*S*,22*S*,23*S*,24*E*)-5,6,9,17,19,21-Hexahydroxy-23-methoxy-2,4,12,16,18,20,22-heptamethyl-8-[*N*-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)formimidoyl]-2,7-(epoxypentadeca[1,11,13]-trienimino)naphtho[2,1-*b*]-furan-1,11-(2*H*)-dione, 21-acetate; 3-[[4-methyl-1-piperazinyl]imino]methyl]rifamycin; CAS Reg. No. 13292-46-1.

.Rifampin

:Other name

brick red

:Description

R

R

:Solubility

.R TS (/ 750~)

:Category

:Storage

.° 30

° 15

REQUIREMENTS

%102.0

%97.0

:General requirement

C₄₃H₅₈N₄O₁₂

:Identity tests

Spectrophotometry in

"

:A

.(43 1) " the infrared region

RS

50

1

R

50

50

:B

4	500	220					.TS 7.4
			475	334	254	237	
				334			1
							1.75 475
	1	5	.	5		25	25 :C
						TS	/
							.
		4		1.0			:Heavy metals
						.TS	/
			° 800			()	.
						TS (/ 100~)	
		PbTS (/ 100~)				TS (/ 70~)	
		PbTS TS (/ 60~)				8.5 8	
					40		4.0-3.0
1	) A		"Limit test for heavy metals				"
						/ 20	(128
				/ 1.0			:Sulfated ash
0.6	)		60				:Loss on drying
		/ 10				4 (5	
6.5-	R			10	0.10		:pH Value
							.4.5
		"					:Related substances
	R1 silica gel		(84		1	) "Thin-layer chromatography	
		.TS 6.0	/			slurry	
4	20		.R		15 R		85
SV	-3	0.10 (B)			20 (A)	:R	
		0.20 (D)	RS		0.30 (C)		RS

		A		
	A		.C B	
			.D	
2	100	R	0.10	:Assay
	1	.TS 7.4		100
		.TS 7.4		475
			$(A_{1\text{cm}}^{1\%} = 187)$	18.7
				$\text{C}_{43}\text{H}_{58}\text{N}_4\text{O}_{12}$

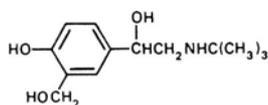
SALBUTAMOLUM

Salbutamol

$\text{C}_{13}\text{H}_{21}\text{NO}_3$:Molecular formula

239.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

α^1 -[*tert*-Butylamino)methyl]-4-hydroxy-*m*-xylene- α, α' -diol;
 α^1 -[[1,1-dimethylethyl)amino)methyl]-4-hydroxy-1,3-benzenedimethanol; CAS
 Reg. No. 18559-94-9.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

70

:Solubility

.R

:Category

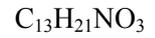
:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%101.0

%98

:General requirement



:Identity tests

		.D	C	B	A	•
Spectrophotometry in				"		:A
				.(43	1	) "the infrared region

VS (/ 0.1)		/	0.080			:B
-------------	--	---	-------	--	--	----

276		350	230
-----	--	-----	-----

TS (/ 25)		0.1	5	0.05	:C
------------	--	-----	---	------	----

R

TS (/ 1760~)

0.05	1	:D
------	---	----

/ 1.0	:Sulfated ash
-------	----------------------

0.6)	50	:Loss on drying
-----	---	----	------------------------

/ 5.0	18	(5
-------	----	---	---

"

:Related substances

R1 silica gel	(84	1) "Thin-layer chromatography
---------------	-----	---	------------------------------

50 R	-2	30	16 TS (/ 260~)	4
(A) :R		5		R

0.10 (B)	20
----------	----

() TS diazotized	R
---	-----------------	---

A

.B

R1		30	0.4	:Assay
Non-aqueous	"		VS (/ 0.1)	
23.93	VS (/ 0.1)	1	(142 1) A	titration
				.C ₁₃ H ₂₁ NO ₃

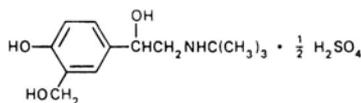
SALBUTAMOLI SULFAS

Salbutamol sulfate

(C₁₃H₂₁NO₃)₂, H₂SO₄ **:Molecular formula**

288.4 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

α '-[(*tert*-Butylamino)methyl]-4-hydroxy-*m*-xylene- α,α' -diol sulfate (2:1) (salt); α '-[[1,1-dimethylethyl)amino]methyl]-4-hydroxy-1,3-benzenedimethanol sulfate (2:1) (salt); CAS Reg. No. 51022-70-9.

:Description

R	TS (/ 750~)	4	:Solubility
			.R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

C₁₃H₂₁NO₃, 1/2H₂SO₄ %101.0

57.67 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .(142 1) A
 $C_{13}H_{21}NO_3 \cdot \frac{1}{2}H_2SO_4$

Additional Requirements for Salbutamol sulfate for parenteral use

(56 4) "Parenteral preparations"

SENNAE FOLIUM

Senna leaf ()

Alexandrian Senna leaf

Tinnevelly Senna leaf

Cassia senna L.

:Composition

(*C. angustifolia* Vahl) Tinnevelly Senna (*C. acutifolia* Delile)

mucilaginous

:Description

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%2.5

:General requirement

(sennoside B) B

:Identity test

TS /	10	0.5	
TS (/ 70~)		10	
TS (/ 100~)	5	.R	10

:Macroscopic examination

15-5 40-20

° 260

50-25

20-7

()

:Microscopic examination

260

mucilage

lacunose

R

0.5

5

:Water-soluble extractive

/ 300

20

200

"

:Acid-insoluble ash

(173 1) "Determination of Acid-insoluble ash

/ 20

200

:Stems and foreign matter

6×

/ 10

/ 20

30.0

100

0.15

:Assay

15

° 90-80

20.0

TS (/ 70~)

0.1

150

0.10

.R

15

			10.0		3	R
	TS (/ 65)	20	100		ground glass	
						20
	20		TS (/ 420~)		1	
R	25	3				
	15					
		10.0	R	100		
		R	R		5	10.0
R			515			1
24.0		B				
	W	515		A	W/A 1.25 :	($A_{1cm}^{1\%} = 240$)

SENNAE FRUCTUS

Senna fruit ()

Alexandrian Senna fruit

Tinnevelly Senna fruit

C.)

Cassia senna L.

C. angustifolia Vahl

mucilaginous

:Composition

(*acutifolia* Delile

:Description

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

	%3.4			:General requirement	
		%2.2			.B
				:Identity test	
TS	/		10	0.5	
TS (/ 70~)				10	
TS (/ 100~)			5		.R 10
					.
				:Macroscopic examination	
	25-20	50-40			:
		obovate		7-6	
	18-14	60-35			:
		obovate		10	
		epicarp		:Microscopic examination	
		<i>anomocytic</i>	<i>paracytic</i>		
		collenchymatous	<i>Hypodermis</i>		
	endocarp				mesocarp
		palisade			
		.mucilaginous	polyhedral		endosperm
R	0.5	5	:Water-soluble extractive		
	. / 250			20	200
"			:Acid-insoluble ash		

20 (173 1) "Determination of Acid-insoluble ash . /

200 :Foreign matter

. / 10 6×

30.0 . 100 0.15 :Assay

. 15 . ° 90-80

20.0 .

TS (/ 70~) 0.1 . 150

0.10 . .R 15

10.0 . 3 R

. TS (/ 65) 20 . 100 ground glass

20

20 TS (/ 420~) 1

R 25 3 .

. 15 .

10.0 10.0 .R 100

.R .R 5

.R 515 1

($A_{1\text{cm}}^{1\%} = 240$) 24.0 B

. W 515 A W/A 1.25 :

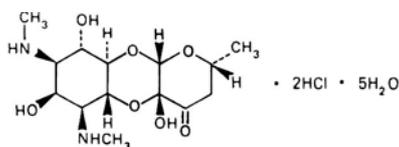
SPECTINOMYCINI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Spectinomycin hydrochloride

$C_{14}H_{24}N_2O_7 \cdot 2HCl \cdot 5H_2O$:Molecular formula

495.4 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

(2*R*,4*aR*,5*aR*,6*S*,7*S*,8*R*,9*S*,9*aR*,10*aS*)-Decahydro-4*a*,7,9-trihydroxy-2-methyl-6,8-bis(methylamino)-4*H*-pyrano[2,3-*b*][1,4]benzodioxin-4-one dihydrochloride pentahydrate; [2*R*-(2*α*,4*αβ*,5*αβ*,6*β*,7*β*,8*β*,9*α*,9*αα*,10*αβ*)]-decahydro-4*a*,7,9-trihydroxy-2-methyl-6,8-bis(methylamino)-4*H*-pyrano[2,3-*b*][1,4]benzodioxin-4-one dihydrochloride pentahydrate; CAS Reg. No. 22189-32-8 (pentahydrate).

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

.° 30

REQUIREMENTS

600

:General requirement

C₁₄H₂₄N₂O₇

:Identity tests

Spectrophotometry in

"

:A

.(43 1) " the infrared region

RS

B / 20

/ 20

:B

.(121 1)

"General identification tests

"

	/	5	adsorbent	0.4
		R4	()	95 R
265			° 270 ° 215	.
A			90	R °
			.2 1	2.5 B
				C ₁₄ H ₂₄ N ₂ O ₇

Additional Requirements for Spectinomycin hydrochloride for parenteral use

"
:Bacterial endotoxins
 (30 5) "Test for Bacterial endotoxins
 . 0.09 RS

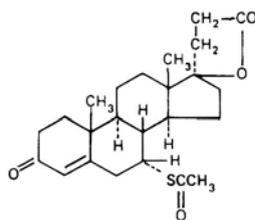
SPIRONOLACTONUM

Spirolactone

C₂₄H₃₂O₄S **:Molecular formula**

416.6 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

17-Hydroxy-7 α -mercapto-3-oxo-17 α -pregn-4-ene-21-carboxylic acid γ -lactone acetate; 7 α -(acetylthio)-17-hydroxy-3-oxo-17 α -pregn-4-ene-21-carboxylic acid γ -lactone; CAS Reg. No. 52-01-7.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

135

REQUIREMENTS

%97.0

:General requirement

C₂₄H₃₂O₄S %101.5

:Identity tests

.D C B

A

•

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

RS

230

R

/

10

:B

1

238

350

0.47

TS (/ 700~)

2

10

:C

.R

204

:D

R

/ 10

:Specific optical rotation

. [a]_D^{20°C} = -33.0 to -37.0°

R

0.3 R

1

0.20

:Chromium

650-600

()

10

TS (/ 190~) R 0.5 10 . 20
 .TS 0.5 20
 0.50 TS (/ 190~) 1
 0.5 20 100 R 2.83
 .TS
 . / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
 . / 5.0 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 " :Related substances
 R5 silica gel (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 5 R ()
 0.20 (B) 20 (A) :R
 . 15
 . 10 ° 105 TS /
 A
 .B
 10 20 2.0 :Mercapto compounds
 . TS VS (/ 0.005)
 .VS (/ 0.005) 0.1
 100 R 10 :Assay
 1 .R 100 10
 C₂₄H₃₂O₄S 238
 .(A_{1cm}^{1%} = 470) 47

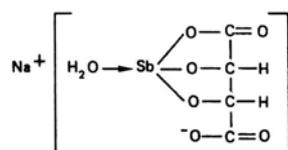
STIBII NATRII TARTRAS

Antimony sodium tartrate

$C_4H_4NaO_7Sb$:Molecular formula

308.8 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Sodium aqua[tartrato(4⁻)-O¹,O²,O³]antimoniate(III); CAS Reg.

No. 34521-09-0.

scale () :Description

.TS (/ 750~) 1.5 :Solubility

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0 :General requirement

$C_4H_4NaO_7Sb$ %101.0

:Identity tests

General " :A

B (123 1) "identification tests

. / 10

1.0 TS (/ 70~) 1.0 0.05 :B

TS - TS

General	"	.TS (/ 80~)	0.2	20	:C
		"identification tests			
stannated		(123 1)	16	10	1.3
distillate			20		
	16	AsTS			0.05
(130	1	) "Limit test for arsenic			"
				/	8
	10	0.50			:Clarity and colour of solution
	/	60		° 105	:Loss on drying
			50	1.0	:Acidity or alkalinity
VS (/	0.01)			2	TS /
	()				VS (/ 0.01)
					.4.5
	5	50			0.5
TS		VS (/ 0.05)		.R	:Assay
					2 R
.C ₄ H ₄ NaO ₇ Sb	15.44	VS (/ 0.05)			1

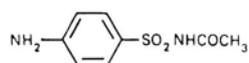
SULFACETAMIDUM

Sulfacetamide

C₈H₁₀N₂O₃S **:Molecular formula**

214.2 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

N-Sulfanilylacetamide; *N*-[(4-aminophenyl)sulfonyl]acetamide; CAS Reg. No. 144-80-9.

:Description

R R R

:Solubility

.TS (/ 750~)

.Antiinfective

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%101.0 %99.0

:General requirement

C₈H₁₀N₂O₃S

:Identity tests

Spectrophotometry in .C B A •
" :A
(43 1) "the infrared region
RS

"Related substances " :B

B A
0.2 TS (/ 750~) 5 0.10 :C
() TS (/ 1760~)

184-181 **:Melting range**

1.0 10 1.0 **:Heavy metals**

40 . TS (/ 300~)

Limit " "test for heavy metals
(/ 1) 20 (128 1) A

10 0.5 **:Solution in alkali**

TS2 opalescence VS
 " Yw3
 .(53 1) "Color of liquids
 10 1.0 :Solution in acid
 .TS2 opalescence VS (/ 1)
 . / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 . / 5.0
 " :Related substances
 R3 silica gel (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 R R 20
 9 10
 2.5 (A) :TS (/ 260~) TS (/ 750~)
 RS 12.5 (C) RS 2.5 (B)
 .
 30 ° 105 TS /
 TS (/ 700~)) 15
 .(100 R 3 R 10
 N-(1- naphthyl) (-1)-N 15
 .TS /ethylenediamine hydrochloride
 A .
 .C
 1) "Nitrite titration " :Assay
 20 0.5 .(143
 0.1) 1 .VS (/ 0.1) 50 TS (/ 250~)
 .C₈H₁₀N₂O₃S 21.42 VS (/

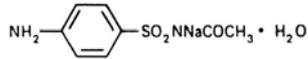
SULFACETAMIDUM NATRICUM

Sulfacetamide sodium

$C_8H_9N_2NaO_3S \cdot H_2O$:Molecular formula

254.2 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

N-Sulfanilylacetamide monosodium salt monohydrate; *N*-[(4-aminophenyl)sulfonyl]acetamide monosodium salt monohydrate; CAS Reg. No. 6209-17-2 (monohydrate).

.Sulfacylum-natrium

:Other name

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

1.5

:Solubility

.R

R

.Antiinfective

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%99.0

:General requirement

$C_8H_9N_2NaO_3S$ %101.0

:Identity tests

.D C B

A

•

TS (/ 300)

2

10

1

:A

.° 105

Spectrophotometry in the infrared

"

.(43 1) "region

RS

.() ° 183 A :B

0.2 TS (/ 750~) 5 A 0.1 :C

.() TS (/ 1760~)

General " :D

() B . (115 1) "identification tests

.TS (/ 60~) 0.5

10 0.5 :Clarity and colour of solution

Yw1 R

.(53 1) "Colour of liquids "

Determination of water by " :Water

0.2 (145 1) A "the Karl Fisher Method

. / 80 / 60

.9.5-8.0 R / 0.05 :pH Value

" :Related substances

R6 silica gel (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

25 R -1 50 ()

. TS (/ 260~) 10 25 R

0.50 (B) 0.10 (A) : 5

. RS 0.25 (C) RS

-4 .

A .TS5

.C .B

1) "Nitrite titration " :Assay

20 50 0.5 (143

1 .VS (/ 0.1) TS (/ 70~)
 .C₈H₉N₂NaO₃S 23.62 VS (/ 0.1)

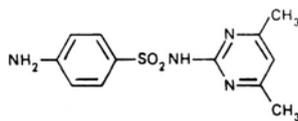
SULFADIMIDINUM

Sulfadimidine

C₁₂H₁₄N₄O₂S :Molecular formula

278.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

*N*¹-(4,6-Dimethyl-2-pyrimidinyl)sulfanilamide; 4-amino-*N*-(4,6-dimethyl-2-pyrimidinyl)benzenesulfonamide; CAS Reg. No. 57-68-1.

.sulfamethazine

Sulfadimezinum

:Other names

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%100.5

%99.0

:General requirement

C₁₂H₁₄N₄O₂S

:Identity tests

.D C B

A

•

Spectrophotometry in

"

:A

(43 1) "the infrared region

RS

"

0.05

:B

(119 1) "General identification tests

()

TS (/ 700~)

1

0.5

:C

.R 20

TS (/ 80~)

15

R

(-6.4- -2) ° 153

° 197

:D

"

1.0

:Heavy metals

(127 1) 4

"Limit test for heavy metals

. / 20

(128 1) A

. / 1.0

:Sulfated ash

° 105

:Loss on drying

. / 5.0

° 70

R

100

2

:Acidity

VS (/ 0.1)

25

5

0.2

TS /

()

"

:Related substances

15

R3

(84 1)

1

"Thin-layer chromatography

10

TS (/ 17~)

3

R

-1

0.050 (B)

10 (A)

:R

10

105

RS

A

.TS3

-4

.B

1) "Nitrite titration " :Assay
 TS (/ 70~) 50 0.5 (143
 27.83 VS (/ 0.1) .VS (/ 0.1)
 .C₁₂H₁₄N₄O₂S

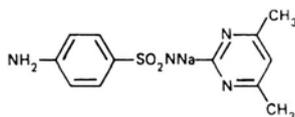
SULFADIMIDINUM NATRICUM

Sulfadimidine sodium

C₁₂H₁₃N₄NaO₂S :Molecular formula

300.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

N'-(4,6-Dimethyl-2-pyrimidinyl)sulfanilamide monosodium salt; 4-amino-*N*-(4,6-dimethyl-2-pyrimidinyl)benzenesulfonamide monosodium salt; CAS Reg. No. 1981-58-4.

:Description

.TS (/ 750~)

60

2.5

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

C₁₂H₁₃N₄NaO₂S %101.0

:Identity tests

.D C B D A •
 TS (/ 70~) 10 0.1 :A
 " 105
 .(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
 . RS
 TS (/ 300~) 2 10 0.1 :B
 " .
 (119 1) "General identification tests
) TS (/ 700~) 1.5 0.5 :C
 20 TS (/ 80~) 15 .(
 . R .R
 .(-6.4- -2) 153
 General " :D
 () B . (123 1) "identification tests
 .TS (/ 60~)
 " 1.0 :Heavy metals
 (127 1) 4 "Limit test for heavy metals
 . / 20 (128 1) A
 10 3.3 :Clarity and colour of solution
 Yw4
 .(53 1) "Colour of liquids "
 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 . / 20
 .11.0-10.0 R / 0.10 :pH Value
 " :Related substances
 15 R3 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 10 . TS (/ 17~) 3 R -1

(/ 260~) TS (/ 750~) 9
 RS 0.050 (B) 10 (A) :TS
 9 TS (/ 260~) A)
 .(/ TS (/ 750~)
 .TS3 -4 10 ° 105
 A
 .B

1) "Nitrite titration" " :Assay
 10 75 0.5 (143
 1 .VS (/ 0.1) TS (/ 420~)
 .C₁₂H₁₃N₄NaO₂S 30.03 VS (/ 0.1)

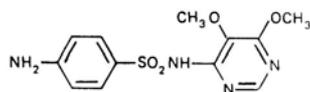
SULFADOXINUM

Sulfadoxine

C₁₂H₁₄N₄O₄S :Molecular formula

310.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

*N*¹-(5,6-Dimethoxy-4-pyrimidinyl)sulfanilamide; 4-amino-*N*-(5,6-dimethoxy-4-pyrimidinyl)benzenesulfonamide; CAS Reg. No. 2447-57-6.

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%99.0

:General requirement

$C_{12}H_{14}N_4O_4S$ %101.0

:Identity tests

Spectrophotometry in .D C B A •
" " :A
(43 1) "the infrared region
RS
0.05 :B
(119 1) "General identification tests
VS (/ 0.1) 3 50 :C
(/ 80) (II) 1.0
()
199 :D

:Heavy metals

" 1.0
(126 1) 4 "Limit test for heavy metals
, / 20 (128 1) A

:Chlorides

10 . 30 2.5
" TS (/ 130~)
, / 0.1 (121 1) "Limit test for chlorides

:Sulfates

. 40 2.5 " " " " " "
(123 1) "Limit test for sulfates
, / 0.2

:Clarity and colour of solution

10 0.50
Yw3 VS (/ 70~)

.(53 1) "Colour of liquids "

. / 1.0 :Sulfated ash

° 105 :Loss on drying

. / 5.0

70 R 50 1.0 :Acidity

7.0 25 ° 20 5

. 0.25 VS (/ 0.1)

" :Related substances

15 R3 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

10 . TS (/ 17~) 3 R -1

(/ 260~) TS (/ 750~) 9

. RS 0.050 (B) 10 (A) :TS

-4 10 ° 105

A .TS3

.B

1) "Nitrite titration " :Assay

10 75 0.5 (143

.VS (/ 0.1) TS (/ 250~)

.C₁₂H₁₄N₄O₄S 31.03 VS (/ 0.1)

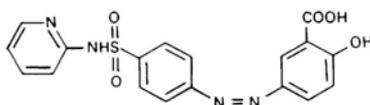
SULFASALAZINUM

Sulfasalazine

C₁₈H₁₄N₄O₅S :Molecular formula

398.4 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

5-[[p-(2-Pyridylsulfamoyl)phenyl]azo]salicylic acid; 2-hydroxy-5-[[4-[(2-pyridinylamino)sulfonyl]phenyl]azo]benzoic acid; CAS Reg. No. 599-79-1.

Salazosulfapyridine

:Other name

:Description

R R

:Solubility

TS (/ 750~)

:Category

:Storage

° 255

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%93.0

:General requirement

C₁₈H₁₄N₄O₅S %103.0

:Identity tests

Spectrophotometry in

.C B A •
" :A
(43 1) " the infrared region

600 230

RS

RS

:B

(/ 70~)

4 TS (/750~)

1.0

0.1

:C

1.0 . 5 .R 0.20 TS
1.0 1.0 . TS (/ 25) 0.1
2.0 . TS (/ 10)
. TS1 -2 0.1 TS (/ 80~)
" 1.0 **:Heavy metals**
(127 1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals
. / 20 (128 1) A
. 5 ° 70 100 2.0 **:Chlorides**
1 () 25 .
. 5 TS (/ 1000~)
"Limit test for chlorides "
. / 0.14 (121 1)
1.5 25 **:Sulfates**
. 5 VS (/ 2)
1) "Limit test for sulfates "
. / 0.4 (123
. / 5.0 **:Sulfated ash**
° 105 **:Loss on drying**
. / 10
Thin-layer " **:Assay**
4 R2 (84 1) " chromatography
R R -1 R
10 . 18 TS (/ 1080)
12 (B) 12 (A) :R
. R 10 (C) RS
. 15

0.6 R_f (254)
 A 3 :) . C B
 10 R
 R 10.0 .(R
 1 10
 .C 406
 .(B) RS (A) C₁₈H₁₄N₄O₅S

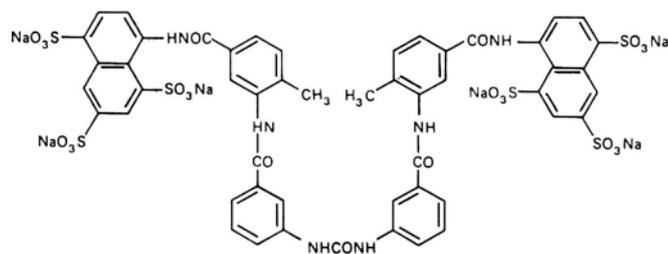
SURAMINUM NATRICUM

Suramin sodium

C₅₁H₃₄N₆Na₆O₂₃S₆ :Molecular formula

1429 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Hexasodium 8,8'-[ureylenebis[*m*-phenylenecarbonylimino(4-methyl-*m*-phenylene)carbonylimino]]di-1,3,5-naphthalenetrisulfonate; hexasodium 8,8'-[carbonylbis[imino-3,1-phenylenecarbonylimino(4-methyl-3,1-phenylene)carbonylimino]]bis[1,3,5-naphthalenetrisulfonate]; CAS Reg. No. 129-46-4.

.Nagananinum

:Other name

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R R
 :Category
 :Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%96.0

:General requirement

$C_{51}H_{34}N_6Na_6O_{23}S_6$ %100.5

:Identity tests

TS (/ 70~) 1.0 2.0 20 :A
 TS (/ 10) 0.25 5
 TS1 -2 0.15 TS (/ 80~) 1
 R 0.10 20 :B
 0.25 TS (/ 70~) 4
 2.0 TS (/ 50)
 B R 0.25 2.0 0.05 :C
 1) "General identification tests "

.(123

" 1

:Heavy metals

(127 1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals
 / 20 (128 1) A
 TS (/ 130~) 5 10 0.5 :Chlorides
 R 3 VS (/ 0.1) 5
 TS (/ 45) 2 VS (/ 0.1)
 3.6 VS (/ 0.1)

TS (/ 250~) 3 20 0.50 :Sulfates
 1) "Limit test for sulfates " (123
 . / 1
 10 0.50 :Clarity of solution
 Determination of water by " :Water
 0.2 (145 1) A "the Karl Fisher Method
 . / 0.10
 .7.0-5.5 R / 10 :pH Value
 0.1) 30 30 5 :Free amines
 .R / VS (/
 . 0.4 .electrometrically
 infected :Therapeutic potency
 Trypanosoma equiperdum
 48 . 10 ;
 .20 000 1000
 cover-slip preparation
 20 1 . 2 0.12 10
 . 20 000 1000
 / 50 0.16 10
 objective-4 ()
 20 5
 5
 %50

TS (/ 700~) 12 0.5 :Assay
 1 100
 VS (/ 0.1) ° 20 15 R
 .R /
 .C₅₁H₃₄N₆Na₆O₂₃S₆ 23.82 VS (/ 0.1)

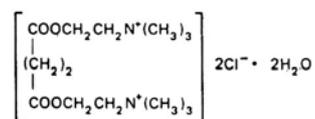
SUXAMETHONII CHLORIDUM

Suxamethonium chloride

C₁₄H₃₀Cl₂N₂O₄·2H₂O :Molecular formula

397.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Choline chloride, succinate (2:1), dihydrate; 2,2'-[(1,4-dioxo-1,4-butanediyl)bis(oxy)]bis[*N,N,N*-trimethylethanaminium] dichloride, dihydrate; 2,2'-succinyldioxybis(ethyltrimethylammonium) dichloride, dihydrate; CAS Reg. No. 6101-15-1(dihydrate).

.Succinylcholine chloride

:Other name

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0				:General requirement	
				$C_{14}H_{30}Cl_2N_2O_4$	%101.0
				:Identity tests	
0.1	TS (/ 5) (II)		0.1	1	25 :A
				TS (/ 45)	
30	TS (/ 100~)		10	10	0.05 :B
30				TS (/ 10) ammonium reineckate	
	° 80		.R	TS (/ 750~)	
					° 183
General	"		A	/ 0.05	:C
			(121	1)	"identification tests
10	1.0			:Clarity and colour of solution	
			/ 1.0	:Sulfated ash	
Determination of water by			"	:Water	
80	0.15		(145	1) A	"the Karl Fisher Method
				/ 100	/
			.5.0-4.0	/ 10	:pH Value
	"			:Related substances	
4	R2		(84	1)	"Thin-layer chromatography
			5	TS (/ 300)	R -1
0.10 (B)			5.0 (A)	:	10

2½
 TS2 15 ° 90
 A
 .B
 30 R1 30 0.3 :Assay
 TS / 10 R
 "Non-aqueous titration" VS (/ 0.1)
 18.07 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .(142 1) A
 .C₁₄H₃₀Cl₂N₂O₄

Additional Requirements for Suxamethonium chloride for parenteral use

.(56 4) "Parenteral preparations"
 " :Bacterial endotoxins
 30 5) "Test for Bacterial endotoxins
 2.0 RS (

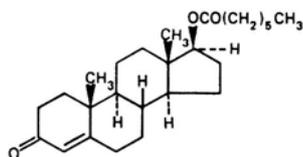
TESTOSTERONI ENANTAS

Testosterone enantate

C₂₆H₄₀O₃ :Molecular formula

400.6 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

Testosterone, heptanoate; 17β-[(1-oxoheptyl)oxy]androst-4-en-3-one; CAS Reg. No. 315-37-7.

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

.° 15

.° 37

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%97.0

:General requirement

C₂₆H₄₀O₃ %103.0

:Identity tests

	.C B	A	•
Spectrophotometry in	"		:A
	(43	1)	"the infrared region
		RS	
"Thin-layer chromatography	"		:B
10	R1 ()	(84	1)
	5	R	90 R
			16
	6 R	4	
(A) :R	R	9	2
	RS	1.0 (B)	1.0
			12
.° 120	TS /	-4	10-5 120

.(365) . 10
 .B A
 : 293 5
 Related " " substances
 TS (/ 1760~) 2.0 5 :C
 TS (/ 750~)
 / 10 :Specific optical rotation
 . $[a]_D^{20^\circ C} = +77$ to $+83^\circ R$
) :Loss on drying
 5.0 R (5 0.6
 . /
 10 0.5 :Free heptanoic acid
 TS / TS (/ 750~)
 0.6 TS / VS (/ 0.01)
 .() VS (/ 0.01)
 " :Related substances
 92 R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 . 0.5 R 8 R
 (A) :R R 9 5
 . 0.20 (B) 20
 . 10 110
 10 110 TS /
 A .(365)
 .B
 100 R 20 :Assay

	1	.	100	5
		C ₂₆ H ₄₀ O ₃	241	
/	10	.	RS	
± 0.42		R	RS	
				.0.02

Additional Requirements for Testosterone enantate for parenteral use

	(56	4	) "Parenteral preparations	"
"			:Bacterial endotoxins	
(30	5	) "Test for Bacterial endotoxins		
			3.5 RS	

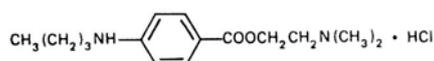
TETRACAINI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Tetracaine hydrochloride

C₁₅H₂₄N₂O₂·HCl **:Molecular formula**

300.8 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name

2-(Dimethylamino)ethyl *p*-(butylamino)benzoate monohydrochloride; 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl 4-(butylamino)benzoate monohydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 136-47-0.

.Dicainum Amethocaine **:Other names**

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

8

:Solubility

.R

R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

° 134

° 147-134

° 139

° 134

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

C₁₅H₂₄N₂O₂.HCl %101.0

:Identity tests

.TS (/ 75)

1

10

0.2

:A

° 131

° 80

General

"

A

/

20

:B

.(121 1)

"identification tests

10

0.20

:Clarity and colour of solution

R

. / 1.0

:Sulfated ash

° 105

:Loss on drying

. / 10

.6.0-4.5 R

/ 10

:pH Value

"

:Related substances

80

R4

(84

1

)

"Thin-layer chromatography

R

4 R

16 R

12

5

0.050 (B) 0.10 (A) : 5
 10 R -4
 10 105
 A (254)
 () .B
 1) "Nitrite titration" :Assay
 5 50 0.5 (143
 1 .VS (/ 0.1) TS (/ 420~)
 .C₁₅H₂₄N₂O₂,HCl 30.08 VS (/ 0.1)

Additional Requirements for Tetracaine hydrochloride for parenteral use

Test for non-injectable

"
 (32 5) "preparations"

THIAMINI HYDROBROMIDUM

Thiamine hydrobromide

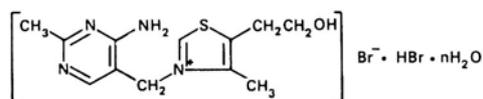
Thiamine hydrobromide, anhydrous

Thiamine hydrobromide, hemihydrate

) C₁₂H₁₇BrN₄OS,HBr (anhydrous) :Molecular formula
 .C₁₂H₁₇BrN₄OS,HBr,½H₂O (hemihydrate)

.435.2 426.2 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



n = 0 (anhydrous)
n = 1/2 (hemihydrate)

:Chemical name

Thiamine bromide, monohydrobromide; 3-[(4-amino-2-methyl-5-pyrimidinyl)methyl]-5-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-methylthiazolium bromide, monohydrobromide; CAS Reg. No. 4234-86-0 (anhydrous).

Thiamine bromide, monohydrobromide, hemihydrate; 3-[(4-amino-2-methyl-5-pyrimidinyl)methyl]-5-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-methylthiazolium bromide, monohydrobromide, hemihydrate; CAS Reg. No. 62084-87-1 (hemihydrate).

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

R

:Solubility

.R

.B

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

C₁₂H₁₇BrN₄OS, HBr %101.0

:Identity tests

0.5 TS (/ 80~)

1

1 10

:A

R -2 5

TS (/ 10)

(365)

-2

10-5

:B

General

"

A

/ 20

:C

(120 1)

"identification tests

"

1.0

:Heavy metals

(127	1	) 1	"Limit test for heavy metals			
.	/	20	(128	1	) A	
10	0.6		:Clarity and colour of solution				
		.	/	1.0	:Sulfated ash		
		° 105			:Loss on drying		
.	/	25			.	/	5.0
		3.4-2.7	/	0.06	:pH Value		
10	R1	30	0.30	:Assay			
	VS (	/	0.1)	TS	/	
.(142	1	) A	"Nom-aqueous titration	"		
.OS,HBr ₄ BrN ₁₇ H ₁₂ C	21.31	VS (	/	0.1)	1	

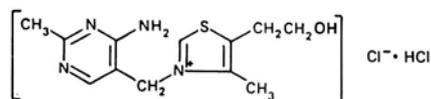
THIAMINI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Thiamine hydrochloride

$C_{12}H_{17}ClN_4OS, HCl$ **:Molecular formula**

337.3 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name :

Thiamine chloride, hydrochloride; 3-[(4-amino-2-methyl-5-pyrimidinyl)methyl]-5-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-methylthiazolium chloride, mono-hydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 67-03-8.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

100

:Solubility

.R R

.B :Category

:Storage

:Additional information

284

100

4

4.0

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

C₁₂H₁₇ClN₄O₅, HCl %101.0

Identity test

0.5 TS (/ 80~) 1 1 10 :A
 10- R -2 5 TS (/ 10)
 (365) R -2 5
 :B
 General " A / 0.05 :C
 "(121 1) "identification tests

:Heavy metals

(127 1) 1 "Limit test for heavy metals

./ 20 (128 1) A

:Clarity and colour of solution

Colour

"

Yw2

.(53 1) "of liquids

./ 1.0

:Sulfated ash

	. / 50	° 105		:Loss on drying
		.3.3-2.7 / 25		:pH Value
R1		30	0.25	:Assay
	VS (/ 0.1)	TS	/	10
.(142	1) A	"Non-aqueous titration	"	
	.C ₁₂ H ₁₇ ClN ₄ OS,HCl	16.86	VS (/ 0.1)	1

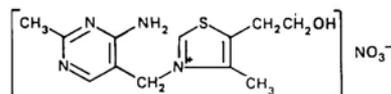
THIAMINI MONONITRAS

Thiamine mononitrate

C₁₂H₁₇N₅O₄S : **Molecular formula**

327.4 : **Relative molecular mass**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name :

Thiamine nitrate (salt); 3-[(4-amino-2-methyl-5-pyrimidinyl)methyl]-5-(2-hydroxyethyl)-4-methylthiazolium nitrate (salt); CAS Reg. No. 532-43-4.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

.B

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

$C_{12}H_{17}N_5O_4S$ %101.0

Identity test

0.5 TS (/ 80~) 1 10 :A

10-5 R -2 5 . TS (/ 10)

(365) R -2

:B

A TS (/ 15) 2 / 0.05 2 :C

1) "General identification tests"

(122

"

1.0 **:Heavy metals**

(127 1) 1 "Limit test for heavy metals

/ 20 (128 1) A

10 0.2 **:Clarity and colour of solution**

Colour " Yw2

(53 1) "of liquids

/ 1.0 **:Sulfated ash**

/ 10 ° 105 **:Loss on drying**

.7.5-6.0 / 20 **:pH Value**

R1 30 0.1 **:Assay**

VS (/ 0.1) TS / -1 0.15

(142 1) A "Non-aqueous titration"

$C_{12}H_{17}N_5O_4S$ 16.37 VS (/ 0.1) 1

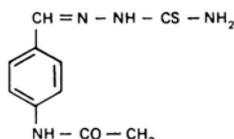
THIOACETAZONUM

Thioacetzone

.C₁₀H₁₂N₄OS : Molecular formula

236.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name :

4'-Formylacetanilide 4'-(thiosemicarbazone); *N*-[4-[(aminothioxomethyl)hydrazono]methyl]phenyl]acetamide; CAS Reg. No. 104-06-3.

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

10

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%102.0

%98.0

:General requirement

C₁₀H₁₂N₄OS

Identity test

"

:A

(42 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

RS

dehydrated

/

3.0

:B

328

350

230

0.58

1

0.25

VS (/ 5)

1

10

:C

TS (/ 80)

" 10 :D
 (119 1) "General identification tests
 " 1.0 :Heavy metals
 (127 1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals
 . / 10 (128 1) A
 . / 2.0 :Sulfated ash
 . / 5.0 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 " :Related substances
 R4 (84 1) "Thin layer chromatography
 R 9 10 R
 (P-acetamidobenzalazine) 4.0 (B) 0.2 (A) :
 . (365) TS (/ 130~)
 .B A
 2 :Thiosemicarbazide
 . 50
 25 .
 VS (/ 0.1) ceric TS(/ 100~) . 250
 0.8 TS (o-phenanthroline)
 . (/ 1.0) VS (/ 0.1) ceric
 ° 60 R 60 1.0 :Assay
 ° 60 TS / 20 .
 ° 105 . R
 .C₁₀H₁₂N₄OS 460.6 1 .

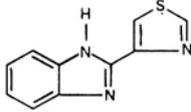
TIABENDAZOLUM

Tiabendazole

$C_{10}H_7N_3S$:Molecular formula

201.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name :

2-(4-Thiazolyl)benzimidazole; 2-(4-thiazolyl)-1*H*-benzimidazole; CAS Reg. No. 148-79-8.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

150

:Solubility

.R R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%101.0

%98.0

:General requirement

$C_{10}H_7N_3S$

:Identity tests

.D C B A •

" :A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

RS

VS (/ 0.1) / 4.0 :B
302 234 350 230
. 0.49 0.23 1
-4 1 3 VS (/ 0.1) 5 5 :C
R 0.1 R
TS (/ 45) 10 2
. / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
. / 5.0 ° 105 :Loss on drying
" :Related substances
50 R4 (43 1) "Thin layer chromatography
2 R 8 R 20 R
10 (A) :R 10
0.15 (B)
.(254)
.B A
R1 30 0.16 :Assay
Non- " VS (/ 0.1)
VS (/ 0.1) 1 .(142 1) A "aqueous titration
.C₁₀H₇N₃S 20.13

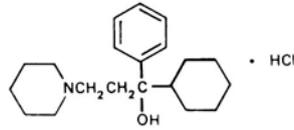
TRIHXYPHENIDYLI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Trihexyphenidyl hydrochloride

C₂₀H₃₁NO₂HCl: **Molecular formula**

337.9 **Relative molecular mass:**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name :

α-Cyclohexyl-α-phenyl-1-piperidinepropanol hydrochloride;
CAS Reg. No. 52-49-3.

:Other names

:Description

.R R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

C₂₀H₃₁NO,HCl %101.0

:Identity tests

.D C B A •

" :A

.(42 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

RS

VS (/ 0.1) R 5 0.5 :B

R TS (/ 80~)

0.6) R

) 115 2 R (5

.(

General " B / 0.05 :C

.(121 1) "identification tests

			1.0	:Sulfated ash	
5.0	° 105			:Loss on drying	
			100	1.0	:pH Value
					.6.0-5.0
1	40	0.10		:Piperidylpropiofenone	
	100			VS (/ 1)	
	.0.5	247			1
R1		30		0.5	:Assay
	VS (/ 0.1)	TS		/	10
(142	1	) A		"Non-aqueous titration	"
	.C ₂₀ H ₃₁ NO,HCl	33.79	VS (/ 0.1)		1

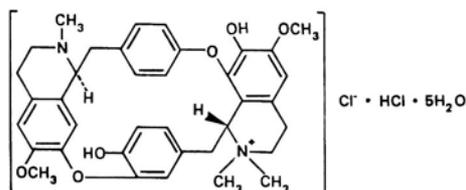
TUBOCURARINI CHLORIDUM

Tubocurarine Chloride

C₃₇H₄₁ClN₂O₆·HCl·5H₂O: **Molecular formula**

771.7 : **Relative molecular mass**

: **Graphic formula**



: **Chemical name** :

(+)-Tubocurarine chloride hydrochloride, pentahydrate; 7',12'-dihydroxy-6,6'-dimethoxy-2,2',2'-trimethyltubocuraranium chloride hydrochloride pentahydrate; CAS Reg. No. 6989-98-6 (pentahydrate).

: **Description**

TS (/ 750~) 30 20 :Solubility
 .R R R
 :Category
 :Storage

270

Additional information:

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0 :General requirement
 $C_{37}H_{41}ClN_2O_6 \cdot HCl$ %102.0

Identity test

TS 1 1 10 :A
 TS (/ 25) 0.1 1 10 :B
 General " B / 20 :C
 (121 1) "identification tests

3 / 10 :Specific Optical rotation:
 $[a]_D^{20^\circ} = +210 \text{ to } +220^\circ$

150 0.25 :Chloroform-soluble substances
 20 3 R 5
 10 .R
 5 R
 $\circ 105$

1 . 10 .(%2.0) 5
 TS (/ 70~)

. / 2.5 :Sulfated ash

)	° 100			:Loss on drying	
.	/ 120	/ 90	(5		0.6
		.6.0-4.0	/ 10	:pH Value	
	R1	20	0.5	:Assay	
.TS	/	10 R			60
	potentiometrically		VS (/ 0.1)		
.(142	1) A	"Non-aqueous titration		"	
	.C ₃₇ H ₄₁ ClN ₂ O ₆ .HCl	34.08	VS (/ 0.1)		1

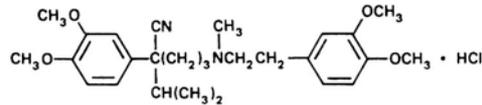
VERAPAMILI HYDROCHLORIDUM

Verapamil Hydrochloride

C₂₇H₃₈N₂O₄.HCl : **Molecular formula**

491.1 **Relative molecular mass:**

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name :

5-[(3,4-Dimethoxyphenethyl)methylamino]-2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-isopropylvaleronitrile hydrochloride; α-[3-[[2-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]methylamino]propyl]-3,4-dimethoxy-α-(1-methylethyl)benzeneacetonitrile monohydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 152-11-4.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

20

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

%99.0		:General requirement		
		$C_{27}H_{38}N_2O_4 \cdot HCl$		%101.0
		Identity test		
		.E D C B A		•
		"		:A
		.(43 1)	"Spectrophotometry in the infrared region	
		RS		
VS (/ 0.1)	/ 20			:B
278 229		350	230	
		0.24 0.63	1	
0.2 TS (/ 570~)		0.5	2.5 20	:C
			TS (/ 10)	
eneral identification		"	B / 20	:D
			.(121 1)	"tests
			.° 143	:E
	10 0.50	:Clarity and colour of solution		
	5 0.10	:Readily carbonizable substances		
		5	.TS (/ 1760~)	
.(53 1 )	) Colour of liquids	"		Yw2
		/ 1.0	:sulfated ash	
5.0	105	:Loss on drying		
				. /
.6.5-4.5 R		/ 0.05	:pH Value	

Related substances

"Thin-layer chromatography () R5 (84 1) :A
 25 (B) R 15 R 85
 50 (A) :R 10
 50 (C)
 10
 5 110
 15-10 TS (/ 200) 50 R 2 R
 B
 A .C
 .B
 5 R 20 R 70 A :B
 .A R 5 R
 10 R1 30 0.5 :Assay
 TS / -1 0.15 TS /
 " VS (/ 0.1)
 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .(142 1) A "Non-aqueous titration
 .C₂₇H₃₈N₂O₄.HCl 49.11

Additional requirements for Verapamil hydrochloride for parenteral use

(56 4) "Parenteral preparations"
 " :Bacterial endotoxins
 (30 5) "Test for Bacterial endotoxins
 16.7 RS

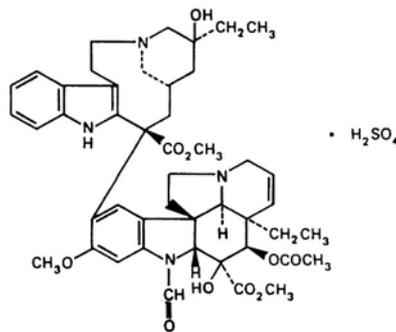
VINCRISTIN SULFAS

Vincristin sulfate

$\cdot C_{46}H_{56}N_4O_{10}, H_2SO_4$:Molecular formula

923.0 Relative molecular mass:

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name :

Leurocristine sulfate (1 : 1) (salt); 22-oxovincalcaleukoblastine sulfate (1 : 1) (salt); CAS Reg. No. 2068-78-2.

:Description

.R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

.° 10 2

:Additional information

:

REQUIREMENTS

%95.0

:General requirement

$C_{46}H_{56}N_4O_{10}, H_2SO_4$ %105.0

:Identity test

.D C B D A •
 " :A
 .(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
 ° 40 16
 RS
"Related substances" :B
 .C A
 TS / 0.2 1 :C
 " ()
 General " B / 20 :D
 .(123 1) "identification tests
 0.6) ° 40 **:Loss on drying**
 . / 120 16 (5
 .4.5-3.5 / 1.0 **:pH Value**
 " **:Related substances**
 40 R2 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 R 3 R 20 R
 10 (A) :R 3 5
 RS 10 (C) 0.20 (B)
 A .(254)
 .B
 . 500 R 10 **:Assay**
 $C_{46}H_{56}N_4O_{10}$, 297 1
 .($A_{1cm}^{1\%} = 17.7$) 177 absorptivity value H_2SO_4

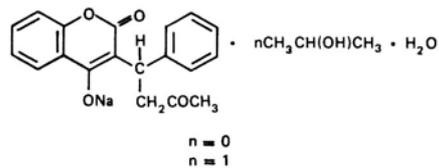
WARFARINUM NATRICUM

Warfarin sodium

$C_{19}H_{15}NaO_4$; $C_{19}H_{15}NaO_4 \cdot C_3H_8O \cdot H_2O$ (Hyclate) :Molecular formula

330.3; 408.4 (Hyclate) :Relative molecular mass

:Graphic formula



:Chemical name :

3-(α -Acetylbenzyl)-4-hydroxycoumarin sodium salt; 4-hydroxy-3-(3-oxo-1-phenylbutyl)-2*H*-1-benzopyran-2-one sodium salt; CAS Reg. No. 129-06-6.

3-(α -Acetylbenzyl)-4-hydroxycoumarin sodium salt compound with 2-propanol monohydrate; 4-hydroxy-3-(3-oxo-1-phenylbutyl)-2*H*-benzopyran-2-one sodium salt 2-propanol monohydrate.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R R

:Category

:Storage

:Labelling

.clathrate form

Additional information:

REQUIREMENTS

%98.0

:General requirement

-2

$C_{19}H_{15}NaO_4$ %102.0

385 1
.03 TS (/ 50)
25.0 . 25.0 0.8 : -2
10 swirling VS (/ 0.125)
30 . 40 250
20 60 .75° TS3
250 TS (/ 80~)
5 . 30 VS (/ 0.1) 20.0
well well TS (/ 420~)
3 VS (/ 0.1)
. -2 1.001 VS (/ 1.0) 1 .
. -2 83 43 3
0.01) 0.1 :Assay
.VS (/ 0.01) 1000 10 100 VS (/
C₁₉H₁₅NaO₄ . 308 1
RS RS
.C₁₉H₁₅NaO₄ 1.071
.0.03±0.47

ZINCI OXYDUM

Zinc oxide

ZnO : Molecular formula

81.38 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name :

Zinc oxide; CAS Reg. No. 1314-13-2.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.TS (/ 70~)

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%100.5

%99.0

:General requirement

()

ZnO

:Identity test

:A

0.15

TS (/ 70~)

2.0

20

:B

TS (/ 45)

TS (/ 70~)

35

1.6

.Arsenic

(130 1) "Limit test for arsenic

"

/ 6

10

2.0

:Carbonates and acid-insoluble substances

TS (/ 100~)

30

30 TS (/ 250~)

5

0.20

.Iron

(129 1) "Limit test for iron

"

/ 200

R

5

20

2

.Lead

TS (/ 100)

0.25

500

1.0 ()

.Loss on ignition

						. / 10
TS	/	0.1		10	1	.Alkalinity
	VS (/ 0.1)		0.3			
TS (/ 120~)		10		0.15		:Assay
1	) "Complexometric titrations			"		
	.ZnO	4.069	VS (/ 0.05)			.(135

**LIST OF REAGENTS, TEST SOLUTIONS,
AND VOLUMETRIC SOLUTIONS**

**LIST OF REAGENTS, TEST SOLUTIONS,
AND VOLUMETRIC SOLUTIONS**

	"		"				2
						:Acacia R. ()	
						<i>.Acacia sengal (L.)</i>	
		3 1				<i>:Description</i>	
						<i>:Solubility</i>	
			.R			TS (/ 750~)	
						. / 50 <i>:Ash.</i>	
				. / 5.0		<i>:Acid-insoluble ash</i> -	
10		100				5 <i>:Insoluble matter</i>	
				15		TS (/ 70~)	
						° 105	
						. / 5	
						TS (/ 25) 0.1 10 1 <i>:Tannin</i>	
			R	5		:TS (/ 5) Acacia	
						:RS (<i>p</i>-Acetamidobenzalazine)	<i>-p</i>
						:TS 4.5 (Acetate buffer)	
		8		100 R		10.9 <i>:Procedure</i>	
						. 1000 R	

				:TS 4.7 (Acetate buffer)		
	3.35	100	R		8.4	<i>;procedure</i>
					1000	
				:TS 5.0 (Acetate buffer)		
	6	100	R		13.6	<i>;procedure</i>
					1000	
				:TS 5.5 (Acetate buffer)		
°	35	50	R		54.4	<i>;procedure</i>
	1000	.R			10	
		TS (/ 300~)		:TS (/ 120~) Acetic acid		
			.d~1.016 (/ 2)		120	C ₂ H ₄ O ₂
		TS (/ 300~)		:TS (/ 90~) Acetic acid		
			(/ 1.5)		90	C ₂ H ₄ O ₂
		TS (/ 300~)		:TS (/ 5.0) Acetic acid		
			.d~1.0007		5.0	C ₂ H ₄ O ₂
				:RS (Amiloride hydrochloride)		
-5-	-3-	-1-	-3 2-	-4 .C ₁₁ H ₁₃ NO ₃	:R (4-Aminoantipyrine)	-4
				.aminopyrazolone	ampyrone	
					<i>;Description</i>	
		TS (/ 750~)			<i>;Solubility</i>	
					.R	
					° 108 <i>;Melting temperature</i>	
					:TS1 (4- Aminoantipyrine)	-4
0.25		25	R	-4	0.125	<i>;Procedure</i>
					TS (/ 420~)	

				:TS2 (4-Aminoantipyrine)	-4
10		30	R	4 0.1 :Procedure	
	VS (/ 1)			2 TS (/ 200)	
				. 100	
				-4 :	
				.C ₃ H ₃ N ₃ O ₂ S :R (2-Amino-5-nitrothiazole)	-5- -2
				fluffy :Description	
				:Solubility	
			.R	R TS (/ 750~)	
				° 198 :Melting temperature	
				.C ₆ H ₇ NO :R (4-Aminophenol)	-4
				:Description	
				° 184 :Melting temperature	
50	NH ₃			TS (/ 260~) :TS (/ 50~) Ammonia	
				.d~0.977 (/ 3)	
				:TS2 (Ammonia buffer)	
				67.5 :Procedure	
				. 1000	
100	R			:TS (/ 100) Ammonium acetate	
				. C ₂ H ₇ NO ₂	
38.5	R			:TS (/ 40) Ammonium acetate	
				.(/ 0.5) C ₂ H ₇ NO ₂	
				TS (/ 40) :Note	
2	R			:TS (/ 2) Ammonium acetate	
				. C ₂ H ₇ NO ₂	
				TS (/ 2) :Note	

			:TS 4.62 (Ammonium acetate buffer)	
	4.62	TS (/ 100)		<i>:Procedure</i>
				.TS (/ 60~)
			:TS (Ammonium mercurithiocyanate)	
R		27 R		30 <i>:procedure</i>
				. 1000
			:TS (Ammonium molybdate/sulfuric acid)	/
		R		0.5 <i>:Procedure</i>
				. 10 TS (/ 1760~)
			:TS (Ammonium molybdate/vanadate)	/
R		0.1 R		4 <i>:Procedure</i>
100		TS (/ 1000~)	20	. 70
				.
	.(37	1963 SRIP)	$(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_8$	:R (Ammonium persulfate)
				/
			:TS (Ammonium persulfate/phosphate buffer)	/
TS	7.4		R	10 <i>:Procedure</i>
				. 100
	.(39	1963 SRIP)	$\text{NH}_4[\text{Cr}(\text{NH}_3)_2(\text{SCN})_4]\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$	:R (Ammonium reineckate)
10		R		:TS (/ 10) Ammonium reineckate
				. $\text{NH}_4[\text{Cr}(\text{NH}_3)_2(\text{SCN})_4]$
50		R		:TS (/ 50) Ammonium sulfamate
				. $\text{NH}_4\text{OSO}_2\text{NH}_2$
			:TS Ammonium sulfide	
25		.TS (/ 100~)	R	<i>:Procedure</i>
				.TS (/ 100~) 50

			:TS (Ammonium thiocyanate/cobalt(II)nitrate) (II)		/
100	R (II)	5	R	20	:Procedure
			R		
			.NH ₄ VO ₃		:R Ammonium vanadate
					:Description
			.TS (/ 100~)		:Solubility
			:RS (Amodiaquine hydrochloride)		
			)		:RS (Amphotericin B)
					(Tetraenes
					.C ₁₄ H ₁₀ O :R (Anthrone)
					:Description
			TS (/ 750~)		:Solubility
					.TS (/ 100~)
10	0.5		:R (Solubility in carbon tetrachloride R)		
					R
					.° 156-154 :Melting range
					:TS (Anthrone)
			.TS (/ 1760~)	100	R 35 :Procedure
					:RS (Azathioprine)
					:RS (Bacitracin zinc)
			:RS (Beclometasone dipropionate)		
					.C ₇ H ₈ O :R (Benzyl alcohol)
					:Description
			TS (/ 750~)	25	:Miscibility
					.R R
					.° 204 :Boiling temperature

$\rho_{20} = / 1.05$:Mass density
:RS (Betamethasone valerate)
:RS (Biperiden)
:RS (Biperiden hydrochloride)
 (53 1963 SRIP) $C_4H_{10}O$ **:R (2-Butanol)** -2
 $C_6H_{12}O_2$ **:R (Butyl acetate)**
 :Description
 TS (/ 750~) :Miscibility
 $\rho_{20} = / 0.88$:Mass density
:R (Butylated hydroxytoluene) ()
 2,6-Di-*tert*-butyl-4-methylphenol, $C_{15}H_{24}O$
 :Description
 TS (/ 750~) :Solubility
 $^{\circ} 70$:Melting temperature
 / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
:RS (Calcium folinate)
:TS ethanolic (Ca / 100) Calcium standard
 / 10) A 100.0 :Procedure
 1000 TS (/ 750~) TS (Ca
:TS (Ca / 10) Calcium standard
 15 R2 2.50 :Procedure
 1000 10.0 (A) 1000 TS (/ 300~)

(62 1963 SRIP) $CaSO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$ **:R (Calcium sulfate)**
:R (Calcium sulfate, hemihydrate)
 $CaSO_4 \cdot 1/2 H_2O$, Plaster of Paris

.R TS (/ 750~) :Solubility
. ° 180 :Melting temperature
. :RS (Cimetidine)
.(69 1963 SRIP) C₁₉H₂₂N₂O :R (Cinchonine)
. R :PbR (Citric acid)
. :RS (Clofazimine)
. :RS (Clomifene citrate)
. :RS (Clomifene citrate Z-isomer) Z-
. RS
.(70 1963 SRIP) CoCl₂·6H₂O :R (Cobalt (II) chloride) II
.189
30 :TS (/ 30) (Cobalt (II) chloride) II
. CoCl₂
5 :TS (/ 5) (Cobalt (II) chloride) II
. CoCl₂
. :TS (Cobalt (II) chloride) II
2.5 R (II) 6.5 :Procedure
. 100 97.5 TS (/ 250~)
.328 2
. Co(NO₃)₂·6H₂O :R (Cobalt (II) nitrate)
. :Description
. :Solubility
R (II) :TS (/ 100) (Cobalt (II) nitrate) (II)
. Co(NO₃)₂ 100
. :TS (/ 10) (Cobalt (II) nitrate) (II)
. 100 R (II) 1.6 :Procedure

					:RS (Colchicine)
50	R (II)			:TS (/ 45) (Copper (II) acetate) (II)	$C_4H_6CuO_4 \cdot H_2O$
				.CuCl₂·2H₂O :R (Copper (II) chloride) (II)	
					<i>:Description</i>
.R		TS (/ 750~)			<i>:Solubility</i>
				:TS (Copper (II) chloride/ammonia) / (II)	
100		200	R (II)	22.5	<i>:Procedure</i>
					.TS (/ 260~)
				:TS (Cu / 10) Copper standard	
	100		R (II)	0.393	<i>:Procedure</i>
				1000	10.0
				:TS1 (Copper standard)	
			R (II)	1.965	<i>:Procedure</i>
				1000	VS (/ 0.1)
				:TS2 (Copper standard)	
(/ 0.1)			1000	TS1	3.0
				1.5	1000 VS
1	R (II)			:TS (/ 1) (Copper (II) sulfate) (II)	$CuSO_4$
				.C₂₁H₁₈O₅S :R (Cresol red)	
					<i>:Description</i>
		TS (/ 750~)			<i>:Solubility</i>
				:TS (Cresol red/ethanol) /	
		2.65	R	0.05	<i>:Procedure</i>

	Silanized		acid-washed	:				
								.alkali-washed
								.C ₂₀ H ₁₀ C ₁₂ O ₅ :R (Dichlorofluorescein)
								:Description
			.TS (/ 750~)					:Solubility
								:TS (Dichlorofluorescein)
	.R		100	R		0.2		:Procedure
								:RS (Dicloxacillin sodium)
								:R (Diethylaminoethylcellulose)
								.C ₁₂ H ₁₄ O ₄ :R (Diethyl phthalate)
								. ρ ₂₀ = / 1.117 :Mass density
								. n _D ²⁰ = 1.500 – 1.505 :Refractive index
								:RS (Diloxanide furoate)
								.C ₄ H ₉ NO :R (Dimethylacetamide)
								:Description
								. ° 165 :Boiling temperature
								. ρ ₂₀ = / 0.94 :Mass density
								:TS5 (4-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde) -4
	45		R			-4	2	:Procedure
								.TS (/ 420~) 55
								:TS6 (4-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde) -4
	20		R			-4	0.2	:Procedure
R								TS (/ 420~) 0.5 TS (/ 750~)
								.VS (/ 0.0001)
								. TS6 -4 :

				.C ₈ H ₁₁ N :R (N,N-Dimethylaniline)	-N,N
				:Description	
.R	R	TS (/ 750~)		:Miscibility	
				. ° 193 :Boiling temperature	
				. / 0.96= ρ ₂₀ :Mass density	
				.C ₂ H ₆ OS :R (Dimethyl sulfoxide)	
				:Description	
				. / 1.10 = ρ ₂₀ :Mass density	
.(80	1963	SRIP)		C ₆ H ₄ ClN ₂ O ₄ :R (2,4-Dinitrochlorobenzene)	-4,2
				:RS (Diphenoxylate hydrochloride)	
				:TS (Diphenylamine/sulfuric acid)	/
.TS (/ 1760~)			100 R	1.0	:Procedure
		TS	/		:Storage
				.C ₁₃ H ₁₄ N ₄ O :R (1.5-Diphenylcarbazine)	-5,1
				:Description	
				. ° 174 :Melting temperature	
				:TS (Diphenylcarbazine)	
	10	R		-5,1 0.2	:Procedure
				.TS (/ 710~)	90 R
		0.5			:Sensitivity test to chromate
0.2	50		5	1000	VS (/ 0.0167)
		TS		0.5	VS (/ 2)
				:TS (/ 20) (Disodium edetate)	
				. C ₁₀ H ₁₄ N ₂ Na ₂ O ₈	20
				:TS (/ 10) (Disodium edetate)	

C₁₀H₁₄N₂Na₂O₈ 10

R :VS (/ 0.01) (Disodium edetate)
 . 1000 C₁₀H₁₄N₂Na₂O₈ 3.342
 :Method of standardization

.194 1 VS (/ 0.05)
 :TS (/ 100) (Disodium hydrogen phosphate)
 . Na₂HPO₄ 100 R
 :TS (/ 28.4) (Disodium hydrogen phosphate)
 . Na₂HPO₄ 28.4 R
 :TS (Dithizone standard)
 .R 1000 R 10 :Procedure
 :Storage
 .° 4
 :TS (Dithizone)
 TS (/ 750~) R 0.10 :Procedure
 . 100

:RS (Dopamine hydrochloride)

:RS (Doxorubicin hydrochloride)

:RS (Emetine hydrochloride)

.C₂₀H₆Br₄N₂O₅ :R (Eosin Y) Y
 :Description
 .TS (/ 750~) :Solubility

.C₂₀H₆Br₄Na₂O₅ 5 Y :TS (/ 5) (Eoson Y) Y
 :RS (Ergocalciferol)

.C₂₈H₄₄O ergosta-5,7,22-trien-3-ol ;D₂ :R (Ergosterol)
 .%95.0 C₂₈H₄₄O

	:TS (Ferric chloride/ferricyanide/arsenite)	/	/	
		:		<i>:Procedure</i>
	.TS (/ 70~)	100	R	2.7 (1)
	.	100	R	3.5 (2)
.TS (/ 80~)		25	R	3.8 (3)
	100	TS (/ 100~)		50
.(3)	(2)	5 (1)	5	

	:TS (Ferric chloride/potassium ferricyanide)	/	/	
R		0.10	R	2 <i>:Procedure</i>
				20
	TS	/		:

	:TS (/ 50) (Ferricyanide standard)			
K ₃ Fe(CN) ₆	7.8	R		<i>:Procedure</i>
	1000			1.0 . 100
	(/ 50)			:

	:TS (/ 100) (Ferrocyanide standard)			
K ₄ Fe(CN) ₆ ·3H ₂ O	2.0	R		<i>:Procedure</i>
	100.0			1.0 . 100
	(/ 100)			:

:RS (Flucytosine)

:RS (Fludrocortisone acetate)

:RS (Fluorouracil)

:SV RS (3-Formylrifamycin) -3

:TS (Fuchsin,decolorized)

600	basic	1	<i>:Procedure</i>	
		100	R	20

	1000	TS (/ 250~)	10
	(0.3-0.2) R		
TS (/ 250~)		3-2	
		TS	
		:RS (Gallamine triethiodide)	
		:RS (Gentamicin sulfate)	
		:RS (Glibenclamide)	
		.C₆H₁₂O₆ :R (Glucose,anhydrous)	
.150	2		
		.(94 1963 SRIP) C₇H₁₆ :R (Heptane)	
		.C₆H₁₉NSi₂ :R (Hexamethyldisilazane)	
		<i>:Description</i>	
		.ρ₂₀ = / 0.77 :Mass density	
		.(NH₄)₂H₂SO₄ :R (Hydrazine sulfate)	
		<i>:Description</i>	
.TS (/ 750~)		40	<i>:Solubility</i>
"		35 10	<i>:Arsenic</i>
. / 1	(130 1)	"	Limit test for arsenic
	. / 1.0		<i>:Sulfated ash</i>
TS (/ 420~)		:TS (/ 330~) (Hydrochloric acid)	
		.(/ 9) d~1.15 HCl 330	
TS (/ 250~)		:VS (/ 0.05) (Hydrochloric acid)	
		. 1000 HCl 1.824	
		<i>:Method of standardization</i>	
.200	1	VS (/ 1)	

TS (/ 250~) :VS (/ 0.005) (Hydrochloric acid)
. 1000 HCl 0.1824
:Method of standardization
.200 1 VS (/ 1)

(/ 250~) :VS (/ 0.0001) (Hydrochloric acid)
. 1000 HCl 3.647
:Method of standardization
.200 1 VS (/ 1)

:VS (/ 0.01) (Hydrochloric acid/methanol) /
. 1000 HCl 0.3647 TS (/ 250~)
:Method of standardization
.200 1 VS (/ 1)

:RS (Hydrocortisone sodium succinate)
.C₆H₄(OH)₂ :R (Hydroquinone)
:Description
.R TS (/ 750~) :Solubility
. ° 173 :Melting temperature
:

:TS (/ 200) (Hydroxylamine hydrochloride)
NH₂OH,HCl 200 R
:RS -2- -2-(-3- -4)-3-(-)

:TS (-)-3-(4-Hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydrazino-2-methylalanine
.10,11-Dihydro-5H-dibenz[*b,f*]azepine; C₁₄H₁₃N :R (Iminodibenzyl)
:Description
. ° 106 :Melting temperature
:R (pH-Indicator paper)

	.10-1	()						
						:TS (Iodine/chloroform)			/
					100	R		5.0	:Procedure
I ₂	12.69			R			R	:VS (/ 0.05) (Iodine)	
								1000	KI 18.0
									:Method of standardization
					.202		1	VS (/ 0.1)	
1.8 I ₂	1.269			R				:VS (/ 0.005) (Iodine)	
								1000	KI
									:Method of standardization
					.202		1	VS (/ 0.1)	
I ₂	25.38			R			R	:VS (/ 0.0001) (Iodine)	
								1000	KI 0.36
									:Method of standardization
					.202		1	VS (/ 0.1)	
									:TS (Iron salicylate)
	10			250	R			0.5	:Procedure
		100							TS (/ 100~)
80	TS (/ 60~)					20	TS (/ 11.5)		50
						500		TS (/ 150)	
									:Storage
									:
									.C₃H₉N :R (Isopropylamine)
									:Description
								° 33	:Boiling point
								ρ ₂₀ = / 0.69	:Mass density

				:R (Lead acetate paper)	
TS (/ 80)			10		<i>:Procedure</i>
. 40 × 15				. (/ 60~)	
					<i>:Storage</i>
Pb(NO ₃) ₂	100	R		:TS (/ 100) (Lead nitrate)	
				. (105 1963 SRIP) PbO ₂	:R (Lead (IV) oxide) (IV)
					:RS (Levonorgestrel)
					:RS (Levothyroxine sodium)
					:RS (Liothyronine)
				.Li ₂ CO ₃	:R (Lithium carbonate)
					<i>:Description</i>
.TS (/ 750~)					<i>:Solubility</i>
				:TS (Lithium carbonate/trinitrophenol)	/
R			0.5 R	0.25	<i>:Procedure</i>
					. 100
				.LiCl	:R (Lithium chloride)
					<i>:Description</i>
.R	TS (/ 750~)	R			<i>:Solubility</i>
					<i>:Storage</i>
LiCl	10			:TS (/ 10) (Lithium chloride)	
					:RS (Loperamide hydrochloride)
					:R (Macrogol 1000) 1000
					<i>:Description</i>
			17.3 m m ² s ⁻¹	° 100	<i>:Viscosity</i>

p-tert- C₃₄H₆₂O₁₁ :R (Macrogol *p*-isooctylphenyl ether) -P
 .octylphenoxy polyethoxy-ethanol
 ."Sterility testing of antibiotics"

.C₄H₆MgO₄·4H₂O :R (Magnesium acetate)
 .Description
 .TS (/ 750~) :Solubility

.(110 1963 SRIP) MgCl₂·6H₂O :R (Magnesium chloride)
 :VS (/ 0.1) (Magnesium chloride)
 . 1000 R 20.5 :Procedure
 / 0.1 :Method of standardization
 . 25 (135 1)
 .MgCl₂·6H₂O 20.33 VS (/ 0.1)
 :TS (Mg / 0.1) (Magnesium)
 5 R 1.014 :Procedure
 . 1000 TS (/ 100~)
 :TS (Mg / 10) (Magnesium standard)
 . 100 TS (/ 0.1) 10
 :TS (Magnesium sulfate/sulfuric acid) /
 TS (/ 100~) R 25 :Procedure
 . 100
 :RS (Mebendazole)
 .C₁₁H₈O₂ -4.1- -2 :R (Menadione)
 .Description
 . ° 106 :Melting temperature
 :TS (Mercuric chloride/ethanol) /
 TS (/ 375~) R 2 :Procedure

:TS (Mercuric nitrate)

32 R 40 *:Procedure*
 15 TS (/ 1000~)
:Storage

:VS (/ 0.02) (Mercuric nitrate)

10 R 6.85 *:Procedure*
 1000 500 TS (/ 130~)
 / 0.02 *:Method of standardization*
 .190 1 VS (/ 0.01)

:TS (Mercury/nitric acid) /

R 27 R 3 *:Procedure*
:Storage

:RS (Methotrexate)

:RS (Metoclopramide hydrochloride)

:RS (Miconazole nitrate)

(120 1963 SRIP) MoO₃ **:R (Molybdenum trioxide)**

.C₂H₇NO **:R (Monoethanolamine)**

:Description

.R R *:Miscibility*

° 170 *:Boiling temperature*

.ρ₂₀ = / 1.01 *:Mass density*

.n_D²⁰ = 1.453–1.455 *:Refractive index*

:RS (Naloxone hydrochloride)

:RS (Neamine)

:RS (Neomycin B sulfate) B

:INN RS (Framycetin sulfate))

:RS (Neostigmine metilsulfate)

(124 1963 SRIP) C₁₅H₁₇ClN₄ C.I. C.I. 50040 **:R (Neutral red)**
:TS (Neutral red/ethanol) /
100 TS (/ 375~) R 0.1 **:Procedure**

:RS (Nifurtimox)

:RS (Niridazole)

:RS (Niridazole-chlorethylcarboxamide) -

:RS (Nitrofurantion)

.CH₃NO₂ :R (Nitromethane)

:Description

.R R TS (/ 750~) :Miscibility

$\rho_{20} = / 1.13$: (Mass density)

$n_D^{20} = 1.380$:Refractive index

° 101 : (Boiling temperature)

:RS (Noscapine)

:RS (Nystatin)

.C₈H₁₆O₂ :R (Octanoic acid)

:Description

° 237 : (Boiling temperature)

/ 0.92 = ρ_{20} : (Mass density)

-4- -1 19 :R (Oracet blue B) B

$(C_{20}H_{14}N_2O_2)$ -4- -1 $(C_{21}H_{16}N_2O_2)$
:TS (Oracet blue B/acetic acid) /B
R1 R B 0.5 *:Procedure*
. 100
. $(131$ 1963 SRIP) $C_2H_2O_4, 2H_2O$ **:R (Oxalic acid)**
0.05 R **:TS (/ 0.05) (Oxalic acid)**
. 1000 $C_2H_2O_4$
. 1000 R 0.07 *:Procedure*
:RS (Oxamniquine)
:RS (Oxytetracycline dihydrate)
:R (Paracetamol,4-aminophenol-free) - -4
: 237
100 R 5
30 TS 1.0
. $(CH_2O)_n$ **:R (Paraformaldehyde)**
:Description
evolution *:Solubility*
.R TS (/ 750~)
TS (/ 100~) 10 1 *:Solubility in ammonia*
. / 1.0 *:Sulfated ash*
20 1 *:Acidity or alkalinity*
()
:RS (Paromomycin sulfate)

	$\text{C}_5\text{H}_{11}\text{NaO}_3\text{S}\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$	:R (1-Pentanesulfonic acid sodium salt)	-1
			:Description
			:Solubility
	25	1	:Clarity and colour of solution
		/ 20	:Water
			:(1-Pentanesulfonic acid) -1
	1000	R	-1
			0.960 :Procedure
	.TS (/ 260~)	4.3	TS (/ 5.0)
		:VS (/ 0.1) (Perchloric acid/dioxan)	/
R		TS (/ 1170~)	8.5 :Procedure
			1000
	0.7		:Method of standardization
A		2 ° 120	R
1	(142	1) "Non-aqueous titration	"
		$\text{C}_8\text{H}_5\text{KO}_4$ 20.42	VS (/ 0.1) /
			:VS (/ 0.02) (Perchloric acid)
		VS (/ 0.1)	20 :Procedure
			100 R1
			:Water and method of standardization
	VS (/ 0.1)		
			.213 1
	$\text{C}_6\text{H}_8\text{N}_2\cdot 2\text{HCl}$	:R (1,4-Phenylenediamine dihydrochloride)	-4 1
	(	) tan	:Description
	.R	TS (/ 750~)	:Solubility
			:Storage

		:TS (Phenylhydrazine/hydrochloric acid)		/
2	50	R	0.75	:Procedure
200		TS (/ 420~)	25	R
		:TS (/ 10) (Phenylhydrazine hydrochloride)		
	1000	C ₆ H ₈ N ₂ ,HCl	10	R
		:R (Phenyl/methylpolysiloxane)		/
100		95	5	
		: TS 7.4 Phosphate buffer		
393.4	250		6.8	:Procedure
		.VS (/ 0.1)		
		:TS 7.6 Phosphate buffer		
200		R	1.36	:Procedure
		VS (/ 0.2)	42.4	
		: TS 8.0 Phosphate buffer		
0.50	R		8.95	:Procedure
		1000	R	
		:TS 7.8 باءء 7.8، Phosphate buffer, sterile دائرة الفوسفات العقيمة		
45.2		R	6.8	:Procedure
		1000	VS (/ 1)	
		TS (/ 110~)	TS (/ 1440~)	7.8
			.° 120	20
		:TS1 10.5 Phosphate buffer,sterile		
20		R	35.0	:Procedure
		1000	VS (/ 1)	
20		TS (/ 110~)	TS (/ 1440)	10.5
			.° 120	

			:TS 6.0	Phosphate/citrate buffer	/	
35	60	R		4.52	:Procedure	
			.6.0	TS (/ 20)		
				:TS (/ 5)	Phosphate standard	
		R		0.716	:Procedure	
				100	1	1000
				:TS (/ 105~)	Phosphoric acid	
	885	TS (/ 1440~)		115	:Procedure	
				:TS	Phosphotungstic acid	
18.75		75	R	25	:Procedure	
		6		.TS (/ 1440~)		
				. 250		
				° 8 2	:Storage	
				.C ₅ H ₁₁ N	:R (Piperidine)	
					:Description	
				.TS (/ 750~)	:Miscibility	
				. ρ ₂₀ = / 0.86	:Mass density	
				. n _D ²⁰ = 1.454	:Refractive index	
				. ° 106	:Boiling temperature	
				.° 15 12	:Congealing temperature	
	.(145		1963	SRIP)	KSbO ₃ :R (Potassium antimonate)	
				:TS (Potassium antimonate)		
			95	R	2	:Procedure
	.VS (/ 1)		5	VS (/ 1)		50
			. 150		24	
10	(/ 0.1)		7		:Sensitivity to sodium	
				. 15		

TS :

R :VS (/ 0.00833) Potassium bromate
. 1000 KBrO₃ 1.392

.K₂CO₃·1_{1/2}H₂O :R (Potassium carbonate)
. :Description
.TS (/ 750~) :Solubility
.K₂CO₃ :R (Potassium carbonate,anhydrous)
. :Description
.TS (/ 750~) :Solubility

100 R :TS (/ 100) (Potassium chloride)
. KCl

:PbTS (Potassium cyanide)
2 90 R 10 :Procedure
. 100 24 TS (/ 60~)

:TS2 (Potassium dichromate)
7.5 60 R 1 :Procedure
.TS (/ 1760~)

:TS3 (Potassium dichromate)
R 0.5 :Procedure
. 100 TS (/ 100~)

:TS (/ 100) (Potassium dihydrogen phosphate)
. KH₂PO₄ 100 R

:TS (/ 27.2) (Potassium dihydrogen phosphate)
.(/ 0.2) KH₂PO₄ 27.2 R

:TS (/ 13.6) (Potassium dihydrogen phosphate)
.(/ 0.1) KH₂PO₄ 13.6 R

				:TS (/ 3.6) (Potassium iodate)			
					KIO ₃		3.6
KI	100			:TS (/ 100) (Potassium iodide)			
				:TS2 (Potassium iodoplatinate)			
	45	2.5	R		0.25		<i>:Procedure</i>
		100	R				TS (/ 100)
				:TS (/ 25) Potassium permanganate)			
					KMnO ₄		25
R				:TS (/ 200) (Potassium thiocyanate)			
					KCNS		200
				:RS (Praziquantel)			
				:RS (Prednisolone acetate)			
				:RS (Prednisolone sodium phosphate)			
				:RS (Probenecid)			
				:RS (Procarbazine hydrochloride)			
				:RS (Protionamide)			
				:RS (Pyrantel embonate)			
				:RS (Pyrazinamide)			
				:RS (Pyrimethamine)			
				:RS (Rifampicin quinone)			
				:RS (Rifampicin)			
				:RS (Salbutamol)			
				:RS (Salbutamol sulfate)			
				.C₇H₆O₂ :R (Salicylaldehyde)			

.R TS (/ 750~) :Description
:Solubility
. $d_D^{20} = 1.17$:Relative density

:TS (Salicylaldehyde)

0.1 R 100 R 2 :Procedure
.TS (/ 420~)
.(UV 254) 60 **:R6 (Silica gel)**
:Description
. 6 :Average pore size
(15) :Composition
.(/ 15) 254
:TS(/ 100) Silver nitrate
. 1000 AgNO₃ 100
:VS(/ 0.01) Silver nitrate
. AgNO₃ 1.699
:Method of standardization
.202 1 VS (/ 0.1)
:TS (Silver nitrate/methanol) /

.R R :Procedure
:VS (/ 0.1) (Sodium acetate/glacial acetic acid) /

100 R 5.3 :Procedure
R1 R1

. 1000
:Method of standardization
3-2 VS (/ 0.1) 15.0
8.203 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .TS /
.C₂H₃NaO₂

:TS (/ 10) (Sodium alizarinsulfonate)

C₁₄H₇NaO₇S 10

:TS (/ 400) Sodium choride

NaCl 400

:TS (/ 10) Sodium choride

NaCl 10

:RS (Sodium cromoglicate)

:TS (/ 275) (Sodium dihydrogen phosphate)

NaH₂PO₄ 275

.CHNaO₂ :R (Sodium formate)

:Description

.° 253 *:Melting temperature*

:TS(Sodium hydroxide/ethanol) /

TS (/ 750~)

R 50 *:Procedure*

. 1000

:TS (/ 50) Sodium hydroxide

NaOH 50

:TS (/ 35) Sodium nitrite

.(0.5) NaNO₂ 35 R

R

:TS (/ 8.5) Sodium Nitroprusside

. Na₂Fe(NO)(CN)₅ 8.5

:TS (Sodium Nitroprusside, alkaline)

R 1 R 1 *:Procedure*

. 100

.(191 1963 SRIP) Na₂O₂ **:Sodium peroxide**

.C₇H₅NaO₃:**R (Sodium salicylate)**

					.217	2
11.5	R			:TS (/ 11.5) Sodium salicylate		
						C ₇ H ₅ NaO ₃
		(196	1963 SRIP)	Na ₂ SO ₃ ·7H ₂ O	:TS (Sodium sulfite)	
					:RS (Spectinomycin hydrochloride)	
					:RS (Spironolactone)	
		C ₃₀ H ₆₂			-23 19 15 10 6 2	:R(Squalane)
						<i>:Description</i>
R			R			<i>:Solubility</i>
						.TS (/ 750~)
					<i>d</i> ₂₀ ²⁰ = 0.811–0.813	<i>:Relative density</i>
					<i>n</i> _D ²⁰ = 1.451–1.453	<i>:Refractive index</i>
						:R (Sudan red)
		C ₂₂ H ₁₆ N ₄ O	C.I. 26100	23	III	-2-(-4)-1
						<i>:Description</i>
			R			<i>:Solubility</i>
						:TS (Sudan red)
	.R1		100	R G		0.5 <i>:Procedure</i>
						:RS (Sulfacetamide)
						:RS (Sulfadimidine)
						:RS (Sulfadoxine)
H ₃ NO ₃ S	5		R			:TS (/ 5) (Sulfamic acid)
						:TS (Sulfanilic acid, diazotized)
VS (/ 1)				20		0.2 <i>:Procedure</i>
(/ 35)			2.5			

.TS (/ 50) 1 10 TS

:RS (Sulfasalazine)

:TS (Sulfuric acid/methanol) /

.R 90 TS (/ 1760~) 10 *:Procedure*

TS (/ 1760~) **:VS (/ 0.125) (Sulfuric acid)**

1000 H₂SO₄ 12.52

:Method of standardization

.209 1 VS (/ 0.5)

(205 1963 SRIP) C₇₆H₂₅O₄₆ **:R (Tannic acid)**

C₇₆H₂₅O₄₆ 50 R **:TS (/ 50) (Tannic acid)**

200 **:TS (/ 200) (Tartaric acid)**

C₄H₆O₆

:RS (Testosterone enantate)

:(Tetrabutylammonium hydroxide/methanol) TS /

TS *:Procedure*

C₁₆H₃₇NO 0.25

.C₁₆H₃₇NO **:TS (Tetrabutylammonium hydroxide)**

(/ 1.5~) C₁₆H₃₇NO 400

.C₄H₈O **:R (Tetrahydrofuran)**

:Description

° 66 *:Boiling point*

. ρ₂₀ = / 0.886-0.884 *:Mass density*

:Storage

%0.1 *:Labelling*

:RS (Thioacetazone)

:RS (Tiabendazol)

%15 **:R (Titanium trichloride)**
 (208 1963 SRIP) TiCl_3
 $\rho_{20} = / 1.2 \sim$:Mass density

100 **:VS (/ 0.1) (Titanium trichloride)**
 TS (/ 250~) 200 R
 . 1000 R
 :Method of standardization

TS (/ 100~) VS (/ 0.1) 25
 TS (/ 75) R
 . TiCl_3 15.43 VS (/ 0.1) 1
 (208 1963 SRIP) $\text{C}_{28}\text{H}_{19}\text{N}_5\text{Na}_2\text{O}_6\text{S}_4$ **:R (Titan yellow)**
:TS (Titan yellow)
 . 100 R 0.05 :Procedure

:RS (Trihexyphenidyl hydrochloride)

:TS (Triketohydrindene/butanol) /

-1 R 0.1 :Procedure
 . 100

:TS (/ 1) (Triketohydrindene hydrate)
 . $\text{C}_9\text{H}_4\text{O}_3$ 1 R

:TS (Triketohydrindene/methanol) /

R R 1.0 :Procedure
 . 100

:TS (Triketohydrindene/pyridine/acetone) / /

100 0.25 :Procedure
.R R

:TS (Triketohydrindene/pyridine/acetone) / /
R 1 1 :Procedure
. 100 R -1
:

:TS (Triketohydrindene/stannous chloride) /
100 R 4 :Procedure
cation 1 .R (ethylene glycol monomethyl ether)
R 0.16 .(A) (840- 300) exchange resin
.(B) TS 5.5 100

.(129 1963 SRIP) C₈H₁₈ *iso*-Octane :R (2.2.4-Trimethylpentane) -4.2.2
.C₁₈H₁₅Sb :R (Triphenylantimony)
. ° 55 :Melting temperature
.Na₃PO₄·12H₂O :R (Trisodium orthophosphate)
. :Description
TS (/ 750~) :Solubility
.R

TS : (/ 2)(Trisodium orthophosphate)
. Na₃PO₄ 2
.1-β-D-Ribofuranosyluracil C₉H₁₂N₂O₆ :R (Uridine)
. :Solubility
. ° 165 :Melting temperature
. :Storage
.
:RS (Valproic acid)

.V₂O₅ :R (Vanadium pentoxide)
 . - :Description
 :Solubility
 .TS (/ 750~)

:TS (Vanadium/sulfuric acid) /
 4 R 0.20 :Procedure
 . 100 TS (/ 1760~)

:TS (Vanillin/hydrochloric acid) /
 TS (/ 250~) R 1.0 :Procedure
 . 100
 . TS / :

:RS (Verapamil hydrochloride)
 . :RS (Vincristine sulfate)
 . :RS (Warfarin)
 .(210 1963 SRIP) C₁₃H₁₀O₂ :R (Xanthidrol)
 :TS (Xanthidrol)
 99 TS (/ 420~) 1 20 :Procedure
 .TS (/ 300~)

.Zn(C₅H₁₀NS₂)₂ :R [Zinc bis (dibenzylthiocarbamate)] ()
 . :Description
 .R :Solubility
 .° 180-178 :Melting range

:TS [Zinc bis (dibenzylthiocarbamate)] ()
 R () 10.0 :Procedure
 . 100 R

:RS (Z-) (Zuclomifene)



The International Pharmacopoeia

Third Edition

Volume 4

**Tests, methods, and general requirements
Quality specifications for
pharmaceutical and
substances, excipients dosage forms**

World Health Organization

			:		•
.372	/ 2 1		/	/	.1
			AMENDMENTS AND CORRIGENDA TO VOLUMES 1 AND 2		
.310	/ 3 2 1		/	/	.2
			AMENDMENTS AND CORRIGENDA TO VOLUMES 1,2 AND 3		
.256	/ 4 3 2 1		/	/	.3
			AMENDMENTS AND CORRIGENDA TO VOLUMES 1,2,3 AND 4		

	:				•
		VS	TS	RS	R

1

Model

2

³*WHO*

list

Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP)
()

Norms

.127

1973 1

WHA3.10

1

2

1979 :1

.1981 :2

.1988 :3

.1992 825

3

:

1

manufacturers' relase specification

•

•

Capsules

.18

1977 614

1

."Pharmaceutical aids

"

Surfactants

Aboteksbolaget AB, Centrallaboratoriet, S-10514 Stockholm, Sweden.

Acknowledgement

The specifications included in Volume 4 of the third edition were developed during the period 1985–1992 in collaboration with members of the WHO Expert Advisory Panel on the International Pharmacopoeia and Pharmaceutical Preparations, other specialists, and the WHO Collaborating Centres on quality control.

The following specialists participated both in person and by correspondence in the preparation of this volume: Professor H.Y. Aboul-Enein, Drug Development Laboratory, King Faisal Specialist Hospital and Research Centre, Riyadh, Saudi Arabia; Professor I. Addae-Mensah, University of Ghana, Chemistry Department, Legon, Accra, Ghana; Professor J.-M. Aiache, Laboratory of Biopharmacy, Faculty of Pharmacy, University of Clermont-Ferrand, Clermont-Ferrand, France; Dr S.L. Ali, Association of German Pharmacists' Central Laboratory, Eschborn, Germany; Professor P.I. Akubue, Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences, University of Nigeria, Nsukka, Nigeria; Dr P. Arends, Skagen, Denmark; Dr T.D. Arias, Department of Investigation and Education, University of Panama, Panama; Dr K. Bailey, Bureau of Drug Research, Health and Welfare, Health Protection Branch, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada; Dr C.H. Barnstein, Drug Standards Revision, The United States Pharmacopoeial Convention Inc., Rockville, MD, USA; Professor I. Bayer, National Institute of Pharmacy, Budapest, Hungary; Dr D. Begg, David Begg Associates, Beadlam, Newton, York, England; Professor H. Blume, Association of German Pharmacists' Central Laboratory, Eschborn, Germany; Mr R. Bontinck, European Pharmacopoeia Commission, Council of Europe, Strasbourg, France; Dr J. Cable, Therapeutic Goods Administration Laboratories, Department of Community Services and Health, Woden, Australian Capital Territory, Australia; Miss M. Cone, International Federation of Pharmaceutical Manufacturers Associations, Geneva, Switzerland; Dr F. Cruz, Permanent Commission of the Pharmacopoeia of Argentina, Ministry of Health and Social Affairs, Buenos Aires, Argentina; Dr A.G. Davidson, Royal Society of Great Britain, Medicines Testing Laboratory, Edinburgh, Scotland; Professor Y.M. Dessouky, Faculty of Pharmacy, University of Cairo, Cairo, Egypt; Dr N. Diding, Official Control Laboratory Section, International Pharmaceutical Federation, Solna, Sweden; Dr V.A. Dobrotvorski, All-Union Research Institute of Pharmacy, Moscow, Russian Federation; Professor E. Doelker, Department of Pharmaceutics, University of Geneva, Geneva, Switzerland; Professor J.M. Dony, Department of Microbiology, Institute of Pharmacy, Faculty of Medicine and Pharmacy, Brussels Free University, Brussels, Belgium; Dr T.D. Duffy, Medicines Testing Laboratory, Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences, The Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain, Edinburgh, Scotland; Dr T. Ebihara, Pharmaceuticals and

Chemicals Safety Division, Pharmaceuticals Affairs Bureau, Ministry of Health and Welfare, Tokyo, Japan; Dr P.O. Emafo, Pharmaceutical Services, Federal Ministry of Health, Lagos, Nigeria; Dr K. Florey, The Squibb Institute for Medical Research, New Brunswick, NJ, USA; Dr M. Gay, Quality Control, F. Hoffmann-La Roche & Co., Ltd, Basel, Switzerland; Dr L.T. Grady, Drug Standards Division, The United States Pharmacopeial Convention Inc., Rockville, MD, USA; Dr D. Graham, Therapeutic Goods Administration Laboratories, Department of Community Services and Health, Woden, Australian Capital Territory, Australia; Dr B. Grigorieva, State Institute for the Standardization and Control of Drugs, Ministry of Health, Moscow, Russian Federation; Dr P.K. Gupta, Directorate General Health Services, Ministry of Health, New Delhi, India; Dr S. Haghighi, Food and Drug Control Laboratories, Ministry of Health and Medical Education, Teheran, Islamic Republic of Iran; Dr A. Häussler, Pharma Quality Control, Hoechst Ltd, Frankfurt am Main, Germany; Dr D.W. Hughes, Bureau of Drug Research, Health and Welfare, Health Protection Branch, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada; Dr A. Hunger, Quality Surveillance, Ciba-Geigy Ltd, Basel, Switzerland; Dr Hyung Kook Kim, Department of Drug Standardization, National Institute of Health, Seoul, Republic of Korea; Dr C.A. Johnson, British Pharmacopoeia Commission, London, England; Mrs C. Jutiteparak, Technical Division, Food and Drug Administration, Ministry of Public Health, Bangkok, Thailand; Mrs P. Kashemsant, Department of Medical Sciences, Ministry of Public Health, Bangkok, Thailand; Mrs A. Kaukinen, Pharmaceutical Chemical Division, National Medicines Control Laboratory, Helsinki, Finland; Dr E. Keller, Pharma Division, Ciba-Geigy Ltd, Basel, Switzerland; Dr R.A. Khan, UNIDO/WHO Pharmaceutical Project, London, England; Dr I.O. Kibwage, Department of Pharmacy, University of Nairobi, Nairobi, Kenya; Miss B. Kitisin, Division of Drug Analysis, Ministry of Public Health, Bangkok, Thailand; Dr S. Kliouev, Institute of Technology and Safety of Drugs, Moscow, Russian Federation; Professor L. Krówczynski, Faculty of Pharmacy, Department of Pharmaceutical Technology and Biopharmaceutics, Nicholas Copernicus Medical Academy, Cracow, Poland; Professor Y. Krylov, Department of Pharmacology, State Medical Stomatological Institute, Moscow, Russian Federation; Dr C. Kumkumian, Office of Drug Evaluation, Center for Drug Evaluation and Research, Food and Drug Administration, Rockville, MD, USA; Dr J.K. Kwakye, University of Science and Technology, Kumasi, Ghana; Dr L. Lachman, Lachman Consultant Services Inc., Garden City, NY, USA; Professor J. Laszlovszky, National Institute of Pharmacy, Budapest, Hungary; Dr T.P. Layloff, Division of Drug Analysis, Food and Drug Administration, St Louis, MO, USA; Professor A. Le Hir, Faculty of Pharmaceutical and Biological Sciences, René Descartes University, Paris, France; Professor V.K. Lepakhin, Pharmacological Committee, Ministry of Health, Moscow, Russian Federation; Dr K. Lingner, Quality Control and Analytical Chemistry of Pharmaceutical Products, Ciba-Geigy Ltd, Basel, Switzerland; Dr F. Lobo, International University, Menéndez Pelayo, Madrid, Spain; Dr Y. Marzouk, Laboratory for the Standardization and Control of Pharmaceuticals, Ministry of Health, Jerusalem, Israel; Dr G.L. Mattok, Pharmaceutical Chemistry Division, Health and Welfare, Health Protection Branch, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada; Dr J. Miller, European Pharmacopoeia Commission, Council of Europe, Strasbourg, France; Dr E. Mühlen, Pharma Quality Control, Hoechst Ltd,

Frankfurt am Main, Germany; Professor B. Mulumba, University of Kinshasa, Kinshasa, Zaire; Dr Ng Tju Lik, Department of Scientific Services, Singapore; Dr J.D. Nicholson, Medicines Testing Laboratory, Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Royal Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain, Edinburgh, Scotland; Dr E. Nieminen, National Medicines Control Laboratory, Helsinki, Finland; Mr B. Öhrner, Quality Assurance, National Corporation of Swedish Pharmacies, Pharmaceutical Division, Stockholm, Sweden; Professor A.A. Olaniyi, College of Medicine, Department of Pharmaceutical Chemistry, University of Ibadan, Ibadan, Nigeria; Dr T. Paál, National Institute of Pharmacy, Budapest, Hungary; Dr P.R. Pabrai, Ranbaxi Laboratories Ltd, New Delhi, India; Dr V. Parrák, State Institute for the Control of Drugs, Bratislava, Slovak Republic; Dr H. Partenheimer, Pharma Division, Ciba-Geigy Ltd, Basel, Switzerland; Professor X. Perlia, Pharmaceutical Institute, Swiss Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich, Switzerland; Dr M. Pesez, Roussel-Uclaf Ltd, Romainville, France; Professor S. Philianos, Greek Pharmacopoeia Commission, Athens, Greece; Dr A.P. Pleten, State Institute for the Standardization and Control of Drugs, Ministry of Health, Moscow, Russian Federation; Mrs M. Quintero de Herglotz, United Nations Industrial Development Organization, Vienna, Austria; Miss M. Rabouhans, British Pharmacopoeia Commission, London, England; Dr M. Rafiee-Tehrani, Department of Industrial Pharmacy, College of Pharmacy, University of Teheran, Teheran, Islamic Republic of Iran; Professor J. Richter, Federal Institute for Drugs, Berlin, Germany; Dr G. Ross, Department of Galenical Pharmacy, Hoechst Ltd, Frankfurt am Main, Germany; Dr S.K. Roy, Central Drugs Laboratory, Calcutta, India; Dr V. Sane, Chembur, Bombay, India; Dr K. Satiadarma, Department of Pharmacy, Institute of Technology, Bandung, Indonesia; Dr R. Schlottmann, Federal Ministry for Youth, Family Affairs, Women and Health, Bonn, Germany; Dr P.J. Schorn, European Pharmacopoeia Commission, Council of Europe, Strasbourg, France; Dr G. Schwartzman, Sarasota, FL, USA; Mr J. R. Sharp, Woodley, Reading, Berkshire, England; Dr M. Sirait, Directorate General of Drug and Food Control, Ministry of Health, Jakarta, Indonesia; Dr C.J.P. Siregar, National Quality Control Laboratory of Drug and Food, Ministry of Health, Jakarta, Indonesia; Professor S. Sokolov, Department of New Drugs and Medical Equipment, Ministry of Health, Moscow, Russian Federation; Dr M.M. Tuckerman, School of Pharmacy, Temple University, Philadelphia, PA, USA; Professor Tu Guoshi, Division of Pharmaceutical Chemistry, National Institute for the Control of Pharmaceutical and Biological Products, Ministry of Public Health, Beijing, China; Dr M. Uchiyama, National Institute of Hygienic Sciences, Tokyo, Japan; Dr M.J. Vernengo, PAHO/WHO Drug Quality Project, National Institute of Quality Control and Health, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil; Professor F. Vincent-Ballereau, Regional University Hospital, Nantes, France; Dr I. Vukušić, Podravka-Food, Pharmaceuticals and Cosmetics Industries, Zagreb, Croatia; Dr B. Warren, Therapeutic Goods Administration Laboratories, Department of Community Services and Health, Woden, Australian Capital Territory, Australia; Dr Weng Guo-Ying, Institute of Materia Medica, Nanjing, China; Mrs. M. Westermark, National Corporation of Swedish Pharmacies, Central Laboratory, Stockholm, Sweden; Dr W. Wieniawski, Institute of Drug Research and Control, Warsaw, Poland; Dr C. Wongpinairat, Drug Analysis Division, Department of Medical Sciences, Ministry of Public Health, Bangkok, Thai-

land; Dr W.W. Wright, The United States Pharmacopeial Convention Inc., Rockville, MD, USA; Mrs P. Xumsaeng, Drug Analysis Division, Department of Medical Sciences, Ministry of Public Health, Bangkok, Thailand; Professor Yang Zhong-Yuan, Municipal Institute for Drug Control, Wuhan, China.

Furthermore, comments were obtained from Pharmacopoeial Commissions, national institutes for quality control of drugs, and drug research laboratories, and from the following WHO Collaborating Centres: WHO Collaborating Centre for Drug Quality Control, Therapeutic Goods Administration Laboratories, Department of Community Services and Health, Woden, Australian Capital Territory, Australia; WHO Collaborative Centre for Drug Quality Assurance, National Institute for the Control of Pharmaceutical and Biological Products, Beijing, China; WHO Collaborating Centre for Biopharmaceutical Aspects of Drug Quality Control, Laboratory of Biopharmacy, Faculty of Pharmacy, University of Clermont-Ferrand, Clermont-Ferrand, France; WHO Collaborating Centre for Stability Studies of Drugs, Regional University Hospital, Nantes, France; WHO Collaborating Centre for Drug Information and Quality Assurance, Budapest, Hungary; WHO Collaborating Centre for Quality Assurance of Essential Drugs, Central Drugs Laboratory, Calcutta, India; WHO Collaborating Centre for Quality Assurance of Essential Drugs, Directorate General of Drug and Food Control, Ministry of Health, Jakarta, Indonesia; WHO Collaborating Centre for Chemical Reference Substances, National Corporation of Swedish Pharmacies, Central Laboratory, Stockholm, Sweden; WHO Collaborating Centre for Quality Assurance of Essential Drugs, Drug Analysis Division, Department of Medical Sciences, Ministry of Public Health, Bangkok, Thailand; WHO Collaborating Centre for Drug Quality Control, State Research Institute for the Standardization and Control of Drugs, Ministry of Health, Moscow, Russian Federation.

The World Health Organization takes this opportunity to express its gratitude to all those people and institutions involved in the preparation of this Volume 4 and its special thanks to Dr C.A. Johnson, Dr M. Pesez, and Dr P.O. Emafo who also served as Chairmen of the WHO Expert Committee on Specifications for Pharmaceutical Preparations from 1985 to 1989. Members of the Secretariat involved in the elaboration of the publication were Dr A.P. Mechkovski, Chief, Quality Assurance, Dr S. Kopp-Kubel, Pharmaceutical Officer, and Miss M. Schmid, Technical Officer.

4	.....
7	.....
9	.....
28	.....
31	.....
71	.....
133	.....
255	.....
335	.....
31	.....
33	.....
37	.....
41	.....
44	.....
44	.....
45	.....
45	.....
51	.....
56	.....
61	.....
63	.....
67	.....

68

71.....

73

75

76

78

81

84

86

89

90

93

96

98

100

103

106

108

110

112

115

118

120

123.....

123

126

129

133.....

135	.....
137	.....
139	.....
141	.....
143	.....
144	.....
147	.....
149	.....
151	.....
153	.....
154	.....
155	.....
157	.....
159	.....
161	.....
163	.....
165	.....
166	.....
168	.....
170	.....
172	.....
174	.....
175	.....
178	.....
181	.....
182	.....
183	.....
185	.....

187	.....
189	.....
191	.....
192	.....
193	..... 1000
194	.....
196	.....
198	.....
200	.....
201	.....
203	.....
205	.....
207	.....
209	.....
211	.....
214	..... <i>m/m %85</i>
217	.....
218	.....
220	.....
221	.....
222	.....
225	.....
227	.....
229	.....
230	.....
232	.....
234	.....
235	.....

237	
238	
239	80.60.20
243	
244	-2
245	
247	
249	
252	
255	
257	()
257	()
260	
260	
262	
264	
264	
265	
267	
269	
270	
272	
274	
276	
278	
281	
282	
284	
286	

287

289

291

293

295

297

299

300

302

303.....

303

305

307

309

310

312

314.....

314 B

316

319

321.....

324.....

326.....

328

331

General notics

2 1

4

Monograph nomenclature

International Nonproprietary Name (INN)

Ethosuximidum)

.(

(Codeini Phosphas)

()

Cloxacillinum :)

.(Cloxacillinum natricum natricum "natricus"

(Ephedrini sulfatis injectio Ampicillini Capsulae)

) "ad" reconstitution

.(Ampicillini natrici pulvis ad injectionem

Chemical formula and relative molecular mass

International Union of

Chemical name

Pure and Applied Chemistry (IUPAC)

IUPAC

American chemical Society (CAS No.)

Other name

identification

Definitions

Solubility

"part "

20

1

()

1

10 1

30 10

100 30

1.000 100

10.000 1000

10.000

Category

Storage

Containers ()

: ()

handling ()

Protection from light ()

/ ()

(
Temperature ()

Stability information

)
"Additional information" (

Labelling information

Additional information

1

/

%95

() International Units (IU)
Potency

($P = 0.95$)

"Water " "Loss on drying "

Identity

) 1992

.(825

1

"Identity tests

"

Examination in ultraviolet light

365

254

Clarity of solution

Color of

"

53

1

TS2

"liquids

.TS2

colourless solution

Rd0

Gn0

Yw0

Bn0

"

53

1

"color of liquids

Loss on drying

1

"

"

0.5

"ignite to constant mass

()

"

Test and assays

30

25 15)

(

1

100

Indicators for visual determination of pH value

		Precision	
		()	
liquids	Solids	"%"	
:	()	Solute	
		100	
		100	% m/m
		100	% v/v
		100	% v/m
()		" / "	
		1000	
			()
	reagents		
		:	
	20.5	19.0	20.0
	2.05	1.95	2.0
	0.205	0.195	0.20

.Ref. No. ISO 719-1985 (E)

- ° 98

- -

.Ref. No. ISO 720-1985 (E)

- ° 121

- -

.Ref. No. ISO 4802-1988 (E)

- -

(pH) ()

()

:

° 8 2 ()

° 15 8

° 30

° 25 15

Calculation of results

:

.1

9 5

-

4

-

()

Patents trademarks

Reagents, reference substances, and volumetric solutions

(VS)	(TS)	(RS)	(IR R)	(Cm)
335 3	379 2	311 1	179	

Reference substances

()

◦ 5+

()

- WHO Collaborating Centre for Chemical Reference Substances, Apoteksbolaget AB, Centrellaboratoriet, S-105 14 Stockholm, Sweden; Telex: 115 53 APOBOL S; Fax: 468 740 60 40.

(b)

- Central Laboratory, Netherlands Red Cross Blood Transfusion Service, Plesmanlaan 125, Amsterdam, Netherlands; Tel. (20) 512 9222; Telex 13159 BLOOD NL; Fax (20) 512 3332.
- Central Veterinary Laboratory, New Haw, Weybridge, Surrey KT15 2NB, England; Tel. (9323) 41111; Telex 262318; Fax (9323) 47046.
- National Institute for Biological Standards and Control, South Mimms, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3QG, England; Tel. (707) 54753/54763; Telex 21911 NIBSAC G; Fax (707) 46730.
- Statens Serum Institut, 80 Amager Boulevard, 2300 Copenhagen S, Denmark; Tel. (45) 31 95 2817; Telex 31316 SERUM DK; Fax (45) 31 95 5822.

Reference spectra

- WHO Collaborating Centre for Chemical Reference Substances, Apoteksbolaget AB, Centrellaboratoriet, S-105 14 Stockholm, Sweden; Telex 115 53 APOBOL S; Fax 468 740 60 40.

Abbreviations and symbols

	$(^\circ)$		(α)	$[\alpha]$
100		. 0.5±20	(589.3) D -	$[\alpha]_D^{20^\circ C}$
			20	
			1	100
	.transmittance			A
	(%1)	100	1	$A_{1cm}^{1\%}$
				. 1
American Type Culture Collection, 12301Parklawn Drive, Rockville, MD 20852, USA				ATCC
				CAS Reg.
			()	C.I.
				CIP
Collection de l'Institut Pasteur, Service de la Collection Nationale de Cultures de Microorganismes (CNCM), 25 rue du Docteur Roux, F 75015 Paris, France.				
		.(	)	Cm
			(ρ)	d
. 20				d_{20}^{20}
			$A_{1cm}^{1\%}$	$E_{1cm}^{1\%}$
				IU
		1000	(/)	mol/l
				n
	589.3	(Sodium D- line) D -		n_D^{20}
			. 0.5±20	
				NCIMB
National Collection of Industrial and Marine Bacteria, Toory Research Station, PO Box 31, 135 Abbey Road, Aberdeen AB9 8DG, Scotland				

Testes, Methods, and general requirements

Test for sterility

()

.laminar flow technique

)

(

Good

Manufactur Practices (GMP)¹

Sampling ()

()	4	%10	100
	10		500 100
()	20	%2	500

(177-175

) Culture media

12

1

1992 823

PHARMA/82.4 :

88

1

fluid sodium mercaptoacetate and Soya-bean Casein digest

) () sodium mercaptoacetate .media

(Cm4

(Cm5) Soya-bean Casein digest media

"effectiveness of the medium "

:

:) incula

ATTC 6538 P (NCIMB 8625, CIP 53.156) *Staphylocoecus aureus*

ATTC 6633 *Bacillus subtilis*

ATTC 19404 *Clastridium sporogenes*

100

(ATCC 2091 *Candida albicans*

7

Antibacterial effects of the sample

" "

Recommended procedures

Membrane filtration

0.45

50

(/ 1)

(Cm5 Cm1)

(100)

isopropyl myristate

35-30

25-20

7

Direct inoculation

()

Liquids

	1				
	4	1			
2	20	4			
%10	(	)		20	

Solids

		50	
	%50	200	50
	100		200

80

100

m/v %1-0.5

10

(*p-tert* Octylphenoxy)Polyoxyethanol *m/ v* %0.1

35-30

14

25-20

Interpretation of results

/

Methods of sterilization

)

(

)

(ethylene oxide, formaldehyde

)

(

devices

)

(

Heating in an autoclave (steam sterilization) ()

⁵(Kpa

200) 124-120

15

Pa 101325=atm 1⁵

()

:

()	()	()
10	250 (~2.5 atm)	129-126
5	300 (~3.0 atm)	134-138

10± ° 2± .()

-

(atm 0.1±)

10

:Aqueous solutions

. 1000

20

100

:Porous loads

5 ° 138-134

. 20 ° 124-121

° 121

:Fats and oils

121

()

Bacillus

) D-value -

(CIP 52.81 ATCC7953) *stearothermophilus*

10⁶

° 121

2-1.5

(%90

Dry-heat sterilization

()	°
180	160
60	170
30	180

CIP) *Bacillus subtilis* :

° 160

10-5

D-Value

–

.(

Var. niger ATCC 9372

77.18

10⁶

Filtration

(...)

0.22

bubble point test

"downstream"
54-15 121

Exposure to ionizing radiation

Package
(60) ⁶⁰Co

(accelerator)

DNA

²(2.5) ¹ 25

dosimeters

Bacillus Pumilus

— (2.5)

25 (CIP 77.25 ATCC 27142)

⁸10-⁷10 (0.3) 3 D-Value

SSI C₁A) *Bacillus sphaericus*

(SSI C1/1) *Bacillus Cereus*

.(

= KGY ¹

= Mrad ²

Gas sterilization

(*Var.niger* ATTC 9372 CIP 77.18) *Bacillus subtilis*
.(ATTC 7953 CIP 52.81) *Bacillus stearothermophilus*
() ()

Atomic emission and absorption spectrometry

absorption

Atomic emission spectrometry

flame photometry

spectrometry Atomic

unique resonant wavelength

)
() /
() /
()

)

.(

Apparatus

)

-

(...

()

Use of solvent

Calibration

()

(transmission)

.()

()

Recommended procedure

1

(Method 1: External standard method) :1

)

(

furnrace

(Method 2: Standard addition method) :2

Least-squares fit

()

General requirements for substances

Hydroxyl value

Hydroxyl value

1 acylation

Recommended procedure

A

R 12 ()
 R (Xylene) 10 (stearic anhydride)
 R 40 30 Reflux condenser
 TS / 30 VS (/ 1) 4
 v v/m 56.10
 m

B

/ 150
 .TS (acetic anhydride)
 3-2
 5
 R
 .TS 5 10
 TS / 0.2 VS (/ 0.5) /

() TS	/	()
5.0		2.0
		100-10

5.0	1.5	150-100
5.0	1.0	200-150
5.0	0.75	250-200
5.0 or 10.0	0.60 or 1.20	300-250
10.0	1.0	350-300
15.0	0.75	700-350
15.0	0.5	950-700

$$a \qquad v \qquad v/m (28.05 + a) \qquad m$$

General Requirements for dosage forms

Tablets

)

(

Implant

.....

Manufacture

(GMP)

. precompression (slugging)

/

airsuspension
core of

coating pans
subcoat

coated
.technique
.sugar-coated tablets

.in-process controls

()
)
)
()

in-process controls

granulate

/

/

(

(

Packaging

General requirements

Visual inspection

() / -
chipping -
-

Labelling

International Nonproprietary () (1)
Name (INN) (2)
(3)
(4)
(5)
(6)
(7)
(8)

Storage

Package

.Silica gel

Uniformity of mass

Uniformity of mass for

"

(68 4) "single-dose preparation

Uniformity of content

Uniformity of content for single-dose

"

(67 4) "preparation

Uniformity of content for

"

"single-dose preparation

"

%5

. "Uniformity of content for single-dose preparation

Dissolution test

(5 4) "Dissolution test

"

. "Disintegration test for tablets and capsules

"

Requirements for specific types of tablets

Uncoated tablets

() ()

Disintegration test

) "Disintegration test for tablets and capsules

"

15 .(61 4

Soluble tablets (tablets for solutions) ()

Disintegration test

4) "Disintegration test for tablets and capsules

"

5

.(61

Effervescent tablets

Labelling

" :

Disintegration test

4) "Disintegration test for tablets and capsules

"

200 250

.(61

5

()

Tablets for use in the mouth (sublingual, buccal) and chewable tablets

() () () ()

Coated tablets

polyols

Sugar-coated tablets

Uniformity of mass

Uniformity of mass for single-dose

in-) - (68 4) "preparation
.(46 "Manufacture " process controls

Disintegration test

4) "Disintegration test for tablets and capsules "
60 .(61
.(/ 0.1)

Film-coated tablets

Disintegration test

4) "Disintegration test for tablets and capsules "
30 .(61

Modified-released tablets

matrix tablets

()

Extended-released tablets

()

Delayed-released tablets (enteric-coated tablets) ()

() cellacefate

methacrylic acid

Uniformity of mass

Uniformity of mass for single-dose

"

(68 4) "preparation

Disintegration test

4) "Disintegration test for tablets and capsules

"

VS (/ 0.1)

(61

(1)

()

60

TS 6.8

Capsules

()

()

()

()

()

General requirements

Visual inspection

Labelling

International Nonproprietary

- (1)
- (2)
- Name (INN)
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)
- (6)
- (7)
- (8)

Storage

30

Uniformity of mass

Uniformity of mass

"
(68 4) " for single-dose preparation

Uniformity of content

Uniformity of content for single-dose

%5

Uniformity

"
(67 4) "preparation

"of mass for single-dose preparation

Dissolution test

(5 4) "Dissolution test "

Disintegration test for tablets

" and capsules

Requirements for specific types of capsules

Hard capsules

()

()

Manufacture

(GMP)

()

()

/

In-process controls

()

In-process controls

() /

()

Disintegration test

Disintegration test for tablets

0.1)

(61 4) "and capsules

30

VS (/

"

disc

float

"Disintegration test for tablets and capsules

Soft capsules

()

Manufacture

(GMP)

()

()

()

()

incorporated

In-process controls

()

In-process controls

()

Disintegration test

4) "Disintegration test for tablets and capsules "

. (61

VS (/ 0.1)

30

Modified-released capsules

()

Extended-released capsules

()

Delayed-released (enteric capsules) ()

()

Manufacture

(54 53 4)

Disintegration test

4) "Disintegration test for tablets and capsules "

. (61

VS (/ 0.1)

()

6.8

Parenteral preparations

()

()

:

()

(163 4) "Aqua pro Injctione "

(165 1) "test for pyogens "

Manufacture

(GMP)

(37 4) "Methods of sterilization "

()

In-process controls

)
Limulus amoebocyte lyste " In-process controls ()
(...) ((LAL) test

General Requirements

Containers

vials bottles

()

Closures

Tamper-evident container

Visual inspection

()

Labelling

International Nonproprietary

()

Name (INN)

(1)

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8)

)

(

Test for sterility

(33 4) "Test for sterility

"

Test for pyrogens

(165 1) "Test for pyogens "

"Test for pyogens "

()

Requirements for specific types of parenteral preparations

Injections

()

Single-dose preparations

Multidose preparations

Intravenous infusions

(100)

Powders for injections

()

Uniformity of mass

" ()
(68 4) "Uniformity of mass for single-dose preparation

Uniformity of content

Uniformity of content for single-dose

. 40

Uniformity of

"
(67 4) "preparation
"
."content for single-dose preparation

Implants

()

Disintegration test for tablets and capsules

		Disintegration apparatus	
		circular basket-rack assembly	
2 ± 37 32-28	(\quad)	$(\quad 1 \quad)$ (\quad) 60-50 /	
2	21.5 (\quad)	80-75 6 90	
0.635 1 22		2.0	
		80-75	
		25	
		25	
0.15 ± 20.7	:		

.1.20 1.18 0.15±9.5
6 2

1.6 2.55 9.5
circular basket-rack assembly

()

Recommended procedure (except for effervescent)

2±37

tablet

disc

Topical semi-solid dosage forms

:

()

:

()

Manufacture

(GMP)

in-process controls

()

1

(Packaging)

()

()

applicator

Creams

oil-in-

water-in-oil (w/o)

water (o/w)

"cream"

/

/

Hydrophobic Creams (W/O) (/)

1

Hydrophilic Creams (O/W) (/)

Gels

Hydrophobic Gels

(olegel)

()

Hydrophilic Gels

(hydrogel)

()

¹*Ointments*

()

Hydrophobic ointments

()

1

.polyalkylsiloxanes

Water-emulsifying ointments

·
(/
/
(

Hydrophilic ointments

·
(macrogols)

Pastes

(%20)

General requirements

Organoleptic inspection ()

·
:
() " " -
·grittiness -
-
-
() -
-
-

"Test for sterility

"

Sterility

(33 4)

Uniform consistency

Labelling

International Nonproprietary

:

(1)

() (2)

Name (INN)

(3)

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

" "

(10)

Containers

Storage

Uniformity of content for single-dose preparations

%5

"

"Uniformity of mass for single-dose preparations

Recommended procedure

10

"Uniformity of content for single-dose preparations

"

"Assay"

Requirements for tablets and powders for injections

%15±

20

%25±

%15±

10

%15±

30

.%25±

Requirements for capsules and suppositories

%15±

20

%25 ±

%15±

10

%15±

30

.%25±

Uniformity of mass for single-dose preparations

Tablets

%5

Recommended procedure

20

%		
18	10.0±	80
2	20.0±	
18	7.5±	250-80
2	15.0±	
18	5.0±	250
2	10.0±	

.()

Capsules

Recommended procedure

%10±

20

20

%		
18	10.0±	300
2	20.0±	
18	7.5±	300
2	15.0±	

Powders for injections

40

%	
10±	18
20±	2

"

40

"

Suppsitories

.average mass

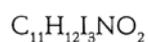
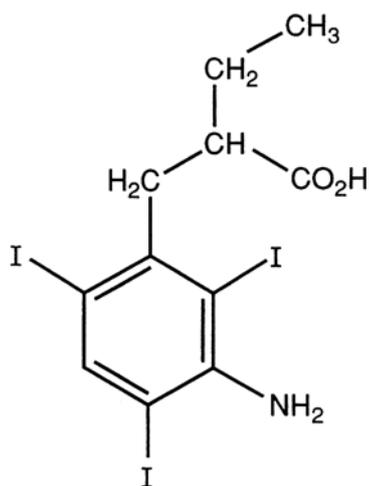
20

%	
18	5±
5	10±

Monographs for pharmaceutical substances

Acidum iopanoicum

Iopanoic acid



.570.9 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

3-Amino- α -ethyl-2,4,6-triiodohydrocinnamic acid; 3-amino- α -ethyl-2,4,6-triiodobenzenepropanoic acid; CAS Reg. No. 96-83-3.

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

$C_{11}H_{12}I_3NO_2$ %101.0 %97.0

Identity testes

" :A

(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
RS

0.05 :B

° 155 :C

" 1.0 **:Heavy metals**

(127 1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals

20 (128 1) A

10 TS (/ 10) 0.8 **:Iodides**

3 TS (/ 130~)

(/ 330~) 1 5

2 R 1 TS

TS (/ 130~) 3 TS (/ I 20)

1.0 **:Sulfated ash**

10 ° 150 **:Loss on drying**

30 125 0.4 **:Assay**

R 0.5 TS (/ 50)

20 30

5

VS (/ 0.05) TS 1 R

.C₁₁H₁₂I₃NO₂ 9.516 VS (/ 0.05) 1

VS (/ 1)	10	1	:Ammonium salts	
) "Limit test for iron		"	0.4	:Iron
			100	(129 1
100	1.0		:Alkali and alkaline-earth metals	
TS (/ 100~)			TS /	0.1
75			150	
(%0.4)	2		()	
10	0.50		:Colour and clarity of solution	
			TS2	
.4.0-2.5 R			/ 20	:pH value
	20		0.5	:Assay
(135	1		) "Complexometric titrations	"
.Al ₂ (SO ₄) ₃	8.554		VS (/ 0.05)	1

Calaminum

Calamine

:Composition

:Chemical name

Calamine; CAS Reg. No. 8011-96-9.

:Description

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

()

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

ZnO %100.5 %98.0

()

Identity testes

0.3 5 TS (/ 70~) 10 1 :A

2 TS (/ 80~)
TS (/ 100~) 10 (/ 80~)

TS 0.1

TS (/ 70~) 10 1 :B

TS (/ 75)

25 1 Digest **:Calcium or magnesium**

TS (/ 100~) 30 TS (/ 70~)

2 10 TS (/ 100~) 5

2 10 TS (/ 25)

TS (/ 100)

0.1 R 5 20 2 **:Lead**

5 TS (/ 100)

50 2.0 **:Acid-insoluble substances**

40 ° 105 TS (/ 70~)
.(%2.0)

15 20 1 **:Alkaline substances**

TS /

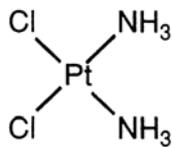
0.2 VS (/ 0.05)

TS (/ 710) 10 1 **:Ethanol-soluble dyes**

	10	1	:Water-soluble dyes
° 500	()	2.0	:Loss on ignition () / 20
VS (/ 0.5)	50	1.5	:Assay
R	2.5		.R
	TS /		VS (/ 1)
	.ZnO 40.69	VS (/ 0.5)	1

Cisplatinum

Cisplatin



300.0 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Chemical name

cis-Diamminedichloroplatinum; (SP-4-2)-diamminedichloroplatinum; CAS Reg. No. 15663-27-1.

:Description

R

:Solubility

.R R

:Category

:Storage

.° 8 2

:CAUTION :Additional information

° 270

REQUIREMENTS

Cl₂H₆N₂Pt %102.0 %96.0

Identity testes

.C B B A •
" :A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

RS

"Related substances " :B

.B A

TS (/ 80~) 2 0.05 :C

1.5 TS (/ 1000~) 0.5

0.5 TS (/ 420~)

TS (/ 100) 0.5

0.22 25 25 :Clarity and colour of solution

R 25 R

"Colour of liquids " Gn3

.("pH value ") .(53 1)

Determination of water by " :Water

0.5 (145 1) A "the Karl Fischer method

. / 10

Clarity and colour of " :pH value

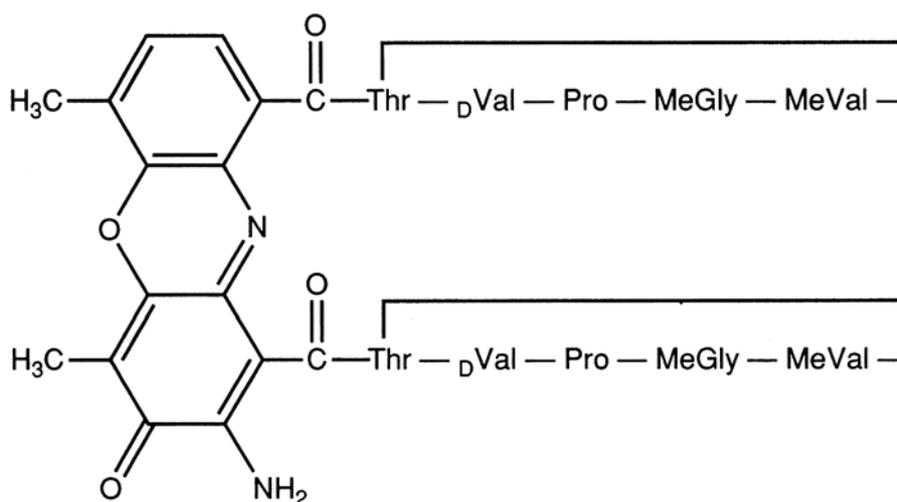
.6.0 - 4.5 "solution

" **:Related substances**
 R2 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 R 9 ° 150
 2 (A) : 2.5
 5 RS 2 (B)
 0.4 (D) 20 (C) :R
 TS /
 C C
 .D
:Ultraviolet absorbance ratio
 1 TS (/ 420~) 3
 TS (/ 1000~)
 .(
 100 98.5
 5 magnetic bar 100 VS (/ 0.1)
 10
 VS (/ 0.1) 1
 246 301
 .4.5
 1) Atomic absorption spectrophotometry **:Silver**
 Silver hollow cathode 328 (47
 15 0.1 . 5 slit width air-acetylene flame - lamp
 . 25 ° 80 TS (/ 1000~)
 . Ag 250 (/Ag 5)
 (/ 70~) 25 **:Assay**

	5	25	1.0	25	TS
15	.TS (/ 70~)		10	25	
/	2.5		TS (/ 70~)		
30	.TS (/ 70~)			TS1	
	402		1		
RS			Cl ₂ H ₆ N ₂ Pt		

Dactinomycinum

Dactinomycin



1255 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

Actinomycin D; CAS Reg. No. 50-76-0.

:Description

° 37

° 10

:Solubility

.R

R

TS (/ 750~)

:Category

:Storage

.° 40

:Additional information

:CAUTION

REQUIREMENTS

C₆₂H₈₆N₁₂O₁₆

%103.0

%95.0

Identity testes

220

.R

/

25

:A

1

445

240

500

240

0.83

445

.1.50 1.30

445

"Thin-layer chromatography

"

:B

R

-1

4

R4

(84

1

)

10

R

1

RS

10 (B)

10 (A)

:R

.(254)

.B

A

TS (/ 1760~)

1

R

10

1

:C

.° 237-235 **:Melting range**

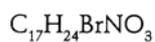
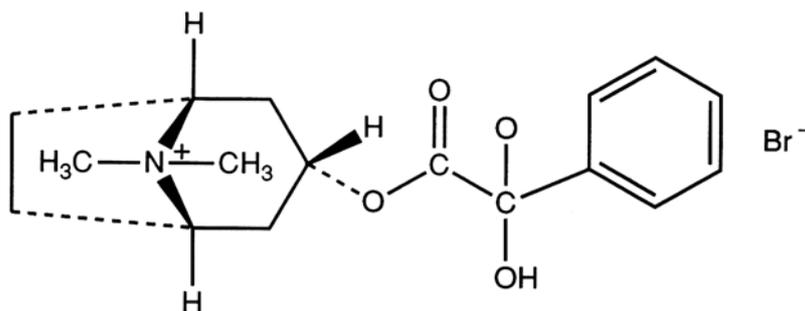
R / 1.0 :Specific optical rotation
 $[\alpha]_D^{20\text{C}} = -292 \text{ to } -317^\circ$
 . / 5.0 :Sulfated ash
 0.6) ° 60 :Loss on drying
 . / 50 3 (5
 .7.0 – 5.5 :pH value
 High " :Assay
 (257 5) "performance liquid chromatography
 10-5 3.9 30
 .Octadecyl silyl groups
 0.04) 25 R 46
 1) VS (/ 0.07) 25 VS (/
 :) . (elution time
 :
 1.2 (B) 1.2 (A)
 . RS
 . 1.0 flow rate
 20 B . 254
 20 .%1.0 .peak responses
 .B A
 .(25)
 $M_2 M_1 (M_2/M_1) (A_1/A_2)100$ $C_{62}H_{86}N_{12}O_{16}$ %
 $A_2 A_1$

Additional requirements for Dactinomycin for parenteral use

	(56	4	) "parenteral preparations"	
				:Bacterial endotoxine
(30		5	) "Test for bacterial endotoxine"	
				RS 1.0
1	) "Sterility testing of antibiotics"			:Sterility
	20	R		(162

Homatropini methylbromidum

Homatropine methylbromide



370.3 **:Relative molecular mass**

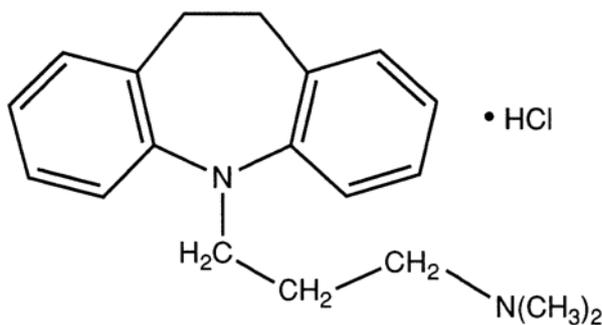
:Chemical name

3- α -Hydroxy-8-methyl-1 α H,5 α H-tropanium bromide (\pm)-mandelate; (\pm)-*endo*-3-[(hydroxyphenylacetyl)oxy]-8,8-dimethyl-8-azoniabicyclo-[3.2.1]octane bromide; CAS Reg. No. 80-49-9.

				.TS (/ 50)	
		A			.B
R1	50		0.7	:Assay	
	VS (/ 0.1)	TS	/		10
) A	"Non-aqueous titration	"			
				.(142	1
	.C ₁₇ H ₂₄ BrNO ₃	37.03	VS (/ 0.1)		1

Impramini hydrochloridum

Imipramine hydrochloride



316.9 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

5-[3-(Dimethylamino)propyl]-10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenz[b,f]azepine monohydrochloride; 10,11-dihydro-N,N-dimethyl-5H-dibenz[b,f]azepine-5-propanamine monohydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 113-52-0.

Imizine :Other name

:Description

R TS (/ 750~) :Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

C₁₉H₂₄N₂.HCl %102.0 %98.0

Identity testes

" :A

(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

RS

TS (/ 1000~) 2 2.0 2 :B

TS /Quinhydrone 0.05 3 0.05 :C

15

General " B / 0.05 :D

(121 1) "identification tests

.° 174-170 :Melting range

" 1.5 :Heavy metals

(127 1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals

. / 20 (128 1) A

Triturating :Clarity and colour of solution

R 10 1 glass rod

YW3

" (53 1) "Coluor of liquids " ("pH value

. / 1.0 :Sulfated ash

5.0 ° 105 :Loss on drying . /

Clarity and colour of " :pH value .5.0 – 3.6 "solution

" :Related substances

5 . R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

55 R 35 5 TS (/ 250~)

10 . R

0.05 (B) 25 (A) : R

. R 0.05 (C)

R 0.5 5

.TS (/ 1760~) 4 100

. A

.B C

.C A

10 R1 80 0.3 :Assay

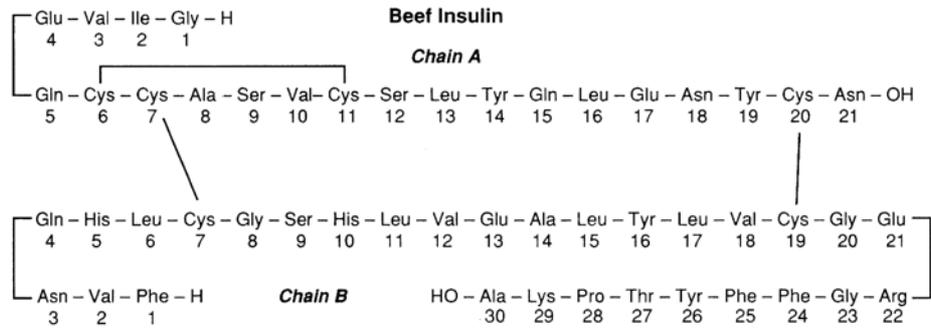
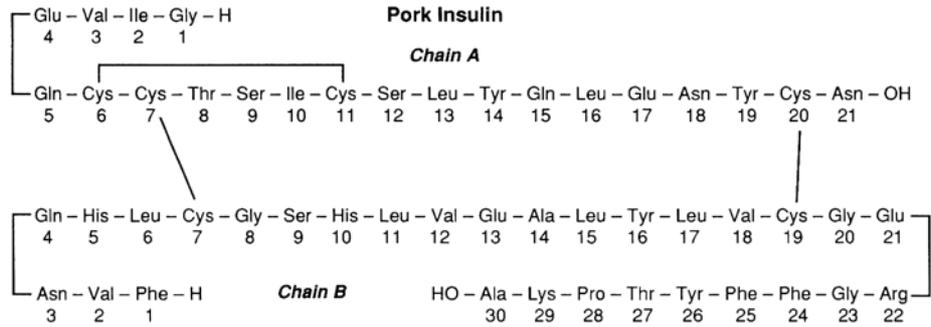
VS (/ 0.1) TS /

.(142 1) A "Non-aqueous titration "

.C₁₉H₂₄N₂.HCl 31.69 VS (/ 0.1) 1

Insulinum

Insulin



:Composition

:Chemical name

[Pork] Insulin; porcine insulin; CAS Reg. No. 12584-58-6.
[Beef] Insulin; bovine insulin; CAS Reg. No. 11070-73-8.

:Description

R TS (/ 750~) R

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

.° 20 –

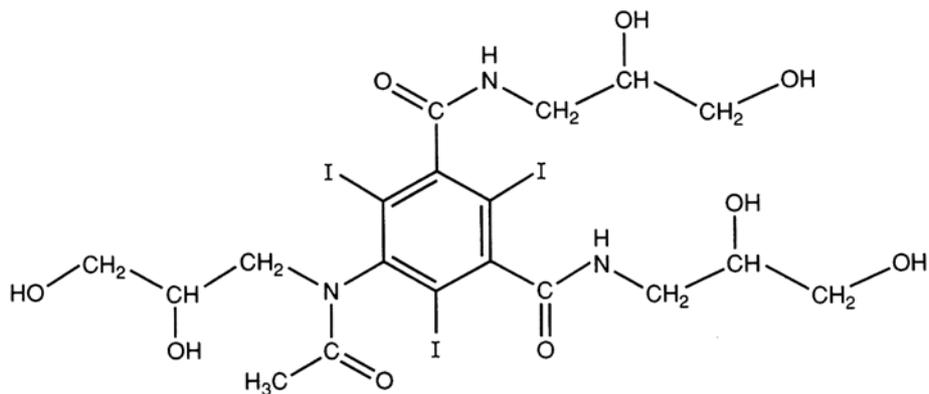
:Additional information

WHO

International pharmacopoeia

Iohexolum

Iohexol



$C_{19}H_{26}I_3N_3O_9$

821.1 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

N,N'-Bis(2,3-dihydroxypropyl)-5-[*N*-(2,3-dihydroxypropyl)-acetamido]-2,4,6-triiodoisophthalamide; 5-[acetyl(2,3-dihydroxypropyl)amino]-*N,N'*-bis(2,3-dihydroxypropyl)-2,4,6-triiodo-1,3-benzenedicarboxamide; CAS Reg. No. 66108-95-0.

:Description

.R R :Solubility
 . :Category
 . :Storage

.° 178-177 :Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

C₁₉H₂₆I₃N₃O₉ %101.5 %98.5

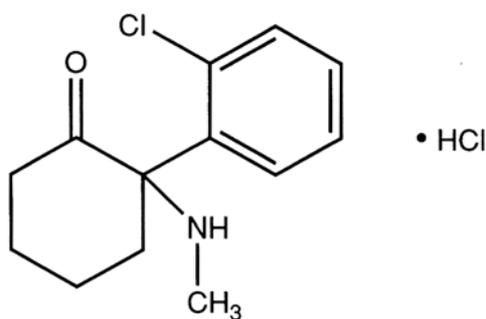
Identity testes

			.D	C	B	A	•
"			"				:A
			(43	1	)	"Spectrophotometry in the infrared region	
					RS		
350	230			/	10		:B
0.36		1			245		
			"Related substances		"		:C
			.B			A	
						0.05	:D
10)			2			:Aluminium	
	10		0.5			10 TS (/Al	
	25	TS	10.5			5	
			TS	/		8 5	
		395				/ 4	
(Cu / 10)			0.25			:Copper	
		15			0.5		10 TS

TS (/ 50) 1 . 4
 -N 0.5 . .
 20 . 25 / (-1)
 495 5
 .0.21 15
 Oxygen flask " :Assay
 . 7.5 (132 1) "method
 .VS (/ 0.01)
 .C₁₉H₂₆I₃N₃O₉ 0.4562 VS (/ 0.01) 1

Ketamini hydrochloridum

Ketamine hydrochloride



274.2 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

(±)-2-(*o*-Chlorophenyl)-2-(methylamino)cyclohexanone hydrochloride; (±)-2-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-(methylamino)cyclohexanone hydrochloride; CAS Reg. No. 1867-66-9.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

R

:Solubility

.R R
 :Category
 :Storage

REQUIREMENTS

C₁₃H₁₆ClNO₂HCl %101.0 %98.5

Identity testes

.D C B D A •
 " :A
 .(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
 RS
 VS (/ 0.1) / 0.33 :B
 276 269 350 230
 .1.22 1.10 276 269
 1 TS (/ 100~) 1 10 1 :C
 TS (/ 10)
 General " B / 0.1 :D
 .(121 1) "identification tests
 .° 261-258 :Melting range
 " 1.0 :Heavy metals
 (127 1) 1 "Limit test for heavy metals
 . / 20 (128 1) A
 10 2 :Clarity and colour of solution
 . / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
 5.0 ° 105 :Loss on drying

. /

.4.1-3.5 / 0.1 **:pH value**

" **:Related substances**

49 R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

2 . R R

0.25 (B) 50 (A) :R

. 10

Dragendorff) TS

.TS (/ 60~) (reagent

.B (A)

TS (/ 1080~) 1 0.5 **:Assay**

10 .R1 R 6 70

VS (/ 0.1) TS /

) A "Non-aqueous titration "

.(142 1

.C₁₃H₁₆ClNO₃HCl 27.42 VS (/ 0.1) 1

Additional requirements for Ketamine hydrochloride for parenteral use

(56 4) "parenteral preparations "

"

:Bacterial endotoxine

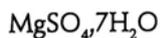
(30 5) "Test for bacterial endotoxine

RS

0.4

Magnesii sulfatis heptahydras

Magnesium sulfate heptahydrate ()



.246.5 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

Magnesium sulfate (1:1) heptahydrate; CAS Reg. No. 10034-99-8.

:Description

.TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

effloresces

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

MgSO₄ %100.5

%99.0

Identity testes

TS (/ 100~)

1

2

10

:A

1

.TS (/ 100)

1

TS (/ 40)

General

"

A

/ 20

:B

.(123 1)

"identification tests

"

1.0

:Heavy metals

(127 1) 1

"Limit test for heavy metals

. / 10

(128 1) A

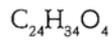
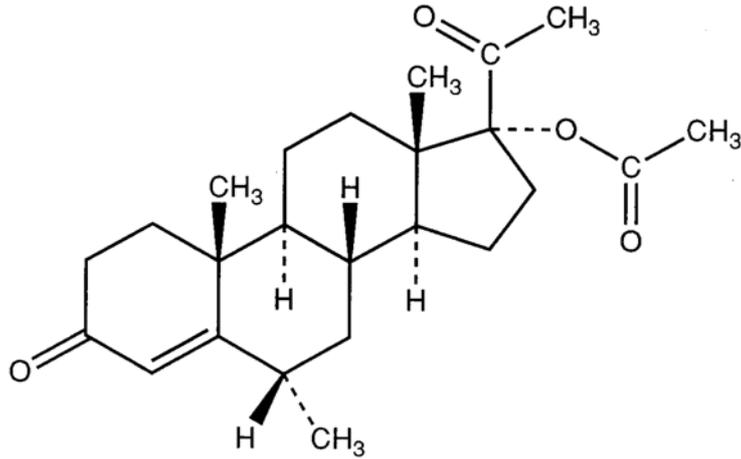
	"	35	5	:Arsenic	
.	/	2	(130	1	) "Limit test for arsenic
20	TS (/	130~)	2	0.85	:Chlorides
1	)	"Limit test for chlorides		"	
.	/	300		(124	
)	"Limit test for iron	"	2.0	:Iron	
.	/	20	(129	1	
.	10	1	:Clarity and colour of solution		
	°	120 –110	0.5	:Loss on drying	
.	/	0.52	/0.40	°	400
0.05	10	1.0	:Acidity or alkalinity		
VS (/	0.01)		0.2	TS	/
.	()			VS (/	0.01)
	100	0.25	:Assay		
.(138	1	)	"Complex metric titrations	"	
.	MgSO ₄	6.018	VS (%0.05)	1	

:Additional requirements for Magnesium sulfate heptahydrate for parenteral use

.	(56	4	) "parenteral preparations	"
"			:Bacterial endotoxine	
(30	5	)	"Test for bacterial endotoxine	
.	RS		0.09	

Medroxyprogesteroni acetat

Medroxyprogesterone acetate



386.5 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

17-Hydroxy-6 α -methylpregn-4-ene-3,20-dione acetate; 17-(acetyloxy)-6 α -methylpregn-4-ene-3,20-dione; CAS Reg. No. 71-58-9.

:Description

R

R

:Solubility

.R R TS (/ 750~)

R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

$C_{24}H_{34}O_4$ %103.0

%97.0

Identity testes

.D C B D A •
 " :A
 .(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
 RS
 "Thin-layer chromatography " :B
 R1 () (84 1)
 5 R 9 R
 16
) R1 R
 2 ("Related substances "
 2.5 (A) :R R 9
 (C) RS 2.5 (B)
 15 .B A
 / 15 ° 120
 10 ° 120 .TS
 .(365)
 .B A
 .C
 ° 204 :C
 General identification " 20 :D
 .(119 1) "tests
 R / 10 :Specific optical rotation
 $[\alpha]_D^{20C} = +45 \text{ to } +51^\circ$
 . / 1.0 :Sulfated ash

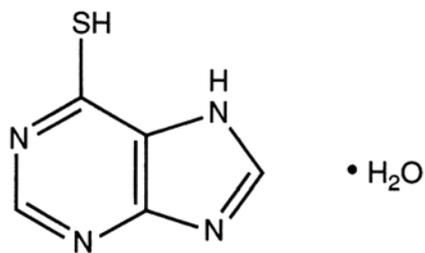
. / 10	3 ° 105	:Loss on drying
B		:Related substances
5 (A)	:R	5
0.05 (C)		0.15 (B)
-4	30 ° 120	
10 ° 120		.TS /4-Toluenesulfonic acid
	A	
.C		.B
TS (/ 750~)	0.1	:Assay
241	100	1.0 100
	1	
	.($A_{1cm}^{1\%} = 426$) 42.6	$C_{24}H_{34}O_4$

Additional requirements for Medroxyprogesterone acetate for parenteral use:

.(56 4) " *parenteral preparations* "

Mercaptopurinum

Mercaptopurine



170.2 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

Purine-6-thiol monohydrate; 1,7-dihydro-6*H*-purine-6-thione monohydrate; CAS Reg. No. 6112-76-1.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

R

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

:CAUTION

:Additional information

° 308

REQUIREMENTS

C₅H₄N₄S

%102.0

%97.0

Identity testes

(/ 0.1)

100

R

20

:A

.VS (/ 0.1)

200

5

.VS

325

350

230

1

TS (/ 750~)

20

20

:B

TS (/ 750~)

R

10

1

TS (/ 750~)

20

20

:C

TS (/ 750~)

R

"

1.0

:Heavy metals

(127

1

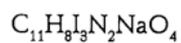
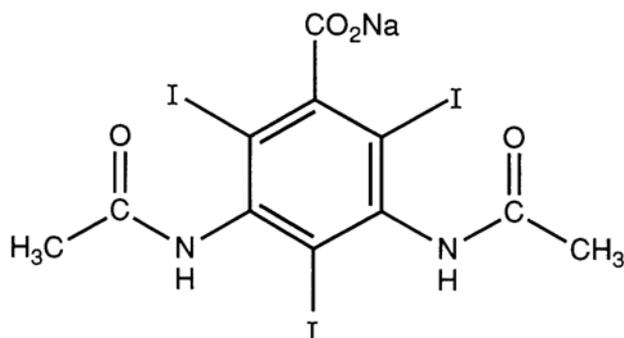
) 3

"Limit test for heavy metals

. / 20 (128 1) A
 . / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
 Determination of water by " :Water
 100 0.15 (145 1) A "the Karl Fischer method
 . / 120 /
 Thin- " :Hypoxanthine
 90 R4 (84 1) "layer chromatography
 . TS (/ 260~) 3 7 R
 1 50 (A) : 5
 R 10 R 10 (B) R 10 R
 .R 100
 .(254)
 A
 .B
 5 R 80 0.3 :Assay
 VS (/ 0.1) TS /
 1) B "Non-aqueous titration "
 .(142
 .C₅H₄N₄S 15.22 VS (/ 0.1) 1

Natrii amidotrizoas

Sodium amidotrizoate



635.9 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

Monosodium 3,5-diacetamido-2,4,6-triiodobenzoate; monosodium 3,5-bis(acetylamino)-2,4,6-triiodobenzoate; CAS Reg. No. 737-31-5.

:Other names

:Description

:Solubility

.R R

:Category

:Storage

TS (/ 750~)

REQUIREMENTS

$C_{11}H_8I_3N_2NaO_4$ %102.0 %98.0

Identity testes

3 TS (/ 20) 2
 - . TS (/ 130~)

10 0.2 :Clarity and colour of solution

Determination of water by " :Water
 100 0.4 (145 1) A "the Karl Fischer method
 . /

.9.5-7.5 / 0.50 :pH value

1 :Primary aromatic amines
 25 VS (/ 0.1) 10 5 50
 R

TS (/ 250~) 2 5
 5 TS (/ 35) 1.5 5
 2 . 5 (/ 50) 2

TS -1/ (-1) -N
 R 50 10 ° 25-22

470 5

.0.40

TS (/ 50) 30 0.3 :Assay
 .R 0.5

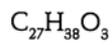
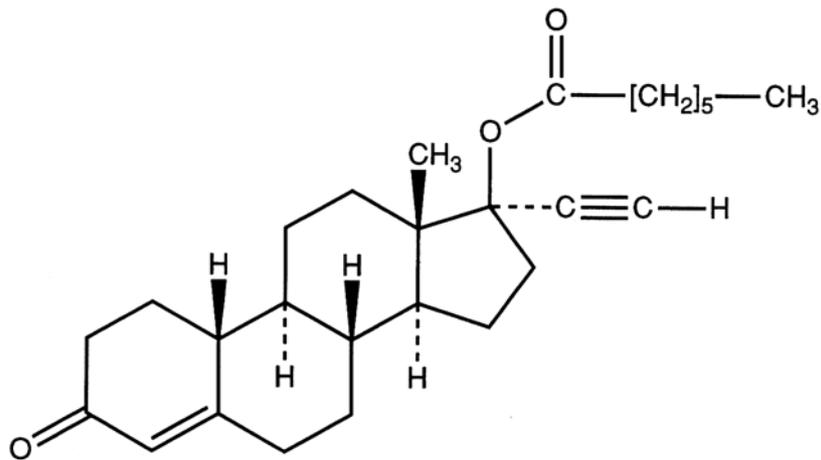
20

TS 1 R 5
 VS (/ 0.05)

.C₁₁H₈I₃N₂NaO₄ 10.60 VS (/ 0.05) 1

Norethisteroni enantas

Norethisterone enantate



410.6 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

17-Hydroxy-19-nor-17 α -pregn-4-en-20-yn-3-one heptanoate;
17-[(1-oxoheptyl)oxy]-19-nor-17 α -pregn-4-en-20-yn-3-one; CAS Reg. No. 3836-23-5.

:Other names

:Description

:Solubility

R R

.R

R

R R

.Contraceptive

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

C₂₇H₃₈O₃ %104.0 %96.0

Identity testes

" " :A
 .(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
 RS
 290 210 R / 13.5 :B
 . 240
 (/ 1760~) 5 R 1 1 :C
 TS

.° 73-68 **:Melting range**

R / 20 **:Specific optical rotation**
 .[α]_D^{20°C} = -10.0 to -15°

R 10 0.2 **:Solution in chloroform**

. / 1.0 **:Sulfated ash**

4 R **:Loss on drying**

. / 5.0

:Related substances

" R6 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 5 R R
 0.1 (B) 20 (A) :

TS .(254)
 .(365) 15 110

° 15 2

:Labelling

: Additional information

° 25

REQUIREMENTS

(α and β %52.5 %40.0 peltatum)

Identity testes

(/ 25) TS (/ 750~) 2 10 :A
TS

0.5 TS (/ 535~) 3 0.4 :B

P.hexandrum

VS (/ 1)

() *P.peltatum*

:C

VS (/ 1)

VS (/ 1)

TS (/ 250~)

20 1 :Matter insoluble in ethanol

(40) 5 TS (/ 750~)

25 ° 105 TS (/ 750~)

30 0.5 :Matter insoluble in ammonia

40) 20 30 TS (/ 100~)

10 (

0.18 *P.hexandrum* ° 105

50 *P.peltatum* 0.30

R TS (/ 750~) :Description
 :Solubility
 .R
 :Category
 :Storage

REQUIREMENTS

C₁₀H₁₁I₂NO₃ %101.0 %99.0

:Identity testes

R / 20 :A
 281 239 350 230
 0.52 0.64 1
 TS (/ 1760~) 0.1 :B

.° 190-187 :Melting rang

"

1.0 :Heavy metals

(127 1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals
 . / 20 (128 1) A

1 10 . 15 30 2.4 :Halides

R 2 TS (/ 1) 2 TS (/ 130~)

20)

2

8 TS (/I

. / 1.0 :Sulfated ash

° 105 :Loss on drying

563.6 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

(Z)-2-[p-(1,2-Diphenyl-1-butenyl)phenoxy]-N,N-dimethylethylamine citrate (1:1); (Z)-2-[4-(1,2-diphenyl-1-butenyl)phenoxy]-N,N-dimethylethanamine 2-hydroxy-1,2,3-propanetricarboxylate (1:1); CAS Reg. No. 54965-24-1.

:Description

.R

R

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

C₂₆H₂₉NO,C₆H₈O₇

%101.0

%99.0

Identity testes

.D C B

D A

•

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

RS

"Thin-layer chromatography

"

:B

R

9

R4

(84 1)

10 (A)

:

5

R

RS

10 (B)

254)

.(

.B

A

R

2 R

4

10

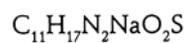
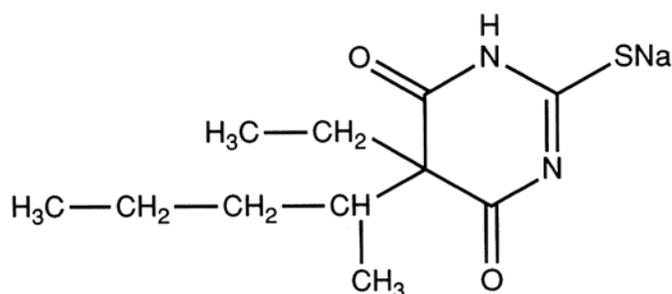
:C

° 142 :D
 " 1.0 :Heavy metals
 (127 1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals
 . / 10 (128 1) A
 . / 2.0 :Sulfated ash
 5.0 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 . /
 :E-isomer and related substances E-
 5) "High performance liquid chromatography "
 5) A (5 × 20) (257
 0.9 600 R 400 .(
 3.0 R -N,N 4.8 R /
 .TS (/ 150~)
 1.0 (A)
 (C) RS E- 1.0 (B)
 B (D) 100 A
 . 100
 detector 1.0
 10) . 240 .(
 . 30 1.0
 () D 10
 . %40
 D C A 10
 A C elutes D
 . ()

	D	C	A				
	D	A		E			
				A		/	10
	(%0.5)	C		D		E-	
		(%1)	C				
0.25	R1			150		1	:Assay
		VS (/ 0.1)			TS	/	-1
	(142	1	) A		"Non-aqueous titration		"
	.C ₂₆ H ₂₉ NO, C ₆ H ₈ O ₇			56.36	VS (/ 0.1)		1

Thiopentalum natricum

Thiopental sodium



264.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

Sodium 5-ethyl-5-(1-methylbutyl)-2-thiobarbiturate; 5-ethyl-dihydro-5-(1-methylbutyl)-2-thioxo-4,6(1*H*,5*H*)-pyrimidinedione monosodium salt; CAS Reg. No. 71-73-8.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

C₁₁H₁₇N₂NaO₂S %102.0 %97.0

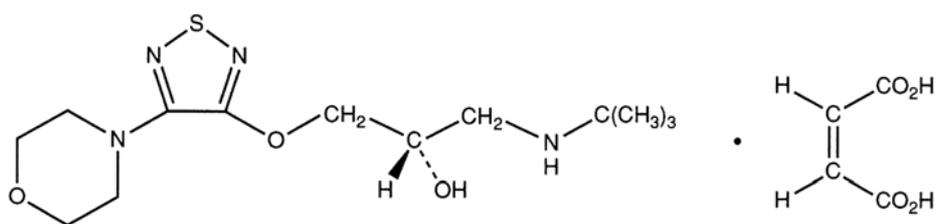
Identity testes

			D	C	B		D	A	•
	10	.Separatory funnel					0.5		:A
	10				20	TS (/ 70~)			
						R			
		"							.° 105-100
		(43	1	)	"Spectrophotometry in the infrared region				
					RS				
	10	"Related substances			"				:B
		18					C	B	
		.C						B	
			R				1	0.2	:C
			R						
	(/ 100~)					melt		5	
									TS
General		"							:D
	B				(123	1	)	"identification tests	
								/ 20	
		"							
			1.0						:Heavy metals
	(127	1	)	3	"Limit test for heavy metals				

. / 20 (128 1) A
 10 1 :Clarity and colour of solution
 Colour of " Gn5
 .(53 1) "liquids
 . / 20 4 ° 80 :Loss on drying
 " :Related substances ()
 R4 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 80 TS (/ 750~) 15 TS (/ 260~) 5
 10 (A) : 3 20 . R
 A 1 (B) ()
 TS (/ 80~) 10 RS 85 (C) 10
 . 100 A 0.5 (D) 100
 .
 A
 . (%0.5) D
 2 5 0.15 :Assay
 . 10 R 4 TS (/ 100~)
 R 30
 VS (/ 0.1) .VS (/ 0.1)
 TS / 0.1
 .C₁₁H₁₇N₂NaO₂S 26.43 VS (/ 0.1) 1

Timololi maleas

Timolol maleate



432.5 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

(-)-(S)-1-(*tert*-Butylamino)-3-[(4-morpholino-1,2,5-thiadiazol-3-yl)oxy]-2-propanol maleate (1:1) (salt); (S)-1-[(1,1-dimethylethyl)amino]-3-[[4-(4-morpholinyl)-1,2,5-thiadiazol-3-yl]oxy]-2-propanol (Z)-2-butenedioate (1:1) (salt); CAS Reg No. 26921-17-5.

:Description

R

TS (/ 750)

R

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

$C_{13}H_{24}N_4O_3S, C_4H_4O_4$

%101.0

%98.0

:Identity testes

.C B A •
 " :A
 .(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
 RS
 VS (/ 0.05) / 25 :B
 1 295 350 230
 . 0.52
 3 TS (/ 200~) 2 3 0.2 :C
 TS1 2 10 3
 3 (Resorcinol) 10 0.2
 . 15 TS (/ 1760~)
 / 50 :Specific optical rotation
 . $[\alpha]_D^{20^{\circ}C} = -11.7$ to -12.5° VS (/ 1)
 10 0.2 :Clarity and colour of solution
 . / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
) $^{\circ} 100$:Loss on drying
 . / 5.0 (5 0.6
 .4.3-3.8 / 20 :pH value
 " :Related substances
) R6 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 R 20 R 80 ()
 10 TS (/ 260~)
 0.2 (B) 50 (A) :R
 .(254) 0.1 (C)
 A visualization

			B		.C
3	R1	90	0.85	:Assay	
	VS (/ 0.1)		TS /	-1	
	.(142 1) A	"Non-aqueous titration		"	
	.C ₁₃ H ₂₄ N ₄ O ₃ S,C ₄ H ₄ O ₄	43.25	VS (/ 0.1)		1

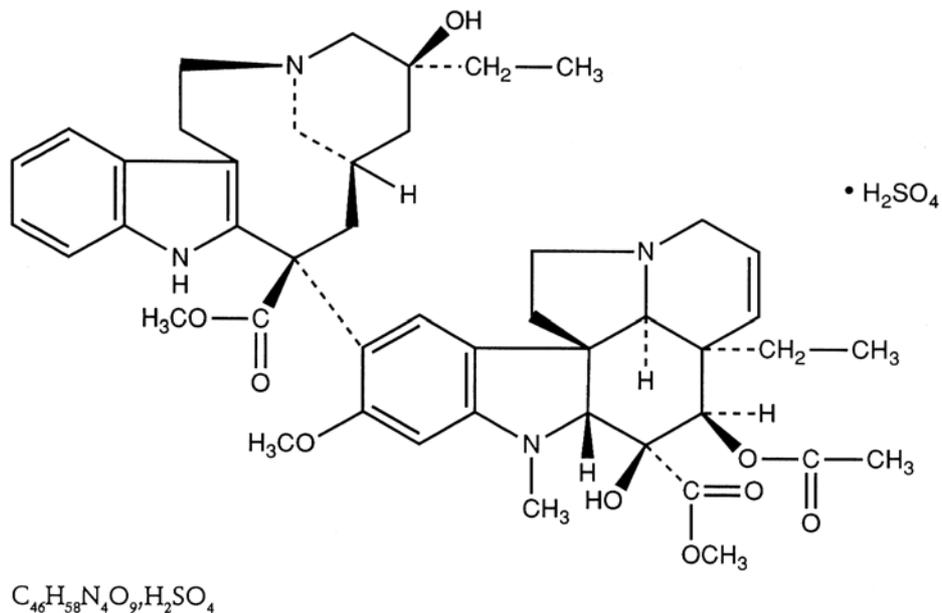
Additional requirements for Timolol maleate for sterile use

Test for sterility of non-injectable

.(32 5) "Preparations

Vinblastini sulfas

Vinblastine sulfate



909.1 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

Vincalukoblastine sulfate (1:1) (salt); CAS Reg. No. 143-67-9.

:Description

R

:Solubility

.R TS (/ 750~)

:Category

:Storage

.° 8 2

:Additional information

.desiccator

()

REQUIREMENTS

C₄₈H₅₈N₄O₉·H₂SO₄

%101.0

%96.0

Identity testes

.D C B

D A

•

"

:A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

RS

"Related alkaloids

"

:B

.C

A

TS

/

0.2

1

:C

.()

General

"

A

/

20

:D

(123 1)

"identification tests

/ 20

:Specific optical rotation

. $[\alpha]_D^{20^\circ} = -28$ to -35°

0.6) 10 30 :Clarity of solution
 ° 60 :Loss on dring
 / 170 16 (5
 .5.0-3.5 / 1.5 :pH value
 " :Related alkaloids
 80 R4 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 R 6 R 40 R
 10 (A) :R 5
 RS 10 (C) RS 0.2 (B)
 .(254)
 A
 .B
 . 500 R 10 :Assay
 . 267 1
 .(A_{1cm}^{1%} = 185) 18.5 C₄₈H₅₈N₄O₉·H₂SO₄

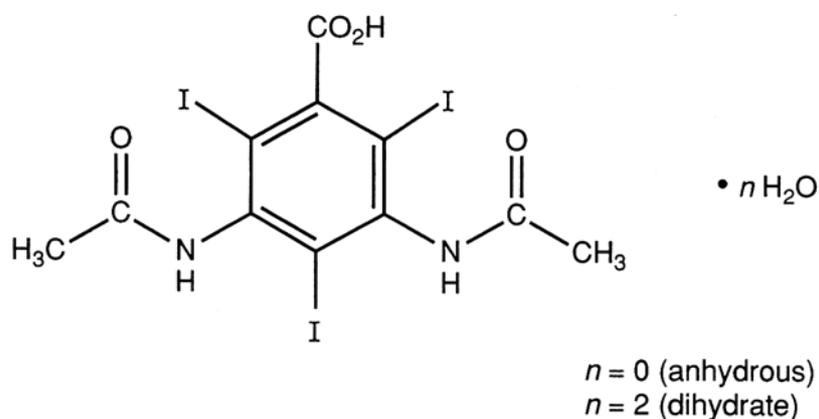
Substances undergoing chemical changes during formulation

Acidum amidotrizoicum

Amidotrizoic acid

Amidotrizoic acid, anhydrous

Amidotrizoic acid, dihydrate



$\text{C}_{11}\text{H}_9\text{I}_3\text{N}_2\text{O}_4$ (anhydrous)

$\text{C}_{11}\text{H}_9\text{I}_3\text{N}_2\text{O}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ (dihydrate)

() 649.9 () 613.9 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

3,5-Diacetamido-2,4,6-triiodobenzoic acid; 3,5-bis(acetylamino)-2,4,6-triiodobenzoic acid; CAS Reg. No. 117-96-4 (anhydrous).

3,5-Diacetamido-2,4,6-triiodobenzoic acid dihydrate; 3,5-bis(acetylamino)-2,4,6-triiodobenzoic acid dihydrate; CAS Reg. No. 50978-11-5 (dihydrate).

:other name

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

R R

R R

:Category

:Storage

:Labelling

REQUIREMENTS

C₁₁H₉I₃N₂O₄ %102.0 %98.0

Identity testes

.D C B A •

" :A

.(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

4 ° 105

RS

"Thin-layer chromatography

"

:B

10 R

20

R4

(84 1)

10

TS (/ 260~)

R

1 (A) :R

1000

R

0.8

RS

1 (B)

254)

.(

.B

A

0.5 :C

"

10 :D

(119 1)"General identification tests

1.5

10 10

:Heavy metals

(/ 80~)

7.5 7.0

.TS (/ 400~)

	2	.	20		TS (/ 70~)		TS
Limit test for heavy				"			
"	)	.	/	20	(128	1	) A "metals
							."
	.TS (/ 100~)		2.5	20	2.5		:Halides
15	100				.TS (/ 130~)		20
			25		10		
	(124	1	)	"Limit test for chloridate			"
				.	/	35	
Heavy	"			4		:Iodine and iodides	
	5 R		5	20	50		"metals
TS (/ 10)			2				.TS (/ 100~)
	22 R		0.5				
	.(/ I		200)				
				.	/	1.0	:Sulfated ash
			4	105			:Loss on drying
	.	/	70	/	45		/
			0.2				:Primary aromatic amines
10	TS (/ 10)		4		.TS (/ 80~)	1	5
	5				VS (/ 1)		
15	TS / -1		0.4				TS (/ 25)
			.	50			TS (/ 80~)
					485		
						.0.15	
	30		125		0.3		:Assay
				.R	0.5	TS (/ 50)	
20							

5					
TS (tetrabromophenolphthalien				1 R	
			VS (/ 0.05)		ethyl ester)
	.C ₁₁ H ₉ I ₃ N ₂ O ₄	10.23	VS (/ 0.05)		1

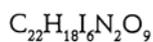
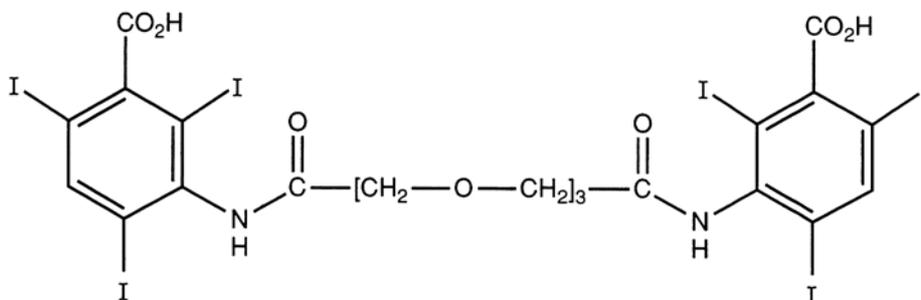
Additional requirement for Amidotrizoic for Parenteral use

(56 4) "Parenteral Preparations"

Test	"			:Pyrogens
R			(165 1)	"for Pyrogens
		5		0.6

Acidum iotroxicum

Iotroxic acid



1215.8 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

3,3'-[Oxybis(ethyleneoxymethylenecarbonylimino)]bis[2,4,6-triiodobenzoic acid]; 3,3'-[oxybis[2,1-ethanediylxy(1-oxo-2,1-ethanediyl)imino]]-bis[2,4,6,-triiodobenzoic acid]; CAS Reg. No. 51022-74-3.

:Description

R R R

:Solubility

R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

C₂₂H₁₈I₆N₂O₉ %102.0 %98.0

Identity testes

" :A

(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

RS

TS (/ 1760~) 2 0.05 :B

3 1.0

:Heavy metals

Limit test for " TS (/ 100~)

1) A (127 1) 1 "heavy metals

. / 10 (128

TS (/ 100~) 30 10 :Halides

I 0.1269 VS (/ 0.001) 1 .VS (/ 0.001)

. / 40

2 TS (/ 80~) 5 5 :Solution in alkali

Yw2

(53 1) "Colour of liquids "

. / 1.0 :Sulfated ash

Determination of water by " :Water

10 0.4 (145 1) A "The Karl Fischer method

. / 30 /

" **:Foreign substances**
 62 R6 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 6 R R 32 R
 0.1 (A) :R 5
 0.5 (B)
 .(254)
 .B A
:Primary aromatic amines
 1 2.5 VS (/ 1) 2.5 50
 =) 12.5
 0.1) 0.2 RS 6 4 2- -3 5 .(A
 50 2 . 10 VS (/
 .(B =) VS (/ 0.1) 10 3
 0.1) 10 50 5
 .VS (/
 :
 swirl R 25
 2 . 5
 TS (/ 20)
 .TS (/ 80) 1 . 5
 . 5
 TS / (-1) -N 2
 . 10 ° 25-22
 . 465 B A
 .B A
 Oxygen flask " **:Assay**
 4 (132 1) "method

.VS (/ 0.02) . 30-20
 .C₂₂H₁₈I₆N₂O₉ 0.6754 VS (/ 0.02) 1

Additional requirement for Iotroxic acid for Parenteral use

(56 4) "Preparations Parenteral "

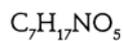
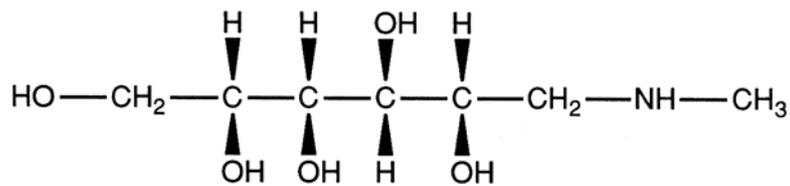
Test " :Pyrogens
 0.6 1 (165) "for pyrogens
 . 5

Additional requirement for Iotroxic acid for sterile use

Test for sterility of non-injectable "
 .(32 5) "preparations

Megluminum

Meglumine



195.2 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

1-Deoxy-1-(methylamino)-D-glucitol; CAS Reg. No. 6284-40-8.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R R
:Category
:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

C₇H₁₇NO₅ %100.5 %99.0

Identity testes

.TS (/ 190~) 0.5 R 0.5 5 :A
 0.1 15
 50 1 0.2 R
 R 50 2
 TS / 0.05 2 0.2 :B
 R 1 VS (/ 0.1) 1 .VS (/ 0.25)

.° 131-128 **:Melting range**

$[\alpha]_D^{20^\circ C} = -15.7 \text{ to } -17.3^\circ / 0.10$

:Specific optical rotation

"

1.0 **:Heavy metals**

(127 1) 1 "Limit test for heavy metals
 . / 20 (128 1) A

5 5 0.25 **:Reducing sugars**

.TS -

10 1 **:Clarity and colour of solution**

. / 1.0 **:Sulfated ash**

10 ° 105 :Loss on drying . /

0.1) 40 0.5 :Assay

. C₇H₁₇NO₅ 19.52 VS (/ 0.1) VS (/ 1

Additional requirement for Meglumine for Parenteral use

.(56 4) "Parenteral preparations "

Test " :pyrogens

0.6 1 (165 1) "for pyrogens

. 5

Additional requirement for Meglumine for sterile use

Test for sterility of non-injectable "

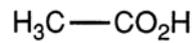
.(32 5) "preparations

Monographs for excipients

Acidum aceticum

Acetic acid حمض الأسيتيك

namely glacial acetic acid



$C_2H_4O_2$, Glacial acetic acid

60.05

:Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

Acetic acid; CAS Reg. No. 64-19-7.

° 15

:Description

. ()

.R

TS (/ 750~)

:Miscibility

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

° 15

: d_{20}^{20} Relative densities

1.050

-

1.041

-

1.005

-

REQUIREMENTS

$C_2H_4O_2$ m/m %100.5

m/m %99.0

$C_2H_4O_2$ m/m %33.5

m/m %32.5

1 VS (/ 0.1) 5 30 :B
 TS (/ 570~)

-3 1- 1 5 5 :C
 3 .TS (/ 750~) 100 1 R
 5 30 Separator ° 15
 .R 15

2 1.0 () :Heavy metals
 TS (/ 1760~) 5 TS (/ 1000~)
 TS (/ 420~) 2
 10 TS (/ 420~)

4-3 TS (/ 260~)
 " 40 TS (/ 60~)

40 (128 1) A "Limit test for heavy metals
 . /

1) "Determination of ash " :Ash
 . / 40 (173

. / 0.18 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 .3.5-1.5 100 3 :pH value

30 50 1 :(150 1) :
 .VS (/ 0.25)
 . TS / VS (/ 0.1)

Determination " (173 1) "of acid value
 (/ 0.1) a VS
 .230

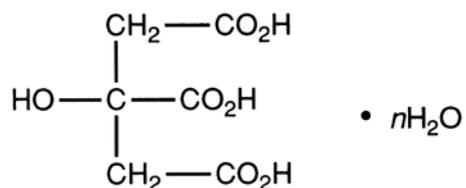
Acidum citricum

Citric acid

Citric acid, anhydrous

Citric acid monohydrate

() 210.1 () 192.1 :Relative molecular mass



$n = 0$ (anhydrous)

$n = 1$ (monohydrate)

$\text{C}_6\text{H}_8\text{O}_7$ (anhydrous)

$\text{C}_6\text{H}_8\text{O}_7 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ (monohydrate)

:Chemical name

Citric acid; 2-hydroxy-1,2,3-propanetricarboxylic acid; CAS Reg. No. 77-92-9.

Citric acid monohydrate; 2-hydroxy-1,2,3-propanetricarboxylic acid monohydrate; CAS Reg. No. 5949-29-1.

:Description

R

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

:Labelling

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

$C_6H_8O_7$ %101.0 %99.5

Identity test

General

"

(121 1) "identification tests

"

1.0 **:Heavy metals**

(127 1) 1 "Limit test for heavy metals

/ 10 (128 1) A

10 TS (/ 80~) 7.8 1 **:Barium**

TS (/ 100~)

0.35 TS (/ 100~) 10 1 **:Oxalates**

TS (/ 55) 2 VS (/ 2)

TS (/ 50) 1 10 0.1 **:Sulfates**

(/ 420~)

Determination of water by

"

:Water

(145 1) A "the Karl Fischer method

/ 10 1 -

/ 90 / 75 0.15 -

/ 1.0 **:Sulfated ash**

R 50 1.5 **:Assay**

TS / VS (/ 1)

$C_6H_8O_7$ 64.03 VS (/ 1) 1

Acidum hydrochloricum

Hydrochloric acid

HCl

36.46 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

Hydrochloric acid; CAS Reg. No. 7647-01-0.

()

:Description

:Miscibility

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

$\rho_{20} = 1.18$ / :Mass density

REQUIREMENTS

.HCl $m/m\%$ 38.0

$m/m\%$ 35

Identity testes

General identification " 0.1 :A
" :B
"tests
TS (/ 100~) () glass stick :C

2

4

:Heavy metals

40

Pb TS (/ 60~)

1) A

"Limit test for heavy metals"

5 (128

1

10

4.3

:Arsenic

2

(130 1) "Limit test for arsenic"

R	1	10	:Bromides and iodides					
			TS					
(/ 80~)	1	10	:Free bromine and chlorine					
				R		1	TS	
TS (/ 50)		5		5	3		:Sulfites	
							VS (/ 0.05)	
	R			40	20		:Sulfates	
	"				20			
. /	20			(125	1	)	"Limit test for sulfates	
		10	:Residue on ignition ()					
		. /	0.1				()	
20					1.5		:Assay	
	TS	/		VS (/ 1)				
	.HCl	36.46		VS (/ 1)				1

Acidum hydrochloricum dilutum

Dilute hydrochloric acid

:Description

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

.HCl m/m %10.5

m/m %9.5

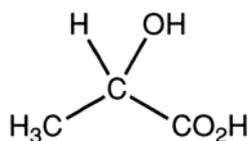
Identity testes

General identification " 0.5 :A
 " :B
 "(121 1) "tests
 . $\rho_{20} = / 1.043- 1.049$:Mass density
 2 4 :Heavy metals
 4 PbTS (/ 60~)
 (128 1) A "Limit test for heavy metals "
 . / 5 :Arsenic
 2 . 20 17 :Arsenic
 (130 1) "Limit test for arsenic "
 R 1 10 :Bromides and iodides
 TS
 1 10 :Free Barium and chlorine
 R 1 TS (/ 80)
 TS (/ 50) 5 5 3 :Sulfites
 VS (/ 0.05)
 R 40 90 :Sulfates
 " 20
 . / 5 (125 1) "Limit test for sulfates
 10 :Residue on ignition ()
 . / 0.1 ()
 (/ 1) 20 2 :Assay

.HCl 36.46 VS (/ 1) TS / VS 1

Acidum lactium

Lactic acid



()

:Composition

.90.08 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Chemical name

Lactic acid; 2-hydroxypropanoic acid; CAS Reg. No. 50-21-5.

caustic

syrupe

:Description

.R

R

TS (/ 750~)

:Miscibility

:Category

:Storage

)

:Additional information

(

) (RS)

.(

(S)-(+))

m/m %88.0

:Additional requirements

.C₃H₆O₃ m/m %92.0

		Identity testes			
0.5	TS1	1		5	5 :A
)					TS (100~)
2			R	4	.(
.TS (/ 100~)			R		10
		30			TS (/ 260~)
			.R		
				9	1 :B
				$d_{20}^{20}=1.20-1.21$	:C
"				1.0	:Heavy metals
(127	1	) 1	"Limit test for heavy metals		
.	/	10	(128	1	) A
) "Limit test for iron			"	1.0	:Iron
			.	/	40 (129 1
50	VS (/ 1)		42	5	:Calcium
"	"	) .	15		5 .
				.("
		1	TS (Ca / 100)		0.2
15	TS (/ 60~)		1		TS (/ 50)
		10			
		. 15			5 TS (/ 10)
		.(/ 200)			
TS (/ 130~)			10	0.1	:Chlorides
					TS (/ 40)
		" "		25	:Sulfates
(125	1	) "Limit test for sulfates			"
				.	/ 200

Additional requirements for lactic acid for parenteral use

(56 4) Paranteral prepasations "

"

:Bacterial endotoxins

(30

5) "Test for bacterial endotoxins

RS

83.3

Adeps lanae

Wool fat

Adeps lanae cum aqua

Hydrous wool fat

:Composition

(*Ovis aries* L.)

m/m%25

m/m %75

:Chemical name

Lanolin; CAS Reg. No. 8020-84-6.

) .

:Other name

(

- unctuous mass

:Description

R R

:Solubility

.TS (/ 750~)

:Category

:Storage

° 25

:Additional information

(23 1) . tenacious
 ° 44-36 (" ")

REQUIREMENTS

Identity tests

0.1 R 1 R 5 0.5 :A
 TS (/ 1760~) . TS (/ 1760~)
 5 R 5 0.5 :B

1.0 .(150 1) :Acid value
 .0.8

4 (149 1) :Saponification value
 .79-67 105-90

1.0 / 1.5 :Sulfated ash
 . /

° 105 :Loss on drying
 . / 0.32 / 5.0

30 :Wool fat content
 ") .(m/m%77.5-72.5) 23.3 21.5

Additional " "Paraffins " "Water-absorption capacity
 .("information

10 :Water-absorption capacity
 0.5-0.2 . (" ")

. 20

5 :Water-soluble acid and alkaline substances
 ° 95-90 75 6.7
 60 .
 (" " " ") .
 0.02) 0.2 TS / 0.25
 .(-) (/ 0.02) 0.15 VS (/

10 :Water-soluble oxidizable substances
 0.1 TS (/ 100~) 1
 . 10 VS (/ 0.02)
 0.5 R 40 :Paraffins
 (" ")
 0.5 " " 5 :Ammonia
 . VS (/ 1)

Adeps solidus

Hard fat

:Composition

(C₁₈H₃₆O₂ C₁₀H₂₀O₂)

:Chemical name

brittle

:Description

(/ 750~)

:Solubility

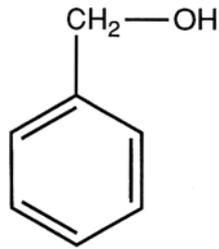
.TS

:Category

:Storage

Alcohol benzylicus

Benzyl alcohol



C₇H₈O

.108.1 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

Benzyl alcohol; benzenemethanol; CAS Reg. No. 100-51-6.

:Description

R R

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

Identity test

1

TS (/ 25)

5

3-2

TS (/ 100~)

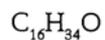
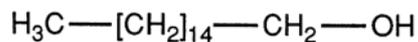
$n_D^{20} = 1.538-1.541$:Refractive index

$d_{20}^{20} = 1.043-1.050$:Relative densitz

		60	2	:Colour of solution	
	()		10	:Sulfated ash	/ 0.05
/	1 TS (/ 750~)		10	10 :Acidity	
	VS (/ 0.1)			1	TS
				()	
				.5 :	
R		50	2	:Chlorinated compounds	
	(:) R		3		
20	VS (/ 0.1)	5	50	° 100	
	VS (/ 0.1)			.TS (/ 1000~)	
				TS (/ 45)	
			0.3		
250			20	:Aldehydes	
TS (/ 600~)	100 R			3.5	5
1	10		TS (/ 600)		50
	VS (/ 0.1)			TS	/
	/ 2.0		4.0	VS (/ 0.1)	
/ 0.5		1.0			

Alcohol cetylicus

Cetyl alcohol



solid

:Composition

(C₁₆H₃₄O)

-1

:Chemical name

1-Hexadecanol; CAS Reg. No. 36653-82-4.

:Description

.R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

.° 51-46 :Melting range

.2 (150 1) :Acid value

.2 (149 1) :Saponification value

.3 (148 1) :Iodine value

2 (A 44 4) :Hydroxyl value

10 R 2 250

R 10 10 .R

. 20 ° 65 .R 90

25

TS / 0.5 VS (/ 1)

56.1 VS (/ 1)

.238-218

TS

20

0.5

:Paraffin

Colour of

"

Bn2

.(53 1) "liquids

. / 1.0

:Sulfated ash

Alcohol cetystearylicus

Cetostearyl alcohol

:Composition

:Chemical name

1-Octadecanol mixture with 1-hexadecanol; CAS Reg. No.

67762-27-0.

:Description

.R

R

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.stiffening

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

.° 53-43 :Melting range

.2 .(150 1) :Acid value

.2 .(149 1) :Saponification value

.4 .(148 1) :Iodine value

2.0 .(A 44 4) :Hydroxyl value

10 .R 10 R 2 250
 .R 90 R 10
 25 . 20 ° 65
 VS (/ 1)
 TS / 0.5

56.1 VS (/ 1)
 .228-208
 TS 20 0.5 :Paraffin
 " Bn2
 .(53 1) "Colour of liquids
 . / 1.0 :Sulfated ash

Alcoholum

Alcohol

:Description

.R R R :Miscibility

:Category

8 :Storage

.° 15

v/v % :Labelling

v/v %96 :Additional information

.° 20

:

1000	v/v % 96 ()			
		d_{20}^{20}	% v/v	/
	934	0.8304	701.4	90
	831	0.8610	625.3	80
	727	0.8872	561.8	70
	623	0.9109	488.0	60
	519	0.9320	404.6	50
	468	0.9412	341.3	45
	259	0.9699	209.0	25
	207	0.9754	163.8	20

REQUIREMENTS

v/v %102.0

v/v %98.0

.

(C₂H₆O)

Identity testes

0.5 TS (/ 10)

1

0.25

:A

0.1

VS (/ 0.5)

5 R

0.5 R

TS (/ 1760~)

1

:B

TS (/ 100)

"

:Relative density

. "Additional information

100

:Non-volatile residue

. 5

° 105

:Water-insoluble substances

. 30

° 10

3 R

20

:Acidity

						20	TS	/
	()		0.5			VS (/	0.02)	
	:Aldehydes and other foreign organic substances							
						TS (/	250~)	
						° 15		20
						VS (/	0.02)	0.1
						5	° 15	
25	:Fusel oil and allied impurities							
						TS (/	1760~)	
						:Methanol		
						TS (/	25)	TS (/
								105~)
						TS (/	50)	
	5					TS (/	105)	
			10			° 60		TS
350	220		1			:Benzene		
0.08	240	0.18	230	0.3		220		
	()					0.02		350 270

Aluminii magnesi silicas

Aluminium magnesium silicate

:

:Chemical name

Magnesium aluminosilicate; aluminium magnesium silicate; CAS
Reg. No. 1327-43-1.

.Aluminum magnesium silicate

:

:Description

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

Identity testes

		.R	2	1	:A
	5		(B)
TS (/ 100~)		2		10	TS (/ 70~)
0.2		2	(C)
		VS (/ 0.1)		0.5	TS
		TS (/ 420~)	A		:B
TS (/ 1760~)			R	10	
0.5	TS (/ 70~)		2	A	:C
	TS (/ 80~)			TS	
					TS (/ 100)
5	TS (/ 70~)		5	1.0	:Heavy metals
				10	
(128	1	) A	"Limit test for heavy metals		"
				/	40

	25	1.0	:Acid-insoluble impurities			
				5	TS (/ 70~)	
		20		° 105		
4	VS (/	0.1)		50	1	:Alkalinity
						. 10

Amyla

Starches

:Composition

(*Solanum*

(*Triticum aestivum* L.)

(*Oryza sativa* L.)

(*Zea mays* L.)

.tuberosum L.)

:Chemical name

Starch; CAS Reg. No. 9005-25-8.

:Description

.TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

:Labelling

:Additional information

				. / 150	-
				. / 200	-
0.1)	TS (/ 600~)	100	10	:Acidity	
	50			TS /	
			2.0	VS (/	
				:Foreign matter	
	1.2	10	5	:Oxidizing matter	
		0.5		TS (/ 300~)	
				R	
		200	20	:Sulfur dioxide	
VS (/ 0.005)	TS		3	100	
	(/ 0.08)		2.7		

Aqua purificata

Purified water

18.02 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Chemical name

Water; CAS Reg. No. 7732-18-5.

:Description

:Category

:Storage

:Labelling

:CAUTION

:Additional information

")
 37 "Methods of sterilization " 33 4 "Test for sterility
 .(

REQUIREMENTS

PbTS (/ 60~) 40 :Heavy metals
 1 "Limit test for heavy metals
 (128 1) A (127 1)
 40 10
 (potassio- - 2 50 :Ammonia
 TS 2 R 50 TS mercuric iodide)
 2 100 :Calcium and magnesium
 0.01) 0.5 R (mordant black 11) 50 TS 10.0
 VS (/
 25 25 :Carbon dioxide
 5 TS (/ 40) 1 10 :Chlorides
 TS / 5 5 :Nitrates
 5 TS (/ 50) 1 10 :Sulfates
 (/ 100~) 10 100 :Oxidizable matter

		TS (/ 10)	0.5 TS
		500 :Non-volatile residue	
		.(/ 0.01) 5	° 105
TS /		10 :Acidity or alkalinity	
	TS /	5	10 .

Additional requirment for purified water for sterile use

test for sterility of non-injectable " (32 5) "preparations

Aqua pro injectione

Water for injections

:Description

:Category

:Labelling

:Storage

:CAUTION

:Additional information

"Sterile water for injections"

REQUIREMENTS

	PbTS (/ 60~)		40	:Heavy metals	
1	) 1	"Limit test for heavy metals		"	
	10	(128 1) A			(127
			40		
(potassio-	-	2	50	:Ammonia	
				TS mercuric iodide)	
TS	2	R	50		
	2	100		:Calcium and magnesium	
0.01)		0.5 R (mordant black 11)	50	TS 10.0	
				VS (/	
		25	25	:Carbon dioxide	
5	TS (/ 40)		1	10	:Chlorides
	TS	/	5	5	:Nitrates
5	TS (/ 50)		1	10	:Sulfates
(/ 100~)		10	100	:Oxidizable matter	
	()		VS (/ 0.02)		0.2 TS
			500	:Non-volatile residue	
° 105					50
				(/ 0.01)	5

TS / 10 :Acidity or alkalinity

TS / 5 10

:Bacterial endotoxins

5) "test for bacterial endotoxins "

RS 0.25 (30

Aqua sterilisata pro injectione

Sterile water for injections

:Description

(37 4 "Methods of sterilization ")

(extemporaneous use) **:Category**

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

(56 4) "Parenteral preparations "

PbTS (/ 60~) 40 **:Heavy metals**

1 "Limit test for heavy metals "

(128 1) A (127 1)

40 10

(potassio- - 2 50 **:Ammonia**

TS mercuric iodide)

TS 2 R 50

2 100 **:Calcium and magnesium**

0.01)		0.5	R (mordant black 11)		50	TS	10.0
							VS (/
	TS	25	25	:Carbon dioxide			
	5	TS (/ 40)		1	10	:Chlorides	
	TS	/		5	5	:Nitrates	
	5	TS (/ 50)		1	10	:Sulfates	
(/ 100~)		10	100	:Oxidizable matter			
	()		TS (/ 10)				0.5 TS
			500	:Non-volatile residue			
			(/ 0.01)	5			° 105
	TS	/		10		:Acidity or alkalinity	
		TS	/		5	10	
	"					:Bacterial endotoxins	
(30		5	) "test for bacterial endotoxins				
							0.25
(.33	4	) "Test for sterility				:Sterility	

Bentonitum

Bentonite

:Composition

:Chemical name

Bentonite; CAS Reg. No. 1302-78-9.

:Description

:Solubility

12

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

Identity testes

TS (/ 420~)	.R	0.4	0.5	:A
		(B)
	2	2	5	
		TS (/ 100~)	2	TS (/ 100)
TS (/ 80~)		TS (/ 300~)		TS (/ 420~)
				.TS (/ 260~)
	TS (/ 420~)	A		:B
TS (/ 1760~)			10	

50 ° 105

:Loss on drying

. / 150 /

0.1	5	R	100	2	:Alkalinity
	TS	/	0.1	5	

	5	VS (/ 0.1)	
	0.3	6	Sedimentation volume :
100		200	R (Calcined)
	2	24	
TS (/ 10)		100	:Swelling power
		2 20	100
			(settle)
			22
	20	2	:Fineness of powder
) 75			100
			(75

Benzalkonii choridum

Benzalkonium choride

:Composition

.C₁₈ C₈

:Chemical name

Alkylbenzyltrimethylammonium chloride; alkyltrimethyl(phenylmethyl)ammonium chloride; CAS Reg. No. 8001-54-5.

:Description

R

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

%104.0

%95.0

(354.0

) C₂₂H₄₀CIN

Identity testes

100

0.1

:A

5 TS

0.1

TS (/ 80~)

5

:B

1

10

R

0.1

R

A

TS (/ 750~)

/

10

:C

1)

"General identification tests

"

.(121

. / 20

:Sulfated ash

Determination of water by

"

:Water

0.1

(145

1

) A

"the Karl Fischer method

. / 150

3

5

0.1

:Ammonium compounds

R

VS (/ 1)

25 . 100

2

:Assay

10 VS (/ 0.1)

10 R

25

50

10

TS (/ 420~)

40

R

2

VS (/ 0.05)

10

(/ 420~)

40

20

.TS

.C₂₂H₄₀ClN

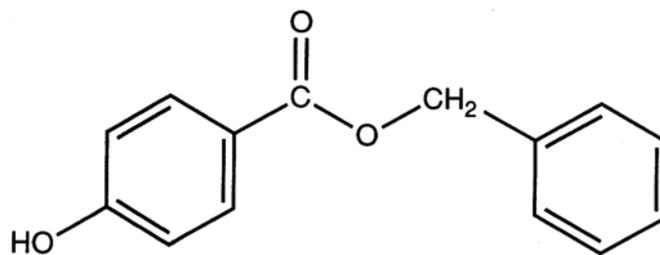
35.40

VS (/ 0.05)

1

Benzylis hydroxybenzoas

Benzyl hydroxybenzoate



C₁₄H₁₂O₃

228.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

Benzyl *p*-hydroxybenzoate; phenylmethyl 4-hydroxybenzoate;
CAS Reg. No. 94-18-8.

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

.C₁₄H₁₂O₃ %101.0

%99.0

Identity testes

230

TS (/ 750~)

/

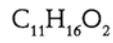
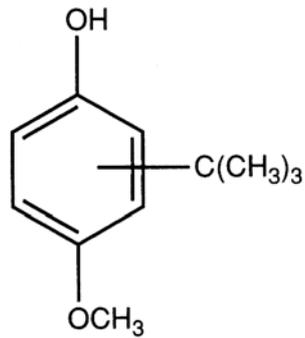
10

:A

0.76		1		260			350
TS	/	0.5		TS (/ 750~)		2	0.1 :B
						° 112	:C
				/ 1.0		:Sulfated ash	
		TS (/ 375~)		10	0.2	:Acidity	
	0.1		VS (/ 0.1)			.TS /	
						()	
(/ 80~)			20		0.12	:Assay	
20		3		30			.TS
	VS (/ 0.1)			20			.R
		25					
		10	TS (/ 100)		6	VS (/ 0.0333)	
25		15		15		TS (/ 420~)	
	VS (/ 0.1)					TS (/ 100)	
							TS
			VS (/ 0.0333)				
							VS (/ 0.1)
	.C ₁₄ H ₁₂ O ₃	7.608	VS (/ 0.0333)				1

Butylhydroxyanisolum

Butylated hydroxyanisole



3-*tert*-butyl-4-

:Composition

.methoxyphenol

180.3 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Chemical name

tert-Butyl-4-methoxyphenol; (1,1-dimethylethyl)-4-methoxyphenol; CAS Reg. No. 25013-16-5.

.BHA **:Other name**

:Description

R

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

R

R

R

:Category

:Storage

A $R_f \sim 35$

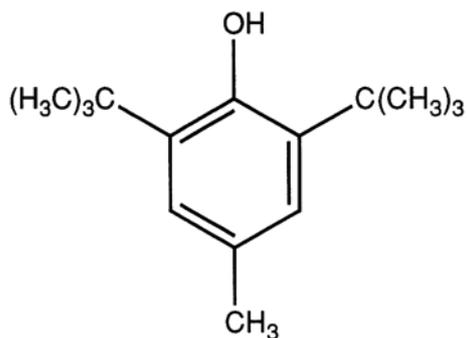
A

.B

.C

Butylhydroxytoluenum

Butylated hydroxytoluene



$C_{15}H_{24}O$

220.4 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

2,6-Di-*tert*-butyl-*p*-cresol; 2,6-bis(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4-methylphenol; CAS Reg. No. 128-37-0.

.BHT :Other name

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

R

R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

Identity testes

4 TS (/ 750~) 10 0.1 :A
) R -6,2 TS (/ 10)
 / 1 .TS (/ 750~) 2 10 :B
 10 ° 80 .TS (/ 80~) 2 TS
 ° 69.2 :Congealing temperature
 / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
 .0.05 (150 1) :Acid value

Calcii hydrogenophosphas

Calcium hydrogen phosphate

Calcium hydrogen phosphate, anhydrous

Calcium hydrogen phosphate, dihydrate

CaHPO₄ (anhydrous)

CaHPO₄·2H₂O (dihydrate)

() 172.1 () 136.1 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

Calcium phosphate (1:1); CAS Reg. No. 7757-93-9 (anhydrous).

Calcium phosphate (1:1) dihydrate; CAS Reg. No. 7789-77-7 (dihydrate).

:Other name

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

:Labelling

REQUIREMENTS

%31.7 %30.9

Identity testes

10 TS (/ 70~) 10 0.2 :A
) TS (/ 100~) 2.5 10 .
 "General identification tests " A (B
 .(120 1)

A TS (/ 130~) A :B
 .(122 1) "General identification tests "

:Heavy metals

10 1.0 TS (/ 70~)
 . TS (/ 100~) (/ 10~)

1) A "Limit test for heavy metals "
 . / 40 (128

TS (/ 70~) 35 1.0 :Arsenic
 (130 1) "Limit test for arsenic "

. / 3
 TS (/ 70~) 10 1.25 :

TS (/ 70~) TS (/ 100~)
 10 . 25

0.5 TS (/ 100~) 0.5
 . 15

2 R 5 1 ;
 . TS (/ 420~)

(124 1) 20 TS (/ 130~) 2 0.1 :
) "Limit test for chlorides"
 . / 2.5
 . (:) :
 250~) 2.0 20 2.0
 magnetic stirrer . TS (/
 . 100 TS (/ 250) 50 .
 2± /
 5 .
 20 . R 1.1052
 100 TS (/ 250) 50
 TS (/ 250) 50 . (/F 100)
 . 100 TS (/ 250~) 2
 . 15
 500 300 100 100 5
 5 / 1.0 0.5 0.2 0.1 (/F 100)
 .
 50 /F
 . /
 TS (/ 70~) 5 0.10 :
 (125 1) "Limit test for sulfate"
 . / 5
 10 40 5 :
 . 100 TS (/ 420~)
 ° 105

. / 2
 .° 825 800 1.0 :()
 . / 85 / 66
 . / 0.265 / 0.245
 1 0.2 :Assay
 . 125 5 TS (/ 420~)
 .(138 1) " "
 .Ca 2.004 VS (/ 0.05) 1

Calcii phosphas

Calcium phosphate

Ca₃(PO₄)₂

:Composition

. CaHPO₄

:Chemical name

Calcium phosphate (3:2) mixture with calcium phosphate (1:1);
 CAS Reg. No. 7758-87-4 [Ca₃(PO₄)₂]; CAS Reg. No. 7757-93-9 (CaHPO₄).

:Other name

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.TS (/ 130~)

TS (/ 70~)

:Category

:Storage

%65 %15

:Additional information

%75

%2 ° 25

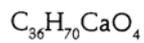
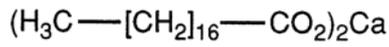
equilibrium moisture content

REQUIREMENTS

250~) 3 20 2.0
magnetic stirrer .TS (/
100 TS (/ 250) 50
2± /
5
20 R 1.1052
100 TS (/ 250) 50
TS (/ 250) 50 (/F 100)
100 TS (/ 250~) 3
15
500 500 300 100 100 5
/ 1.5 1.0 0.5 0.2 0.1 (/F 100)
5
75 /F
. /
TS (/ 70~) 5 0.1 :Sulfates
(125 1) "Limit test for sulfates "
. / 8
" " :Acid-insoluble substances
.(%0.3) 15 ° 105
30 ° 800 1.0 :Loss on ignition ()
. / 80
5 0.15 :Assay
125 3 TS (/ 420~)
.(138 1) "
.Ca 2.004 VS (/ 0.05) 1

Calcii stearas

Calcium stearate



:Chemical name

Calcium stearate; calcium octadecanoate; CAS Reg. No. 1592-23-0.

:Description

.R R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

CaO %10.5 %9.0

Identity testes

TS (/ 420~) 5 25 1 :A
"

.(120 1) "General identification tests

TS (/ 100~) 60 200 25 :B

20 ° 105

.° 54

				Identity testes		
.TS (/ 420~)					20	1
:						
"General identification tests				"		:A
					.(120	1)
"General identification tests				"		:B
					.(123	1)
	20	10	1.0		:Heavy metals	
"						TS (/ 70~)
	(127	1) 1		"Limit test for heavy metals		
	. /	20		(128	1) A	
	5	45	1		:Clarity of solution	
				5	° 50	TS (/ 420~)
	° 250				:Loss on drying	
					. / 230	/ 190
	6	100			0.3	:Assay
						TS (/ 70~)
.(138	1)			"Complexometric titrations		"
	.CaSO ₄	6.807		VS (/ 0.05)		1

Carbomerum

Carbomer

:Composition

.Polysucrose

:Chemical name

Acrylic acid polymer with sucrose polyalkyl ether; carbomer;
CAS Reg. No. 9007-20-9.

fluffy

:Description

(/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R TS

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

(-COOH)

%68.0

%56

Identity testes

TS

/

10

50

0.5

:A

) .

TS

/

10

.(B

VS (/ 1)

7.5 A

:B

Yield value

R

0.25

500

2.5

:

stirrer

1010-990

1000

°60

15

90-45

30 ° 25.2-24.8

310-290

.TS

/

1.5 TS

/

0.2

3-2 TS (/ 200~) 5
 7.8-7.3
 TS (/ 200~)
 ° 25
 3 × 100 × 100 -
 fine carborundum
 alignments
 0.1 settle ° 25.2-24.8
 ()
 10 100
 2.2-2.0
 / 1.0 : Sulfated ash
 / 20 ° 80 : Loss on drying
 400 ° 80 0.4 : Assay
 stirrer
 VS (/ 0.2) calomel
 9.004 VS (/ 0.2) 1
 .(-COOH)

Carmellosum natricum

Carmellose sodium

:Composition

:Chemical name

32-4. Cellulose carboxymethyl ether, sodium salt; CAS Reg. No. 9004-

:Other name

:Description

R

:Solubility

.R R TS (/ 750~)

:Category

:Storage

:Labelling

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

Na %10.8 %6.5

Identity testes

R 90 1.0 :A

100 ° 50-40

" "Chlorides ") 0.5 .R

5 1 ("pH value " "Clarity and colour of solution
TS (/ 1760~) 2 TS1 -1

TS (/ 420~) 1 :B

"Heavy metals " 5 20

"General identification tests " B

.(123 1)

B 12 :Heavy metals
 "Limit test for heavy metals " (128 1) A
 . / 40
 A 10 :Chlorides
 (124 1) "Limit test for chlorides " (24 1)
 . / 2.5
 A :Clarity and colour of solution
 Yw2 TS3
 .(53 1) "Colour of liquids "
 (/ 1760~) 1.0 :Sulfated ash
 Na / 0.333 / 0.200 . TS
 .(B) %10.8-6.5
 . / 100 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 .8.5-6.0 A :pH value

Cellacefatum

Cellacefate

:Composition

:Chemical name

Cellulose acetate phthalate; cellulose acetate 1,2-benzenedicarboxylate; CAS Reg. No. 9004-38-0.

.cellacephate

:Other names

:Description

R TS (/ 750~) :Solubility
 R
 :Category
 :Storage
 :Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

C₈H₅O₃) %40.0 %30.0
 C₂H₃O) %26.0 %17.0 (149.1 =
 (43.05 =

Identity testes

TS (/ 1760~) 1 TS (/ 750~) 1.0 10 :A
 ()
 0.5 R 10 :B
 3 ° 160 TS (/ 1760~)
 200 VS (/ 1) 25
 1 0.1 :C

100 1.0 :Free acid
 10 5 R
 TS / 0.1 .R
 VS (/ 0.1)

8.306 TS (/ 0.1) 1

(%6.0) / 60

/ 1.0 :Sulfated ash

Determination of water by " :Water

20 0.5 (145 1) A "the Karl Fischer method
 .(%5.0) / 50 R R

:Assay

VS (/ 0.1) 20 0.4
 .TS / 0.1

$$\frac{149n}{(100-a)m} - 1.795S : \%$$

a VS (/ 0.1) n
 .% S m %
 0.01) 25 0.1
 0.1 30 VS (/ 0.1) TS /

$$\frac{43(n_2 - n_1)}{(100-a)m} (0.578P + 0.518S) : \%$$

n₁ VS (/ 0.1) n₂
 a VS (/ 0.1)
 S % P m %

.%

Cellulosum microcrystallinum

Microcrystalline cellulose

:Composition

:Chemical name

Cellulose; CAS Reg. No. 9004-34-6

:Description

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

150 20

REQUIREMENTS

Identity testes

5 38 20 :A

255 45 270 30 1

100 5 (/ 18000)

3 100

TS 10 0.05 :B

TS (/ 750~) 5

TS / 4 1.0 **:Heavy metals**

()

° 800

" TS (/ 250~)

A (127 1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals

/ 1.0 (128 1)

10 80 5 **:Water-soluble substances**

° 105

/ 2.0

/ 1.0 **:Sulfated ash**

60 5 ° 105 :Loss on drying . /

5 R 100 2 :pH value .7.5-5.0

0.05 10 :Organic impurities

. TS (/ 420~) 5 R 0.1

0.05) 0.2 5 0.1 :Starch and dextrans

. VS (/

Cera carnauba

Carnauba wax

.*Copernicia cerifera* Mart. (Fam.Palmae)

:Composition

:Chemical name

Carnauba wax; CAS Reg. No. 8015-86-9

:Description

R R

:Solubility

.TS (/ 750~)

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

.° 85-78 :Melting range

2.0 :Ash

. / 2.5 () .

.8 3 .(150 1) :Acid value
 5 :(149 1) :Saponification value
 TS (/ 750~) 50 R 25
 .95-75
 .14-5 .(148 1) :Acid value

Cera cetyla

Cetyl esters wax

:Composition

.(C₁₈ C₁₄) (C₁₈ C₁₄)

:Chemical name

C₁₄₋₁₈ Fatty acids C₁₄₋₁₈ alkyl esters; CAS Reg. No. 85566-24-1.

.Synthetic spermaceti

:Other name

5)

:Description

(

R R

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

/ 0.83

:Additional information

.° 50

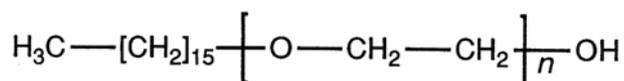
REQUIREMENTS

.° 47-43 .(23 1) :Melting range

.5 (150 1) :Acid value
 .1 (148 1) :Iodine value
 .120-109 (149 1) :Saponification value
 (/ 750~) 50 1 :Paraffin

Cetomacrogolum 1000

(Cetomacrogol 1000) 1000



1000 :Composition

:Chemical name

Polyethylene glycol monohexadecyl ether; α -hexadecyl- ω -hydroxypoly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl); CAS Reg. No. 9004-95-9.

Pellets :Description

R TS (/ 750~) :Solubility

.R

:Category

1000 :Storage

REQUIREMENTS

Identity testes

10	TS (/ 70~)	10	5	0.1	:A
	TS (/ 80)		10	TS (/ 50)	
	TS (/ 50)		5	0.1	:B
	° 38	(23	1	)	:Melting point
	$n_D^{20} = 1.448 - 1.452$	° 60			:Refractive index
	0.5	(150	1	)	:Acid value
R			20	2	:Alkalinity
0.5	VS (/ 0.1)		TS	/	
52.5-40.0	A	10	(44	4	) :Hydroxyl value
1.0		10	(149	1	) :Saponification value
Determination of water by			"		:Water
10		2.5	(145	1	) A "the Karl Fischer method

Cetrimidum

Cetrimide

:Composition

:Chemical name

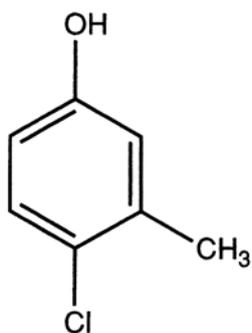
Trimethyltetradecylammonium bromide mixture with dodecyltrimethylammonium bromide and hexadecyltrimethylammonium bromide; cetrimide; CAS Reg. No. 8044-71-1.

										:Description	
										:Solubility	
										.R	
										:Category	
										:Storage	
REQUIREMENTS											
		%101.0		%96.0							
		(336.4 =		) C ₁₇ H ₃₈ BrN							
Identity testes											
		/		.TS 8.0		5		5		:A	
										R	
		)		R		10		0.2		:B	
										.(C	
General				"		A				:C	
				.(120		1				"identification tests	
		30		5						:Amines and amine salts	
.R		-2		100		R		99		VS (/ 1)	
0.1)						15				R	
										VS (/	
										. 2.0	
				/		5.0				:Sulfated ash	
/ 20				°		105				:Loss on drying	
R				50		1				:Acidity or alkalinity	
		0.1		TS		/				0.1	
		VS (/		0.1)				0.1		VS (/ 0.1)	

	1.0		TS /		0.1	VS (/
10	TS (/ 750~)	20		0.1		:Assay
	20	5		TS (/ 80~)		
R		2	VS (/ 0.1)	25.0	TS (/ 130~)	
VS (/	0.1)		TS (/ 45)		2	
		.C ₄ H ₇ Cl ₃ O	5.916	VS (/ 0.1)		1

Chlorocresolum

Chlorocresol



142.6 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

4-Chloro-*m*-cresol; 4-chloro-3-methylphenol; CAS Reg. No. 59-50-7.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.TS (/ 80~)

R

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

.C₇H₇ClO %101.0 %98.0

Identity testes

R 10 0.5 :A
 TS (/ 25) 0.1
 () R 0.5 0.05 :B
 1 TS (/ 130~) 5 5
 VS (/ 0.1)

.° 67-64 :Melting range

2 :Non-volatile residue

. / 1.0 ° 105

30

0.07 :Assay

VS (/ 0.0167)

25 .R

.TS (/ 420~)

10

20 R

3

100 R

1

15

TS

VS (/ 0.1)

.C₇H₇ClO

3.565

VS (/ 0.0167)

1

			0.05		TS
				.(D)
6	TS (/ 100)		2	25	2 :C
				TS (/ 80)	
		TS (/ 100~)	B		:D
)	TS (/ 25)		5	.R	
				.(
"			1.0	:Heavy metals	
(127	1	) 3	"Limit test for heavy metals		
.	/	20	(128	1	) A
		.5.5-4.0	/	0.05	:pH Value
2	.	300		0.5	:Assay
VS (/ 0.1)		.TS (/ 70~)		2	R
					50
.C ₁₀ H ₁₄ N ₂ Na ₂ O ₈ .2H ₂ O	37.22	VS (/ 0.1)			1

Ethanolum

Ethanol الإيثانول



46.07 **:Relative molecular mass**

:Chemical name

Ethyl alcohol; ethanol; CAS Reg. No. 64-17-5.

:Other name

:Description

.R R

:Miscibility

:Category

:Storage

° 15 8

:Additional information

° 79

REQUIREMENTS

C₂H₆O v/v %100.0 v/v %98

.C₂H₆O m/m %100.0 m/m %98.1

Identity testes اختبارات الهوية

0.5 TS (/ 10) 1 0.25 :A

0.1 VS (/ 0.5)

5 R 0.5 R

TS (/ 1760~) 1 :B

TS (/ 100)

. $d_{20}^{20} = 0.7904 - 0.7935$ **:Relative density**

100 **:Non-volatile residue**

. 5 ° 105

:Water-insoluble substances

. 30 ° 10

3 R 20 **:Acidity**

20 TS /

.() 0.5 VS (/ 0.02)

:Aldehydes and other foreign organic substances

TS (/ 250~)

° 15

20

VS (/ 0.02)

0.1

5 ° 15

25 :Fusel oil and allied impurities

TS (/ 1760~)

TS (/ 105~)

:Methanol

.TS (/ 25)

TS (/ 50)

5

.TS (/ 105)

10 ° 60

350

220

1

:Benzene

230

0.3

220

.0.02

350

270

0.08

240

0.18

Ethylcellulosum

Ethylcellulose الإيثيل سلولوز

:Composition

:Chemical name

Cellulose ethyl ether; CAS Reg. No. 9004-57-3.

:Description

.R

R

:Solubility

%46.5

R

R

R

TS (/ 750~)

%46.5

.R R

:Category

:Storage

:Labelling

REQUIREMENTS

%51.5

%44

.(-OC₂H₅)

Identity testes اختبارات الهوية

TS (/ 750~)

20 R

80

95

5

:A

.(B

). .

:B

"

0.5

:Heavy metals

(127 1) 3

"Limit test for heavy metals

. / 40

(128 1) A

. / 4.0

:Sulfated ash

. / 30

° 105

:Loss on drying

"Determination of methoxyl

"

:Assay

0.05

(145 1)

.(-OC₂H₅)

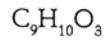
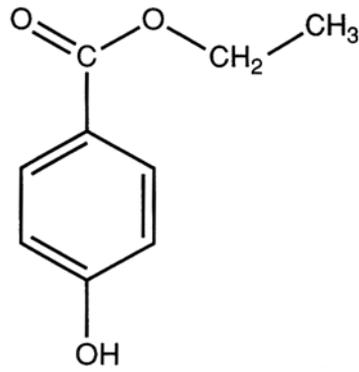
0.7510

VS (/ 0.1)

1

Ethylis hydroxybenzoas

هيدروكسي بنزوات الايثيل Ethyl hydroxybenzate



166.2 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

Ethyl *p*-hydroxybenzoate; ethyl 4-hydroxybenzoate; CAS Reg.

No. 120-47-8.

.Ethylparaben

:Other name

:Description

:Solubility

.R TS (/ 750~)

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

C₉H₁₀O₃ %101.0

%99.0

Identity testes اختبارات الهوية

		"Melting range"				:A
5		TS (/ 80~)	5	0.5		:B
		TS (/ 190~)		6		
		° 214		.R		
				° 118-115		:Melting range
		/ 1.0				:Sulfated ash
0.6	)	° 80				:Loss on drying
		/ 5.0		(	5	
	5	TS (/ 750~)	5	0.2		:Acidity
	0.1	VS (/ 0.1)				R
		0.1		TS	/	
25				0.08		:Assay
	30			TS (/ 80~)		
(/ 125)		5 VS (/ 0.0333)			25	
420~)		10		.R		40 TS
TS (/ 80)		30		15		.TS (/
TS	2	VS (/ 0.1)				
1	.VS (/ 0.0333)			VS (/ 0.1)		
	.C ₉ H ₁₀ O ₃	5.540		VS (/ 0.0333)		

Gelatina

الهلام Gelatin

(A)

:Composition

(B)

:Chemical name

Gelatin; CAS Reg. No. 9000-70-8.

sheets

:Description

()

:Solubility

TS (/ 300~)

10-5

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

microbiological quality

5 5 100 1
4.0) 9.0 8.0 7.0 6.0 5.0 4.0
TS 5.0 TS 4.0 TS 4.0 TS
TS 7.0 TS 6.0 TS 6.0 /
(TS 9.0 8.0 TS 8.0
24 ° 4
.A 9.0 7.0 B 5.0

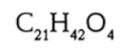
REQUIREMENTS

					Identity testes اختبارات الهوية	
100	° 55		R		1	:A
2	:(C		)			0.05
	TS (/ 80~)		0.5		TS (/ 160) (II)	
15	° 60	10	10		0.5	:B
		6	° 0			
		0.5	A		2	:C
					TS (/ 100)	
"			1.0		:Heavy metals	
	(127	1	) 3	"Limit test for heavy metals		
	/	10		(128	1	) A
2.5	TS (/ 1760~)		2.5	1.0	:Arsenic	
	30	TS1		TS (/ 1000~)		
"						
/	1		(130	1	) "Limit test for arsenic	
40	1	:Odour and water-insoluble substances				
			2			
	/	30		2.0	:Sulfated ash	
	° 105			10	:Loss on drying	
					/	150
		150	20	:Sulfur dioxide		
1	TS (/ 1440~)		5		round bottom flask	

: () . R
 50 ()
 2 TS (/ 70~) .VS (/ 0.05)
 TS (/ 50)
 ()
 / 1.5 109.3

Glyceroli monostearas

Glyceryl monostearate أحادي ستيرات الغليسيريل



:Composition

:Chemical name

Monostearin; ocatadecanoic acid monoester with 1,2,3-propane-
triol; CAS Reg. No. 31566-31-1.

:Description

R

:Solubility

.° 60 TS (/ 750~)

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

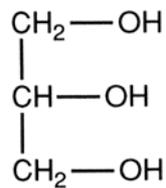
REQUIREMENTS

%35.0

			TS	1	VS (/
		2.3	VS (/	0.1)	1
			<i>Monoglycerides</i>		
		()			
.R	100		R	5	
	50	free glycerol			
		17.2	VS (/	0.1)	1
					.C ₂₀ H ₄₀ O ₄

Glycerolum

Glycerol الغليسيرول



92.09 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

Glycerol; 1,2,3-propanetriol; CAS Reg. No. 56-81-5.

:Other name

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Miscibility

.R R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

C₃H₈O₃ %101.0 %95.0

Identity testes اختبارات الهوية

TS (alkaline potassio-mercuric iodide) - :A

R 2 1

TS / 10 2 :B

TS /

0.5 TS (/ 1000~) 0.5 1 :C

10 TS (/ 100)

. $n_D^{20} = 1.470 - 1.475$:Refractive index

. $d_{20}^{20} = 1.258 - 1.263$:Relative density

" 1.0 :Heavy metals

(127 1) 1 "Limit test for heavy metals

. / 5 (128 1) A

20 TS (/ 130~) 2 5 :Chlorides

1) "Limit test for chlorides "

10 CITS 1.0 (124 . /

" 24 :Sulfates

. / 20 (125 1) "Limit test for sulfates

50 25 :Clarity and colour of solution

25 10
 5 **:Chlorinated compounds**
 R 15 100
 10 3
 0.5 .TS (/ 1000~)
 50 VS (/ 0.1)
 0.2
 .(/Cl 30) VS (/ 0.02)
 0.5 R 50 25 **:Acidity**
 0.1) . TS /
 ") 0.2 VS (/
 .("Fatty acids and esters
 5 **:Fatty acids and esters**
 / 5 VS (/ 0.5)
 .VS (/ 0.5) TS
 (/ 0.5) 1.0 .
 .VS
 5 **:Aldehydes and reducing substances**
 .TS / 1 10
 0.0002) .VS (/
 . / 0.1 **:Sulfated ash**
 Determination of water by " **:Water**
 1.5 (145 1) A "the Karl Fischer method
 . / 20
 50 600 0.4 **:Assay**
 VS (/ 0.1) TS /

50 VS (/ 0.05) 50
 swirl TS
 300 (° 35) 30
 0.1 ± 6.5 0.1 ± 8.1 VS (/ 0.1)
 .C₃H₈O₃ 9.210 VS (/ 0.1) 1

Glycerolum 85% m/m

(Glycerol 85% m/m) m/m %85 الغليسيرول

m/m %85 :Composition
 :Other name
 :Description
 R TS (/ 750~) :Miscibility
 .R R
 :Category
m/m %85 :Storage
m/m %85 :Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

C₃H₈O₃ *m/m %88.5* *m/m %83.5* *m/m %85*

Identity testes اختبارات الهوية

TS (Alkaline potassio-mercuric iodide) - :A
 R 2 *m/m %85* 1
 TS / 10 2 :B

			TS	/		
	0.5	TS (/ 1000~)	0.5	1	:C	
10					TS (/ 100)	
			$n_D^{20} = 1.449 - 1.455$		:Refractive index
			$d_{20}^{20} = 1.219 - 1.230$		:Relative density
"			1.0		:Heavy metals	
	(127	1	) 1	"Limit test for heavy metals	
	/		5	(128	1) A
	20	TS (/ 130~)	2	5	:Chlorides	
1	)	"Limit test for chlorides		"	
10		CITS		1.0	(124	
					/	
	"			24	:Sulfates	
	/	20	(125	1	) "Limit test for sulfates
50		25	:Clarity and colour of solution			
		25		10		
		5	:Chlorinated compounds			
		R	15	100		
		10		3		
0.5		TS (/ 1000~)				
		50		VS (/ 0.1)		
	0.2					
			(/Cl	30)	VS (/ 0.02)	
0.5	R		50.0	25	:Acidity	
0.1)				TS	/	

") 0.2 VS (/
 ("Fatty acids and esters
 5 :Fatty acids and esters
 / 5 VS (/ 0.5)
 m/m %85 .VS (/ 0.5) TS
 0.5) 1.0 .
 .VS (/
 m/m %85 5 :Aldehydes and reducing substances
 .TS / 1 10
 .VS (/ 0.0002)
 . / 1.0 :Sulfated ash
 " :Water
 Determination of water by
 m/m %85 0.2 (145 1) A "the Karl Fischer method
 . / 0.15 / 0.12
 50 600 0.4 :Assay
 VS (/ 0.1) TS /
 VS (/ 0.05)
 50 . 50 .
 swirl TS
 300 (° 35) 30
 0.1± 6.5 m/m %85 0.1± 8.1 VS (/ 0.1)
 .C₃H₈O₃ 9.210 VS (/ 0.1) 1

Gummi crabicum

Acacia السنط

Acacia

:Composition

Senegal (L.) Willdenow

:Chemical name

Gum arabic; CAS Reg. No. 9000-01-5

:Description

brittle ()

iridescent

:Solubility

.R TS (/ 750~)

microencapsulating

:Category

.agent

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

:Macroscopical examination

3 1

striated

:Microscopical examination

100

streaks

() Identity testes اختبارات الهوية

	TS (/ 750~)	2	2	1	:A
				10	
TS		4	10	0.2	:B
0.1	10	1			:Starch and dextrin
					VS (/ 0.05)
0.1	5	0.3			:Sucrose and fructose
					.TS (/ 420~)
				2	R
TS (/ 65)	0.2	10	1		:Tannin
2	1				:Solubility in water and acidity
					R
	15	100	5		:Insoluble matter
			15		TS (/ 70~)
50			° 105		
					(%1)
			50		:Sulfated ash
. / 0.15		° 105			:Loss on drying

Hydroxyethylcellulosum

الهيدروكسي إيثيل سلولوز Hydroxyethylcellulose

() :Composition

:Chemical name

Cellulose 2-hydroxyethyl ether; CAS Reg. No. 9004-62-0.

R

:Description

:Solubility

.R R TS (/ 750~)

:Category

:Storage

:Labelling

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

Identity testes اختبارات الهوية

.R 50 1 :A

10 100 10

Reducing " "pH Value " B)

° 50 ("substances

TS (/ 1760~) 5 TS (/ 50) 1 5 :B

" 1.0 **:Heavy metals**

(127 1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals

./ 20 (128 1) A

./ 50 **:Sulfated ash**

./ 100 ° 105 **:Loss on drying**

.8.5 – 5.5 A **:pH Value**

A 5 5 **:Reducing substances**

.VS (/ 0.002) 1.5 VS (/ 0.5) 15

Hydroxypropylcellulosum

الهيدروكسي بروبييل سلولوز Hydroxypropylcellulose

:Composition

-2

:Chemical name

Cellulose 2-hydroxypropyl ether; CAS Reg. No. 9004-64-2

:Description

R TS (/ 750~) R

:Solubility

R

:Category

:Storage

:Labelling

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS المتطلبات

Identity testes اختبارات الهوية

	50		1	:A
	100	° 90	R	
(" pH Value	" B	)	10	
		flocculent	° 40	
	.TS (/ 1125~)	15	0.2	:B
		250		100
	TS (/ 1760~)		8	1
0.6				3

° 25	TS	/
	100	
"	1	:Heavy metals
(127	1	) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals
.	/	20 (128
		1) A
	/	5.0 :Sulfated ash
. / 70	° 105	:Loss on drying
	.8.5-5.0 A	:pH Value

Hypromellose

الهيبروميثوز Hypromellose

:Composition

:Chemical name

Cellulose 2-hydroxypropyl methylether; CAS Reg. No. 9004-65-3

:Other name

:Description

:Solubility

.R R R TS (/ 750~)

:Category

:Storage

:Labelling

REQUIREMENTS

اختبارات الهوية Identity testes

5) 100 1 :A
) 10 swirl ()
 1) ("pH Value " B VS (/ 1) VS (/
 1 :B
 100 1 :C
 ° 20
 " 1.0 :Heavy metals
 1 (127 1) 3 "Limit test for heavy metals
 A TS (/ 200)
 . / 10 (128 1)
 . / 15 :Sulfated ash
 . / 50 ° 105 :Loss on drying
 .8.0-5.0 A :pH Value

Kaolinum

Kaolin الكاولين

:Composition

:Chemical name

Kaolin; CAS Reg. No. 1332-58-7.

bolus alba

:Other name

unctuous

:Description

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

:Labelling

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

Identity testes اختبارات الهوية

5 R 1 0.5 :A
0.5 (B) 5 10
TS (/ 420~) 1 A :B

7.5 5 :Acid-soluble substances

5 27.5 TS (/ 70~)
("Heavy metals") 10 50
() TS (/ 100~) 1.5
(/ 10) 10

10 5 5 :Heavy metals

.R 25 TS (/ 420~)
TS (/ 300~) 1

" 40

. / 50 (128 1) A "Limit test for heavy metals

R 0.5 10 2 :Iron

° 600 550 :Loss on ignition ()

					150
		20	1	:Acidity or alkalinity	
TS	/	0.1		10	R
	0.25		VS (/	0.01)	
			2	2	:Swelling power
10	25		1	:Adsorption capacity	
		100	R	0.37	
3.0				100	1
				100	R

Additional information for Kaolin intended for internal use

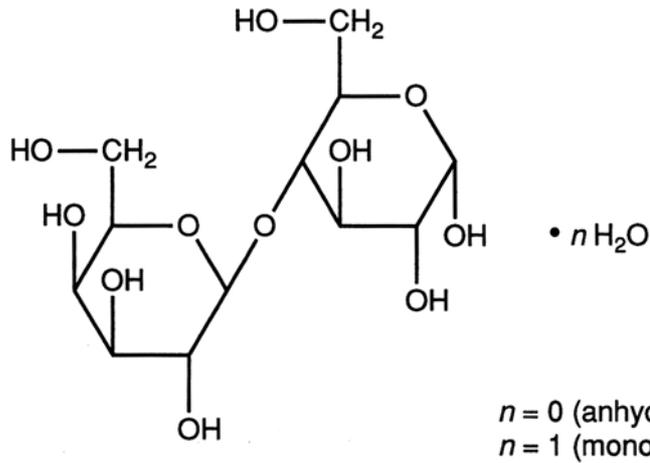
Acid-	"		10	:Heavy metals	
TS (/ 420~)		20	10	"soluble substances	
			.R		25
	40	TS (/ 300~)		1	
"Limit test for heavy metals			"		
	/	25	(128	1	) A

Lactosum

Lactose اللاكتوز

Lactose, anhydrous اللاكتوز اللامائي

اللاكتوز وحيد الهيدرات Lactose monohydrate



$\text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{22}\text{O}_{11}$ (anhydrous)

$\text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{22}\text{O}_{11} \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ (monohydrate)

() 360.3 () 342.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

Lactose; 4-O-β-D-galactopyranosyl-D-glucose; CAS Reg. No. 63-42-3.

Lactose monohydrate; 4-O-β-D-galactopyranosyl-D-glucose monohydrate; CAS Reg. No. 64044-51-5.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R R

:Category

:Storage

:Labelling

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

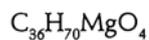
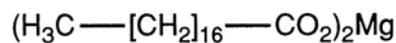
اختبارات الهوية Identity testes

(potassio-cupric tartrate)	-	3	10	0.1	:A
					TS
	TS (/ 260~)	5	5	0.25	:B
				10 ° 80	
	TS (/ 20)	0.2	5	20	:C
	TS (/ 200~)		0.2	30	
	80 10	:Specific optical rotation			
	100 30	TS (/ 100~)	0.2	° 50	
		$[\alpha]_D^{20} = +54.4$ to $+55.9^\circ$		° 20	
	1	1.0	:Heavy metals		
Limit	"		VS (/ 0.1)		
) A		(127 1) 1	"	test for heavy metals	
		/ 5	(128 1		
VS (/ 0.05)			10 1.5	:Starch	
	10 3	:Clarity and colour of solution			
40	10	:Ethanol-soluble substances			
	10	10	TS (/ 750~)		
		20	10 ° 100		
		/ 1.0	:Sulfated ash		
		"	:Water		
Determination of water by	:	(145 1) A	"	the Karl Fischer method	
		/ 10		2 -	
	/ 55	/ 45		0.5 -	

R	25	6	:Acidity or alkalinity
		TS	/ 0.3
. ()	0.4		VS (/ 0.1)

Magnesii stearas

Magnesium stearate ستيارات المغنزيوم



:Composition



:Chemical name

Magnesium stearate; magnesium octadecanoate; CAS Reg. No.

557-04-0.

unctuous

:Description

R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.TS (/ 750~)

:Category

:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

Mg %5.8 %3.8

Identity testes اختبارات الهوية

20 TS (/ 130~)

20

50

5

:A

50	R	15	4
	"	("Chlorides	" B
		) ° 53	° 105
			("Acid value of fatty acids
	TS (/ 100~)	1	1 :B
	1	.TS (/ 100)	1
			TS (/ 40)
"		1.0	:Heavy metals
(127	1	) 4	"Limit test for heavy metals
.	/	20	(128 1) A
A		2	:Chlorides
(124	1	)	"Limit test for chloridate
			. / 0.25
. / 60		105	:Loss on dring
R		20 1	:Acidity and alkalinity
		10	.
0.1)	VS (/ 0.1)		TS /
	0.05		VS (/
			.()
0.2	.(150 1)		:Acid value of fatty acids
.210-195		25	A
		0.5	:Assay
	TS (/ 70~)	10	.
	TS (/ 80~)	25	. 10
	.TS 10.0	10	
1 .(138	1	)	"Complexometric titration
	.Mg	1.215	VS (/ 0.05)

Methylcellulosum

الميثيل سلولوز Methylcellulose

:Composition

:Chemical name

Cellulose methyl ether; CAS Reg. No. 9004-67-5

:Description

:Solubility

R TS (/ 750~)
R TS (/ 750~)
R R

:Category

:Storage

:Labelling

:Additional information

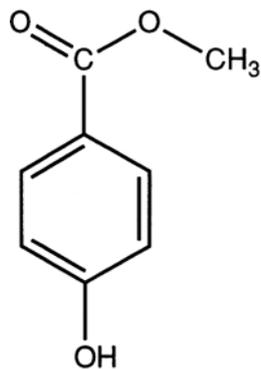
REQUIREMENTS

%32.0 %26.0
(-OCH₃)
Identity tests اختبارات الهوية
R 50 1 :A
10 100 ° 90
° 50 (B)
flocculent
1 :B
TS (/ 1125~) 15 0.2 :C
1 250 100

. TS (/ 1760~) 8
 0.6 . 3
 25 . TS /
 . 100
 " 1.0 :Heavy metals
 (127 1) "Limit test for heavy metals
 . / 20 (128 1) A
 . / 10 : Sulfated ash
 . / 100 ° 105 :Loss on dring
 "Determination of Methoxyl " :Assay
 . 0.05 (145 1)
 .(-OCH₃) 0.5172 VS (/ 0.1) 1

Methylis hydroxybenzoas

Methyl hydroxybenzoate



.152.2 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

Methyl *p*-hydroxybenzoate; methyl 4-hydroxybenzoate; CAS

Reg. No. 99-76-3.

(/ 750~)

:other name
 :Description
 :Solubility
 .R TS
 :Category
 :Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

$C_8H_8O_3$ %101.0 %99.0

Identity tests

"Melting range" :A
 TS (/ 80~) 5 0.5 :B
 TS (/ 190~) 6
 .° 214 R

.° 128-125 :Melting range

. / 1.0 : Sulfated ash

0.6) ° 80 :Loss on dring (5
 . / 5.0

5 TS (/ 750~) 5 0.2 :Acidity

0.1 VS (/ 0.1) .R

.() 0.1 TS /

25 80 :Assay

. 30 TS (/ 80~)

TS (/ 125)	5	VS (/ 0.0333)	25
(/ 420~)	10		.R 40
TS (/ 80)	30	15	.TS
TS	2	VS (/ 0.1)	
		VS (/ 0.1)	
.C ₈ H ₈ O ₃	5.073	VS (/ 0.0333)	1 .(/ 0.0333)

Natrii hydroxydum

Sodium hydroxide

NaOH

40.00 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

Sodium hydroxide; sodium hydroxide (Na(OH)); CAS Reg.
No. 1310-73-2.

:Description

.TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

::Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

NaOH

%97.5

.Na₂CO₃ %2.5

				Identity tests اختبارات الهوية	
General		"			:A
20	B	.	(123	1) "identification tests	. /
					:B
"			1.0	:Heavy metals	
	(127	1) 1	"Limit test for heavy metals		
	. /	10	(128	1) A	
"			35	2.5	:Arsenic
. /	4	(130	1) "Limit test for arsenic		
Aluminium, iron, and matter insoluble					
	.TS (/	70~)	70	5	:in hydrochloric acid
(/	50)				TS (/
			. 5		.TS
5	TS (/	60~)	5	0.25	:Potassium
			TS (/	100)	
	20	TS (/	2	0.35	:Chlorides
1	) "Limit test for Chlorides		"		
			. /	0.7	(124
	6		20	0.4	:Sulfates
"Limit test for Sulfates			"		TS (/
	. /	1.2	(125	1)	
.R		80		2	:Assay
	VS (/	1)	TS	/	0.3
	TS	/	0.3	.	.
			VS (/	1)	
.Na ₂ CO ₃	106.0		VS (/	1)	1

40.00

VS (/ 1)

1

.NaOH

Oleum arachidis

Arachis oil

()

:Composition

Arachis hypogaea L. kernels

:Chemical name

Peanut oil; CAS Reg. No. 8002-03-7.

.Peanut oil

:other name

.nut

:Description

R R

TS (/ 750~)

:Miscibility

.R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

Identity tests **اختبارات الهوية**

TS1 /

10 0.5

15 80

. $n_D^{20} = 1.468 - 1.472$:Refractive index

. $d_{20}^{20} = 0.912 - 0.920$:Relative density

.0.6 (150 1) :Acid value
 .195-185 (149 1) :Saponification value
 .103-83 (148 1) :Iodine value
 . / 15 (149 1) :Unsaponifiable matter
 .5.0 (148 1) :Peroxide value

Paraffinum Ibum

White soft paraffin

Paraffinum flavum

Yellow soft paraffin

:Composition

.bleached

:Chemical name

White and yellow petrolatum.

vaselinum album

:other names

.vaselinum flavum

:Description

R R

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

.° 60 38

REQUIREMENTS

				Identity tests اختبارات الهوية
0.2	2			:A 2 .VS (/ 0.1)
				:B
			1.0 /	: Sulfated ash
			100 35	:Alkalinity
			5	
TS	/		50	
			("Acidity ")
TS	/		0.1	:Acidity
			100 20	:Organic acids
TS	/		1	TS
			VS (/ 0.1)	
0.1)			0.4	/
				.VS (/
	50 10			:Fixed oils, fats, and rosin
570~)			30 ° 100	TS (/ 200~)
				TS (/
-4 2 2	100 50			:Ultraviolet absorption
			290 1	.R
			0.75	0.5

Paraffinum durum

Hard paraffin

:Composition

:Chemical name

Paraffin wax; paraffin waxes and hydrocarbon waxes; CAS Reg.
No. 8002-74-2.

:Description

R

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

.° 65 47

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

Identity tests اختبارات الهوية

0.2

2

2 :A

.VS (/ 0.1)

:B

. / 1.0

: Sulfated ash

TS (/ 710~)

10

5

:Acidity and alkalinity

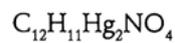
.()

TS

TS

Phenylhydrargyri nitras

Phenylmercuric nitrate



:Composition

:Chemical name

55-68-5. Nitratophenylmercury; (nitrato-O)phenylmercury; CAS Reg. No.

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

° 188

REQUIREMENTS

Identity tests اختبارات الهوية

TS

10 :A

5 0.5 R

0.5 0.5 :B

R ()

.TS (/ 200~)

TS (/ 70~)

1

10 :C

TS (/ 15)

2

5

) "General identification tests

"

A

.(122 1

15 0.1 **:Mercuric salts and heavy metals**

TS

0.1

. / 5.0 **:Residue on ignition ()**

. / 10

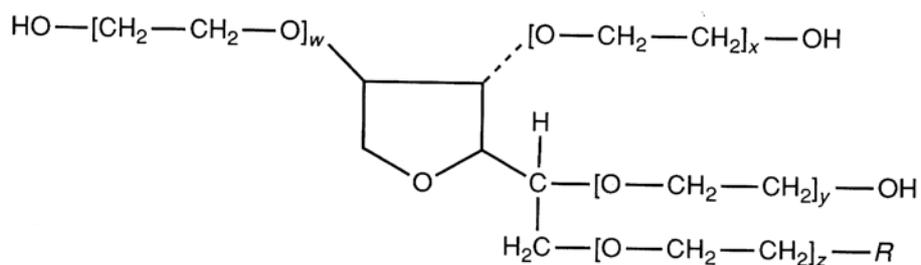
° 105

:Loss on dring

TS	/	3	/	0.2	:Acidity	
						.()
90				0.2	:Assay	
TS (/ 45)		2	.TS (/ 1000~)			10
			.VS (/ 0.05)			
.C ₁₂ H ₁₁ Hg ₂ NO ₄	0.01586	VS (/ 0.05)				1

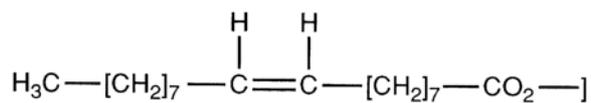
Polysorbata 20, 60, 80

(Polysorbates 20,60, 80) 80.60.20



[Sum of w , x , y and z is 20;

R is $\text{H}_3\text{C}-[\text{CH}_2]_{10}-\text{CO}_2-$, $\text{H}_3\text{C}-[\text{CH}_2]_{16}-\text{CO}_2-$, or



:Composition

20

20

60

80

:Chemical name

Polysorbate 20: Polyoxyethylene 20 sorbitan monolaurate; sorbitan monodecanoate, poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl) derivatives; CAS Reg. No. 9005-64-5.

Polysorbate 60: Polyoxyethylene 20 sorbitan monostearate; sorbitan mono-octadecanoate, poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl) derivatives; CAS Reg. No. 9005-67-8.

Polysorbate 80: Polyoxyethylene 20 sorbitan monooleate; sorbitan mono[(Z)-9-octadecenoate], poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl) derivatives; CAS Reg. No. 9005-65-6.

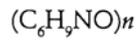
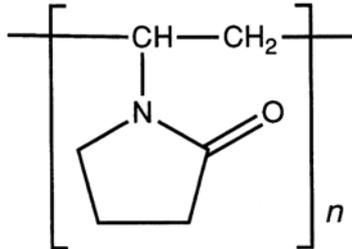
		80	20	:Description
		25		60
R	R	TS (/ 750~)		:Solubility
				.R
				:Category
				:Storage
$d_{20}^{20} = 1.10$		60	20	:Additional information
				$d_{20}^{20} = 1.08$ 80

REQUIREMENTS

				Identity tests	
			4	6	:A
0.1	R	0.1	R	5	0.1 :B
				()	(II)
"			1.0	:Heavy metals	
(127	1	) 3	"Limit test for heavy metals		
.	/	10	(128	1	) A
		.0.2	(150	1	) :Acid value
.B		(44	4	) :Hydroxyl value	
				.108-96	:20
				.96-81	:60
				.80-65	:80

Polyvidonum

Povidone



-2- -1

:Composition

. 700.000 10.000

:Chemical name

1-Vinyl-2-pyrrolidinone polymer; 1-ethenyl-2-pyrrolidinone homopolymer; CAS Reg. No. 9003-39-8.

:other name

:Description

.R

R

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

:Labelling

:Additional information

.Plasma extender

REQUIREMENTS

%11.5

:General requirements

N

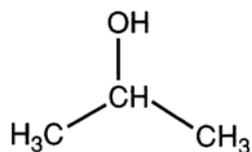
%12.8

11 0.3 (147 1)
 TS (/ 330~) 1 .TS (/ 1760~)

.N 1.401 VS (/ 0.05) 1

2-Propanolum

2-Propanol -2



$\text{C}_3\text{H}_8\text{O}$

60.10 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

Isopropyl alcohol; 2-propanol; CAS Reg. No. 67-63-0.

:Description

.R R TS (/ 750~) :Miscibility

:Category

-2 :Storage

.° 83- 81

-2 :Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

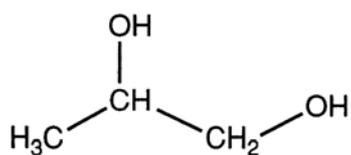
Identity tests

TS 2 1 9 1 :A

1 TS (/ 100) 3 1 :B
 TS (/ 1760~)
 $n_D^{20} = 1.376 - 1.378$:Refractive index
 $d_{20}^{20} = 0.783 - 0.787$:Relative density
 ° 105 50 :Nonvolatile residue
 (0.005%) 2.5
 R 100 50 :Acidity
 VS (/ 0.02) TS /
 .VS (/ 0.02) 0.7 30
 25 25 :Aldehydes and ketones
 . 5 TS 50
 TS 50 VS (/ 0.1)
 0.1) 2.0 .VS (/

Propyleneglycol

Propylene glycol



76.09 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

1,2-Propanediol; CAS Reg. No. 57-55-6.

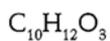
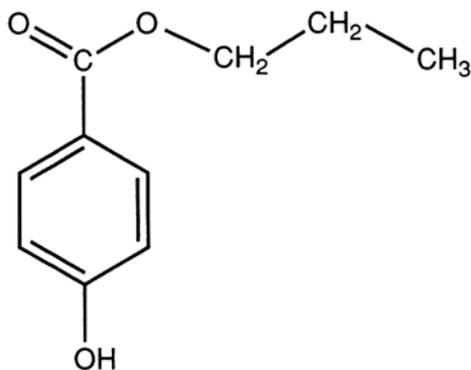
:Description

	.R		TS (/ 750~)		:Miscibility	
					:Category	
					:Storage	
.° 189-185					:Additional information	
REQUIREMENTS						
					Identity test	
	0.5	10	1	100	0.1	
		90	10	5		
	0.2		10	° 70	TS (/ 1760~)	
				TS	/	
				$n_D^{20} = 1.431 - 1.433$	:Refractive index
				$d_{20}^{20} = 1.035 - 1.040$	:Relative density
"				4	:Heavy metals	
	(127	1	) 1	"Limit test for heavy metals	
	/		5	(128	1) A
				:Clarity and colour of solution		
	(/ 0.1)	5		50	: Sulfated ash	
Determination of water				"	:Water	
		5	(145	1) A	"by The Karl Fischer method
					/	2.0
TS	/		0.1	40	10	:Acidity
	0.05		VS (/ 0.1)			
					()	
	2		5	10	:Oxidizing substances	
				TS (/ 100~)	2	TS (/ 80)

TS VS (/ 0.05) . 15
 . 0.2
 TS (/ 100~) 1 1 :Reducing substances
 (/ 0.1) 0.15 . 5 ° 60
 . 5 VS

Propylis hydroxbenzoas

Propyl hydroxbenzoate



180.2 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

Propyl *p*-hydroxybenzoate; propyl 4-hydroxybenzoate; CAS
 Reg. No. 94-13-3.

Propylparaben

:other name

:Description

.R TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

C₁₀H₁₂O₃ %101.0 %99.0

Identity tests اختبارات الهوية

		"Melting range	"		:A
5		TS (/ 80~)	5	0.5	:B
		TS (/ 190~)		6	
		.° 214		.R	
			.° 99-96		:Melting range
		. / 1.0			: Sulfated ash
0.6	)	° 80			:Loss on dring
		. / 5.0		(5	
	5	TS (/ 750~)	5	0.2	:Acidity
0.1		VS (/ 0.1)			R
		0.1		TS /	
25			80		:Assay
30			TS (/ 80~)		
125~)	5	VS (/ 0.0333)		25	
	10		.R	40	TS (/
80~)	30	15			.TS (/ 420~)
TS	2	VS (/ 0.1)			TS (/

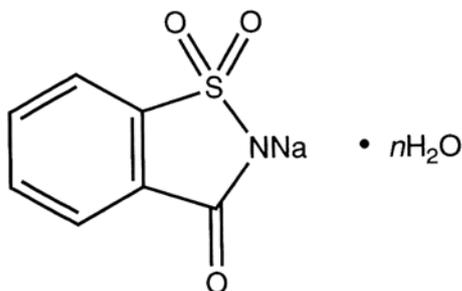
.C₁₀H₁₂O₃ 6.007 VS (/ 0.1) VS (/ 0.0333) 1 .VS (/ 0.0333)

Saccharinum natricum

Saccharin sodium

Saccharin sodium, anhydrous

Saccharin sodium, dihydrate



$n = 0$ (anhydrous)

$n = 2$ (dihydrate)

C₇H₄NNaO₃S (anhydrous)

C₇H₄NNaO₃S·2H₂O (dihydrate)

() 241.2 () 205.2 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

1,2-Benzisothiazolin-3-one 1,1-dioxide, sodium salt; 1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2*H*)-one 1,1-dioxide, sodium salt; CAS Reg. No. 128-44-9 (anhydrous).

1,2-Benzisothiazolin-3-one 1,1-dioxide, sodium salt, dihydrate; 1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2*H*)-one 1,1-dioxide, sodium salt, dihydrate; CAS Reg. No. 6155-57-3 (dihydrate).

.Saccharimidum natricum

:other name

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

.Sweetening :Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

C₇H₄NNaO₃S %101.0 %98.0

Identity tests اختبارات الهوية

TS (/ 1760~) 0.5 R 0.04 20 :A
(/ 80~) 10

TS

:B 1 ()

B .TS (/ 60~)

1) "General identification tests"

.(123

" A .TS (/ 70~)

.(123 1) "General identification tests"

.R 3.3 3.3 :Arsenic

° 550

AsTS (/ 250~) 5

3 (130 1) "Limit test for arsenic"

. /

" 1.0 :Heavy metals

(127 1) 1 "Limit test for heavy metals

. / 20 (128 1) A

Determination of " :Water

1 (145 1) A "water by The Karl Fischer method
. / 150

R 10 1 :Free acid or alkali
(/ 0.01) VS (/ 0.005) 5
. 5.5-4.5 TS VS

:Related substances

100 R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
. TS (/ 260~) 10 R 50 R
(/ 100) 10 2.6 (A)
25 250 . 12.5 TS

.Stopcock

. 30 50 R ()
50 (B) .R 4

1 5 (C) .R RS -2-
.R 1 R -4 50 (D) .R
5 105

.TS1

1 R 5 0.05
. .R %1 TS

-2- A
-4 C .B
.D

R 30 0.3 :Assay
Non-aqueous " VS (/ 0.1)
.(142 1) A "titration
.C₇H₄NNaO₃S 20.52 VS (/ 0.1) 1

Talcum

Talc الطلق

:Composition

:Chemical name

Talc; talc [$Mg_3H_2(SiO_3)_4$]; CAS Reg. No. 14807-96-6.

unctuous ()

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

.R

:Category

:Storage

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

		Identity tests		اختبارات الهوية
3	R	1	0.5	:A
		20		
5	TS (/ 420~)	0.5		50
TS (/ 100)		1	TS (/ 260~)	1
	TS (/ 100)		1	
	R	10	0.1	:B
		TS (/ 1760~)		
		()		

50

:Microscopic examination

/ 1
 .TS (/ 750~)
 50 250 10 :Arsenic and heavy metals
 VS (/ 0.5)
) . 30
 . 100 ()
 . 10
 . 15
 :
 "Limit test for arsenic " 10 -
 . / 3 (130 1)
 Limit test for heavy " 5 -
 1) A (127 1) 1 "metals
 . / 40 (128
 . TS (/ 100~) 40 0.25 :Carbonates
 20 1.0 :Acid-soluble substances
) . 50 15 ° 50 TS (/ 70~)
 1 ("Iron ") 25 .()
 20 ° 25 ± 800 . TS (/ 100~)
 . /
 " 10 :Iron
 1 TS (/ 70~) "Acid-soluble substances
 TS (/ 45)
 30 50 10 :Reaction and soluble substances
 ° 105 20 .R
 .(/ 1) 4

MONOGRAPHS FOR DOSAGE FORMS

Oral rehydration salts ()

Sales perorales ad rehydratationem

Oral Rehydration Salts (ORS) ()

(ORS) () **:Composition**

:

3.5	NaCl
2.9	$C_6H_5Na_3O_7 \cdot 2H_2O$
1.5	KCl
20.0	$C_6H_{12}O_6$

:Description

:Category

()

:Storage

(1) :

:Labelling

(3)

(2)

24

(4)

:Additional information

() $NaHNO_3$ / 2.5

/ 22.0 $C_6H_{12}O_6 \cdot H_2O$

(ORS-hydrogen ORS

" (ORS-citrate) ORS "

(bicarbonate) ("carbonate

/

REQUIREMENTS

“(ORS-citrate) ORS”

Na⁺ %110.0 %90.0
 C₆H₅O₇³⁻ Cl⁻ K⁺
 C₆H₁₂O₆ %110.0 %90.0

Identity testes

() :A

.F D C B

250

General identification

"

A

:B

.(123 1) "tests

TS (/ 100)

4

A

5

:C

.() -

"

A

(5)

:D

.(121 1)

"General identification tests

"

A

(5)

:E

.(121 1)

"General identification tests

Potassio- Cupric

-

5

:F

.(glucose)

TS tartarate

20

.(68

4

) :Uniformity of mass

%5

%.10

. / 20

° 50

:Loss on drying

.8.8-7.0

:pH value

(32 1) "Optical rotation
 .0.9477

Capsules

Ampicillini capsulae

Ampicillin capsules

:Category

:Storage

.° 25

:Labelling

250 :

WHO

:Additional information

500

REQUIREMENTS

.(51 4) "Capsules "

C₁₆H₁₉N₃O₄S

%110.0

%90.0

Identity testes

.C B

B A

•

"Thin-layer chromatography

"

:A

10 R

65

R1

(84 1)

R

2.5 R

10

50

(A)

:

2

0.1)

R

4

10

5 RS

25

(B)

VS (/

15 ° 90 TS /
 .B A
 3 10 :B
 TS (/ 80~) 0.4 R 0.1
 0.5 TS (/ 70~) 1.3 5
 TS (/ 25)
 5 5 0.5 :C
 5 0.6) TS (/ 750~
 2 2 (TS (/ 1760~
 2 2 .
 TS /
 -
 0.1 :Loss on drying
 3 (5 0.6) ° 60
 / 40
 / 150 / 100
 0.12 20 :Assay
 10 . 500 . 30 400
 1 TS 9.0 10 . 100
 5 TS /
 10 2
 25 ° 60 TS /
 .(B) 10 .(A) ° 20
 325 1

A TS / 10 2
 .B
 B A C₁₆H₁₉N₃O₄S
reference solution .RS
 .0.02 ± 0.29

Cloxacillini natrici capsulae

Cloxacillin sodium capsules

:Category

:Storage

.° 25

:Labelling

:Additional information

500

REQUIREMENTS

.(51 4) "*Capsules*"

C₁₉H₁₈Cl N₃O₅S %110.0 %90.0

Identity testes

.D C B D A •

" :A

.(43 1) "*Spectrophotometry in the infrared region*"

RS

"Thin-layer chromatography" :B

30 R3 (84 1)
 5.0 R / 154 70 R
 : 1 R
 50 0.25 (A)
 5 RS 25 (B)
 RS RS 25 (C)
 5 RS
 R
 .B A
 . C
 2 :C
 .TS (/ 1760~) 2 R 2
 - 4-3 ° 150
 20 () :D
 " B .TS (/ 60~)
 .(123 1) "General identification tests

:Specific optical rotation

$$[\alpha]_D^{20} = +163 \text{ to } +172^\circ$$

:Water

(145 1) A "Determination of water by the Karl Fischer method
 . / 50 0.25

0.10

:pH value

.7.0-5.0 R

0.25

20

:Assay

15

70

100

10

500

10 . 2.0
 . 25 ° 60 TS /
 .(B) 10 .(A) ° 20
 343 1
 A TS / 10 2.0
 .B
 B A C₁₉H₁₈ClN₃O₅S
reference solution .RS
 .0.02 ± 0.4

Tablets

Acidi acetylsalicylici compressi

Acetylsalicylic acid tablets

500-100 : WHO :Additional information
 :Category
 :Storage

REQUIREMENTS

.(45 4) "Tablets "
 C₉H₈O₄ %105.0 %95.0

Identity testes

10 :A
 TS (/ 25)

10 :B

/

TS (/ 25) .TS1

0.2 :Salicylic acid

) 100 TS (/ 750~) 4

TS1 1 50 (° 10

3

2 0.1 R

50 TS1 1 TS (/ 750~)

.(%0.3)

0.5 20 :Assay

VS (/ 0.5) 30

/ VS (/ 0.5) 10

TS

.C₉H₈O₄ 45.04 VS (/ 0.5) 1

Atropini sulfatis compressi

Atropine sulfate tablets

:Category

1 :

WHO

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

(C₁₇H₂₃NO₃)₂·H₂SO₄·H₂O %110.0 (45 4) "Tablets" %90.0

Identity testes

"Thin-layer chromatography

4 R 5 R1 (84 1) :A

5 R R

2 10 (A) :

RS 25 (B) . TS (/ 750~)

° 105 .TS (/ 750~) 5

. .TS2 20

.B A

1 :B

R 2 TS (/ 260~)

R 0.2

TS / 0.2 R 2

" :C

.(123 1) "General identification tests

2.5 . 20 :Assay

30 50

RS 25 *reference solution*

5 . 25 ° 120

2 .(50=) 100

10 60 *reference solution*

TS1 2 R

reference solution

.R 420

Identity tests

"Related substances" :A

.D A

1 5 :B

TS (/ 40) 1

TS (/ 130~)

TS (/ 100~)

:Related substances

5 R2 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

R R 4 R

(A) :

30 50 0.5

100 A 5 (B) glass-fiber paper

8 (D) 50 B 25 (C)

1 RS

.(254)

B A

.C

0.5 20 **:Assay**

VS (/ 1) 20

.R 25

40 10 () R

VS(/ 0.1) R1

.(142 1) "Non-aqueous titration"

.C₁₈H₂₆ClN₃·2H₃PO₄ 25.79 VS (/ 0.1) 1

.(5 4) **:Dissolution test**

Chloroquini sulfatis compressi

Chloroquine sulfate tablets

100 : WHO :Category
 :Additional information 150

REQUIREMENTS

(45 4) " tablets "
 %107.0 %93.0
 $C_{18}H_{26}ClN_3H_2SO_4$

Identity tests

"Related substances" :A
 .D A
 1 10 0.1 :B
 TS (/ 50) 1 TS (/ 70~)

:Related substances

5 R2 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 . R R 4 R
 (A) : 2
 30 50 0.4
 .glass-fiber paper
 . 50 B 25 (C) 100 A 5 (B)
 . 1 RS 8 (D)
 .(254)

B

A

.C

0.5

VS (/ 1)

20

:Assay

20

.R

25

40

10

()

R

VS (/ 0.1)

R1

.(142 1) A

"Non-aqueous titration"

.C₁₈H₂₆ClN₃H₂PO₄ 20.90

VS (/ 0.1) 1

.(5 4) :Dissolution test

Chlorphenamini hydrogenomaleatis compressi

Chlorphenamine hydrogen maleate tablets

. :Other name

. :Category

. :Storage

4 : WHO :Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

.(45 4) "tablets"

%110.0 %90

. C₁₆H₁₉ClN₂C₄H₄O₄

Identity tests

.C B C A •

20 25 :A

20 RS 25 .TS (/ 70~)

(/ 80~) .TS (/ 70~)

50 R 11

"

(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

.RS

"Related substances " :B

A

.B A .B

20 40 :C

R 10

° 105 5

° 196 melting behaviour

"

:Related substances

R2 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

R 5 30 ° 105

2 .TS (/ 60~) R 3

5 (A) :

1 R

5 RS 25 (B) .R

50 (C) .R

.R 1 R

.R 100 C 0.2 (D)

(254)

.TS2

.D C

3 20 **:Assay**

20 5 VS (/ 0.05) 20

VS (/ 0.05) R 10
 VS (/ 1) VS (/ 0.05)
 2 R
 VS (/ 0.25) 5 20 20 20
 25 10 VS (/ 0.25) 50
 265 1
 (A_{1cm}^{1%} = 212) 21.2 C₁₆H₁₉ClN₂C₄H₄O₄
 10 10 :Uniformity of content
 20 5 VS (/ 0.05) 20
 10 R
 VS (/ 0.05)
 VS (/ 1) VS (/ 0.05)
 R 50 2 R
 5 20 20 20
 VS (/ 0.25) 50 VS (/ 0.25)
 1 25 10
 (A_{1cm}^{1%} = 212) 21.2 C₁₆H₁₉ClN₂C₄H₄O₄ 265
 Uniformity of content for " "
 (67 4) "single dose preparations

Dapsoni compressi

Dapsone tablets

:Category

50 :

WHO

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

C₁₂H₁₂N₂O₂S (45 4) "tablets " %107.0 %93.0

Identity tests

230 R 50 0.1 :A 200 0.5 295 260 350 0.6 0.36 1

"Related substances"

:B :C 5 0.05 2 30 ° 105 4 TS (/ 10) TS1 -2 2

:Related substances

8 R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography 4 R (A) : 5 RS 5 (B) 10 (C) : 10 1 (D) R 10 5 D 1 (E) .R 100 C

(/ 1) /
N-(1-naphthyl) (-1)-*N* still damp TS
 C . .TS (/ 1) ethylenediamine
 D
 .E
 0.25 . 20 :Assay
 .TS (/ 70~) 15 15
 0.1) (143 1) "Nitrite titration "
 .VS (/
 .C₁₂H₁₂N₂O₂S 12.42 VS (/ 0.1) 1

Diethylcarbamazini dihydrogenocitratis compressi

Diethylcarbamazine dihydrogen citrate tablets

. :Category
 . :Storage
 . 50 : WHO :Additional information
 REQUIREMENTS
 .(45 4) "tablets "
 %107.0 %93.0
 . C₁₀H₂₁N₃O₇, C₆H₈O₇
 Identity tests
 .C B C A •
 0.15 :A
 . 5 TS (/ 750~) 15

10 TS (/ 80~) 10

R .R

Spectrophotometry in " (43 1) "the infrared region

RS

10 0.2 :B

TS (/ 400~) 1 .

(C) .R 10 15 20

1 2 ° 50 R 10

() ° 50 R 10

1 ° 128-126 R 5 R

TS / B :C

TS 2 .TS (/ 100~)

TS (/ 10)

" :N-Methylpiperazine -N

R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

R 3 TS (/ 750~) 6

(A) : 5 .

R 10 0.5

.R 100 R -N 5 (B) .

3

TS (/ 60) 100 97 TS (/ 60)

B

- 4 2 . 20

TS1 4

"

:Related substances

R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

R 9 VS (/ 0.1)

(A) : 5 . R

0.2 1

2 TS (/ 10)

0.6) ° 20 .R 1

(D) (C) (B) . R 0.25 (5

4 0.4 0.2 0.1 R (E)

.RS

.(365)

C B A

. %10 D

.B A

2 . 20 **:Assay**

30 TS (/ 10) 50

0.040

TS1 -4 6 3 .

545 1

3 TS1 -4 6

/ 0.04 C₁₉H₂₃N₃O₂,C₄H₄O₄

.RS

10 10 **:Uniformity of content**

30 TS (/ 10) 10

30 3 . / 0.040
 TS1 -4 6
 545 1
 3 TS1 -4 6
 / 0.04 C₁₉H₂₃N₃O₂,C₄H₄O₄
 .RS
 .(67 4) ."

Glycerylis trinitratis compressi

Glyceryl trinitrate tablets

:Other name

:Category

:Storage

° 20

100

:Labelling

500 :

WHO

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

$C_3H_5N_3O_9$ %120.0 .(45 4) "tablets "

%80.0

Identity testes

5 0.50 :A
 4-3 R
 TS (/ 15) 3 TS (/ 80 ~)
 3 5 :B
 TS / 1 TS (/ 750 ~)

:Test for the absence of decomposition

0.1 5 0.50
 TS 1 TS (/ 100~) R
 3 TS (/ 80~) 1
 TS (/ 100~)

:Assay

1 20 4.5
 0.5 R 133.5 *reference solution*
 105 10 50 100 R
 2 *reference solution* 1 1
 8 15 TS
 20 TS (/ 260~) 10
 405

.reference solution

$C_3H_5N_3O_9$

$C_3H_5N_3O_9$ 0.2000 *reference solution*

1

"

:Disintegration test

(61 4) "Disintegration test for tablets

10 10 :Uniformity of content

0.5 R 4.5

R 133.5 *reference solution*

10 50 ° 105

100 R

1 0.6 0.4

R 1

8 15 TS 2

20 .TS (/ 260~) 10

2 0.3 0.2

references R 3 2

15 TS 2 *.solution*

(/ 260~) 10 8

20 .TS

2 2 0.2

.references solution R 7

15 TS 2

.TS (/ 260~) 10 8

20

405

C₃H₅N₃O₉

.references solution

.C₃H₅N₃O₉ 0.2000 1

Uniformity of content for "

(67 4) "single dose preparations

Griseofulvini compressi

Griseofulvin tablets

:Category
:Labelling

125 : WHO :Additional information 250

REQUIREMENTS

(45 4) "tablets "

$C_{17}A_{17}ClO_6$ %105.0 %95.0

Identity testes

.C B A •

1 R 20 0.125 :A

) R (0.7

(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
RS

"Thin-layer chromatography " :B

R1 () (84 1)

: 10 R R

R 10 5 (A)

.R 10 RS 5 (B)

.(254)
 .B A
 1 5 :C
 TS (/ 100) . - TS (/ 1760~)
 . -
 0.1 :Loss on drying
 3 (5 0.6) ° 60
 . / 50
 0.08 . 20 :Assay
 . 15 R 150
 2 . 200
 .R 100
 291 1
 . ($A_{1cm}^{1\%} = 68.6$) 686 $C_{17}H_{17}ClO_6$
 .(5 4) :Dissolution test

Mebendazoli compressi

Mebendazole tablets

. :Category
 . 100 : WHO :Additional information
 REQUIREMENTS
 .(45 4) "tablets"
 $C_{16}H_{13}N_3O_3$ %110.0 %90.0

Identity testes

B "Related substances" :A

.D

2 0.04 :B

TS (/ 100~) TS (/ 80~)

TS (/ 160) (II)

2 0.04 :C

1 3 TS (/ 1760~)

.TS (/ 100~) TS (/ 40)

"

:Related substances

90 R4 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

. R 5 R 5 R

(A) : 10

R 9 R 1 50

10 A 5 (B)

10 A 0.5 (C)

5 RS 12.5 (D)

.(254)

.C A

0.1 20 **:Assay**

.R 50 100

10 . 15 ° 50

.R 50 250

R . 250

5 50 VS (/ 0.1) 10

. 100 . 45 R 4

				.R		10		
		5	.			-2		
RS		20		<i>reference solution</i>			R	-2 100
R	-2	7	R	90		100		
				1.8	R		0.2	2
R	2-	200				5	.	R -2
	0.1		0.1	R		45		
R	-2		100				0.9	R
		1		<i>reference solution</i>				
C ₁₆ H ₁₃ N ₃ O ₃								274
		RS		C		20C(A _u /A _s) :		
				A _s	A _u	<i>reference solution</i>		
				(5	4	)		:Dissolution test

Metronidazoli compressi

Metronidazole tablets

:Category

500-200 :

WHO

:Additional information

film coated

REQUIREMENTS

(45 4) "Tablets "

C₆H₉N₃O₃ %105.0 %95.0

Identity testes

20 60
 ° 105
 .B A
 1 100 20 :A
 10 1 .R 350 TS (/ 1760~)
 20 350 220
 RS /
 2 R -4 0.05 25 :B
 R 0.05 TS (/ 70~)

:Related substances

R R4 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 (A) : 10
 5 R R 5 0.2
 10 R -5- -2 20 (B)
 .(254)

.A B

0.2 . 20 **:Assay**

.R 10 6
 TS / 0.1 R 50
 Non- " VS (/ 0.1)
 .(142 1) A "aqueous titration

.C₆H₉N₃O₃ 17.12 VS (/ 0.1) 1

.(5 4) **:Dissolution test**

Niclosamidi compressi

Niclosamide tablets

				:Category
				:Labelling
500 :	WHO			:Additional information
REQUIREMENTS				
		. "45	4	"
$C_{13}H_8Cl_2N_2O_4$	%105.0		%95.0	
Identity tests				
TS (/ 750~)	25		0.5	
		.D C B	A	•
		"		:A
	.(43	1	) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region	
	<i>reference spectrum</i>		RS	
5 Sublimate			0.05	:B
		TS (/ 25)		
R	0.1 VS (/ 1)		5	0.05 :C
(/ 10)	0.5		10	
10	TS (/ 25)		2	10 TS
<i>N</i> -(1-naphthyl) ethylenediamine		(-1)- <i>N</i>	2	
			TS (/ 5) hydrochloride	
10	10	R	1	0.1 :D
° 105	TS (/ 750~)			

		.° 178		<i>Melting temperature</i>		
0.1			:2-Chloro-4-nitroaniline	-4-	-2	
			R	20		
TS (/ 1)	1	10	.	50	VS (/ 1)	
				.	10	
1	10		TS (/ 25)		1	
			TS (/ 5)	(-1) -N		
	.R	-4-	-2	10		
0.5			:5-Chlorosalicylic acid	-5		
			.	10		
			.		TS (/ 25)	
	0.3		.	20	:Assay	
VS (/ 0.1)			R		60	
"Non-aqueous titration			"			
VS (/ 0.1)			1	.(142	1	) B
				.C ₁₃ H ₈ Cl ₂ N ₂ O ₄		32.71

Nitrofurantoini compressi

Nitrofurantoin tablets

				:Category
	.° 25			:Storage
. 100 :		WHO	:Additional information	
		.enteric sugar coating		

REQUIREMENTS

.(45 4) "tablets "

C₈H₆N₄O₅

%110.0

%90.0

Identity tests

.C B

A

10

0.1

:A

TS (/ 300~)

105

(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

reference spectrum

RS

:Note

:B

266

400

220

"Assay "

.1.42 1.36

266

367

367

1

25

25

:C

TS (/ 40)

5

TS (/ 260~)

()

:Related substances

9

R2

(84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

10

R

R

10

0.1

(A)

:

R

9 R

.R

100 A

1

(B)

5 ° 105

° 105

TS

/

(254)

.Methode of visualization

10

.B

A

.subduel

:Note

:Assay

0.12 . 20
 . 1000 5 R 50
 0.14 R 1.8 100 5
 . 100 R
 367 1
C8H6N4O5
 .
 . ($A_{1cm}^{1\%} = 765$) 76.5

Nystatini compressi

Nystatin tablets

:Category

:Storage

.° 25

:Labelling

500 000 :

WHO

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

. (45 4) "Tablets "

Identity tests

5 0.1 :A
 1 . 100 R R 50 R
 350 240 R 100
 1 319 305 291
 319 0.73 0.61 305 291

0.96 0.83 305
 2 0.05 :B
 TS (/ 1760~)
 TS (/ 750~) 2 0.05 :C
 TS (/ 250~) 1
 10 TS (/ 25) 1
 60 0.1 :Loss on drying
 50 3 (5 0.6)

/

:Assay
 :Note
 200000 20
 10 R 50
 .TS3 6.0 200

(155 1) "Microbiological assay of antibiotics"
 6.2- 6.0 Cm3 2-1
 .
 ° 33-29 (300 25)
 %95 (P = 0.95) fiducial limits
 .%105

%110.0 %97.0

Disintegration test for tablets " :Disintegration
 VS (/ 0.1) (61 4) " and capsules
 30 30
 TS 6.8

Paracetamoli compressi

Paracetamol tablets

500-100 : WHO :Additional information

:other name
:Category
:Storage

REQUIREMENTS

$C_8H_9NO_2$ (45 4) "tablets"
%105 %95.0

Identity tests

R 40 1

-4") C B A •
("4-Aminophenol
" :A

(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
reference spectrum R

"Related substances " :B
.B A

TS (/ 250~) 2 0.1 :C
(/ 100) 10

R 0.5 :4-Aminophenol -4
 TS 0.2 10
 0.5 30
 R -4 / 0.05 0.5 R -4
 .(/ 0.05) reference solution

:Related substances

65 R4 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 R 10 R 25 R
 14 front to ascend ()
 (A) : 10
 10 15 200
 15 / 1000 30 TS (/ 750~)
 20 (B) 40 decant ()
 (C) 40 TS (/ 750~) RS
 5 1
 15 / 1000 30 R
 C 1 (D) 200 decant
 0.5 (E) 40 10 TS (/ 750~)
 R -4' 25 10 B
 R -4' 10 (F) 40 TS (/ 750~)
 40 10 1 20 TS
 C .(254)
 D .F (R_f)
 E .F

2) R -2 50 .TS (/ 70~) 3
 TS (/ 100)
 3 TS (/ 80~)
 5 0.5 () :C
 TS (/ 70~)
 1) "Genereral identification tests" "
 .(123
 0.1 :Loss on drying
 3 ° 60 (5 0.6)
 . / 15
 " :Phenoxyacetic acid
 R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 R 7 R 90
 (A) : 10
 R 25 0.25
 R 10 (B)
 .VS (/ 0.5) 100 R 0.15
 A
 125 20 :Assay
 500 30 300
 2 100 25
 TS / 10
 .(A) ° 20 25 ° 60

.() ° 152 ° 105
 .R 0.5 B :C
 10 . 15
 .(-N,N) ° 158 ° 105
 "

:Related substances

R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 500 . R 8 TS (/ 260~)
 3 TS (/ 750) :F E D C B
 (A) : 5 .TS (/ 260~)
 (/ 260~) 6 1
 10 A 1 (B) . 10
 . 10 RS 0.1 (C) .
 . 100 R 25 (D)
 . 100 R 25 (E)
 50 A 5 R 12.5 (F)
 / 3 ° 105 .
 100 R 3 R
 .TS (/ 750~) R / 1.5 R -1
 . 10 ° 105
 .D A
 . 10 VS (/ 0.05)
 A
 . F .E
 . 0.2 . 20 **:Assay**
 . 10 10
 100 TS (/ 1760~) 5

15 TS (/ 7)
 10 TS (/ 7)
 ° 105 .R
 $C_4H_{10}N_2, C_6H_{10}O_4$ 426.8 1

Piprazini citratis compressi

Piperazine citrate tablets

:Category
:Storage
 500 : WHO **:Additional information**
 REQUIREMENTS
 (45 4) "Tablets"
 %107.0 %93.0
 $(C_4H_{10}N_2)_3, 2C_6H_8O_7$
Identity testes
 "Related substances" :A
 B
 .C
 5 0.2 :B
 R 0.5 TS (/ 70~)
 (-N,N) ° 158 ° 105 15
 10 0.5 :C
 "General identification tests"
 (121 1)
 " **:Related substances**

R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 500 R 8 TS (/ 260~)
 3 TS (/ 750~) :F E D C B
 (A) : 5 .TS (/ 260~)
 (/ 60~) 6 1
 10 A 1 (B) 10
 10 RS 0.1 (C) .
 . 100 R 25 (D) .
 . 100 R 25 (E)
 50 A 5 R 12.5 (F)
 / 3 ° 105 .
 100 R 3 R
 .TS (/ 750~) R / 1.5 R -1
 .D . 10 ° 105
 A VS (/ 0.05)
 . F .E
 0.2 . 20 :Assay
 3 TS (/ 70~) 10
 100 . 10
 . 15 TS (/ 7)
 10 TS (/ 7)
 .° 105 .R
 .(C₄H₁₀N₂)₃.2C₆H₈O₇ 393.5 1

TS / 1 3
 (D)
 TS (/ 130~) 3 C :D
 1) "General identification tests" (121
 0.15 . 20 :Assay
 TS (/ 80~) 5 20
 10 .R 25
 VS (/ 0.1) R1 40
) A "Non-aqueous titration" (142 1
 .C₁₅H₂₁N₃O 12.97 VS (/ 0.1) 1

Probencidi compressi

Probencid tablets

:Category

. 500 :

WHO

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

(45 4) "Tablets"
 C₁₃H₁₉NO₄S %105.0 %95.0

Identity testes

.C B A •
 TS (/ 750~) 0.5
 TS (/ 457~)

:

" :A

(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

RS

° 199 :Melting temperature :B

300 220 :C

248 1 248 225

.350 310

"

:Related substances

15 R4 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography

5 TS (/ 17~) 3 R -1

10 0.2 (A) :

TS (/ 750~) 9 TS (/ 17~)

100 1 (B)

.(254)

.B A

0.2 20 **:Assay**

.VS (/ 1) 5 TS (/ 750~) 200

30 ° 70

5 5 250 TS (/ 750~)

.TS (/ 750~) 250 VS (/ 0.1)

248 1

.(A $1\%_{1cm} = 332$) 33.2 C13H19NO4S

Disintegration test " **:Disintegration test**

. 30 : .(61 4) "for tablets and capsules

Pyrazinamidi compressi

Pyrazinamide tablets

:Category

500 :

WHO

:Additional information

REQUIREMENTS

(45 4) "Tablets "

C₅H₅N₃O

%107.0

%93.0

Identity testes

R

20

.C B

0.25

A

•

:A

30

105

Spectrophotometry in the infrared

RS

(43 1) "region

1

50

0.050

:B

350

230

100

310

268

1

310

268

.12.0 11.6

5

0.06

:C

R

TS (/ 80~)

"

:Related substances

6

R4

(84

1

) "Thin-layer chromatography

R

R

-1

20

10

()

9 50 0.1 (A) :

500 A 1 (B) . 10 R R

.B .(254)

0.1 A :Assay

10 200

5 . 20 . 500 10

268 1 100

.($A_{1cm}^{1\%} = 650$) 65.0 $C_5H_5N_3O$

Injections

Ephedrine sulfatis injectio

Ephedrine sulfhate injection

:Composition

:Description

:Category

:Storage

50 :

WHO

:Additional information

.(37 4 " ")

. /

REQUIREMENTS

(C ₁₀ H ₁₅ NO) ₂ ,	(56	4	) "Parenteral preparations	"	
	%105.0		%95.0		
					H ₂ SO ₄
					Identity testes
				D C B	D A
	TS (/ 750~)	5			0.1
	.C A				
		"			:A
	(43	1	) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region		
			RS		
			Optical rotation		:B
	TS (/ 80) (II)	0.1		1	10
R	-1	2		TS (/ 80~)	2
"Genereral identification tests			"	A	:D
				(123	1
			.7.0 - 4.5		:pH value
					:Related substances
80		R1	(84	1	) "Thin-layer chromatography
		R	5	TS (/ 260~)	15 R -2
	0.1		(A)	:	10
.R	100	A	0.5	(B)	R 5
		0.2			
105		TS (/ 120~)	5	R -1	95 R
					5

	.B		A	
		0.25		:Assay
5	R		3	10
.R	25		4	VS (/ 1)
	R			10
		10		.R
VS (/ 0.1)	/	TS	/	0.25
1) A	"Non-aqueous titration		"	
				(142
.(C ₁₀ H ₁₅ NO) ₂ , H ₂ SO ₄	21.43	VS (/ 0.1)	/	1

Ergometrini hydrogenomaleatis injectio

Ergometrine hydrogen maleate injection

:Composition

:Description

:Category

:Storage

:Labelling

200 :

WHO

:Additional information

4

"Methods of sterilization

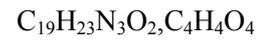
")

"Heating in an autoglave

.(37

REQUIREMENTS

(56 4) "Parenteral preparations"
%110.0 %90.0



Identity testes

"Related substances" :A

E A
2 0.5 0.1 :B
TS1 -4

.3.5-2.7 :pH value

:Related substances

R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
R R 9 VS (/ 0.1)
1 (A) : 5

0.6) ° 20
(E) (D) (C) (B) R 0.25 (5
/ 4 / 0.4 / 0.2 / 0.1 R
.RS

.TS2 -4 (365)
C B A
%10 D
.B A

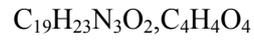
: :Assay

/ 0.04
TS1 -4 6 3

30

454

1



.RS

Melarsoprol injectio

Melarsoprol injection

:Composition

. %5

.398.3 :Relative molecular mass

:Chemical name

2-[4-(4,6-Diamino-1,3,5-triazin-2-ylamino)phenyl]-1,3,2-dithiar-solan-4-yl-methanol; CAS Reg. No. 494-79-1.

:Description

:Category

:Storage

.%3.6 :

WHO

:Additional information

"Methods of sterilization

")

"Heating in an autoclave

.(37 4

REQUIREMENTS

.(56 4) "Parenteral preparations

C₁₂H₁₅AsN₆OS₂ %3.8 %3.4

				Identity testes	
TS		5		35	:A
TS (/ 300~)		4	A		:B
		R			
1		2	A		:C
			TS (/ 40)	3	TS (/ 260~)
					.TS (/ 1000~)
					.d ₂₀ ²⁰ = 1.050 – 1.056
					:Relative density
4		0.18			:Inorganic arsenic
TS (/ 190~)			3	VS (/ 1)	
		10	3-2		50
		"			30
					100
		/		(130	1) "Limit test for arsenic
		30			
					:Clarity and colour of solution
"Colour of liquids		"		Yw3	
					.(53
					1)
Determination of water by					:Water
		0.5	(145	1) A	"the Karl Fischer method
					/ 60 / 40
		0.18			:Assay
40 TS (/ 1760~)			12		200
					.TS (/ 330~)
R	0.05	R	8		.(60 – 45 :
		70			).( 90-60 :
		TS /	0.05		50
			TS (/ 300~)		40-30

R 3 TS (/ 190~)
 .VS (/ 0.05) 50
 .C₁₂H₁₅AsN₆OS₂ 19.92 VS (/ 0.05) 1

Metronidazoli injectio

Metronidazole injection

:Composition

:Description

:Category

:Storage

5 : WHO **:Additional information**

.(37 4 "Methods of sterilization ")

REQUIREMENTS

.(56 4) "Parenteral preparations "
 C₆H₉N₃O₃ %110.0 %90.0

Identity testes

1 100 20 :A

10 1 .R 350 TS (/ 1760~)

350 220 .

RS / 20

R -4 0.05 5 :B

0.05 . TS (/ 70~) 2

R

.7.0-4.5 **:pH value**

:Labelling

20 :

WHO

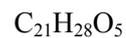
:Additional information

25

4 "Methods of sterilization ") "Filtration " .(37

REQUIREMENTS

.(56 4) "Parenteral preparations " %110.0 %90.0



Identity testes

"Thin-layer chromatography " :A
R -1 6 R4 (84 1)
R
2 (A) : 5
10 RS 27 (B) /
2 B 2 (D) .B A (C)
10 RS 29
10 ° 110
.(254)
.B A
R_f D
.C A
2 . 2 :B
TS (/ 1760~)

			.9.0-7.0		:pH value	
		20			:Assay	
1	R		2.5	25	.	200
.R		25			VS (/	0.1)
		VS (/		1		
		10		.		
10			2	.R	25	R
				3	° 50	TS
			405		1	
RS			25		.	
					/	0.10
			C ₂₁ H ₂₈ O ₅		.	247
	419		RS			
					.	247
						A _{1cm} ^{1%}

Quinini dehydrochloridi injectio

Quinine dehydrochloride injection

:Composition

:Description

:Category

:Storage

:Labelling

/ 30

: :Additional information

. / 300 : WHO

") "Heating in an autoclave " "Methods of sterilization
 .(37 4

REQUIREMENTS

.(56 4) "Parenteral preparations "
 %105.0 %95.0
 C₂₀H₂₄N₂O₂·2HCl

Identity testes

10 . 0.5 :A
 (B) TS (/ 100~) 0.05
 TS (/ 100~) 1 TS1 0.15 A :B

"General identification tests " A :C
 .(121 1)
 .3.0-1.5 :pH value

:Related cinchona alkaloids

R1 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography "
 R 2.5 R 8 R 10
 (A) : 5
 10 TS (/ 750~)
 12.5 (C) .TS (/ 750~) 50 R 12.5 (B)
 B 1 (D) .TS (/ 750~) 50 R
 15 .C 1
 TS 30 ° 105
 .C B A
 A

				D	
				:Limit of dihydroquinine	
15 R	0.5	20			0.2
(/ 0.0167)	.TS	/	0.1	TS (/ 70~)	
	200 R		0.5		VS
2 VS (/ 0.1)					5
.C ₂₀ H ₂₄ N ₂ O ₂ ·2HCl	19.87	VS (/ 0.0167)			1
.%10					
	0.5			:Assay	
	.TS (/ 200~)		5	20	
			R		10
R	50				5
	VS (/ 0.1)		R		10
.(142 1) A		"Non-aqueous titration			"
.C ₂₀ H ₂₄ N ₂ O ₂ ·2HCl	19.87	VS (/ 0.1)			1

Powders for injections

Amphotericini B pulvis ad injectionem

Amphotericin B powder for injections

B

B

B

:Composition

:Description

:Category

B

:Storage

.° 8 - 2

:Labelling

. 50 :

WHO

:Additional information

B

.(37 4 "Methods of sterilization

")

REQUIREMENTS

"Parenteral preparations

"

.(56 4)

Identity testes

5 B

25

:A

.R

200

2

50

R

R

381

362

450

300

362

1

405

405

381

0.6

381

0.9

2 B

1

:B

TS (/ 1440~)

5

R

15

° 60

:Loss on drying

. / 80

(5

0.6)

B

10

:pH value

.8.0-7.2 R

:Assay

100 10 . 100 R 0.06 R

" R

Saccharomyces .(155 1) "Microbiological assay of antibiotics
 (ATCC 9763 NCTC 10716) *cerevisiae*
 6.1 Cm3
 (/ 10.0 0.5) B TS1 10.5
 fiducial limits .° 33-29
 . %105 %95 estimated potency ($P = 0.95$)
 / 750

1) "Sterility testing of antibiotics " :Sterility
 (162
 " :Bacterial endotoxins
 (30 5) "Test for Bacterial endotoxins
 . 1.0 RS

Ampicillini natrici pulvis ad injectionem

Ampicillin sodium powder for injections

:Composition

:Description

:Category

:Storage

. 25

:Labelling

500 :

WHO

:Additional information

(37 4 "Methods of sterilization ")

REQUIREMENTS

"Parenteral preparations "

(56 4)

%110.0 %90.0



Identity testes

" :A

(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
RS

"Thin-layer chromatography " :B

10 R 65 R1 (84 1)

R 2.5 R 10

5 (A) :

0.1) R 4 10

RS 25 (B) VS (/

15 ° 90 TS / 5

.B A

2 :C

TS (/ 1760~) 2

TS / 2

General " :D

B (123 1) "identification tests

.TS (/ 60~)

:Specific optical rotation

TS

5

. $[\alpha]_D^{20^\circ C} = +260$ to $+290^\circ$

1

:Clarity of solution

10

10

VS (/ 1)

"

:Water

(145 1) A

"Determination of water by the Karl Fischer method

. / 20

0.5

0.1

:pH value

.10.0-8.0 R

:Assay

0.12

10 . 100

10 . 500

5 TS /

1 TS 9.0

2

TS /

10

.(A) ° 20

25 ° 60

.(B) 10

325

1

A TS /

10 2

.B

B A

C₁₆H₁₉N₃O₄S

reference solution

.RS

.0.02 ± 0.29

Identity testes

•
 :A
 " Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
 RS
 :B
 0.1
 100 10 100 TS (/ 0.067) 7.0
 10 TS 1 0.5 A 10
 B A 5 (B) 10 ° 30
 .VS (/ 0.0005) 5 TS 4.6 10
 A TS 0.1
 B
 2 :C
 TS (/ 1760~) 2
 / 2
 TS
 2 () :D
 " TS (/ 80~)
 (123 1) "General identification tests
:Clarity and colour solution
 0.2 R 10
) . (" "
 ° 105 **:Loss on drying**
 . / 10
 .7.5-5.5 " " **:pH value**

:Assay

50

2.0 / 1000

TS / 10

(A) ° 20 . 25 ° 60

(B) 10

325 1

A TS / 10 2

.B

B A C₁₆H₁₇KN₂O₄S

1 . RS

(C₁₆H₁₇KN₂O₄S) 1.045 RS (C₁₆H₁₇N₂NaO₄S)

.0.03 ± 0.62 *reference solution*

"

:Bacterial endotoxins

(30 5) "Test for Bacterial endotoxins

0.01 RS

Cloxacillini natrici pulvis ad injectionem

Cloxaicillin sodium powder for injections

:Composition

:Description

:Category

:Storage

.° 25

:Labelling

: WHO

:Additional information

500

")

.(37 4 "Methods of sterilization

REQUIREMENTS

"Parenteral preparations

"

.(56 4)

%110.0

%90.0



Identity testes

.D C B

D A

•

"

:A

.(43

1

) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region

RS

"Thin-layer chromatography

"

:B

30

R3

(84 1)

5.0

R

/ 154

70 R

:

1

R

50

0.25

(A)

5 RS

25 (B)

RS

RS

25 (C)

5

RS

.B

A

C

2 :C
 .TS (/ 1760~) 2 R 2
 . 4-3 ° 150
 20 () :D
 " B .TS (/ 60~)
 .(123 1) . "General identification tests
:Specific optical rotation
 10
 $[a]_D^{20} = +163 \text{ to } +172^\circ$
 0.2 **:Clarity and colour solution**
) . R 10
 " (" "
:Water
 (145 1) A "Determination of water by the Karl Fischer method
 / 35 0.25
 . / 45
 .7.0-5.0 " "
:pH value
:Assay
 0.1
 . 100 25 . 500
 10 . 2.0
 . 25 ° 60 TS /
 .(B) 10 .(A) ° 20
 343 1
 A TS / 10 2.0
 .B
 B A C19H17ClN3NaO5S

reference solution

.RS

.0.02 ± 0.4

"

:Bacterial endotoxins

(30

5) "Test for Bacterial endotoxins

0.40 RS

Pentamidini isetionatis pulvis ad injectionem

Pentamidine powder for injections

:Composition

:Description

:Category

:Labelling

200 :

WHO

:Additional information

(37 4 "Methods of sterilization")

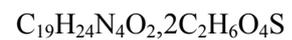
REQUIREMENTS

"Parenteral preparations"

(56 4)

%110.0

%90.0



Identity testes

.C B A •
 " :A
 .(43 1) "Spectrophotometry in the infrared region
 RS
 10 :B
 350 230 VS (/ 0.01)
 .0.47 1 262
 5 0.5 :C
 TS (/ 50~) 10 ° 80
 0.2 TS (/ 1000~) 0.2 2 .
 . - TS

:Clarity and colour solution

0.5) . R 10
 .(" "

:pH value

.6.5- 4.5 "

:Related substances

R6 (84 1) "Thin-layer chromatography
 () ° 105
 . R R -1 8 10
 (A) : 10
 1 (B) .R 2 0.1
 .R 200 A
 .(254)

.B

:Assay

(147 1) "Determination of nitrogen " A
 9 0.4
 .TS (/ 1760~)
 .C₁₉H₂₄N₄O₂·2C₂H₆O₄S 14.82 VS (/ 0.05) 1

Prednisoloni et natrii succinatis pulvis ad injectionem

Prednisolone sodium succinate powder for injections

:Composition

:Description

:Category

:Labelling

20 : WHO **:Additional information**

25

")

.(37 4 "Methods of sterilization

REQUIREMENTS

"Parenteral preparations "

.(56 4)

%110.0 %90.0

C₂₁H₂₈O₅

Identity testes

.D C B D A •

3 20 40 :A
.R 25 TS (/ 70~)
. ° 60

"Spectrophotometry in the infrared region "

(43 1)
RS

"Thin-layer chromatography "

R -1 6 R4 (84 1)
. R

(A) :

10 RS 28 (B) . 5
2

.(254) 10 ° 110
.B A

20 () :C
General " B TS (/ 60~)
.(123 1) "identification tests

0.35 :Clarity and colour solution
.(" ") . R 10

) ° 60 :Loss on drying
3 R (5 0.6
. / 20

.8.0-6.5 " " :pH value

:Assay
10

5 0.05
100 4 . 200 TS (/ 750~)

) 50 20 .TS (/ 750~)
 100 RS 64 .(A
 . 200 TS (/ 750~) 5 TS (/ 750~)
 50 20 .TS (/ 750~) 100 4
 B A .(B)
 TS / 2 TS (/ 750~) 20
 90 TS / 2
 B A
 : C₂₁H₂₈O₅ . 525
 RS C 5C(0.7827)(A_u/A_s)
 A_s A_u (0.7827)
 B A
 " :Bacterial endotoxins
 (30 5) "Test for Bacterial endotoxins
 5.8 RS

Procaini Benzylpenicillini pulvis ad injectionem

Benzylpenicillin potassium powder for injections

:Composition

:Description

:Category

:Storage

.° 25

:Labelling

1 :

WHO

:Additional information

. 3

.(37 4 "Methods of sterilization ")

REQUIREMENTS

"Parenteral preparations

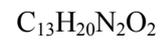
"

.(56 4)

%100.0

%90.0

%36.0



%44.0

Identity testes

2

:A

TS (/ 1760~)

2

0.05

/

2

TS

10

10

:B

(/ 0.01)

.TS

/

0.5

TS

1

VS

50

:C

General

"

(119 1) "identification tests

Determination

"

:Water

(145 1) A

"of water by the Karl Fischer method

42

/

28

0.5

. /

:Assay

0.045 **:Total penicillins**

1000

10 2.0

25 ° 60 TS /

(B) 10 (A) ° 20

314 1

A TS / 10 2

.B

B A

$C_{16}H_{18}N_2O_4S, C_{13}H_{20}N_2O_2$

1 RS 0.050

$C_{16}H_{18}N_2O_4S, C_{13}H_{20}N_2O_2$ 1.601 $(C_{16}H_{17}N_2NaO_4S)$ RS

0.03 ± 0.62 *reference solution*

0.5 **:Procaine**

TS (75) 5 10

R 25

0.25 VS (/ 0.1) 20

VS (/ 0.1) TS /

$C_{13}H_{20}N_2O_2$ 23.63 VS (/ 0.1) 1

"

:Bacterial endotoxins

(30 5) "Test for Bacterial endotoxins

0.01 RS

streptomycini sulfatis pulvis ad injectionem

مسحوق سلفات الستربتومايسين لأجل الحقن

streptomycin sulfate powder for injections

:Composition

:Description

:Category

:Storage

° 8-2

4

° 25

:Labelling

1 :

WHO

:Additional information

(37 4 "Methods of sterilization")

REQUIREMENTS

"Parenteral preparations

"

(56 4)

Identity testes

.D C B

D A

•

"Thin-layer chromatography

"

:A

240

R

0.3 :

(84 1)

R3

30

.7.0

TS (/ 80~)

° 100

. 0.75

10

TS (/ 70)

	5	(A)	:	
10	RS	10	(B)	5
RS		1 RS		1 (C)
(/ 635~)		TS / -3,1	12	.B 1
			10-5 ° 150	.TS
.B			A	
		C		
1	4	0.1		:B
1.5		5	TS (/ 80~)	
		TS (/ 25)	TS (/ 70~)	
1	2	0.1		:C
		TS (/ 40~)	2 TS1	-1
		50		:D
1) .		"General identification tests	"	A
				.(123
2.5			:Clarity and colour solution	
) .	R	10		
			.(" "	
0.6	)		:Loss on drying	
		/ 70	3 ° 60 (5	
		.8.0-5.0 "		:pH value
				:Assay
				:Potency
<i>Bacillus</i>	(a)	(155	1)	"Microbiological assay of antibiotics
8.0-7.9	Cm1			(ATCC 11774 NCTC 8236) <i>subtilis</i>

20 5)
 (ATCC 6633) *Bacillus subtilis*
 TS1 8.0
 (1
 estimated potency ($P = 0.95$)
 1 720 ($P=0.95$)

TS2 TS1 8.0
 (b) ° 39-36 (1
 8.1-8.0 Cm1
 15 3)
 TS2
 ° 37-35
 %105 %95

0.1 :streptomycin sulfate
 5 5 . 100
 5 . 10 VS (/ 0.2)
 25 TS2 3
 25
 525 1
 (A_{1cm}^{1%} = 11.8) 1.18 (C₂₁H₃₉N₇O₁₂)₂·3H₂SO₄

800 1
 C₂₁H₃₉N₇O₁₂ %115.0 %90.0
 1) "Sterility testing of antibiotics " :Sterility
 (162

" :Bacterial endotoxins
 (30 5) "Test for Bacterial endotoxins
 0.25 RS

**LIST OF REAGENTS, TEST SOLUTIONS,
AND VOLUMETRIC SOLUTIONS**

LIST OF REAGENTS, TEST SOLUTIONS, AND VOLUMETRIC SOLUTIONS

List of

2

"reagents, test solution, and volumetric solutions

:

WHO Collaborating Centre for Chemical Reference Substances, Apoteksbolaget AB, Centrallaboratoriet, S-105 14 Stockholm, Sweden. (Telex: 115 53 APOBOL S, Fax: +46 8 740 60 40.)

4.6	50	R	TS 4.6	Acetate buffer	5.4	:Procedure
					100	R
4.1	300	R	TS 6.0	Acetate buffer	100	:Procedure
TS (/ 300~)	TS (/ 100~)		6.0		500	
	4.2		:VS (/ 0.07)	Acetic acid		1000
			.TS (/ Al	10) Aluminium standard	17.6	:procedure
VS (/ 0.05)	5	R (alum)			100	
1000)						:
					TS (/ Al ⁺³	
Aluminium potassium sulfate dodecahydrate;				:R (Alum)		
				(29	1963 SRIP)	KAl(SO ₄) ₂ ·12H ₂ O
				:RS (Amidotrizoic acid)		

:RS (3-Amino-2,4,6 triiodobenzoic acid) -6,4,2 -3
 .10.5 **:TS 10.5 (Ammonium choride buffer)**
 TS (/ 260~) 75 R 6.95 ;*procedure* 100
.(Nessler's reagent) TS (Ammonium choride)
 R R 3.15 ;*procedure* 1000
:TS (Ammonium choride, dilute)
 TS 10 ;*procedure* 1000 R
-1 :R (Ammonium pyrrolidinedithiocarbamate)
 .C₅H₁₂N₂S₂ (1-pyrrolidinecarbodithiocarbamate)
:TS (/ 10) (Ammonium pyrrolidinedithioate)
 R 10 ;*procedure*
 1.0 R 25 100
:VS (/ 0.05) (Ammonium thiocyanate)
 . 1000 NH₄SCN 3.806 R
 ;*Method of standardization*
 .182 1 VS (/ 0.1)
:R (Arachis oil) .(234 4
:RS (Betamethasone sodium phosphate)
 .Bi₅O(OH)₉(NO₃)₄ **:R (Bismuth subnitrate)**
 %71.5

			Bi	%74.5	
					:Description
	TS (/ 750~)				:Solubility
			.TS (/ 1000~)		TS (/ 250~)
					:R (Brilliant green)
	[4- <i>p</i> -(Diethylamino)- α -phenylbenzylidene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]diethylammonium hydrogen sulfate; C ₂₇ H ₃₄ N ₂ O ₄ S; C.I 42040; Malachite green G; C.I.Basic green 1.				
					:Description
			:TS (Brilliant green/acetic acid)	/	
R1		R	0.5		<i>:procedure</i>
					100
					:TS1 (Bromocresol green)
	1.021	R		0.05	<i>:procedure</i>
	100		.VS (/ 0.2)		6 R
					:TS (Bromophenol blue)
	3.73	R		0.05	<i>:procedure</i>
			100		.VS (/ 0.02)
(56	1963	SRIP)	Ca(C ₂ H ₃ O ₂) ₂ ·H ₂ O		:R (Calcium acetate)
R					:VS (/ 0.25)(Calcium acetate)
			1000	Ca(C ₂ H ₃ O ₂) ₂ ·H ₂ O	44.04
				.CaF ₂	:R (Calcium fluoride)
					:Description
					:Solubility
			:VS (/ 0.01) (Ceric ammonium)		
1)		R	5.482		<i>:procedure</i>
				1000	VS (/

Dodecyldimethyl(2-phenoxyethyl)ammonium bromide; **:R (Domiphen bromide)**

C₂₂H₄₀BrNO.

:Description

.R

TS (/ 750~)

:Solubility

10

R

:TS (/ 10) (Domiphen bromide)

C₂₂H₄₀BrNO

:TS (Dragendroff reagent)

10 R

0.85

:procedure

)

20 R

8

(A)

40 R

.R

B A

(B

B A

:Storage

:TS (Dragendroff reagent, modified)

4 TS (/ 60~)

20

:procedure

.TS

B A

:Note

:RS (Ephedrine sulfate)

:TS (/ 535~) (Ethanol)

. 1000

TS (/ 750~)

623

:procedure

:TS (/ 457~) (Ethanol)

. 1000

TS (/ 750~)

519

:procedure

:R (Ether,peroxide-free)

55 R

30

20

R

1000

:procedure

.TS (/ 1760~)

3

.TS

0.1 R

/ 20

:TS (Ferrion)

R

10 R

-0

0.15

:procedure

. 100 R 0.70
 -0 :Note
 . :Storage
:VS (/ 0.1) (Ferrous ammonium sulfate)
 (/ 190~) 100 R 40 :procedure
 .R 1000 TS
 : (/ 0.1) :Method of standardization
 (/ 1440~) 1 TS (/ 100~) 10 25
 VS (/ 0.02) 1 .VS (/ 0.02) TS
 (NH₄)₂Fe(SO₄)₂ 39.21
 R **:TS (/ 7) Ferrous sulfate**
 . FeSO₄ 7
 . TS (/ 7) :Note
:RS (Fluoxacillin sodium)
:TS (Fuchsin/sulfurous acid) /
 . 50 R 0.10 :procedure
 (/ 420~) 1 TS (/ 50) 20
 / 100 .TS
 . 24 TS
:TS (Hydroxylamine hydrochloride)
 50 50 R 1 :procedure
 0.1) TS / 1 TS (/ 750~)
 VS (/
:TS (/ 70) (Hydroxylamine hydrochloride)
 1000 R 69.5 :procedure
 . (/ 1)

		C ₉ H ₇ NO	-8	:R (8-Hydroxyquinoline)	-8
				<i>:Description</i>	
R	TS (/ 750~)		R	<i>:Solubility</i>	
				.R	
				° 74 <i>:Melting point</i>	
		:TS (8-Hydroxyquinoline/chloroform)		/	-8
100		R	-8	1 <i>:procedure</i>	
	1963 SRIP)	H ₃ PO ₂		:R (Hypophosphorous acid)	
					.(100
R		:TS (Hypophosphorous acid,dilute)			
			1000	H ₃ PO ₂	100
		Purin-6(1H)-one;C ₅ H ₄ N ₄ O		:R (Hypoxanthine)	
				<i>:Description</i>	
				<i>:Solubility</i>	
				:RS (Imipramine hydrochloride)	
		:TS (/ I		20) (Iodide standard)	
10	. 100	R	26.0	<i>:procedure</i>	
			100		
I ₂	0.127	R	R	:VS (/ 0.0005) (Iodine)	
			1000	KI	0.18
				<i>:Method of standardization</i>	
	.(202	1	) "VS (/ 0.1)	"	
				:RS (Iohexol)	
				:RS (Iopanoic acid)	

:RS (Iotroxic acid)

(102 1963 SRIP) Fe **:R (Iron reduced)**

$C_6H_{12}O$ 4-Methyl-2-pentanone **:R (Isobutyl methyl ketone)**

:Description

° 115 *:Melting point*

$\rho_{20} = / 0.80$ *:Mass density*

.176 2 **:R (Isoniazid)**

:TS (Isoniazid)

0.12 R 150 R 0.1 *:procedure*

200 R TS (/ 420~)

:RS (Kanamycin monosulfate)

:RS (Ketamine hydrochloride)

33.12 R **:VS (/ 0.1) (Lead nitrate)**

1000 $Pb(NO_3)_2$

:Method of standardization

(204 1) "VS (/ 0.05) "

:R (Lead nitrate paper)

100 R 10 *:procedure*

m/m %17.4 *m/m %16.7* **:TS (Lead subacetate)**

$C_8H_{14}O_{10}Pb_3$ Pb

90 R 40.0 *:procedure*

7.5 .R

:Storage

$C_4H_4O_4$ **:R (Maleic)**

:Description

.° 135 :Melting temperature

:RS (Medroxyprogesterone acetate)

.(129 4)

C₇H₁₇NO₅ :R (Meglumine)

. C₇H₁₇NO₅ 100

R

:TS (/ 100) (Meglumine)

. TS (/ 100)

:Note

.HgI₂

:R (Mercuric iodide)

:Description

TS (/ 750~)

R

:Solubility

.R

R R

:Storage

CH₅N,HCl :R (Methylamine hydrochloride)

:Description

R

R

:Solubility

.R

R

. ° 228 :Melting temperature

R

:TS (/ 20) (Methylamine hydrochloride)

. CH₅N,HCl 20

[α-(p-Dimethylamino)phenyl]-α-[4-(dimethyliminio)-2,5-

:R (Methyl green)

cyclohexadien-1-yliden]-p-tolyl] trimethylammonium dichoride;Basic blue 20; C.I.No.42585;

C₂₆H₃₃Cl₂N₃.

:Description

TS (/ 1760~)

:Solubility

:R (Methyl green/iodomercurate paper)

/

100

4

:procedure

14

100 R 20 R
 R / :Storage
 .C₄H₅N₃O₂ :R (2-Methyl-5-nitroimidazole) -5- -2
 ° 253 :Melting temperature
 :R (Morpholine)
 .(121 1963 SRIP) C₄H₉NO -4 1-
 .C₁₀H₈O₂ -3 1 :R (Naphthalene-1,3-diol) -3 1-
 :Description
 .R TS (/ 750~) :Solubility
 ° 124 :Melting temperature
 :R (Naphthalene-1,3-diol/ethanol) / -3 1-
 TS (/ 750~) R -3 1- 0.2 :procedure
 100
 :TS (1-Naphthol/ethanol) / -1
 TS (/ 750~) 60 R -1 0.05 :procedure
 100
 -1/ (-1) -N
 :TS [N-(1-Naphthyl)ethylenediamine hydrochloride/1-propanol]
 3 TS (/ 1) (-1)-N 7 :procedure
 .R -1
 / (-1) -N
 :TS [N-(Naphthyl)ethylenediamine hydrochloride/propylene glycol]
 30 R (-1)-N 0.1 :procedure
 .R 100
 . TS / (-1)-N :Note

. ° 124 *:Boiling point*
 . $\rho_{20} = / 0.994$ *:Mass density*

:RS (Pentamidine isetionate)

:TS(Periodic - acetic acid) -

2.5 R 0.446 *:procedure*
 .R 100 TS (/ 570~)

:TS (Phenoldisulfonic acid)

:Description
 20 R 3 (1) : *:procedure*
 (2) . 6 TS (/ 1760~)
 150 TS (/ 1760~) TS (/ 250)

R 0.1 *:Sensitivity to nitrate*
 10 1.0

25 TS (/ 100~) 10 10
 .R

:TS (/ 250) (Phenoldisulfonic acid)

. C₆H₆O 50 R **:TS (/ 50) (Phenol)**
 .C₈H₈O₃ **:R (Phenoxyacetic acid)**

:Description
 . ° 98 *:Melting temperature*

.C₆H₆O₃.2H₂O -5 3 1- **:R (Phloroglucinol)**

:Description
 . ° 220 *:Melting point*

:TS 4.0 (Phosphate Buffer)

3.01 R 5.04 *:procedure*

.R 4.0 1000 R
:TS (/ 0.067) 7.0 (Phosphate Buffer)
R 0.908 ;procedure
R 2.38 1000
61.1 38.9 100
R :TS (/ 80) (Phosphomolybdic acid)
H₃PO₄,12MoO₃,24H₂O 100
:TS (Phosphomolybdic acid/ethanol) /
R R 5 ;procedure
100
:TS 4.0 (Phthalate buffer)
0.40 50 R 2.042 ;procedure
200 VS (/ 0.2)
:RS(Piperazine adipate)
:RS(Piperazine citrate)
.C₄H₁₀N₂,6H₂O :R (Piperazine hydrate)
:Description
.° 44 :Melting point
R :VS (/ 0.0333) (Potassium bromate)
1000 KBrO₃ 5.562
125 R :TS (/ 125) (Potassium bromide)
KBr
:TS (/ 70) (Potassium dihydrogen phoshate)
KH₂PO₄ 70 R
.(146 1963 SRIP) KHSO₄ :R (Potassium hydrogen sulfate)
R :TS (/ 400~) (Potassium hydroxide)

. KOH 400
:TS (Potassium permanganate/phosphoric acid) /
 15 R 3 ;procedure
 . 100 70 TS (/ 1440~)
:VS (/ 0.0002) (Potassium permanganate)
 . 1000 KMnO₄ 31.61 R
 ;Method of standardization
 .(221 1) "VS (/ 0.02) "
:TS (/ 0.1) (Potassium sulfate)
 . K₂SO₄ 0.1 R
:RS (Prednisolone succinate)
:TS (Pyridine/acetic anhydride /
 R R 3 ;procedure
 . TS / ;Note
:R(Quinhydrone)
 .C₁₂H₁₀O₄ (1:1) -P
 ;Description
 .° 171 ;Melting point
:TS (Quinhydrone/methanol) /
 . 100 R R 2.5 ;procedure
:TS (Resorcinol/toluene) /
 R 100 R 0.2 ;procedure
 .()
 / ;Note
:VS (/ 0.05) (Silver nitrate)

			1000	AgNO ₃	8.494		R
							:Method of standardization
			(222	1	) "VS (/ 0.1)		"
0.1699			R		:VS (/ 0.001)	(Silver nitrate)	
							1000 AgNO ₃
							:Method of standardization
			(222	1	) "VS (/ 0.1)		"
					:TS (/ Ag 5)	(Silver standard)	
1.0				100	R	39.5	:procedure
							100
3.281			R		:VS (/ 0.04)	(Sodium acetate)	
							1000 C ₂ H ₃ NaO ₂
							:RS (Sodium amidotrizoate)
294					:TS (/ 250)	(Sodium citrate)	
							1000 C ₆ H ₅ Na ₃ O ₇ ·2H ₂ O
					:TS (/ 100)	(Sodium hydrogen carbonate)	
			1000	NaHCO ₃	100		R
							:R (Sodium laurilsulfate)
							C ₁₂ H ₂₅ NaO ₄ S
							:Description
					:TS (/ 750~)		:Solubility
R					:TS (/ 10)	(Sodium laurilsulfate)	
							C ₁₂ H ₂₅ NaO ₄ S 10
R					:TS (/ 50)	(Sodium metabisulfite)	
							Na ₂ O ₅ S ₂ 50

$C_7H_7NO_4S$ -p :R (4-Sulfamoylbenzoic) -4
 .° 291 .(23 1) :Melting point
 (/ 1760~) :TS (/ 1125~) (Sulfric acid)
 .d~161 H₂SO₄ 1125
 :TS (/ 440~) (Sulfric acid)
 (/ 4.5~) 1000 (/ 1760~) 485 ;procedure
 .d~1.25
 :RS (Tamoxifen citrate-E-isomer) -E
 :RS (Tamoxifen citrate)
 $C_{22}H_{32}O_3$:RS (Testosterone propionate)
 .412 3 295 2
 :TS (Testosterone propionate/ethanol) /
 TS (/ 750~) R 10 ;procedure
 . 10
 3',3'',5',5''- :R (Tetrabromophenolphthalein ethyl ester)
 .Tetrabromophenolphthalein, ethyl ester; C₂₂H₁₄Br₄O₄
 :TS (Tetrabromophenolphthalein ethyl ester)
 0.10 ;procedure
 . 100 R
 ;Note
 C_2H_5NS :R (Thioacetamide)
 . R ;Note
 ;Description
 .TS (/ 750~) ;Solubility
 .° 113 ;Melting point

0.2
5 VS (/ 1)

10 R 0.4 ;procedure
15 1
20 .R 20

:TS (Thioacetamide, alkaline)

:RS (Thiopental sodium)

:RS (Timolol maleate)

:RS (Toluene-2-sulfonamide) -2-

.C₁₂H₂₇O₄P :R (Tributyl phosphate)

:Description
:Miscibility
 $\rho_{20} = / 0.98$ *:Mass density*
10 60 : *:Note*
.R 0.1 R 1

C₆H₁₅N :R (Triethylamine)

:Description
 $\rho_{20} = / 0.73$ *:Mass density*
 $n_D^{20} = 1.4003$ *:Refractive index*
 $^{\circ} 90-89$ *:Boiling range*

1,4-Diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane; C₆H₁₂N₂ :R (Triethlendiamine)

:Description
 $^{\circ} 158$ *:Melting temperature*
:Storage

:TS (Triketohydrindene/ethanol) /
.TS (/ 750~) R *:procedure*

/

:TS (Triketohydrindene/sodium metabisulfite)

100 R

3 ;*procedure*

100 R

4.55

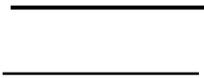
:RS (Vinblastine sulfate)

==



1948

Pharmacopoea internationalis



2003

.5 - .4 - .3 - .2 - .1
: .III : .II : .I

ISBN 92 4 154536 4

(NLM classification: QV 738 MW6)

2003 ©

(11371)

	Preface
	History
	Acknowledgements
	General notices
	Abbreviations and symbols
Tests, methods, and general requirements	
Monographs for pharmaceutical substances	
Monographs for tablets	
Monographs for antimalarial drugs	
	List of reagents, test solutions, and volumetric solutions
Amendments and corrigenda to Volumes 1, 2, 3, and 4	4 3 2 1
	Supplementary information
	Index

Tests, methods, and general requirements

General requirements for dosage forms

Ophthalmic preparations

Requirements for specific types of ophthalmic preparation

Suppositories

Tests for dosage forms

Disintegration test for suppositories

Dissolution test for solid oral dosage forms

Test for extractable volume for parenteral preparations

Microbial purity of pharmaceutical preparations

Test for bacterial endotoxins

Test for sterility of non-injectable preparations

Visual inspection of particulated matter in injectable preparations

()

Albendazolum

Alcuronii chloridum

Amoxicillinum trihydricum

Atenololum

Benznidazolum

Benzoylis peroxidum cum aqua

Captoprilum

Chlorali hydras

Chloramphenicoli natrii succinas

Ciclosporinum

Ciprofloxacini hydrochloridum

Ciprofloxacinum

Clindamycini phosphas

Dacarbazinum

Diethyltoluamidum

Dinitrogenii oxidum

Dithranolum

Erythromycini lactobionas

Etoposidum

Heparinum calcicum

Heparinum natricum

Idoxuridinum

Isosorbidi dinitras dilutus

Ketoconazolum

Levamisoli hydrochloridum

DL - Methioninum -

Methylrosanilini chloridum

Metronidazoli benzoas

Nifedipinum

Nonoxinolum 9

Oxygenium

Prednisoloni natrii phosphas

Protamini sulfas

Retinolum densatum oleosum

Selenii disulfidum

Sulfadiazinum argentum

Tropicamidum

()

Allopurinoli compressi

Carbamazepini compressi

Codeini phosphatis compressi

Colchicini compressi

Dexamethasoni compressi

Diloxanidi furoatis compressi

Doxycyclini hyclatis compressi

Erythromycini ethylsuccinatis compressi

Erythromycini stearatis compressi

compressi hydrochloridi Etthambutoli

Ibuprofeni compressi

Indometacini compressi

Isoniazidi compressi
Morphini sulfatis compressi
Pethidini hydrochloridi compressi
Phenobarbitali compressi
Phenytoini natrici compressi
Praziquanteli compressi
Prednisoloni compressi
Pyranteli embonatis compressi

()

Artemetherum
Artemetheri capsulae
Artemetheri compressi
Artemetheri injectio
Artemisininum
Artemisinini capsulae
Artemisinini compressi
Artemotilum
Artemotili injectio
Artenimolum
Artenimoli compressi
Artesunatum
Artesunati compressi
Mefloquini hydrochloridum
Proguanili hydrochloridum

Supplementary information

Annotated reference

List of available International Chemical Reference Substances

List of available International Infrared Reference Spectra General guidelines for the
establishment, maintenance,

And distribution of chemical reference substances

1

2

3

()

WHO Handbook of Resolutions and Decisions Vol 1,1977,p.127

WHA 3.10

1

2

1979

:

1981

:

1988

:

.1994

:

882.1998

3

1

:

•

•

•

1

20

37

8 7)

(

1997

1

.18

1977 614

:

1

1

4 3 2 ()
High Performance) . " () "

(liquid chromatography

" " "

" "

" "

(graphically)

1994

"

"

WHO Collaborating Center for Chemical Reference Substances, Apoteket AB, Produktion &
Laboratorier, Centrallaboratoriet (ACL), Prismavagen 2, S-141 75 Kungens Kurva, Sweden.

1874

Agreement for the " " 1902
 .1906 19 Unification of the Formulae of Potent Drugs

.1929 1925

41

(galenicals)

77

.1937
 ()

1947

1951 . 1948
 (Expert International Pharmacopoeia) on the " "

1959 Committee
 "

(WHO Expert Advisory Panel on the International Pharmacopoeia and ."

Pharmaceutical Preparations).

"

"

1950

1950

"

"

23

(1959)

(1955, 1951)

344

84 (

)

183

"

"

"

" 1967

)

(

162

114

1975

1979

3 2

:

()

()

:

— —

1990

... ..

...

.1999

(1994)

— .

:

:

8 1

(°) 0.5 ± 20 $[\alpha]$ (589.3) D $[\alpha]_D^{20^\circ\text{C}}$
 100 100 °20 1
 A
) 100 1 1 (%1 $A_{1\text{cm}}^{1\%}$
 American Type Culture / Collection, 10801 ATCC
 University Boulevard , Manassas, VA 20110-2209, USA
 CAS Reg.
 () C.I.
 Collection de Bactéries de L'Institut Pasteur, 25 rue du CIP
 Docteur Roux, F-75724 Paris Cedex 15, France.
 (") Cm
 (ρ) d
 °20 d_{20}^{20}
 A $E_{1\text{cm}}^{1\%}$
 1000 IU
 mol/l

			<i>n</i>
(	589.3) D		n_D^{20}
		$^{\circ}20 \pm 0.5$	
National Collections of			NCIMB
Industrial, Food and Marine Bacteria Ltd., 23 St Machar Drive, Aberdeen AB24 3RY,			
		Scotland.	
National Collection of Type Cultures, Central			NCTC
HT, England	5	Public Health Laboratory, Colindale Avenue, London NW9	
National Collection of Yeast Cultures, AFRC Food			NCYC
		Research, Colney Lane, Norwich NR4 7UA, England.	
			<i>P</i>
			pH
14- 0			
	7	7	
			7
			ρ
)			ρ_{20}
	$^{\circ}20$	(
	(	)	R
			R_f
			R_r
	.("	")	RS
	.("	")	SI
	.("	")	TS
	.("	")	VS

()

.()

" "

)

) (pyrogens)

(

.()

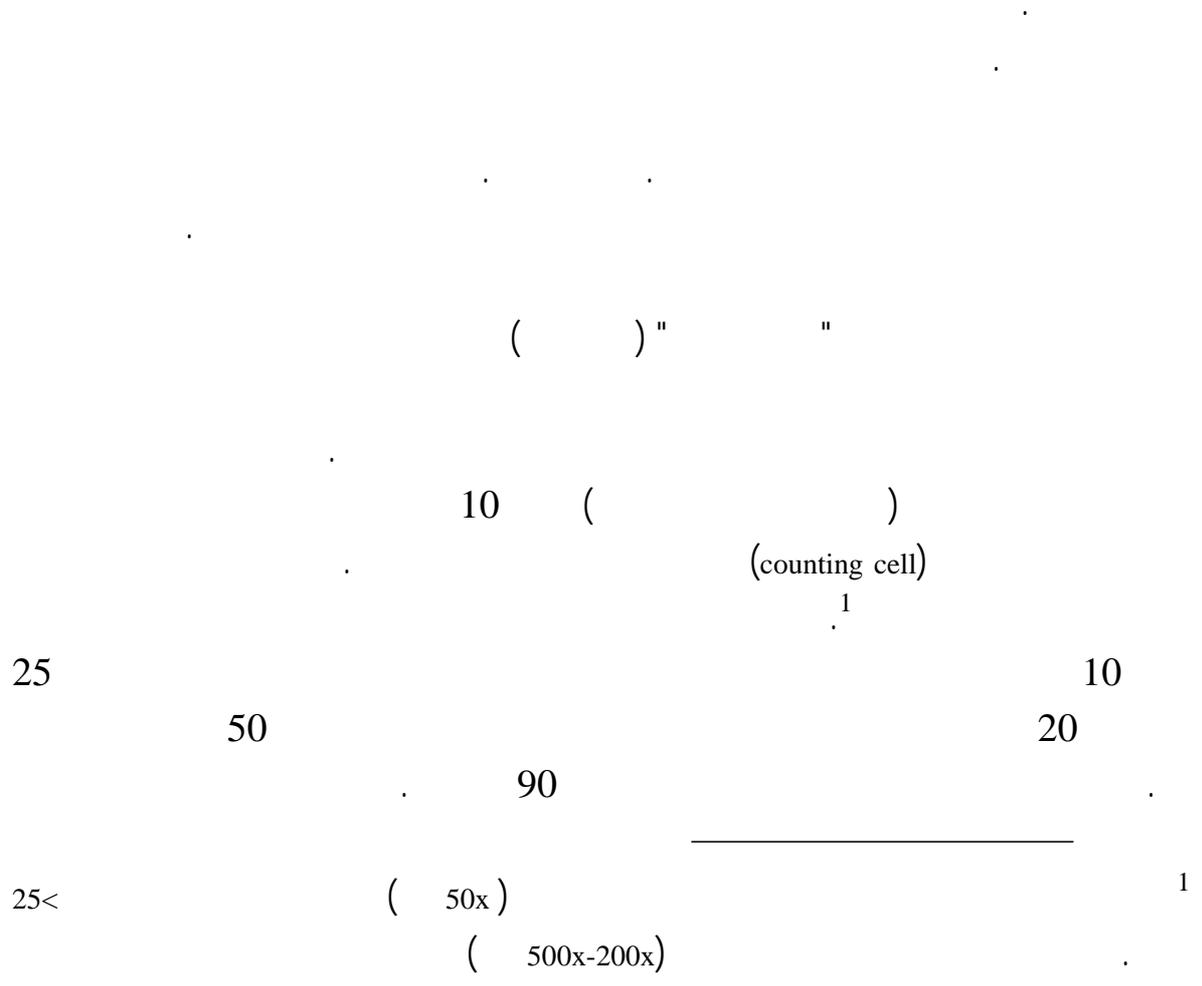
(

()

1

.4

" " 1



(Labelling)

.

:

() () (2)

() () (2)

() () (3)

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

() () (10)

." " (11)

)

:(

() () (1)

() () (2)

(3)

(4)

°25

()

(instillation)

(4) " "

(buffering)

%0.9

%1.8-0.5

.7.4

10

4

(4) "

(precipitates)

(agglomerates)

()

()

()

∴
" "

5

" "

60

"

"

30

.(4) "
.%10

%5

"

.(4) "

%2

"

2

"

"

:

()

()

(2)

(2)

()

(3)

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

°30

°25

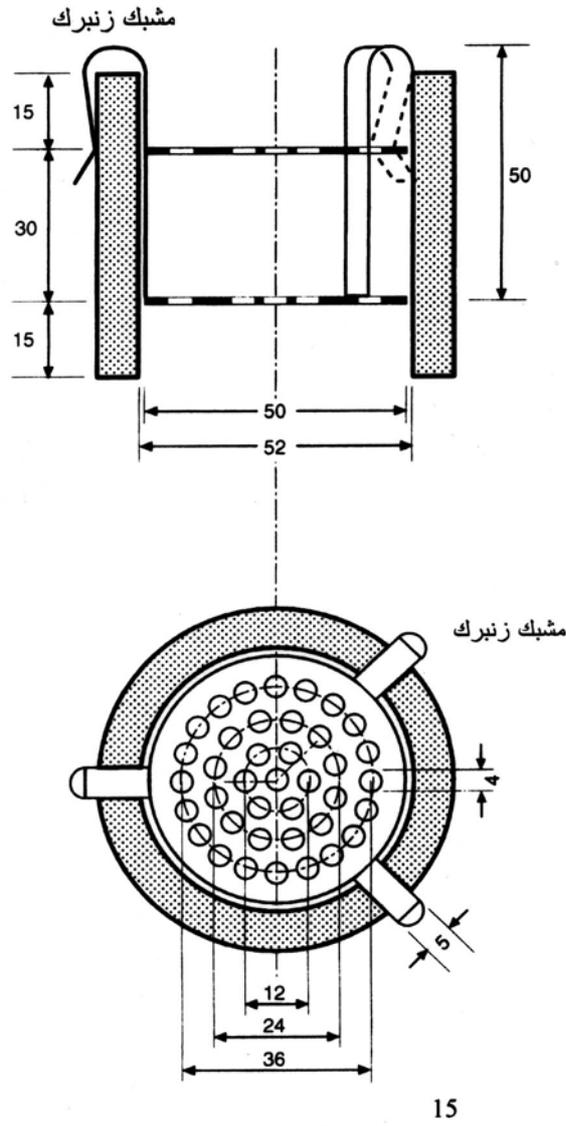


:

2 1

:(

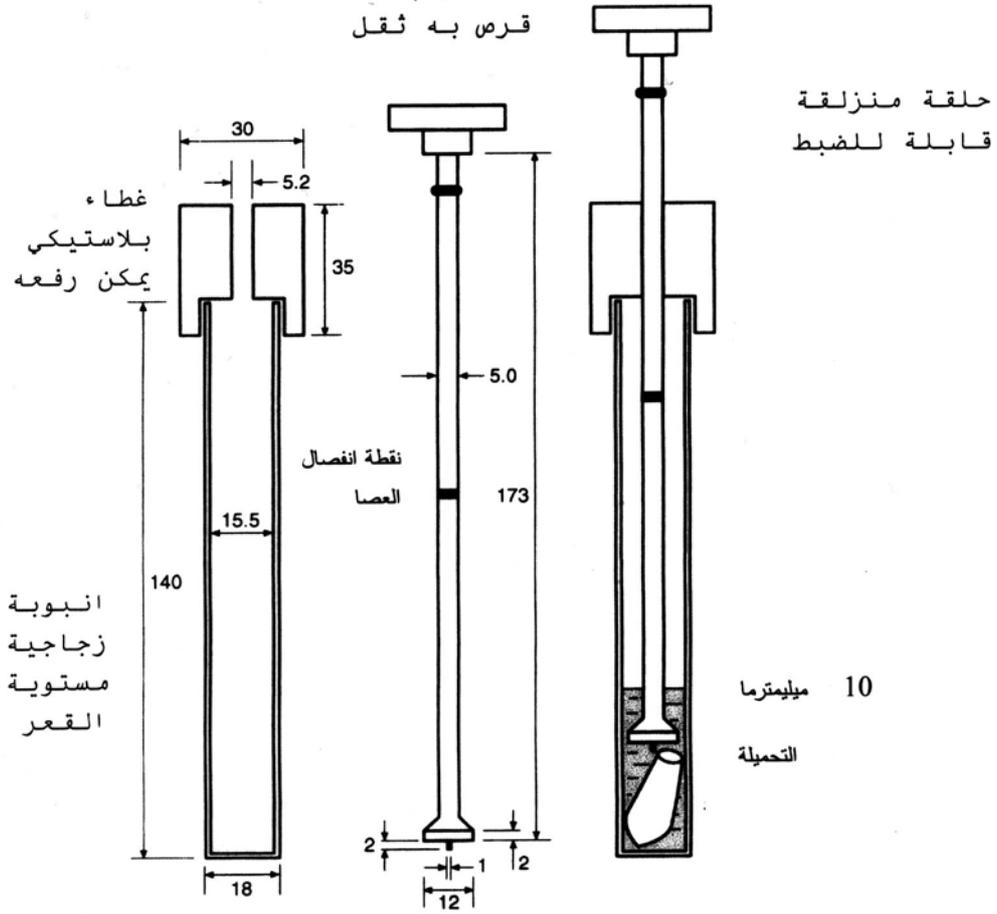
)1



:1

1999

60 (1)
 30 4 39
 90
 °37-36
 10
 30
 60 ()2
 15.5 140 (2)
 5.2
 5
 2 12
 1
 0.1 ± 30



.2

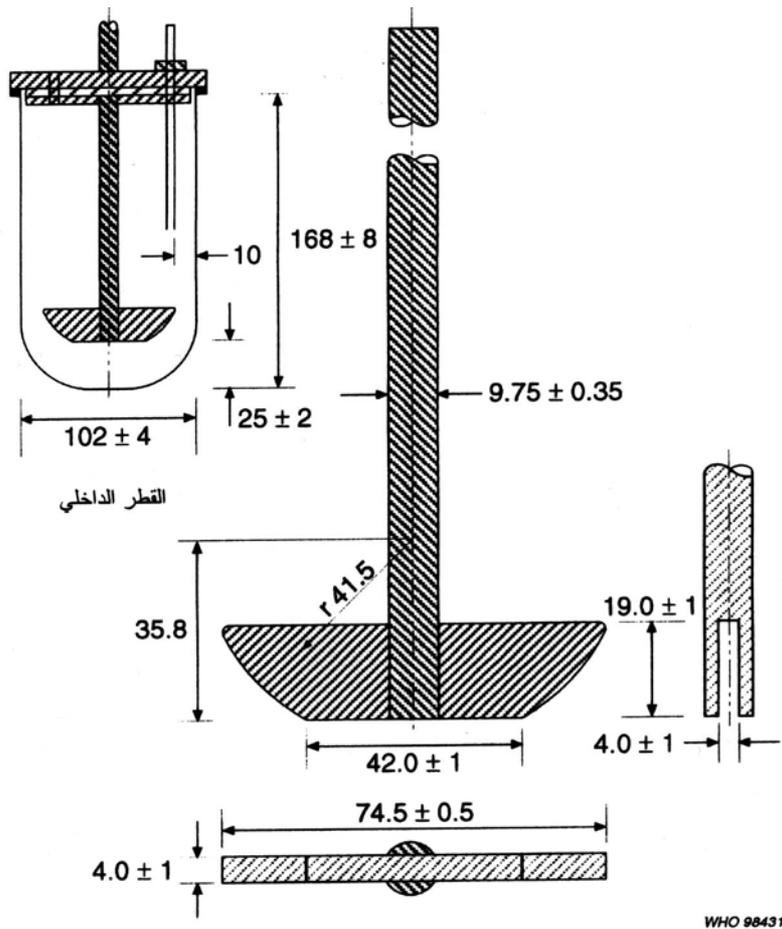
° 37-36

0.5 ± °36.5

10

7

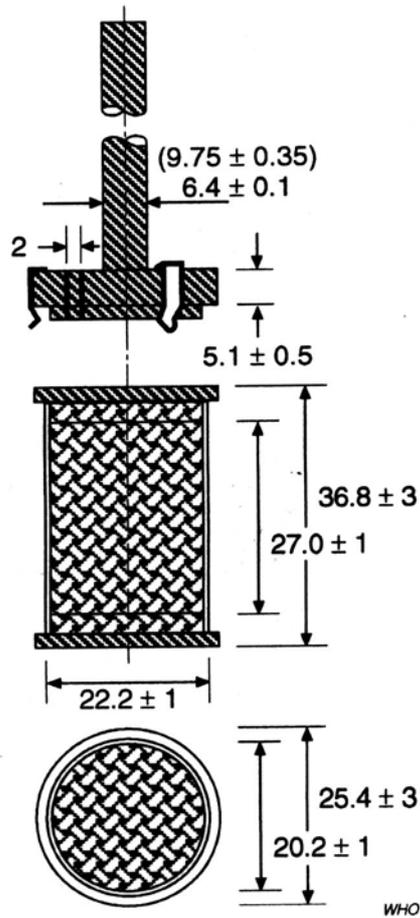
()



.3

1999

(3)" "
1000



.4

1999

2

2 ±25

°0.5± 37
(4) " "

0.381

0.254

2.5
2 ±25

:

() ()

±0.05

()

	%5 +		6	1
	(2 +1)	12	6	2
		%15-		
	(3 +2 +1)	24	12	3
%25-	%15-	2		

.2 1
%15 %5

(43)
12-6

°0.5 ± 37

" "

" "

10)

.(47 10 1
3.3

4.5 1

() .1

%4 ±

0.3

/

.(2 ± 25)

1

.2

1

.(6)

.()

°37

.3
1.3

±%4

2.3

±%2

/

°0.5 ± 37

3.3

•

.()

:

()
()

: ()
()
()
()

•

10

4.3

()

.4

/ :

()

.(5)

.5

± ° 0.5

)

.(

) ...

.(

.6

"

"

(TS) 2.5 =	(TS) 1.3 =	.(560)
) 6.8 =	(TS) 4.5 =	(TS) 3.5 =
(TS)	(TS) 7.2 =	(TS)

.(TS)

.7

()

.....

.....

.....

..... ()
 4.5)
 (

/						
6	5	4	3	2	1	
						1
						2
						3
						4
						5
						6
						(%)

:

5

5

%40

%40

)

(...

:
Quality control methods for medicinal plant materials (WHO, 1998): “Determination of
microorganisms”.

				()		1
1		10 ²				2
			10 ¹	1)	
				1 1	(
	1 1		1 1			
			10 ³			
		1 1		10 ²		3
		1 1				
1 1		10 ⁴				
				10 ²		
1 1						4
10		1 1		10 ²		
				10		
		1 1				
		1 1				

)
 . () ()
 .
 .
 .
 .
 :

0.1) 7.5-6.5
 (0.1) ()
 ()
 . °1 ± 37
 (60-20)

" "

$$\lambda \quad 0.25\lambda \quad 0.5\lambda \quad 1\lambda \quad 2\lambda \quad (RS)$$

2

"

"

:

(RS)

=

(IU)

)

(

2

10000

20000

"

"

)

.(

.(4)"

"

10-5	100-10
1-0.5	10-1
10-5	100-10
1-0.5	10-1
1-0.5	10-1

.(°45) °40

" " .
%100

1

(5)

12

1

)

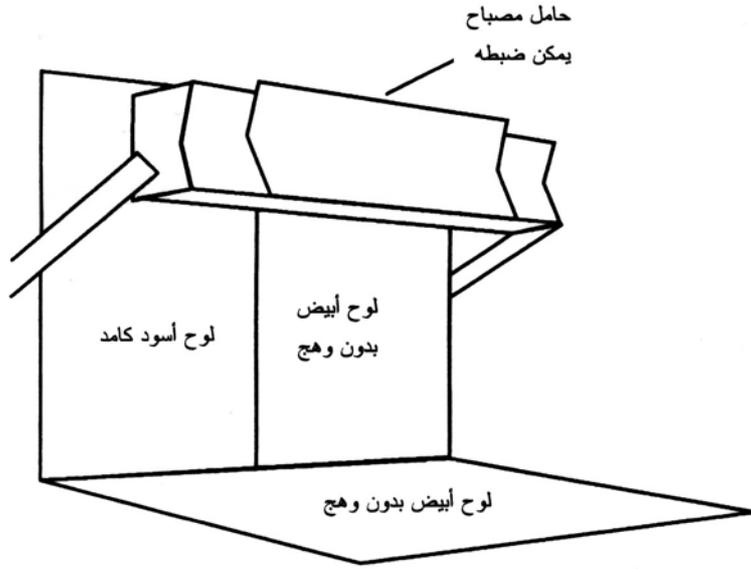
(

525

13

3750

2000



WHO 98430

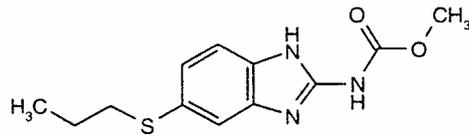
.5

5

19

Albendazolum

Albendazole



$C_{12}H_{15}N_3O_2S$

265.3 .

Methyl 5-(propylthio)-2-benzimidazolecarbamate .

.54965-21-8

) (R)
(TS) (750 ~) (R

°210

$C_{12}H_{15}N_3O_2S$ %101.0 %98.0

(1) "

(RS)

"

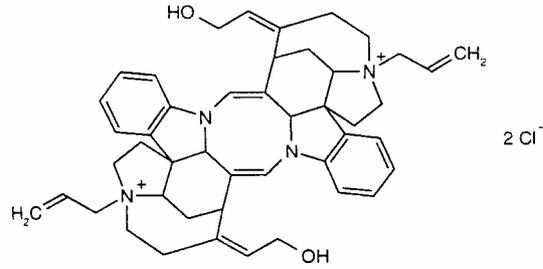
"

(R)
 (TS) (100 ~) 3 0.1 -
 (TS) / 1 0.1 -
 5.0 4 °105 1.0
 (1) "
 (R) 6 (R2)
 10 (R) (R) (R)
 (R) 9
 1.0 () 10.0 () (R)
 0.05 () (RS) 1.0 ()
 (RS) 0.025 () (RS)
 (254)
 (%0.5)
 (%0.25)
 (R) 3 0.25
 / 1 0.2 (R1) 40
 (vs) (0.1) (TS)
 (1) "
 26.53 (vs) (0.1) "

.C₁₂H₁₅N₃O₂S

Alcuronii chloridum

Alcuronium chloride



737.8 .

N,N'-Diallylnortoxiferinium dichloride .

.15180-03-7

(TS) (750 ~)

C₄₄H₅₀Cl₂N₄O₂

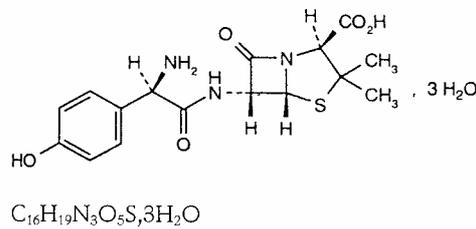
%101.0

%98.0

(RS) 0.20 () (RS) 0.10 ()
 (RS)
 (254)
 (%0.5)
 (%0.25)
 (R) 70 0.3
) (0.1) 15
 (1) " "
 36.89 (vs) (0.1) (vs
 .C₄₄H₅₀Cl₂N₄O₂
 (4) "
 " "
 (RS) 17.5 (60) "

Amoxicillinum trihydricum

Amoxicillin trihydrate



419.5 .

(-)-6-[2-Amino-2-(*p*-hydroxyphenyl) acetamido] -3,3-dimethyl-7-oxo-4-thia-1-

azabicyclo [3.2.0] heptane-2-carboxylic acid trihydrate; (2*S*,5*R*,6*R*)-6- [(*R*)-2-amino-2- (4-hydroxyphenyl) acetamidol]-3,3-dimethyl-7-oxo-4-thia-1-azabicyclo [3.2.0] heptane-2-carboxylic acid trihydrate; 6-[[amino (4-hydroxyphenyl) acetyl] amino]-3,3-dimethyl-7-oxo-4thia-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0] heptane-2-carboxylic acid trihydrate

(750 ~)

(R)

(R) TS

°30

%102.0

%95.0

C₁₆H₁₉N₃O₅S

(1) "

"

(RS)

(1)

"

15.4

9

(R3)

)

5.0

100 (R)

3

1

(R)

(R

2.5 ()

(TS

)(40)

(RS

2.5 ()

2.5 (RS)

2.5 ()

(RS)

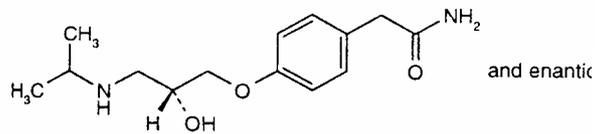
(15 × 150) 2
 (TS) (1760 ~) 2
 2.0
 $[\alpha]_D^{20^\circ C} = +290^\circ \text{ to } +315^\circ$ (R)
 10 1.0
 10 1.0 (vs) (0.5)
 (TS) (100 ~)
 (TS3)
 " " 1.0
 20 (1) (1) 3
 10
 (1) " " 0.1
 0.115 0.145
 .5.5-3.5 (R) 2
) "
 (5) (4.6 × 25) (607
 250 : 5
 (80 ~) (TS) (27.2)
 1000 5.0 (TS)
 (R) 5.0 99

(R) 5.0 8
 1.5 () :
 (RS) 0.015 ()
 (RS) 0.15 ()
 1.0
 254
 50
 :
 %50 25 100:0
 15
 50 15
 50 .25-1.3 ()
 3
 50
 .(%1)
 500 0.06
 10.0 (RS) 0.06
 10.0 100
 1 (TS) 9.0 100
 5 (TS)
 2.0
 / 10
 °60 (TS)
 10 () °20 25

325) / 10 1 2.0 ()
 B (TS
 $C_{16}H_{19}N_3O_5S$
 (RS)

Atenololum

Atenolol



$C_{14}H_{22}N_2O_3$

266.3 .

2-[p-[2-Hydroxy-3- (isopropylamino) propoxy] phenyl] acetamide (racemate) .
 .29122-68-7

(TS) (750 ~)
 .(R)

.β

$C_{14}H_{22}N_2O_3$ %101.0 %99.0

.(1) "

(R5)

230 (R) 0.10

282 275 350

.1.20 1.15 282 275

(1) "

~) (R) 99 (R4)

10 (TS) (260

10 () 10 () (R)

(RS)

.(254)

°154

) (130 ~) 2 0.25

(1) " " 20 (TS

1.0

1.0

5.0 °105

) "

.(5) (4.6 × 15) (607

(R) 1.0 :

80 1000 (R) 0.4

(R) (R) 3.4

(R) 18 (1440 ~) 3.0

.(R)

() 5 10 () :

(R) 0.10 0.05

25

100 0.5 ()

0.10 (RS) 0.05 ()

(R)

25

1.0

226

%50 10

10

(RS)

:

(R)

10

.(%0.25)

0.1 .(%0.5)

10 %0.15

(R1) 80

" " (vs) (0.2)

(0.1)

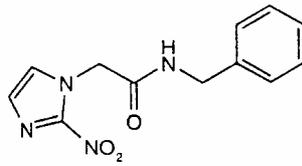
(1)

26.63 (vs) (0.1)

.C₁₄H₂₂N₂O₃

Benznidazolium

Benznidazole



C₁₂H₁₂N₄O₃

.260.3

N-Benzyl-2-nitroimidazole-1-acetamide; *N*-benzyl-2-nitro-1-imidazole-acetamide .

.22994-85-0

) (R) (TS) (750 ~) (R

C₁₂H₁₂N₄O₃ %101.5

%98.5

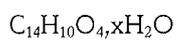
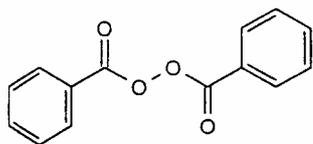
(1) "
(RS)

" " .
 °190
 1.0
 5.0 4 °105
 (1) "
 40 (R) 40 (R2)
 5 (R) 15 (R)
) 20 (R)
 (RS) 25 () 25 () (R
 (RS) 125 ()
 10 °110
 .(254)
 (R) 75 (%0.5)
 " " (vs) (0.2) (0.1)
 C₁₂H₁₂ 26.03 (vs) (0.1) (1)

N₄O₃

Benzoylis peroxidum cum aqua

Hydrous Benzoyl peroxide



() 242.2 .

94-36-0

(R)

(R)

(TS) (750 ~)

°8 2

°60

(TS) (80 ~)

(TS) (70 ~)

(R)

C₁₄H₁₀O₄ %77.0

%70.0

%20

) "

"

(1) "

"

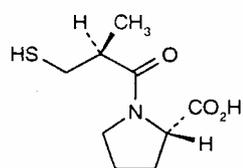
(1

/ 0.25 (vs) (0.1)
 (TS)
 0.1) 1.25
 (vs) ()
 (1) "
 20 (R1) 40
 (R) (R) 15 (R)
) 4 5
 0.4 () 40 () (R
 () (R) 0.6 ()
 . 10 (R) 5 0.4
 .(R) 10 () 1.0 1.0
 20
 .(254)
 () .(%1.5) ()
 .(%1) ()
 ()
 (R) 2.5
 5 (R) 20 5.0 .() 100
 .(TS) (300)
 (vs) (0.1)
 (R) 5
 C₁₄ 12.11 (vs) (0.1)

.H₁₀ O₄

Captoprilum

Captopril



C₉H₁₅NO₃S

217.3 .

1-[(2*S*)-3-Mercapto-2-methylpropionyl]-L-proline; 1-[(2*S*)-3-mercapto-2-methyl-

.62571-86-2

1-oxopropyl]-L-proline;

(R) (R)

C₉H₁₅NO₃S

%102.0

%98.0

(1) "
(RS)

(1) "

25 (R)

75

(R4)

2

(R)

(R)

5.0 ()

(R)

(RS)

5.0 ()

/

2

5 5'

(TS) (254) (TS)

(TS) (TS) (750 ~) 2 25

(TS) (100 ~) 10 (R)

(R) °107

10

[α] = -125° to -134°

" $\frac{20^\circ\text{C}}{D}$ 1.0

20 (1) 3 "

0.6 kPa) 2.0

°60

10 3 (5

) "

5) (4 × 12.5) (607

~) 0.05 : (

50 (R) 50 (TS) (1440

10 () 0.5 () :

1 10 ()

100 (vs) (0.05)

100 10

1.0

220

20

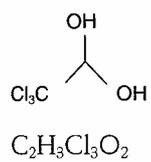
20 %40

2.0
20
1.0)
0.1 1.4 (%2.0)
~) 10 100 0.3
(R) 1 (TS) (190
(vs) (0.01)
13.04 (vs) (0.01)

$C_9H_{15}NO_3S$

Chlorali hydras

Chloral hydrate



165.4 .

-17-0

2,2,2-Trichloroethane-1,1 -diol .

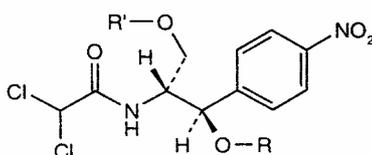
.302

(TS) (750 ~) .
(R)
°55
.C₂H₃Cl₃O₂ %101.0 %98.5
" " " " ;
25 (R) 2.5
(TS) 2.0 1.0
-1 10 10
60 0.45 (TS) (15)
) (0.1) 5 (R) -2
15 °60 15 (vs
) (130~) 2 2.5
(1) " " 20 (TS
80 ~) 10 1.0 0.1
(vs) (0.05) (TS) ()
-3.5 (R) 1.0
0.10
. 5.5

(R) 10 4 .
 .(vs) (1) 30.0
 (vs) (0.5)
 (TS) /
 (vs) (1)
 .C₂H₃Cl₃O₂ 0.1654

Chloramphenicoli natrii succinas

Chloramphenicol sodium succinate



3 Isomer : R = H , R' =

1 Isomer : R = , R' = H

C₁₅H₁₅Cl₂N₂NaO₈

445.2 .

(2*R*,3*R*)-2-(2,2-dichloroacetamido)-3-hydroxy-3- (4-nitrophenyl) propyl succinate (3 isomer) and of sodium (1*R*, 2*R*)-2- (2,2-dichloroacetamido)-3-hydroxy-1- (4-nitrophenyl) propyl succinate (1 isomer); [*R*-(*R**,*R**)] mono [2-[2,2-dichloroacetyl] amino] 3-hydroxy-3-(4-nitrophenyl) propyl] ester, butanedioic acid, monosodium salt; *D*-*threo*-(-)-

2,2-dichloro-*N*-[β-hydroxy-α(hydroxymethyl)-*p*-nitrophenethyl] acetamide α-(sodium succinate).

.982-57-0

(TS) (750 ~)

%102.0

%98.0

C₁₅H₁₅Cl₂N₂NaO₈

(1) "

"

(RS)

"

"

0.2 (TS) (750 ~) 2.0 10
(TS) (100 ~) 1.0 (R)
) (10) 0.5 10
10 (R) 1.0 (TS
) (80 ~) 2 (R) -2
(R) (TS

275

(.)

20

(%2.0)

(%2.0)

(1) "

14 (R) 85 (R4)

(TS) (60 ~) (R)

10 () (R) 2

10 ()

(RS) 10 () (RS)

() 1 () 10

(R) (RS) 0.20

(254)

(%2.0)

5.0

500

0.2

1

100

C15H15Cl2N2NaO8

276

(A^{1%}_{1cm}= 220) 22.0

(4) "

"

(RS)

)

0.2

(66) "

.
.
.
.
.
.

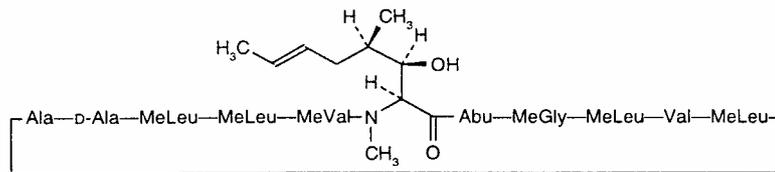
(1)

"

"

Ciclosporinum

Ciclosporin



$C_{62}H_{111}N_{11}O_{12}$

1203 .

Cyclo[[*(E)*-2*S*, 3*R*,4*R*]-3-hydroxy-4-methyl-2- (methylamino)-6- octenoyl]-L-2- .

aminobutyryl-*N*-methylglycyl-*N*-methyl-L-leucyl-L-valyl-*N*-methyl-L-leucyl-L-alanyl-D-alanyl-*N*-methyl-L-leucyl-*N*-methyl-L-leucyl-*N*-methyl-L-valyl]; cyclosporin A

.59865-13-3

.
.
.

(TS)

) (

750 ~)

(R)

C₆₂H₁₁₁N₁₁O₁₂ %101.5

%98.5

(1)
(RS)

" " "

"

10)

(R)

5 5

(TS) (

(R)

5.0

$[\alpha]_D^{20^\circ C} = -185^\circ \text{ to } -193^\circ$

"

1.0

20

(1)

(1) 3

"

(750 ~)

10

1.0

Rd1 Yw3

(TS)

(1)" "

1.0

5

kPa0.6

)

°60

20

3 (

"

"

1.7

20

0.7

1.5

(%0.7)

(%1.5)

(607) "

.(5-3)

(4 × 25)

0.25

1

52

°80

0.1 (R)

5 (R)

43

.(TS) (1440~)

1.2 () : (R)

(RS)

1.2 ()

3 ()

200 ()

2.0 ()

2.5

2.5 (RS) U

1.5

210

20

.1.8 1.0

%1.0

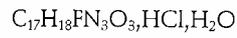
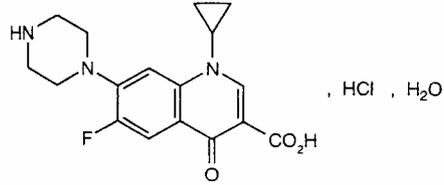
30 25

20



Ciprofloxacini hydrochloridum

Ciprofloxacin hydrochloride



385.8 .

1-Cyclopropyl-6-fluoro-1,4-dihydro-4-oxo-7-(1-piperazinyl)-3-quinolinecarboxylic acid monohydrochloride monohydrate .86393-32-0

750 ~) (R) (R) (TS) (

%102.0

%98.0



.(1) "

"

(RS)

(1) "

"

4 (R)

4

(R4)

5 (TS) (260 ~) (R)
 1 (R)
 10 () 10 ()
 50 (RS)
 (TS) (260~)
 15
 15
 .(365 254)
 " " 0.1
 .(1)
 30 0.25
 " 20 (1) "
 10 0.25
 " Gn4 (R)
 .(1)"
 1.0
 (1) " " 0.2
 0.067 0.047
 -3.0 (R) 25
 .4.5
 (1) " "
 4 (R) 4 (R)
 (TS) (260 ~) (R)
 5 (R)

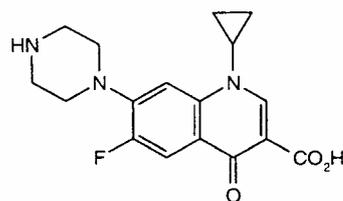
10 () () 10 ()
) (100~) 0.10 (RS)
 10 (TS) (2.0 100 90 (TS
) (260 ~) 50
 15
 .(254) 15
 .(%0.2)
 " " 50
 () ()
 ()
 (%0.2) ()
 (%0.2) ()
 0.25 2.5
 .(% 0 .5) ()
 ()
 .(%0.05)
 (607) "
 .(5) (4.6 × 25)
 (TS) (2.45~) 87
 .(R) 13 (R) 3.0
 0.50 () : 50
 0.50 ()

1 0.050 () (RS)
 3 (yl 1 1) 7 4 4 1
 0.050 () () (RS)
 4 4 1 6 1 [(2)] 7
 () () (RS) 3
 6 4 4 1 1 7 0.050
 () (RS) 3 (yl-1)
 1.0 1.0 1.0 0.1 ()
 50
 1.5
 °40 278
 : () 50
 9
 %40
 3.0 1.3
 10
 %1.0
 10

$C_{17}H_{18}FN_3O_3 \cdot HCl$

Ciprofloxacinum

Ciprofloxacin



$C_{17}H_{18}FN_3O_3$

331.4.

1-Cyclopropyl-6-fluoro-1,4-dihydro-4-oxo-7-
.85721-33-1

(1-piperazinyl) -3-

quinolinecarboxylic acid

(750~)

(R)

C₁₇H₁₈FN₃O₃

%102.0

%98.0

(1) "

"

(RS

) (60 ~)

0.5

2.0

30

(TS

(1)

"

"

20

) (1.0)

20

0.25

Gn4

(vs

(1) "

0.6) °120 1.0
 (1) " 10 (5 kPa
 4 (R) 4 (R4)
 (TS) (260~) (R)
 5 (R)
) (60 ~) 10 ()
 (RS) 10 () (TS
 90 (TS) (100~) 0.10
 10 2.0 100
 (TS) (260~) 50
 15
 15
 (. 254)
 .(%0.2)
) " " .
 (4.6 × 25) (607
 2.8 ~) 87 .(5)
 13 (R) 3.0 (TS) ()
 .(R)
 150 ~) 0.2 ()
 50 25 (TS) ()
 50 0.10 ()
 7 4 4 1 1 2.5 ()
 () (RS) 3 (y1 1)

50 1.0 (() 50
 6 1 [(2)] 7 2.5 ()
 (RS) 3 4 4 1
 () () 50 ()
 7 2.5 () 50 1.0
 3 (y1 1) 6 4 4 1 1
) 50 () (RS)
 () 50 1.0 (()
 () () () 1.0 0.1
 50 278
 °40
 9
 %40 ()

3.0 1.3 ()
 50

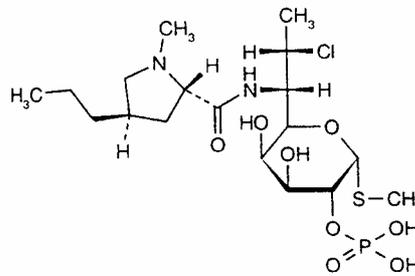
2.5 .(% 0.2) .(%0.2)
 0.25 .(%0.5) .(%0.05)

" (R 1) 80 0.3
 " " (vs) (0.1)
 33.14 (vs) (0.1) (1)



Clindamycini phosphas

Clindamycini phosphate



505.0

(2*S*-trans)-Methyl 7-chloro-6,7,8-trideoxy-6- (1-methyltrans-4-propyl-L-2-
 pyrrolidinecarboxamido)-1- thio-L-*threo*-α-D-*galacto*-octo-pyranoside 2- (dihydrogen phosphate)

.24729-96-2

(TS) (750~)

(R)

°30

$C_{18}H_{34}ClN_2O_8PS$ **%100.5** **%95.0**

(1) "

"

(RS

(1) "

"

(R)
5

-1

6

(R3)

(R)

()

2.0 ()

(R)

10

()

(RS)

2.0

5

(RS)

1)

30

° 105

(TS) (

(TS) (

70 ~)

2

10

(45)

0.5 (TS) (

75)

(TS)

(400~) 5 0.1
 1000 ~) 5 90 5 (TS)
 (R) 15 (TS) (

.(1) " "

=+115° 10 .
 . $[\alpha]_D^{20^\circ\text{C}}$ to + 130°

10 0.040 .
 (R)

0.5 (1) " "

(R) 0.060 .
 10 .4.5 -3.5

" " .
 20

.(%2.5)
 4

.(%4.0)

(607) "

.(10-5) (4.6 × 25)
) (13.6) 8

(TS) (105~) 2.5 (TS
 .(R)

5 () (RS) 3.0 () : 3.0 ()
) 15.0 (RS)
 100 () 5.0 (RS
 . 100 () 1.0 ()
 . 1.0
 . 210
 . () 20
 . ()
 . 6.0 () ()
 . 1.5
 . 20
 . 20

.C₁₈H₃₄ClN₂O₈PS

.(4) "

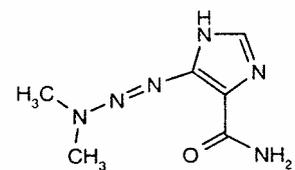
"
 (RS) 0.6 (60) "

(1) "

150

Dacarbazine

Dacarbazine



C₆H₁₀N₆O

182.2 .

5- (3,3-Dimethyl-1-triazeno) imidazole-4- carboxamide; 5-(3,3-dimethyl-1-

.4342-03-4

triazenyl)-1 *H*-imidazole-4-carboxamide

(TS) (750~)

°8

$C_6H_{10}N_6O$ %102.0

%97.0

(1) "

(RS)

(0.1)

275

323

6

350

230

.0.64

323

1

(30) (II)

5

25

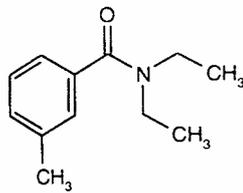
(TS) (100~)

(TS)

(TS) (70~) 5 25
 3 5) 0.5 (TS) (10) (R) 0.2
 (-1) - 5 (TS) (/
) (20) 10 0.20 (TS)
 " Yw2 (TS
 (1) "
 kPa 0.6) °60 1.0
 5 (5
 (1) " " .
 (R) -1 5 (R2)
 (TS) (300~)
 0.04 () (R) 5
 (RS) 0.4 ()
 (RS) 0.4 ()
 .(254)
 .(%1) (%1)
) (0.1) 30
 100 1.0 s₁ 50 (vs
 1.0 s₂ (vs) (1.0)
 (TS) 7.0 100

S_2 1 323 S_1 1
) 7.0 (vs) (0.1)
 329
 $C_6H_{10}N_6O$ (TS
Diethyltoluamidum

Diethyltoluamide



$C_{12}H_{17}NO$

191.3 .

N,N-Diethyl-*m*-toluamide; *N,N*-diethyl-3-methylbenzamide .

. 134 – 62 –3

(750 ~)

(R)

(R) (TS)

$C_{12}H_{17}NO$ %103.5

%97.0

) "

) (1

(RS

$n = 1.520-1.524$

25 2

(200 ~) (250 ~)

(TS

(R) 30 (TS)

5

10 °5 (TS) (100)

1.0 (R) 20 10

(TS) (1760~) 1 (R)

80 ~)

(70~) (TS) (

(R) 20 (TS)

°108 °60

$\rho_{20} = 0.996 - 1.002$

1.5

(1) " " .

5.0 0.5

(TS) (TS)

(TS) / (vs) (0.01)

(0.01) 4.0

()

0.3 (1) " " .

(1760~) 7

(vs) (0.05) (TS

(TS)
C₁₂ 19.13 (vs) (0.05)
H₁₇ NO
Dinitrogenii oxidum

Dinitrogen oxide
N₂O

10024-97-2 44.01 .

°20 101.3 kPa 1.5
N₂O

/ %98.0 °15

.32

1

.1977

6

(1) "

"

(TS)

()

)

(R)

(

(6)

(R)

(U1) U

(R)

) (

400 ~)

100

(F1)

(TS

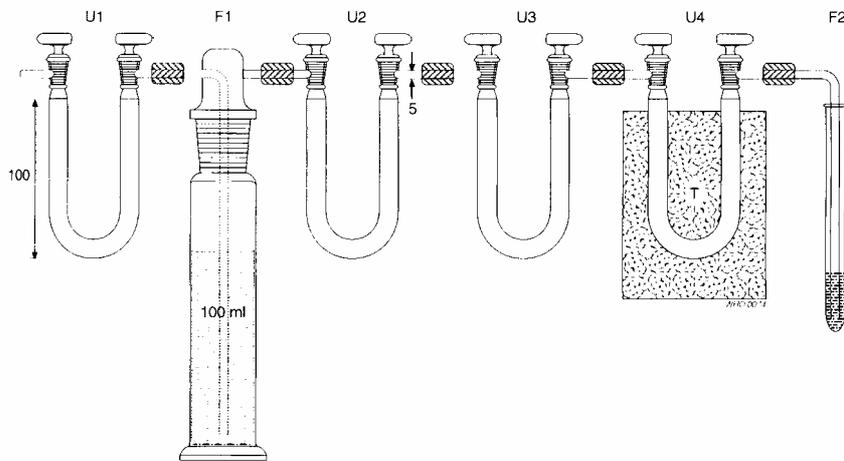
(R)

(U2) U

(R)

(U3) U

(R) 30 (U4) U -
(T) °120 °200
1 1
5
(TS) (160) 2.0 (F2) -
.(TS) 0.15



.6

F2
.(R) 5.0
(TS) (160)
.(vs) (0.002)

5.0 (vs) (0.002) 0.045
 . (R)
 . (R) 5.0 1.0 (R)
 .(R) 5.0 (vs) (0.002)
 (vs) (0.002)
 .(5) 0.25
 (1)" "
 X13) 0.5 (4 × 2)
 °80 .(
 60 (R)
 5 (2) (1) :
 (R) (R)
 .(2) (1)
 %5 (2)

2 1

(1)
 5 (2)

Y

5

.(

Y

2

0.15)

1.1

(R)

300)

15

2 1

% 35

1.0

.(vs

(1)"

(R)

300

(R)

(2)

(1)

300

50

(R)

"

0.15)

°90

(2)

.(2) (1)

(2)

.(vs

(2 × 3.5)

(1) :

(R)

1.0

)(

.(

°40

50

Y

300
20.0
1 15 49 (TS) (40)
) (40) 1.0 :
0.15 (TS) (5) 40 (TS
5 50 (TS) (130~)
50
(1)" " 100
(10)
()

60

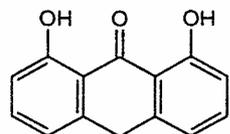
Y

0.10
 50 (vs) (60 2.0 0.01) (R)
 (vs (R)) (0.10) 50 1 2
 0.20 50
 (R) / 0.1
 .2 1
 (1) "
 .(355 - 250) (R) (2 × 2)
 (R) °130 °60
 50
 (R) (2) (1) :
 .(2) (1)
 %35 (2)

(2) (1)

Dithranolum

Dithranol



$C_{14}H_{10}O_3$

.1143-38-0

226.2 .

1,8,9-Anthratriol .

(R) (R)
(R) TS) (750~) (R)

$C_{14}H_{10}O_3$ %101.0

%95.5

(1)
(RS)

(R)
356 288 256
288 0.46 356

10

450 250
1

(1) " " 0.49
 (R) (R 3)
 3 10 (R)
) 1.0 () 1.0 () (R)
 5 (R) 5 () (RS

) (130 ~) 2.0 °180 2.5
 (1) " " 30 (TS
 0.1
 1.0
 5 °105
 (R) 30 1.5
 .7.6-6.0

(607) "
 .(5) (4.6 × 25)
 (R) 5 (R) 82
 .(R)
 20 0.20 ()
 100 (R) 1.0 (R)
 -9 (R) (R) 10.0 () (R)

(RS) (RS) .(H '9 H9) '10 10 - '9
 19 1.0 (R)
 50 (R) 1.0 (R)
 .(R)
 . 2.0
 . 260
 . 20
 . -(H '9 H 9) '10 10 - - '9 9
 '9:9 : % 70
 . - (H'9 H 9) '10-10 - -
 .2.0
 .
 (H '9 H 9) '10 10 '9 9
 (%1.0)
 '9 9
 (H '9 H 9) '10 10
 .(%1.0)
 (607) "
 .(5) (4.6 × 20)
 2.5 (R) 40 60
 .(R)
 () 1.0 ()
) 0.5 (RS) 9 - 1 0.5
 . 20 1.0 (RS
 0.9

254

20

2.5

9

-1

9 -

-1

(% 2.5)

% 3.0

(R)

50

0.2

(vs) (

0.1)

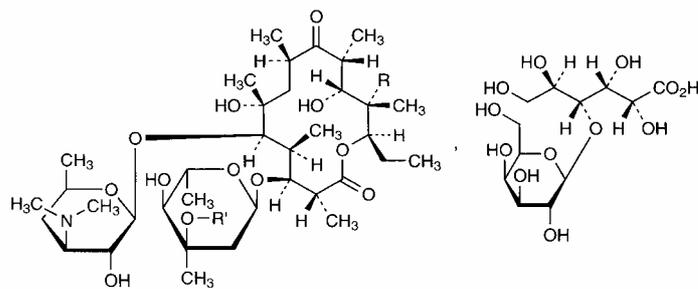
(1)

22.62 (vs) (0.1)

C₁₄H₁₀O₃

Erythromycini lactobionas

Erythromycin lactobionate



Erythromycin	R	R'
A	OH	CH ₃
B	H	CH ₃
C	OH	H

C₃₇H₆₇NO₁₃, C₁₂H₂₂O₁₂

1092 .

Erythromycin lactobionate (1:1) (salt); erythromycin mono (4-O-β-D-
.3847-29-8 galactopyranosyl-D-gluconate) (salt)

(R) (TS) (750 ~)
(R) (R)

0.6722

) "

"

(1
(RS)

"

"

~)

1

2.0

20

(TS) (1760

) (250 ~)

5

10

(TS

10

0.85

Yw1

TS1

(1) "

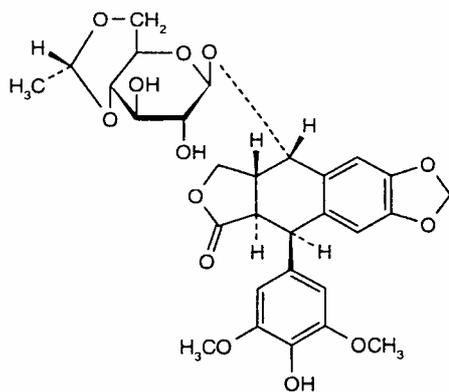
"

(1) " " . 0.5
 . 0.050 . 20 .
 - 6.0 (R) 0.05 .
 .75
 (1) "
 3 (R) 5 (R3)
 10 (TS) (50)
 3 () (R) 4
 0.66 () (RS) 2 ()
 . 5 °110 (TS)

) "
Bacillus Pumilus (NCTC 8241 or ATCC 14884) () (1
 (TS) 8.0 8.1-8.0 Cm1
 °39-35 (25 5)
 Cm1 *Micrococcus luteus* (ATCC9341) ()
 (TS2) (TS1) 8.0 8.1-8.0
 °35-32 (1.5 0.5)
 %95 (P = 0.95)
 . %105
 600

Etoposidum

Etoposide



$C_{29}H_{32}O_{13}$

.588.6 .

4'-Demrethylepipodophyllotoxin 9-(4,6-O-ethylidene-β-D- glucopyranoside); [5*R*-

[5α, 5β, 8α, 9β(R*)]]-9[4,6-O-ethylidene-β-D-glucopyranosyl]oxy]-5,8,8a, 9-tetrahydro-5- (4-hydroxy-3, 5-dimethoxyphenyl) furo [3', 4': 6,7] naphtho [2,3-*d*] -1,3-dioxol-6 (5*aH*)- one

.33419-42-0

750 ~)

(R)

(R)

(TS) (

C₂₉H₃₂O₁₃ %102.0

%98.0

) " " (RS) .(1

" " (R) 5 5 0.1
2 (TS) (50)
30 (TS) (1760 ~)

70 ~) 5 (R) 5 5
10 20 (TS) (
2.0 1.0 (R)
(TS2)

(R) 10 0.050
 $\alpha = -106^\circ \text{ to } -114^\circ$ (R) 9
^{20°C}_D 1.0
20 (1) (1) 3 "

20 0.6 /

(R) 9 (R)
 .(1) " " 2
 5 kPa 0.6) 1.0 .
 °105 .
 30 4 ()
 (1) " " .
 (R) 100 (R1)
 1.5 (R) 8 (R) 20
 5 10 5 .
 () (R) 9 (R)
 5 () 0.050
 0.10 () (RS) 0.25 () (RS)
 () (RS)
 (1760 ~) 5
 (TS) (750 ~) 9 (TS)
 15 °140
 .
 .(%0.2) ()
 (607) " .
 .(10) (4.6 × 25) .
 4 96 :
 76 .(R)
 .(R) 24
 1.0 () :(R)
 0.1 () (RS) 1.0 ()

10 (TS) / 0.1
(vs) (1)
0.1 15 (0.15)

2.0
285

10

.2.7

1.5

(R)

10

.C₂₉H₃₂O₁₃

(4) "

"

(RS)

2.0

(60) "

Heparinum calcium

Heparin calcium

-89-6

.37270

()

150

120

+ 35° 20°C
" D = [α]

40

20
(1)

"
30 (1)

0.5
(1) 3 "

"
) (0.05)

0.2

(1) "
2.004 (vs
)

115-95

(
(1) "
) (1760 ~)
1.401 (vs) (0.05)

5 0.1
(TS

25

4 1
 280 0.20 260 280 260
 .0.15
 5000
 "(1)" "
 Yw3
 0.40-0.32 0.2
 kPa0.5) °60
 0.080 (R) (5
 -5.5 (R) 10 .
 .8.0
 .
 .()
)
 (600)
 .
 (9) (RS)
 . (TS) (9) (TS)
 1.5
 .
 3 2 1 ...3 2 1 : 12
 1.0 (R) 1.0 .(RS)
 (RS)
) .

) °37
) . 1
 (TS)
 (TS)
) (3.7) 1.0
) (9) 1.0
) (60
) (TS
) (TS

) (R)
) (RS)
 (P=0.01)

%111 %90
 %125 %80 (P=0.95)

) (4) "
 " (66) "
) 0.01
 (RS

Heparinum natricum

Heparin sodium

-08-1

.9041

)

(

120
150

.°35 +
(1) "

$[\alpha]_D^{20^\circ\text{C}}$ "
20

40

"
30 (1)

0.5
(1) 3 "

330.3 (1)

.(2 11)
 (vs) (0.1) 10 5
 .(R) 1.27
 75 50 25 (TS) (200)

125-95
 (1) " "
) (1760 ~) 5 0.1
 0.401 (vs) (0.05) .(TS
 25
 4 1
 280 0.20 260 280 260
 .0.15

5000
 .(1) " " Yw3
 0.43-0.30 0.2
 kPa0.5) °60
 0.080 (R) (5
 -5.5 (R) 10
 .8.0

(600)
)
 .(

(9) (RS) (TS)
 1.5 (TS) (9)

^{3 2 1}
 1.0 (R)
 (RS)
 °37
) 1 (TS)
) (3.7) 1.0 (TS)
 (TS) (9) 1.0 (TS)
) (60
 (TS)

(R) 3 (RS)
 (P=0.01)

%111 %90

%125

%80

(P=0.95)

(4) "

"

"

(66) "

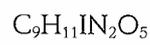
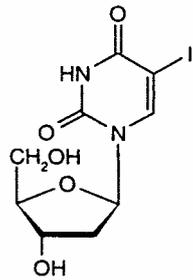
)

0.01

(RS

Idoxuridinum

Idoxuridine



.54-42-2

2'-Deoxy-5-iodouridine .

~)

(TS

) (

750 ~)

) (

80 ~)

(TS

) (

70

.(TS

°180

C₉H₁₁IN₂O₅

%101.0

%98.0

(1) "

"

(RS

) (0.01)

50

2

279

350

230

(VS

"

"

5

(1)

0.10

[α]

(vs)

. = +28° to +32°

5

20
5^D 20°C

0.10 ()

100 ~)

(TS) (80 ~)

10 (TS) (

1000

(R)

0.111 ()

(80 ~)

5

19

1.0

(TS) (

100 ~)

5 (TS)

10

(vs) (

0.05)

3 (R)

) (1) .(1)" " 10 0.10 .
 (vs
) °60 1.0 .
 10 (R) (5 kPa 0.6
 (1) "
 4 (R) -2 5 (R4)
 (TS) (260 ~) (R)
 5 5
 40 () (TS) (260 ~) (R)
 0.10 () 0.20 ()
 4 () 4 ()
 (RS)
 .(254)
 3 .(%0.5)
 .(%0.25)
 (R) 50 0.3 .
 " (vs) (0.1)
 (1) "
 35.41 (vs) (0.1)

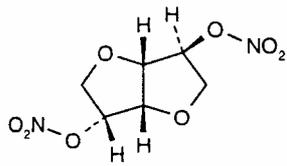


(67) "

"

Isosorbidi dinitras dilutus

Diluted Isosorbide dinitrate



236.1 .

1,4: 3,6-Dianhydrosorbitol 2,5-dinitrate .

.87-33-2

~)

(R)

(TS) (

750

.(R)



%1

%105.0

%95.0

%50-20



(1) " " .
) .
 1.0 (TS) (1760 ~) (10) (2.0) (3.0)
 (R) 10 25
 °40
 16 (R) (5 kPa 0.6)
 °71
 " 1.0
 10 (1) (1) 3 " .
 5 kPa 0.6)
 10 16 (R) (.
 (1) " " .
 3 (R) 6 (R3)
 (R) 1.5 (R)
 0.10 () 5
 () (TS) (750 ~) 5
 100 1 (R) 10
 (TS) (750 ~)
 (TS1)
 . 15

531.4 .

\pm -*cis*-1-Acetyl-4- [*p*-[2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-(imidazol-1-ylmethyl)-1,3-dioxolan-4-yl] methoxy] phenyl] piperazine; *cis*-1-acetyl-4-[4-[[2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2- (1 *H*-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)- 1,3-dioxolan-4-yl] methoxy] phenyl] piperazine; *cis*-1-acetyl-4- [*p*- [2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-2- (1*H*-imidazol-1-ylmethyl)- 1,3-dioxolan-4-yl] methoxy] phenyl]-piperazine
.65277-42-1

) (R)
(TS) (750 ~) (R

$C_{26}H_{28}Cl_2N_4O_4$ %101.0 %99

) " " (1

(RS
 " " .
 (TS) (1000 ~) 1 .
 10
 (R) 0.3 30 .
 (130 ~) 5 10
 1 1 (TS)
 .(1) " .
 °152-148 .
 " 1.0 .
 20 (1) (1) 3 "

1.0 .
 5 °105 .
 (1) " " .
 4 (R) 4 (R1)
 (TS) (R)
 6 () 5 5
 () (RS) 6 ()
 30 () (RS) (RS) 6
) 15 () (RS)
 15 (RS

(%0.5)

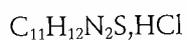
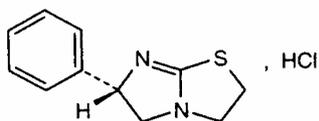
.(%0.25)

0.1) (1) " (R) 70 (S) 0.2 7 (R) (vs) (S) (26.57 (vs) (S) (0.1)



Levamisoli hydrochloridum

Levamisole hydrochloride



240.8 .

(-)-2,3,5,6- Tetrahydro-6-phenylimidazo [2,1-*b*] thiazole monohydrochloride: (*S*)- .

2,3,5,6-tetrahydro-6-phenylimidazo [2,1-*b*] thiazole monohydrochloride

.16595-80-5

(750 ~)

.(R))

C₁₁H₁₂N₂S,HCl %101.0

%98.5

) "

(RS) (1)

80 ~) 2 20 0.06 .

45) 10 (TS) (

" " (TS) (

0.05 .

(1)

) 0.050 .

(R) ^{20°C} D [α] =-121.5°to-128° (R

) " " 10 0.50 .

Yw1

(1

5.0 1.0 .

°105 .

.5.0-3.5 0.05 .

(1) " .

40 (R) 60 (R2)

(TS) (260 ~) (R)

() (R) 4 10 .

5.0 () 50

5.0 () 0.25 ()

°105

(RS) (254) 15

(%0.5)

15

(%0.5)

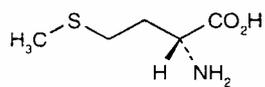
(vs) (750 ~) (0.01) (vs) (0.1) (TS) (0.1)

24.08 (vs) (0.1)

.C₁₁H₁₂N₂S.HCl

DL-Methioninum

DL-Methionine



C₅H₁₁NO₂S

149.2 .

(RS)-2-Amino-4-(methylthio) butyric acid .

.59-51-8

(TS) (750 ~)

°270

C₃H₁₁NO₂S %101.0 %99.0

(1) "

(RS)

4.5 (R)

25

10

9 (TS)

"

"

20

(TS)

0.1

1

°40

(TS) (1440 ~)

(TS)

1)

"

(1)

(130 ~)

0.1

(TS) (80 ~)

(R)

420 ~)

0.050

5

1.2

2

(vs

[α]_D^{20°C} = -0.05° to + 0.05° (1)

1.0

(1) 3

"

(1) " " 35
 °60 (R) 20 1.0 0.2
 (1) " " °10
 (R) 10 0.20 0.2
 5.0 °105 1.0

5.4 (R) 20 . 6.1 -

(1) " " 6 (R1)

(R) -2 5 (R)

0.40 () 20 () 4

0.040 () (RS) 0.40 ()

°105 (TS) / / (RS)

15

(R) 3 0.14 (% 0.2)

0.1) (R1) 30

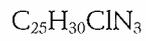
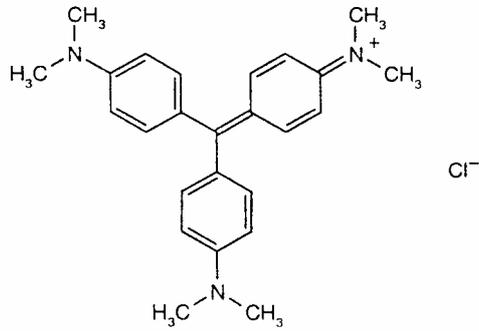
(1) " " (vs) (

14.92 (vs) (0.1)

.C₅H₁₁NO₂S

Methylrosanilini chloridum

Methylrosanilinium chloride



. 408.0 .

N-[4-[bis[4-(dimethylamino) phenyl] 3 (C.I.)
 methylene] -2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-*N*-methylmethanaminium chloride
 .548-62-9

(TS) (750 ~)

(R) .(R)

%101.0

% 96.0



" "

420 ~) 5 10 20
) (50) 5 (TS) ((TS
 (R) (0.5)
 100 ~) (TS) () (750 ~) 50 1.0 () (TS
 15 () (750 ~) (TS) ()
 10 °105 (%1.0)
 0.5 (1) " " 15
 0.075
 (1) " " (R2)
 5 (R) -1 100 (R2)
 1080 ~) 0.5 (TS) (20) (TS) ()
 5 (R) (R)
 1 () 1 () (R)
 4 10 (R) 2B
 2.5 () 10 () (R)
 () - 4 4 0.05 () 0.05 () (R)
 (254) () -4-4

) (TS) (750 ~) (R)
(R)

$C_{13}H_{13}N_3O_4$ %101.0 % 98.5

(1) "
)

"

(RS

" "

5 1 (R) 10 10
(TS) (420 ~) 0.3

"

(1) "

°101

"

1.0

20 (1)

(1) 3 "

5.0

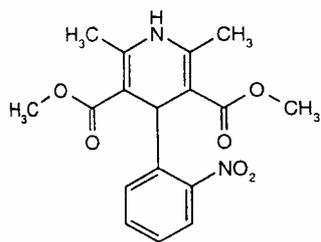
3 °80

1.0

-5.0 (R)

20

. 7.0



$C_{17}H_{18}N_2O_6$

346.3 .

1,4-Dihydro-2,6-dimethyl-4-(*o*-nitrophenyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylate dimethyl .

ester; 1,4-dihydro-2,6-dimethyl-4-(2-nitrophenyl)-3,5-pyridinedicarboxylic acid dimethyl ester

. 21829-25-4

(R)

(R)

$C_{17}H_{18}N_2O_6$ % 102.0

% 98.0

(1) "

(RS)

750~) 5 10 25
 420 ~) 1.5 3.5 (TS) ()
 5 (R) 0.5 (TS) ()
 (TS) (10) 5
 (TS) (50) 2.0
) (5) (- 1) 2.0
 5 (TS
 °173
 1.0 °600
 5.0 °105

(607) "
 .(10 - 5) (4.6 × 15)
 9 (R) 36 55
 .(R)
 20 0.20 () :(R)
 6 2 0.4 () 50 (R)
 (RS) - 5 3 - (- 2) -4 -
 5 3 - (2) 4 - 6 2 0.4 ()
 1.0 () (RS)
 2.0 20 0.10
 10
 1.0

235
 -2) -4- -6 2 : 20
 (-2) -4 - -6 2 -5 3 - (5 3 -
 15.5
 :
 5 3 - (-2) -4- -6 2 -
 5 3- (-2) -4- -6 2 1.5
 5 3 - (-2) 4 - 6 2 -
 . 1.5
 (-2) -4- -6 2 % 20 -5 3 -
 20
 (2) -4 - -6 2
 -5 3 - (-2) -4 - -6 2 -5 3 -
 -2) -4- -6 2 .(% 0.1)
 (-2) -4 - 6 2 -5 3 - (-5 3 -
 0.1) %10 .% 0.3 .(%
 .(% 0.10)
 (1) "
 4 (R) 6 (R 6)
 3 5 (R)
 1.0 () 1.0 () (R)

10 () (RS)
 .(254)

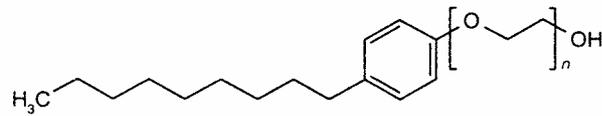
(% 1.0)
 (R) - 25 0.13
 (0.1) (TS) 25
 (TS) 0.1 (vs)

17.32 (vs) (0.1)



Nonoxinolum 9

Nonoxinol 9



(16-4 9 = n)

9

Polyethylene glycol mono (*p*-nonylphenyl) ether; α -(4-nonylphenyl)- ω -

.26027-38-3

hydroxypoly-(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl)

) (TS) (750 ~)

(R

9

9
 9 %105.0 %95.0
 .(1) "
 .9
 " "
 0.2 .(1)
 (1) " "
 5.0 0.5
 100 250 10
 500 (R)
 .(TS) (300) 100
 °50
 °45 °40
 100 500
 (TS) (300)
 (R) 100
 100 500
) (R)
 250 (2v
 (R) 25
 250
 kPa 0.6) .(R)

16 °60 (5

99 250 1.0 30
70

°2

(1) " °56 °52

(0.32 × 30)
(1.0) (R)

°180 °5 5 °50

5 °230 °30
(R) °250 °150 (R)
20:1 20

1.0 () 1.0 9 1.0 () :
45 °70

0.5 (TS) 0.5 9 (TS)
45 °70

(TS) 0.10 (TS) 0.5 ()
0.10 (R) 10

45 °70 1.0

%15

5 2.0

1.0

50

1)

.(

(607) "

(4 × 25)

.(10) ()

2.5

.(R)

8 (R)

.(R)

97.5 (R)

9

2.0 () :

(RS) 9

2.0 ()

1.0

280

:

	(% /)	(% /)	()
	0	100	2-0
	16←0	84←100	10-2
	30←16	70←84	20-10
	38←30	62←70	30-20
	43←38	57←62	40-30
	46←43	54←57	50-40
	50←46	50←54	70-50
	50←50	50←50	75-70
	0←50	100←50	76-75

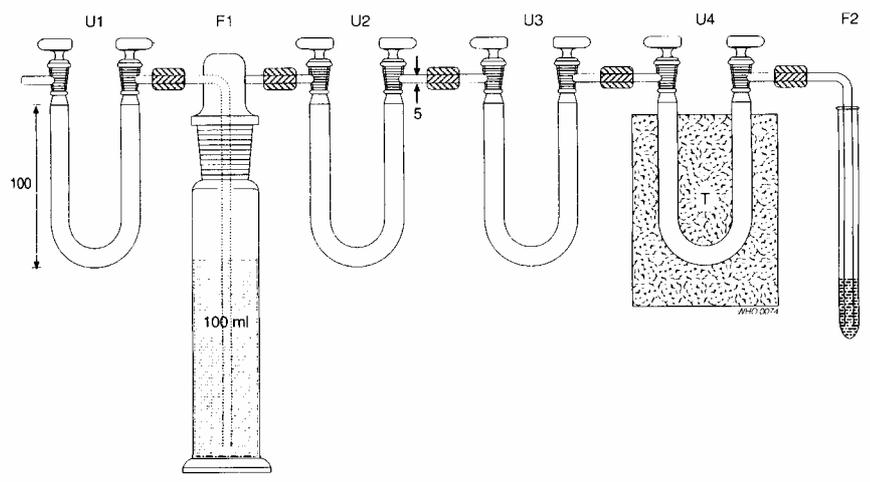
100

.9

(

□

4



.7

(R) : (7)
 (U1) U -
 (R)
) (400 ~) 100 (F1) -
 (TS
 (R) (U2) U -
 (R) (U3) U -
 (R) 30 (U4) U -

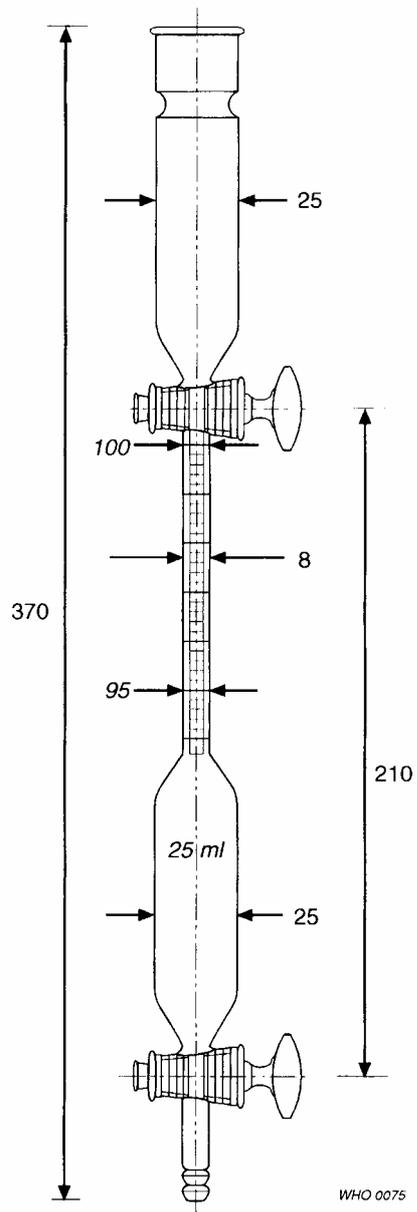
1.1 1.0 .(vs)
 50 (R) (R)
 .(300) .(vs)(0.15)
 Y
) 300 50 0.2 (TS1
 5.0 .
) .
 .(60

Y

0.10 60
2.0
(R) 50 (vs) (0.01)
(R) 50 /
(vs) (0.01) 0.20 2
(R) 50
(TS) / 0.1
.1,2

(8) 25
100 95 %0.2

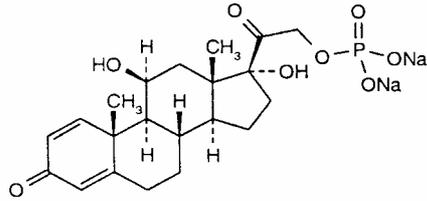
130 (TS) (560~) 21
(TS) (200)
10
/



.8

Prednisoloni natrii phosphas

Prednisolone sodium phosphate



$C_{21}H_{27}Na_2O_8P$

484.4

11 β ,17,21-Trihydroxypregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione 21-(disodium phosphate);

(11 β) 11,17-dihydroxy-21-phosphonooxy)-pregna-1,4- diene-3,20-dione disodium salt;

.125-02—0

750~)

(R)

(R) (TS) (

%103.0

%96.0

$C_{21}H_{27}Na_2O_8P$

□

(1) "

"

(RS)

(1) "

"

(R)

-1

3

(R1)

2

(R)

2.5 ()

(R)

4

()

(RS)

2.5 ()

2.5

()

(R)

(RS)

~)

10

(TS) (

750 ~)

90 (TS) (

1760

10

°120

(365)

2 (1760 ~)

2

(365)

5

10

(1) "

"

20

1 (TS) (

130 ~)

3

"

"

20

(1)

$[\alpha]_D^{20^\circ C}$

10

= +95° to +102°

(R) " " 10 0.5 .
) " " Bn1 (1
 (1) " " .
 . 0.080 0.2
 - 7.5 (R) 0.05 .
 .9.0
 5 10 . 100 0.050 .
 5 (TS) /
 5) 10 .(TS) (

(607) " " □
 .(5) (4.6 × 15) .
 (R) 1.36 :
 250 (R) 0.60
 . (R) 65 . 185 10
 2.5 () :
 2.5 (RS) 2.5 ()
 25 1.0 (RS)
 . 50 1.0 ()
 . 1.0
 . 254
 20
 . %90-70
 . 8.5 6.5

3 .4.5
 20
 (%2.0)
 (%1.0)
 (%3.0) 1.5
 0.025
 (1) "
 2 (R) (R1)
 10 () (R)
 (RS) 0.20 ()
 10 (R) 3 5
 °125 (R)
 .(365)
 (%2.0)
 250 5 100 0.1
 247 1
 .31.2 (A^{1%}_{1cm} = 312) C₂₁H₂₇Na₂O₈P
 .(34) "
 " *Protamini sulfas*
Protamine sulfate

.9009-65-8

(TS) (750~)

(R)

100

1

) (0.1)

10

[∞] $\frac{20^{\circ}\text{C}}{D} = -65^{\circ}\text{to } -85^{\circ}$

(vs

1.0

4.5

5

0.1

(TS 1) -1

2.0 (TS) (80 ~)

(TS)

0.5 °5

0.1 °60

2 0.04

(TS)

20

(1)

"

1.0

20 (1)

(1) 4 "

5 . 15

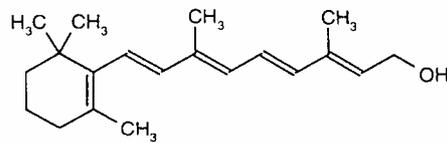
0.15 .

10 (TS) (70 ~)
 (TS) (100)
 (SO₄) 0.412 °600
 0.24 - 0.16
) 10 0.50
 " " Yw2 (TS2
 (1)
 0.050 3 °105
 1 5 0.050
 .0.1 280 260
 10 (1) " "
 0.27 0.23
 () 3.0 15.0 () :
 2.0 () 100
 3.0 1.0
 170 (RS)
 1.5 3
 420
 18
 %5

(RS) (4) (60) 7.0

Retinolum densatum oleosum

Retinol concentrate, oily form



(C₂₀H₃₀O) (3,7 Dimethyl-9-(2,6,6-trimethyl-1-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2,4,6,8-nonatetraen-1-ol . 68-26-8 ()

(R)

°15 8

500000

C₂₀H₃₀O

%110.0

%95.0

(1) "

(R) 8 (R1)

4 2 (R)

) 2 () 2 () (R)

2 () (RS) 2 () (RS

(RS)

(TS)

5 (R) 1

(TS)

.2.0

) 4 25 0.30 ()

0.27 () (R) 6 (R

) 4 99 1.0 (R)

100 2.0 (R) 6 (R

18 3

0.3 (R) 10 (R)

1.0 (R) 15 (TS) /

5 1.0

() :

2 (1) °25-20

300 : 0.002 (R)

370 350 325

(R) 5 100-25

15-10 (R) -2

325 (R) -2

370 350 326 300 327

$A\lambda/A_{326}$

370 0.142 350 0.537 300 0.592

326 A_{326} $A_{326} \times V \times 1900 / 100m$

m 15-10 V

1900

Selenii disulfidum

Selenium disulfide

SeS₂

143.1 .

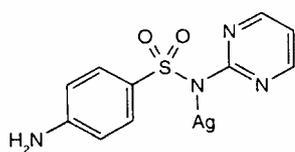
.7488-56-4

	%55.5	%52.0	
30	(TS ) (	1000 ~)	5 0.05
	5	10	50
(TS ) (	80)	2.0	(R)
	()	
	10		
	"	"	(R1)
			(1)
			2.0
100		10	
	10		5 (R)
(	1080 ~)	1	2
		50	10 (TS)
	3 3	2.0	0.5 ±2.5
± 6.5	45	(TS ) (	5)
	10	(TS ) (	100 ~) 0.5
420		1	(R)
			(
	(R)	25	0.1
50	25	100	
80)	7		(R) 5
	(TS)	3	(TS) (
		(vs ) (	0.1)

1.974 (vs) (0.1)

Sulfadiazinum argentum

Sulfadiazine silver



$C_{10}H_9AgN_4O_2S$

357.1 .

*N*¹-2-Pyrimidinylsulfanilamide monosilver (1+) salt; 4-amino-*N*-2-

-2 pyrimidinylbenzenesulfonamide monosilver (1+) salt

.22199-08

(TS) (750 ~)

) (260 ~) (R) (R)

.(TS

$C_{10}H_9AgN_4O_2S$ %102.0 %98.0

5 0.5 :
 400) 20 20 (TS) (1000 ~)
 (80 ~) (TS) ()
 2.0 (TS) / (TS)
 (TS) (60 ~)
 °105
 " " .
) (1)
 (RS
 10 .
 (1) " " .
 50) 3 3 0.1 .
 (TS) ()
 (TS) (160) (II)
 (130 ~) 2 20 0.1 .
) (100 ~) (TS)
 5.0 °80 . (TS
 (R) 50 1.0 .
 .7.0-5.5 5 °70
 (1) " .
 4 (R) 7 (R4)
 (TS) (260 ~) (R)
 10 . (;) .
 3.0 50 () .

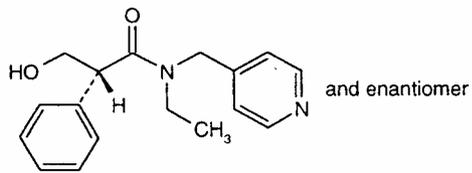
10 (R) (TS) (260 ~)
 (R) 4 1.0 ()
 100 (TS) (260 ~)
 (254)

(%1.0)
 ~) 8 0.5
 0.1 50 (TS) (130)
 (TS) (45) (vs) ()
 35.71 (vs) (0.1)

C₁₀H₉AgN₄O₂S

Tropicamidum

Tropicamide



C₁₇H₂₀N₂O₂

284.4 .

N-Ethyl-2-phenyl-*N*-(4-pyridylmethyl) hydracrylamide; *N*-ethyl- α -
 (hydroxymethyl)-*N*-(4-pyridinylmethyl)-benzeneacetamide
 .1508-75-4

750 ~) (R) ()

(TS) (

C₁₇H₂₀N₂O₂ %101.0 %99.0

(1) "
(RS)

0.1) 0.04
254 350 230 (vs) (

1 (R) 9 3 5
(R) 0.10 (TS) (300 ~)
: 10-5

5 kPa0.6) °97
1.0
°80

0.35 (R) 5 10.0
10 (R) 1.0
(TS) (1760 ~) 9
(R) 5 3

(1) " " .(%0.05)
 5 (R) 95 (R4)
 (TS) (260 ~) 0.5 (R)
 (R) 3 10
 40 () 0.10 () 20 ()
 .(254)

.(%0.5)
 .(%0.2)
 (R1) 50 0.2
) / 1 (vs) (0.1)
 " " (TS
 .(1)
 28.44 (vs) (0.1)
 .C₁₇H₂₀N₂O₂
 .(67) " "

Allopurinoli compressi

Allopurinol tablets

100 :

$C_5H_4N_4O$ **%110.0** **%90.0** (4) " "

10 0.1

60 ~) (vs) (0.1)

15-10 (TS) (

15 (R) 4 (R)

3 °105

(1) "

(RS)

350 230 " "

250

50) 5

(TS) 1.0 (TS) (

(1) "

(R) -2 6 (R4)

(R) (TS) (260 ~)

() 10

(R) 1.0 0.25
 4 0.05 () 9
 .(TS) (260 ~) (RS)

.(254)

20 0.1 20
 80 20 (vs) (0.05)
 10 (vs) (0.1)
 10 (vs) (0.1) 250
 250 1 250
 .(vs) (0.1)

56.3(A_{1cm}^{1%} = 563)

C₅H₄N₄O

Carbamazepini compressi

Carbamazepine tablets

200 100 :

C₁₅H₁₂N₂O

%110.0

%90.0

.(4) " "

1 . 250 5 . 100
 (750 ~) 285 .(TS)

49.0($A_{1cm}^{1\%} = 490$)

$C_{15}H_{12}N_2O$

.(xv) .

Codeini phosphatis compressi

Codeine phosphate tablets

30 :

%110.0

%90.0

.(4) " "

$C_{18}H_{21}NO_3H_3PO_4$

15

0.1

100 ~) (TS) (100 ~) 5

.(R)

(TS) (

4

°80

.(1) "

"

10

0.06

.(TS) (750 ~)

) (1760 ~) 5 10 .
 (TS) (25) (TS
 (TS) (130 ~) .
 25) 1.0 20 .
 .() (TS) (.
 2.0 10 .
 (TS) (40)
 (TS) (130 ~)
 (TS) (100 ~) .
 0.2 25 .
 ~) 20 .
 12 (TS) (100
 (TS) (80 ~) 5 .
 .(R) 5 10 10 15
) 20
 (vs) (0.05) (R1
 .(1) " "
 19.87 (vs) (0.05)



Colchicini compressi

Colchicine tablets

500 :

$C_{22}H_{25}NO_6$ **%110.0** **%90.0** (4) " "

(R) 20 20

(R) 30 (1) "

(RS) " "

380 230 " "

243 350 243

(TS) (750 ~) 2.00 1.80 350

1.5

(TS) (1760 ~) 3

(TS) (130 ~)

200 ~) 0.5

(1) " " (TS)) (

254 (R) (R))

~) (R) (R) 125

2 (TS)) (260

5 5 ()

(R))

(TS)) (750 ~) 0.1

) (750 ~) 20 ()

(TS)

(254)

10
(R)

0.5

30

(R)

20

1

50

(R)

350

$42.5(A_{1cm}^{1\%} = 425)$

$C_{22}H_{24}NO_6$

(R)

10

(R)

30

1

(R)

0.01

$42.5(A_{1cm}^{1\%} = 425)$

350

$C_{22}H_{25}NO_6$

(4) "

"

Dexamethasoni compressi

Dexamethasone tablets

4

500 :

(4) " "

C₂₂H₂₉FO₅

%110.0

%90.0

50 20 30 (R)

°105

" " (1)

) (RS

(1)" " (R1)

(R) (R) 9 5

16

(R)

9 3 2

() 2.5 () (R) (R)

() (RS) 2.5

15

/ 15 °120

10 °120 (TS)

(365)

(750 ~) 2.0 0.2

) / 10 (TS)

20 °60 (TS

1) (R) 0.40 423 1
 0.05 45 10
) (70 ~) 2.0
 1.0 (TS) /
 0.10 (TS) (TS)
 0.10 (TS) (TS) 5
 4.0 20
 (R) 25 15
 (R) (R)
 50 10 200
 2.0 (R) 20
 (TS) /
 (TS) / 2.0 (R)
 (R)
 °30
 25 (TS) (750 ~)
 10 525 1
 (TS) (750 ~)
 (RS) C₂₂H₂₉FO₅
 1 15
 (R) (R)
 200 50 (R)
 50

2.0 / (R) 2.0 (R) 20 (TS)
 (TS) / (R)
 (750 ~) °30
 525 1 25
 750 ~) 10 (TS) ()
 (RS) C₂₂H₂₉FO₅
 (4) " "

Diloxanidi furoatis compressi

Diloxanide furoate tablets

500 :
 (4) " "
 % 110.0 % 90.0 C₁₄H₁₁Cl₂NO₄
 20 0.2 (R)
 " " " (1)
 (RS)
 °115
 (1) " "

(R) 96 (R2)
 5 5 (R) 4
 5 0.5 ()
 20 (R)
 (R) 20
 (254)

0.04 20
 30 (TS) (750 ~) 150
 10 200 (TS) (750 ~)
 258 1 250
 (TS) (750 ~)
 $70.5(A_{1\text{cm}}^{1\%} = 705)$ $C_{14}H_{11}Cl_2NO_4$

Doxycyclini hyclatis compressi

Doxycycline hyclate tablets

100 :

%110.0

%90.0

(4) " "

$C_{22}H_{24}N_2O_8$

(R) (1) " " (R3)
 (TS) (0.1 400 ~) 9.0
) 59 °110
 1 6 (R) 35 (R
 5 () 3
 10 (R) 5
 (RS) 5 ()
 5 () 10 (R)
 (RS) 5 (RS)
 10 (R)
 . (365)

2 5
 (TS) (1760 ~)
 10 0.1
) (25) 2.0
 (TS) (40) 5 1.0 (TS
 . (TS) (100 ~) 1.0
 0.10
) (1) 10

2 (R) 99 (vs
 .0.2 490 1

(607) "
 .(10-8) (4.6 × 25)
 200 (R) 60.0 :
) 8.0 400 1000
 (R) 10 50 (TS
 20 (TS) (80 ~) 8.0
 80 ~) 8.0 (TS) (20)
 1000 (TS) (

() : (vs) (0.01)
 0.80 () 0.80
) 6 0.80 () (RS)
 (RS) 0.80 () (RS
 1.0 1.5 4.0 ()
 () (vs) (0.01) 25
 0.01) 100 2.0 2.0
 (vs) (

0.9
 254

() 20
 () 1.25 (-6)
 (R) 2.0
 .1.25

20

	$C_{22}H_{24}N_2O_8$		$C_{22}H_{24}N_2O_8$
			(RS)
50	50		20
		(R)	
	(1) "		"
(Cm 10) 10		(11778 ATCC 10320 NCTS) Bacillus ceteus	
(TS ) (		13.6)	6.6
°39-35	(	2.0 0.2)	
%95	(P=0.95)		
%110		%97.0	%105

1

870
(xv)

Erythromycini ethylsuccinatis compressi

Erythromycin ethylsuccinate tablets

250 :

(4) " "

20

0.25

(R)

" " (1) (RS)
 (1) " " (RS)
 15 (R) 85 (R1)
 () 10 (R)
 10 30
 30 () (R)
 (RS) 3 ()
 90 (R)
 5 (R) 5 (R)
 10 °100 (TS) (1760 ~)
) (1760 ~) 2 5
 (TS)
 2 (R) 2.0 3
 (TS) (420 ~)
 (R) 2.0
 100000) 0.1 20
 100 (R) ()
 100 40
 (TS2 TS1) 8.0
 " °25-20 5
 NCTC 8241) *Bacillus pumilus* (1) "
 8.1-8.0 (Cm1) (ATCC14884)

15 5) (TS2 TS1) 8.0
 °39-35 ()
 %95.0 %105 %95 (P=0.95)

%110.0

1 1000

(xv) .

Erythromycini stearatis compressi

Erythromycin stearate tablets

250 :

(4) " "

20

0.2

(R)

10

"

(1) "

(RS)

(1) "

"

(R)

15 (R)

85

()

20

10

0.05

5

()

30 (R)

(R) (TS) (RS)
 (365) 10 °100
 (R) 5 (R) 90
 (TS) (1760 ~) 5
 10 °100
 2.0 10
) (420 ~) 2 (R)
 2.0 (TS) (R)
 10 0.1
 10 (R)
 (TS) (70 ~) 5
 0.1) 3.0
 10 (vs) ()
 2.0 1.0 3-2
 (TS) (55)
 (TS) (250~)
 100000) 0.1 20
 100 (R) ()
 100 40
 (TS2 TS1) 8.0
 " °25-20 5

NCTC8241) *Bacillus pumilus* (1) "

8.1-8.0 (Cm1) (ATCC 14884

15 5) (TS2 TS1) 8.0

°39-°35 (

%95.0 .%105 %95 (P=0.95)

%110.0

1 1000

(xv) .

Ethambutoli hydrochloridi compressi

Ethambutol hydrochloride tablets

400-100 :

(4)

C₁₀ %110.0 %90.0

H₂₄N₂O₂ , 2HCl

10 0.1

" " (R)

" " (1)

(RS)

(1) "

~) 1.5 (R) 100 (R1)

10 (TS) (260

10 () . 10
 1.0 () . (RS)
 (R)
 .(1) " "
 (1) " .
 35 (R) 55 (R1)
)(420 ~) 5 (R)
 2 (TS
 10 0.5 () ()
 0.5 () 5 (R)
 (R) (R)
) / 5 °105 (R)
 . 5 °90 (TS
 .
 0.2 20 .
 5 (TS) (80 ~) 10
 25 (R) 20
) / -1 (R1) 100
 (VS) (0.1) (TS
 .(1) " "
 13.86 (VS) (0.1)
 .C₁₀H₂₄N₂O₂·2HCl
 .(xv) .

Ibuprofeni compressi

Ibuprofen tablets

400 200 :

$C_{13}H_{18}O_2$ %110.0 %90.0 (4) " "

) 20 0.8 (R) 10 (R

" (1) "

(vs) (0.1) (RS)

350 230 25

271 245 273 265 100

259

°76

(1) "

5 (R) 15 (R3)

(R) (R)

() 3 5

(R) 10 0.2
 2 (R) 1
 (R) 100 ()
 10
 (TS) (100 ~) (R)
 (365) 20 °120
 60 0.5 20
) 15 (R)
 (R) 20 (GF/F
) 100
 (vs) (0.1) (TS
 20.63 (vs) (0.1)
 C₁₃H₁₈O₂
 (xv)
Indometacini compressi

Indometacin tablets
 (4) " "
 C₁₉H₁₆ClNO₄ % 110.0 % 90.0

5 0.1
 °70 (R)
 (5 kPa0.6)
 (1) "
 (RS)
 60 0.05
 10 (TS) (750~)
 10 100 (TS) (750~)
 100 5
 318 350 300
 10 25
 1.0 (TS) (200~)
 0.5 5 (TS) (10)
 (TS) (250~)
 (1) "
 45) (R2)
 3 (R) 7 (TS) ()
 () 5 (R1)
 (R) 5 0.1
) 20 ()
 10 (R
 (254)
 0.05 20
 (R) 75 15 10
 5 100 (R)

100 (TS) 7.2 (R) 1
318

19.3(A_{1cm}^{1%} = 193)

C₁₉H₁₆ClNO₄

(xv) .

Isoniazidi compressi

Isoniazid tablets

300-100 :

C₆H₇N₃O % 110.0 % 90.0 (4) " "

10 0.1
(TS) (750~) (TS) (750~) (750~)
" 10

(1) "
(RS)

2.0 0.1
1.0 (TS) (40) 1.0
(TS) (100~)

50
 0.1
 (TS) / 5 (TS) (750~)
 10 4 2- -1 5 (R)
 10
 (R)
 (1) " " (R)
 (R) 5 (R2)
 (R) (R)
 () () 10
 () (R) (RS) 0.1
 (R) 10
 (R) 100
 .(254)

0.4 20
 50 250
 (TS) (250~) 20 50
) (0.0167) (R) 0.2
 (1) " (vs
 3.429 (vs) (0.0167)
 . C₆H₇N₃O
 .(xv) .

Morphini sulfatis compressi

Morphine sulfate tablets

10 .

(4) " "

%110.0 **%90.0**

(C₁₇H₁₉NO₃)₂ H₂SO₄·5H₂O

10 0.1

15 (TS) (750~)

(TS) (750~) 10

"

(1) "

5 20

(TS) (25) 0.05

5 20

0.5 (vs) (0.05)

5 (R)

(TS) (260~) 0.5

5 20

(1) " "

0.4 20

(vs) (1) 5 25

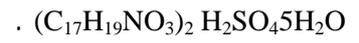
(750 ~) 20 (R)

20 20 20 40 (TS)

(TS) (750 ~) (R) 3

10 5

(0.05) 15 (vs) (0.05)
 .(TS) /
 .(vs)
 18.97 (vs) (0.05)



Pethidini hydrochloridi compressi

Pethidine hydrochloride tablets

100 50 :

%110.0

% 90.0

.(4) " "



) 20
 "

0.05

(R)

.(5 kPa0.6

.(1) "

20

0.2

5 ()

5

(TS) /

°190

°105

1

1

(TS) /

5 5

(1) " "

(1) "

-2 (R) 9 (R₁)

5 (R)

16

(R) -2 8 (R₁) 100

(R)

() 5

0.5 5 0.1

(R) (R) 2 (TS) (200 ~)

(R) 50 0.5 ()

10

(TS) 10

5

(365)

0.5 20

(200) 2.0 40

(R) 10 10 25 (TS
) / -1 0.15 15
 (vs) (0.05) (TS
 .(1) " "
 14.19 (vs) (0.05)

.C₁₅H₂₁NO₂.HCl

Phenobarbitali compressi

Phenobarbital tablets

100-15 :

C₁₂H₁₂N₂O₃ %**110.0** %**90.0** .(4) " "
 10 0.4
 °105 (R)
 " " .
) .(1)
 (RS
 °105
 °174
 (R) 5 20

) (100 ~) 4-3 (TS) (30) (II)
 (TS
) (1760 ~) 2 0.20
 30 (R) 20 (TS
 0.2 20
 30 15 (R) 40
) (0.1) (R)
 (vs
 23.22 (vs) (0.1)
 .C₁₂H₁₂N₂O₃
 30 : .(4)" "

Phenytoini natrici compressi

Phenytoin sodium tablets

50 25 : 100

.(4)" "

%110.0

%90.0

C₁₅H₁₁N₂NaO₂

20 0.1
 (TS) (70 ~)
 (R) (R)

") (1) (RS)

(1) " " 9 (R4)

(R) 10 (R)

1 () 1 () (R)

(RS)

(254)

2.0 40

(TS) (100 ~)

(TS) (160) (II)

3

5 40

" "

(1) " (1)

(1) " " 75 (R4)

30 (R) 5 (R)

5 0.1 ()

0.10 () (R)

(R) (R)

(254)

0.3 (R) 50 (TS) 20 25 10
 (0.1) / (vs)
 5 (R) 20 (vs)
 (0.1) 27.43 (vs) (0.1)
 .C₁₅H₁₁N₂NaO₂
 .(xi)

Praziquanteli compressi

Praziquantel tablets

600 150 :

(4) " "
 C₁₉H₂₄N₂O₂ %110.0 %90.0
) 10 0.1 (R
 °50 (5 kPa 0.6)
 " " (1)

(RS)
 " " .
 " " .
 350 230 " " .
 272 264
 °138
 (1) "
 15 (R) 85 (R5)
 10 (R) (R)
 0.25 ()
 0.05 () (R) 5
 2 (R) (RS)
 (RS) 0.5 () (R)
 7 (RS) 1.0 ()
 20

25 20
 (TS) (750 ~) 50
 264 1 5
 (TS) (750 ~)
 (RS) 0.50 C₁₉H₂₄N₂O₂
 (TS) (750 ~)

Prednisoloni compressi

Prednisolone tablets

5 1 .

$C_{21}H_{28}O_5$

%110.0

%90.0

(4) " "

10

0.05

" "

"

(R)

"

"

)

(1)

(RS

(1) "

"

(R)

(R)

9

(R1)

16

5

(R)

)

9

2

2.5 ()

2.5 ()

(R)

(R

15

(RS)

15

°120

°120

(TS) /

365)

10

.

(TS) (750~) 1.0 5

(TS) 1.0

(1) "

15 (R) 77

1.2 (R) 8 (R)

(R) 9 1

0.30 () 15 () (R)

.(254) 10 °105

20 20

(R) 25 15

(R)

10 100 25 250 (R)

50

(R) 20 (R) 20

(TS) / 2.0

(TS) / 2.0

1 90

(RS) C₂₁H₂₈O₅

525

10 (TS) (750 ~) 10 50 100
 10 (TS) (750 ~) 10 50 100
) (750~) 10 2.0
 242
 (RS)
 1 (TS
 C₂₁H₂₈O₅ "

Pyranteli embonatis compressi

Pyrantel embonate tablets

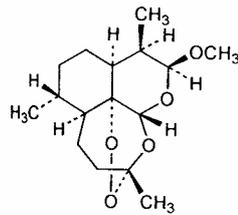
250 :

(4) " "
 C₂₃H₁₆O₆ %110.0 %90.0
 C₁₁H₁₄N₂S
 10 0.05
 260 ~) 1 (R) 10 (R)
 (TS) ()
 (R)
 °80
 " " " "

250 (TS) (140 ~)
 (R) (100)
 (R) (0.05) 100
 (vs) (0.05) 40 (vs)
 100
 (vs) (0.05) 1
 311
 (vs) (0.05)
 (RS)) C₁₁H₁₄N₂S, C₂₃H₁₆O₆

Artemetherum

Artemether



C₁₆H₂₆O₅

298.4 .

(3*R*,5*aS*,6*R*,8*aS*,9*R*,10*S*,12*R*,12*aR*)-Decahydro-10-methoxy-3,6,9-trimethyl - 3,12- epoxy -12*H*-pyrano [4,3-*j*] -1,2-

benzodioxepin;

.71963-77-4 .

(R)

(R)

(R)

(R)

C₁₆H₂₆O₅ %102.0

%97.0

C₁₆H₂₆O₅ %102.0

%98.0

(1) "

(RS)

"

"

0.1 (R)

1

30

(R)

(R)

6.0

30

(TS1)

/

°90.0 – 86.0 .

(R)

10

[α]_D^{20°C} = +166°to+173°

1.0

kPa 2.67)

(R)

5.0

(

20

(607) "

"

20

(%0.5)

(%0.25)

0.1 (%1.0)

(1) "

3 (R1) 7 (R1)

10 (R)

0.05 () 10 () (R)

() 0.10 () 0.025 ()

(RS) 0.10

(TS1) /

(%0.5)

(%0.25)

25) () "

62 (5) (4 ×

10 () 10 () : 38 (R)

() (RS) 0.05

1.5

216

20

C₁₆H₂₆O₅

100 (R) 0.050

(1) 100 2

5 °55 (vs
 254 1
 (RS) C₁₆H₂₆O₅
 " (4) "
 "(69) " " (55) "
Artemetheri capsulae
Artemether capsules

50 40 :
 C₁₆H₂₆O₅ %110.0 %90.0
 "(4) "
 40 0.040
 " (R)
 "(R)
 "(1) "
 (RS)

(40) 1 0.08 (R)
 (R) 0.10
 5
 (TS1) /

(607) "

"

20

.(%0.5)
 .(%0.25)

0.1

.(%1.0)

(1) "

"

3 (R1)

7

(R1)

5

10

(R)

2

20

()

.(R)

()

(R)

0.025

()

0.05

0.10

()

0.10

()

(RS)

)

.(TS1)

/

25) 62 (607) " " (%0.5)
 (5) (4 × (%0.25)
 38 (R)
 20 ()
 (R) 2 0.05
) 10 () 5
 0.05 () (RS
 1.5
 216
 20
 C₁₆H₂₆O₅
 13 20
 15 (R) 100
 50 5 10
 (vs) (1) /
 5 °55
 1) / (R) 5
 50 (vs) (1
 254 C₁₆H₂₆O₅
 (RS

(xv)

Artemetheri compressi

Artemether tablets

50 40 :

(4) " "

C₁₆H₂₆O₅

% 110.0

% 90.0

)

40

0.040

•

(R

"

(R)

)

(1) "

(RS

"

"

40

0.08

(

)

1

(R)

0.10

5

(TS1

)

/

(607) "

"

20

.(%0.5)
.(%0.25)

0.1

.(%1.0)

(1) "

"

3 (R1)

7

(R1)

5

10

(R)

2

20

() .(R)

()

(R)

0.025

()

0.05

0.10

()

0.10

()

(RS)

.(TS1)

/

.(%0.5)

.(% 0.25)

25)

(607) "

"

62

.(5)

(4 ×

38 (R)

20

()

(R) 2 0.05
 10 () 5 (RS)
 () 0.05
 1.5
 216
 20
 .C₁₆H₂₆O₅
 13 20
 15 (R) 100
 5 10
) (1) / 50
 5 °55 (vs
 (R) 5
 50 (vs) (1) /
 254 1
) C₁₆H₂₆O₅
 (RS
 (xv) .

Artemetheri injectio

Artemether injection

80 :
 60 () 40 : 1
 " ") .() 100
 " (4) "
 " (60) " (55) "
 " (66) "
 $C_{16}H_{26}O_5$ % 105.0 % 95.0
 (4)

(R) 25 0.05
 (R)
 (1) "
 (RS)
 " "
 ()
 6 30
 / (R)
 (TS1)

(607) "

"

20

.(% 0.5)

.(% 0.25)

0.1

.(% 1.0)

(1) "

"

3 (R1)

7

(R1)

5

10

(R)

10

(R)

()

.(R)

0.05

()

()

0.025

()

0.10

()

0.10

/

(RS)

.(TS1)

.(%0.5)

.(%0.25)

25)

(607) "

"

62

.(5)

(4 ×

38 (R)

(RS) 10 () 10
 0.05 ()

1.5
 216
 20

$C_{16}H_{26}O_5$

(R) 0.08
 5 50 5 100

1) 50
 $\pm 1^\circ$ 55° (vs) (5

:) 254 1

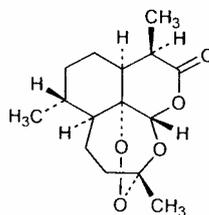
0.025

$C_{16}H_{26}O_5$

(RS)

Artemisininum

Artemisinin



$C_{15}H_{22}O_5$

282.3 .

(3*R*,5*aS*,6*R*,8*aS*,9*R*,12*S*,12*aR*)-Octahydro-3,6,9-trimethyl-3,12-epoxy-12*H*-

-64-9

pyrano[4.3-*j*]-1,2-benzodioxepin-10(3*H*)-one;

.63968

(*R*) (*R*) (*R*) (*R*)
 (*R*) (*R*) (*R*) (*R*)
 (TS) (750 ~)

C₁₅H₂₂O₅ %102.0

%97.0

C₁₅H₂₂O₅ %102.0

%98.0

()

()

(1) "

(*RS*)

"

"

0.5 (*R*)
80~)

0.5 5
0.25 (TS2)

) (50)

(TS) (70~) (

(TS

1.0 (*R*)

0.5 5

) (100~) 2.5 (TS) (80)
 (TS) 4 (TS
 °154-151 .
 [α]_D^{20°C} (R) 10 .
 =75° to+78°

5.0 °80 1.0 .

(607) " (4.6 × 10)
 .(3)

/ %)		/ %)	
((((
40	60	17-0	
0 ⇐ 40	100 ⇐ 60	30-17	
40 ⇐ 0	60 ⇐ 100	35-30	
40	60	45-35	

8 10 ()
 50 () (R)
 4 (R) 6
 (RS) 1 ()
 (R) 8 (RS) 1

0.6
 216
 20

.(% 0.5)
 .(% 0.25)

0.1 .(% 1.0)

α

.2.0 0.6

(R) (R1) " (R1)

(R) 5 10

0.025 () 0.05 () 10 ()

0.10 () 0.10 ()

. 7 °105 (TS) (RS) /

.(%0.5)

.(%0.25)

10) (607) "

6 .(3) (4.6 ×

() 1.0 () : 4 (R)

(RS) 1 () (RS) 1.0

(R) 8 (RS) 1

0.6
216
20
 α
2.0

$C_{15}H_{22}O_5$
) (750 ~) 0.05
10 100 10 100 (TS
) (0.05) 50
30 °50 (VS

292 1
(TS) (750 ~) 10
50 (VS) (0.5)
(RS) $C_{15}H_{22}O_5$

Artemisinini capsulae

Artemisinin capsules

250 :

(4) " "

C₁₅H₂₂O₅

%110.0

%90.0

40

0.040

"

(R)

(1) "

(RS)

"

"

20

10

()

(R)

) (80)

1.0 (R)

0.5

4 (TS) (

100~)

2.5 (TS)
(TS)

0.5

025 (TS2)

0.5 (R)

(TS) (80)

(TS) (70~)

(TS) (50)

(607) "

"

(3)

(4.6 × 10)

:

.(R) 5 10
 10 0.10 ()
) 10 (R)
 0.05 () .(R
 0.10 () 0.025 ()
 (RS) 0.10 ()
 / 7 °105 (TS)
 .(%0.5)
 .(%0.25)
 10) (607) "
 6 .(3) (4.6 ×
 4 (R)
 20 ()
 (R) 2 1.0
 (RS) 1.0 () 1.0 1.0
) 1.0 ()
 8 (RS) 1.0 (RS)
 (R)
 0.6
 216
 20

0.6 - α 2.0

C₁₅H₂₂O₅

0.05 20

(TS) (750 ~) 100

100 10 20

50 10

°50 (vs) (0.05)

30

292 1

(TS) (750 ~) 10

C₁₅H₂₂O₅ 50 (vs) (0.05)

(RS)

(xv)

Artemisinini compressi

Artemisinin tablets

250 :

(4) " "

C₁₅H₂₂O₅ %110.0 %90.0

) 40 0.040 (R)
 " (R)
 (1) "
 (RS)
 " "

20 10 (R)
) (80) 1.0 (R) 0.5 ((TS
 0.5 (R)
 0.25 (TS2) (TS) (80 ~)
 (TS) (70 ~)
 (TS) (50)

(607) "
 (3) (4.6 × 10)

:

	(/ %) ()	(/ %) ()
	40	60 17-0
	0 ⇐ 40	100 ⇐ 60 30-17
	40 ⇐ 0	60 ⇐ 100 35-30
	40	60 45-35

10 20 ()

(R) 2
 (R) 8 1.0
) 6 50 ()
) 1.0 () 4 (R
 8 (RS) 1.0 (RS
 (R)
 0.6
 216
 20
 0.6 - α
 .20
 .(%0.5)
 .(%0.25)
 0.1 .(%1.0)
 (1) "
 (R) (R1) (R1)
 (R) 5 10
 10
 0.10 ()
) 10 (R)
 0.05 () (R
 0.10 ()
 (RS) 0.10 () 0.025 ()

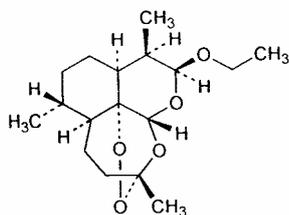
/
 . 7 °105 (TS)
 .(%0.5)
 .(%0.25)
 10) (607) "
 6 .(3) (4.6 ×
 4 (R)
 20 ()
 (R) 2 1.0
) 1.0 () 1.0 (RS
) 1.0 ()
 8 (RS) 1.0 (RS
 (R)
 0.6 0.6
 216
 20
 0.6 - α 2.0
 .C₁₅H₂₂O₅
 0.05 20
)(750 ~) 100

100 10 20 (TS
 30 50 10
 50 (vs) (0.05)
 292 1
 (TS) (750 ~) 10
 50 (vs) (0.05)
 (RS) C₁₅H₂₂O₅

(xv)

Artemotilum

Artemotil



C₁₇H₂₈O₅

312.4 .

(3*R*, 5*aS*, 6*R*, 8*aS*, 9*R*, 10*S*, 12*R*, 12*aR*)- Decahydro-10-ethoxy- 3,6,9- trimethyl-3 .

75887-54-

,12-epoxy-12H-pyrano [4,3-*j*]-1,2-benzodioxepin;.

.6

750 ~) (R)
 (R) (R) (TS) (

(R)

C₁₇H₂₈O₅ %102.0

%97.0

(1) "
(RS)

"

"

"

0.1 (R)

1 30

(R)

(R)

0.6 30

(TS1)

/

°84.0-81.0 .

(R)

20

[α]_D^{20°C} = +155° to +157°

1.0

kPa)

(R)

5.0

(22 2.67

(607) "

" " "

20

.(%0.5)

.(%0.25)

.(%1.0)

0.1

(1) "

(R) (R1) (R1)

(R) 5 10

0.025 () 0.05 () 10 ()

0.10 () 0.10 ()

(RS)

.(TS1) /

.(%0.5)

.(%0.25)

25) (607) "

62 .(5) (4 ×

10 () 10 () : 38 (R)

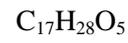
() (RS)

0.05

1.5

216

20



" (4) "

.(69) "

" (55) "

Artemotili injectio

Artemolil injection

150

75 ()

50 :

.()

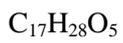
.4 " ")

" (4) "

" (60) "

" (55) "

.(69



%105.0

%95.0

(R) 25 0.050

.(R)

.(1) "

(RS)

."()

6

30

/

.(R)

(TS1)

(607) "

"

20

.(%0.5)

.(%0.25)

0.1

.(%1.0)

(1) "

"

(R) (R1)

(R1)

.(R)

5

10

10

(R)

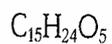
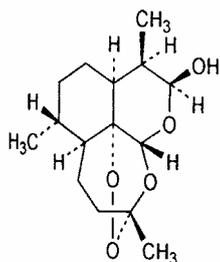
()

0.10 () 0.05 ()
 (RS) 0.025 ()
) / 0.10 ()
 .(TS1
 .(%0.5)
 .(%0.25)
 (607) "
 62 .(5) (4 × 25)
 38 (R)
 ()
 (RS) 10 () 10
 0.05 () ()
 1.5
 216
 20

.C₁₇H₂₈O₅

Artenimolum

Artenimol



284.4 .

(3*R*, 5*aS*, 6*R*, 8*aS*, 9*R*, 10*S*, 12*R*, 12*aR*)-Decahydro-3,6,9-tri-methyl-3,12-epoxy-

12*H*-pyrano [4,3-*j*]-1,2-benzodioxepin-10-ol;

.81496-81-3

(750~) (R)

(R) (TS)

°137

$C_{15}H_{24}O_5$ %102.0

%97.0

$C_{15}H_{24}O_5$ %102.0

%98.0

(1) "
(RS)

"

"

"

0.5 (R)
80 ~)

0.5 5
0.25 (TS2)

(TS) (

(50)

(TS) (70 ~)

(TS)

1.0 (R)
(100 ~)

0.5 5
2.5 (TS) (80)

(TS) 4 (TS)

kPa 2.67)

(R)

1.0

10.0 (20

(607) "

"

(3)

(4.6 × 10)

17 4 (R)

6

13 %100

8 10 ()

5 () (R)

4 (R) 6

) 1.0 ()

8 (RS) 1.0 (RS
 (R)
 0.6
 216
 20
 0.6 - α
 .20
 ()
 .(%0.5)
 .(%0.25)
 0.1 .(%1.0)
 (1) "
 (R) (R1) (R1)
 (R) 5 10
 0.025 () 0.05 () 10 ()
 0.10 () 0.10 ()
 (RS)
 .(TS1) /
 .(%0.5)
 .(%0.25)

Artemimol tablets

			20 :	
			(4) "	"
$C_{15}H_{24}O_5$	%110.0	%90.0		
)	40	0.040		(R
	"			(R)
				(1) "
				(RS)
	"	"		
	20	10		(R)
)				(R)
(80)		1.0 (R)		0.5 (
4 (TS ) (		100~)		2.5 (TS)
				(TS)
0.5				
(TS2)		0.5		(R)
(TS ) (	(TS ) (	80 ~)		0.25
	(TS ) (	70~)		
		(TS ) (		50)

(607) " "

.(3) (4.6 × 10)

17 4 (R) 6

. 13 %100

10 20 ()

. (R) 2

() (R) 8 1.0

4 (R) 6 50

) 1.0 ()

8 (RS) 1.0 (RS

(R)

. 0.6

. 216

. 20

0.6 - α

.2.0

()

.

.(%0.5)

.(%0.25)

0.1 .(%1.0)

(R) (R1) (R1)
 .(R) 5 10
 2 20 ()
 0.05 () (R)
 0.10 () 0.025 ()
 0.10 () 0.10 ()
 . (RS)
 .(TS1) /
 .(%0.5)
 .(%0.25)

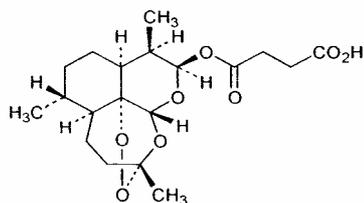
10) (607) "
 6 .(3) (4.6 ×
 4 (R)
 20 ()
 . (R) 2 1.0
) 1.0 () 0.1
 . (RS
) 1.0 ()
 8 (RS) 1.0 (RS
 (R)
 . 0.6
 . 216

6.0 . -α 20
 .2.0
 ()
 .C₁₅H₂₄O₅
 0.05 20
 20 . 100 (TS) (750 ~)
 10 . 100 10
 (vs) (0.05) 50
 . 30 °50
 292 1
 (TS) (750 ~) 10
 . 50 (vs) (0.05)
 (RS) C₁₅H₂₄O₅

(xv) .

Artesunatum

Artesunate



384.4 .

(3 R, 5aS, 6R, 8aS, 9R, 10S, 12R, 12aR)- Decahydro-3,6,9-trimethyl-3,12-epoxy-

12*H*-pyrano [4, 3- *j*] - 1, 2 – benzodioxepin -10 - ol, hydrogen succinate;
 .88495-63-0

~) (R) (R) (TS) (750

C₁₉H₂₈O₈ %102.0 %96.0
 C₁₉H₂₈O₈ %101.0 %99.0

(1) "
 (RS)
 (1) "
 95 (R) 5 (R6)
) 2 (R)
) 0.10 () 0.10 () (R
 / (RS
) 5 °120 (TS)
 .(254)

(R) 40 0.1
) 0.5 ()

(TS) (80 ~) 0.25 (TS2
) (70 ~)
 (TS) (50) (TS
 5
 (TS2) / 30
 °135-132 .
 [α]_D^{20°C} (R) 10
 " =+ 2.5° to 3.5°
 20 (1) 1.0
 (1) 3 "
 2 (1) " " 1.0
 5
 .4.5-3.5 10
 (607) " " .
 20
 .(%1.0)
 .(%0.5)
 .(%2.0) 0.1

10 (1) " " (R1) 48 (R1)
 36 (R1) (R) 3
 5.0 () (R) 0.05 ()
 0.025 () / (TS1)
 (%1.0)
 (%0.5)

(607) " " (3 × 12.5)
 (5) (R)
 1440 ~) 1.36) 3.0 1000 (R)
 3.0 (TS) ()
 4.0 () : (R)
 () (RS) 4.0 ()
 °30 0.04
 0.6
 216 20
 C₁₉H₂₈O₈
) 25 0.25

(vs) (0.05) (TS) /
 .C₁₉H₂₈O₈ 19.22 (0.05)
Artesunati compressi
Artesunate tablets
 50 :
 C₁₉H₂₈O₈ %110.0 %90.0 (4) "
) 25 0.050 (R)
 " (R)
 (1) "
 (RS)
 (1) "
 95 (R) 5 (R6)
 (R) 2 (R)
 0.10 0.10 ()
 0.10 () (R) 1.0 (R)
 (RS)
 5 °120 (TS) /

.(254)

(R) 40 0.1
 0.5 ()
 80 ~) 0.25 (TS2)
 (50) (TS) ((TS) (70 ~)
 (TS)
 30 (TS2) 5 /

(607) "

"

20

.(%1.0)

.(%0.5)

0.1

.(%2.0)

(1) "

"

36 (R1)

48

(R1)

(R)

(R)

(R) () (R) 3 10
 0.05 2 10
 ()
 0.025 ()
 (TS1) /
 (%1.0)
 (%0.5)
 (607) "
 (5) (3 × 12.5)
 1.36) 3.0 (R)
 (1440 ~) 3.0 1000 (R)
 (TS)
 20 () (R)
 (R) 2 4.0
 4.0 () 1.0
 0.04 () (RS)
 °30 0.6
 216
 20
 C₁₉H₂₈O₈
 0.5 20

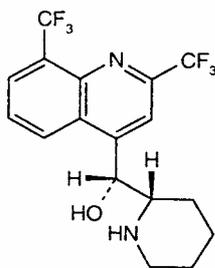
(vs 10) (0.05) (TS) 50
 19.22 (vs) (0.05) (TS) / 25

$C_{19}H_{28}O_8$

(xv) .

Mefloquini hydrochloridum

Mefloquine hydrochloride



, HCl and enantiomer

$C_{17}H_{16}F_6N_2O \cdot HCl$

.414.8 .

DL-erythro- α -2-piperidyl-2,8-bis (trifluoromethyl)-4- quinolinemethanol .
 monohydrochloride; (R^* , S^*) - (\pm) - α - 2 - piperidinyll—2,8-bis (trifluoromethyl)-4-quinolinemethanol
 .51773-92-3 monohydrochloride;

750 ~)

(R)

(R)

(TS) (

$\circ 260$

%101.0

%99.0

C₁₇H₁₆F₆N₂O, HCl

(1) "

)

(R) 45 10 .iii

/ 0.05 2.0

(TS) (70 ~) 1 (TS)

1)

5 (TS) 0.10 0.10 (TS) (

(TS) (1760 ~) 0.2 20 .iv

" " (365)

0.05

(1)

" 1.0

20 (1) (1) 3 "

(R) 10 0.50

(1) " " Yw1

1.0 1.0

1.0 (1) " "

30

(1) " " .

(R) 8 (R₃)

(R) (R₁)

8 () (R) 4 5

1.6 () 1.6 ()

0.04 () (RS)

(1760~) (RS)

(TS) 40 (TS)

(TS) (330 ~)

.(%0.5)

(1) " " .

(175-135) (2.2 × 2)

(R) 20M 0.05 ()

°250 °200 °70

35 (R)

10 1.0 (1) :

1.0 (R) 1.0 (2) (R)

(R) 100 (R) 1.0 (R)

(R) 100 1.0

.2 1 1

2 1

5

(R) 70 0.31 .

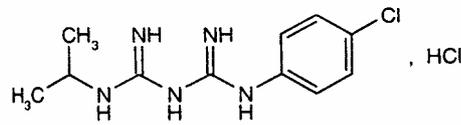
(0.1) (TS) / 5

41.48 (1) (vs) (0.1)

.C₁₇H₁₆F₆N₂O, HCl

Proguanili hydrochloridum

Proguanil hydrochloride



C₁₁H₁₆ClN₅,HCl

.290.2 .

1- (*p*-Chlorophenyl)-5-isopropylbiguanide hydrochloride; .

.637-32-1

(750 ~)

(TS)

C₁₁H₁₆Cl N₅, **%101.0** **%99.0**

HCl

" " .i)

45) 5 10 0.1 (RS
 (130 ~) 15-10 (TS) (.ii
 (TS)
 160) (II) 3 10 0.1 .iii
 (TS) (100 ~) 1.0 (TS) (.
 (R) 5
 " " 20 .iv
 (1)
 1.0
 5.0 ° 105
 0.20 °65 35
 (0.01) (TS) /
 0.4 (vs) (0.01) (vs)
 0.2
 (vs) (0.01)
 (70 ~) 1 0.10
 1 °5 20 (TS)
 5 °5 (TS) (35)
 10 (TS1) (50) 2
 (1) (-1) - 2
 20 30 50 (TS)
 (R) 1.25
 (250)
) "
 (5) (5.0 × 10) (607

(R) 1.88 : 12 1000
0.1 8 (R) .(R)

1.0 () : 0.10 ()
1.0
254
10

(%1.0)
(R1) 30 0.3
(0.1) (TS) / 10
(1) " " (vs)

14.51 (vs) (0.1)

.C₁₁H₁₆ClN₅, HCl

"

"

.2

Apoteket AB, Produktion & Laboratories Centrallaboratoriet, ACL, Prismavagen 2, S-141 75
Kungens Kurva, Sweden. (Fax: +46 8 740 60 40; email: who. apl @ apoteket. se)

C₂H₄O (R)

(TS) (750~)

n_D²⁰ = 1.332 .

0.788 = d .

°21 .

(RS)

(RS)

Al₂O₃ (R)

7- [(2-Aminoethyl) amino]-1-cyclopropyl-6-fluoro-1,4-dihydro-4-oxo-quinoline-

(RS) () 3-carboxylic acid

(TS)

3 (R)

150 .

1000

(R)

(R)

(TS) (50)

C₂H₇NO₂ 50

(R)

(TS) (20)

NH₄Cl 20

1760 ~) 100 (R) 200 .
 .(TS)(
 58 .(R)
 . %99.995 . .(R)

0.05 4 10
 .(0.6) (vs) (0.002)
 .(RS)
 .(RS)
 .(RS)
 .(RS)
 .(RS)
 .(RS)
 .(RS)

(R) .(RS)
 .(vs) (0.15)
 1000 ₂(Ba (OH 25.7 (R)
 .(RS)
 .C₁₃H₁₀O .(R)

°49
 C₁₄H₁₀O₄xH₂O .(R)

/ %23
 C₁₄H₁₂O₂ .(R)
 .2

$C_{17}H_{20}N_2O$ (RS) - (9,9) 10,10 - 9,9
 (R) () - 4,4

(R) (TS) (1)
 $C_{19}H_{10}Br_4O_5 S$ 1.0

$C_{11}H_{16}O_2$ (R)
 (140) 4
 $C_5H_{12}O$ -1,1 (R)

$n_D^{20} 1.3756$
 $d_4^{20} = 0.740-0.742$
 C_5Cl (R)

(R) (TS) (3.7)
 $CaCl_2$ 9
 (RS)
 (RS)

100

%±15

.%±15

5

CO.(R)

(TS)

20 (R)

1.0 0.5

(R)

(R)

20

10-5

)

(TS)(9)

0.02

(TS
(R)

(RS)

(RS)

(TS)(5)

100

(R)

82.4

100

1.0

7- Chloro- 1- cyclopropyl -1, 4- dihydro - 4- oxo- 6- (piperazin -1-y l) quinoline - 3 -

.RS) (()carboxylic acid

C₆H₃ClN₂O₄ (R)

2,4- -1

°144

(TS) / 2,4- -1

(750~)

(R)

2,4- -1

5

100 (TS)

(RS)
 (RS) U
 (RS)
 (RS)
 (RS)
 (RS)
)1-Cyclopropyl-1,4-dihydro-4-oxo -7- (piperazin-1-yl) quinoline -3- carboxylic acid

(RS) (
 (RS)
 (RS)
 (RS)
 $C_{14}H_8O_4$ -1,8 (R)
 (TS) (750~)
 (R)
 $\cdot C_{12}H_{14}N_4, 4HCl, 2H_2O$ (R) °193 3,3
 (TS) (5) - 3,3
 $C_{12}H_{14}N_4, 4HCl$ 5 (R) 3,3
 (TS)
 (1760~) 2 250
 1.1 (vs) (0.01) 50 (TS)
 (R) -

800 (R) 5.844 (R) 3.5 = 7.507 •
 TS) (70~)

1000 (900 (R) 6.8 •
 (TS) (70~) 4.5
 1000 (TS) (80~)

1000 800 (R) 5.53 •
 (TS) (80~) 6.8

(R) 7.2 = 9.075 •
 11.87 () 1000
 700 300 () 1000
 (TS) •

7.0 (R) 3.2 (R) 2.0
 1000 (TS) (420~)
 .1.2
 (TS) •

190 250 (R) 6.8
 10.0 400 (VS) (0.2)
) (0.2) (R)
 1000 .0.1 ±7.5 (VS
 4- 3 (R) (-2) - 5.5
 .C₁₄H₈N₂O₈S₂

(R) ((TS) / -2- - 5.5
 -2) - 5.5 0.198 .
 . 500 (R)
 .
 .(RS)
 .(RS)
 .(RS)
 1996 .(RS)
 10000
) 10 PEG 1

(NIBSC), P.O. Box 1193, Blanche Lane, South Mimms, Potters Bar, Herts. EN6 3 QH, England)

.(RS) -6
 .(RS)
 C₂H₄O .(R)
 .
 (TS)
 2.5) (R) 1.0 .
 .(TS) 200 40 ()
 50
 10) 50 10.0 . 1.0
 2) 50 10 .()
 .()
 .
 (TS) :
 (R)

(R)
 3 (R)
) 300 °10-
 .(TS) 200 50 (R) (0.25
 200 100
 (R) 500 (TS)
 (VS) (0.1) / 10
 5 20 (R)
 (2.5) (R)
 (VS) (0.1) / 30
 (TS) 200
 °4
 C₁₂H₁₄IN -2- -1 .(R) -1 -1
 15 .(TS) (15) -1
 (R) -1
 .(RS)
 .(TS) /
 0.1) 50 (R) 0.45
 (R) (VS) (100

(TS) /
 (RS)
 C₂H₅NO₂ (R)
 (TS) (750~)
 °105
 %100.8 %98.6 %18.8 18.4
 C₂H₅NO₂
 (0.1) 1.0 10 .
 0.5
 0.1
 SO₄ 0.05
 0.02
 420~) 3 Fe 0.01
 (TS) ()
 (RS)
 National Institute for) 2031) .1998
 Potters Bar, Biological Standards and Control (NIBSC), P.O. Box 1193, Blanche Lane, South Mimms
 (Herts. EN6 3QH, England
 C₆H₁₅N (R)
 °131-127 .
²⁰_D n 1.418
 P₂₀ = 0.766
 250~) (vs) (1) /
 1000 HCl 36.47 (R) (TS) ()

1) (R)

250 ~) (vs) ((184 1) (vs) (

1000 HCl 3.647 (R) (**0.1** / (TS) (

1) (R)

(1) (vs) (

(**0.1**) (TS) (420~) 7.5 - 6.5

" "

(60)

(RS) -9- -1 (TS2)

535~) 95 (R) 3.5

(TS) (1) 0.5 (TS) (

(TS) (0.5) /

(TS) (535~) 100

(RS)

I₂O₅

(186) 4 (R)

(TS) (TS)

4 (TS) (9) 1000 (R)

(TS) (RS)

D- Galactopyranosyl -D- gluconic acid; C₁₂H₂₂O₁₂ -β-O-4 (R)

(RS)
 (63) " "
 (RS)
 (R) 200
 (TS) (750~) (R)
 (R)
 (TS) 200
 1000 (R) 200 500
 2.5 - 1.5 °60
 6 kPa
 (RS)
 (RS)
 (RS) -
 42535 (R) 2
 °137
 (RS)
 (R) (VS) (0.1)
 1000 C₂H₇NO 6.108
 (RS)
) (1000 ~) (VS) (0.05)
 1000 HNO₃ 3.151 (TS
 (1)

(VS)
 NO (R)
 (VI) Cr
 %±15 5
 (RS) 9
 %±30 0.1
 (R)
 (R)
 75 30 (R)
 °37 (R)
 C₅H₁₂ (R) -
 °36
 d_D²⁰=1.359
 220 %85 210 %50 200 %20
 240 %98 230 %93
 (TS)

(TS) (1170 ~) 82 .
 .(1) 1000
 .(RS)
 (TS) 7.2
 1.40 (R) 6.80 .
 . 1000 (R)
 (TS) (20~)
 987 (TS) (1440 ~) 23 .
 .
 (TS) (1440 ~) (TS) (2.8 ~)
 2 .
 . 100
 (R)
) :
 ()
 285 . 5 .
 . 15
 .
 8.7 .
 100 (R) 4 (R)
 .1 19
 . °15-10 .
 -10
 . 30 ¹ 2000-1000 4 . °15
 (20000) :) 30 5000
 (.

9.81 = 1

-10) (R) °70- (R) (30
 (R) °30-
) °37 (R
 (R) °20-10
 (R)
) (vs) (0.1 /
 1000 KOH 5.610 (TS) (710 ~) (R
 1)
 (199 1) (vs) (
 (TS) (560 ~)
 KOH 560 (R)
 (R) (TS) (160)
 KI 160
 (TS) /
 20 (R) 8
 10 40 (R) 0.85
 (R) (R)
 (R) (TS) (1)
 KMnO₄ 1
 (RS)
 (RS)

(R) (TS) (750 ~)
 (R) (TS) (300)
 NaCl 300
 (R) (TS) (9)
 NaCl 9
 Na₂O₄S₂ (R)
 (TS) (750 ~)
 (R) (R)
 (R) (TS) (200)
 Na₂O₄S₂ 200
 C₆H₁₃NaO₃S (R)
 (0.1)
 6.5 (R)
 (60) " " 7.5
 (TS)
 0.5 7.5 (R) 2.5
 10 (R)
 (TS)
 NaNO₃ (R)

C₈H₁₇NaO₃S (R)

C₈H₁₇NaO₃S %98.0

250

1

0.05

0.01

(TS) (

200)

°105- 100

(R)

0.5084

1000

3

(R)

(vs

) (

0.002)

1000 Na₂S₂O₃

0.316

0.1)

(319

2

207

1

) (vs

) (

(RS)

(RS)

E

C₁₆H₃₇NO₄S (R)

) (

750 ~)

(R)

(TS

300 240 1 0.05 .

.0.05
 °173 - 169 .
 .(RS)
 (TS) / /
 20 .
 TS (R) (120 ~) 5 (R) 1 95 .(

(TS) (750 ~) (R) (TS) /
 33 .
 1000
 .(RS)
 (TS1) /
 (1760~) 100 (R) 5 .
 .(TS))

(TS1) / :

.(TS2) /
 (TS) (750~) (R) 1 .
) (1760~) 2 . 100
 .(TS

. 48 (TS2) / .
 .132 4 .(R)

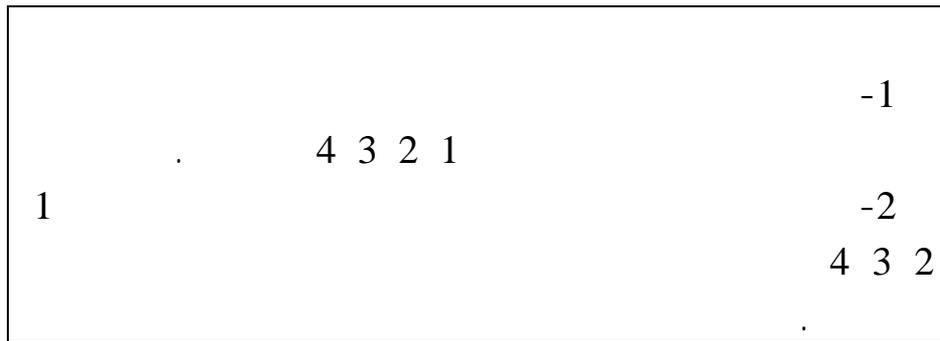
"

.(60)"

%20±

60

4 3 2 1



.1

88

2 1

-3

373

:

()

“ ”

() ()

(psi 6000) kPa 42000

300 50

10-5

5 2

2

°60

()

C ₈	Si- (CH ₂) ₇ -CH ₃	
C ₁₈	Si- (CH ₂) ₁₇ -CH ₃	
C ₆ H ₅	Si- (CH ₂) ₃ -C ₆ H ₅	
CN	Si- (CH ₂) ₃ -CN	
NH ₂	Si- (CH ₂) ₃ -NH ₂	
	Si- (CH ₂) ₃ -OCH(OH)-CH ₂ -	
		OH

()

8.0-2.0

()

3

10

0.45
)

(

0.25
"

.

/

/

/

).

.(

" "

%0.05

(N)

:

(N)

$$N = 5.54 \frac{t_R^2}{W_h^2}$$

$$= t_R$$

$$= W_h$$

.t_R

:(N')

$$N' = \frac{N}{1}$$

$$= l$$

(D_m)

:

$$D_m = \text{_____}$$

:

$$D_m = \frac{(t_R - t_M)}{t_M}$$

$$t_R = t_M$$

D_m

$$I D_m$$

(R_s)

$$R_s = \frac{1.18(t_{R2} - t_{R1})}{(W_{b1} + W_{b2})}$$

$$= t_{R2} - t_{R1}$$

$$= W_{b2} - W_{b1}$$

R_s

$$t_{R2} - t_{R1}$$

1.5

(r)

$$t = \frac{t_{R2} - t_M}{t_{R1} - t_M}$$

$$= t_{R2}$$

$$= t_{R1}$$

$$= t_M$$

(A_s)

$$A_s = \frac{W_x}{2d}$$

```

%5                                     %5      = Wx
                                     = d
                                     .Wx
                                     2      As
                                     .(      )
                                     "      "
.%2.0                                 "      "
                                     %5.0
.%1.0
                                     .( 30  )
                                     %50
                                     )
                                     .( 4-2
                                     "      "

```

(%20 ±)

()

/

2

Aminophyllinum

33

:

(36 4) "

"

"

(RS)

1.0

(30) "

Ampicillinum natricum

42

:

(32) "

"

	"		:	
(RS	)	0.15		(30)
				.
				Atropini sulfas
				44
			:	
		<i>.(36 4)"</i>		"
(RS	)	55.6		(30)"
				.
		<i>.(32)"</i>		"
				Benzylicillinum kalicum
				50
				:
		<i>.(32)"</i>		"
				:
(RS	)	0.01		(30)"
				.
				Benzylicillinum natricum
				53

			:	
		<i>.(32</i>) "	"
			:	
(RS	) "	0.01		(30) "
			:	
		Bupivacaini hydrochloridum		59
			:	
		<i>.(36</i>	4) "	"
			:	
(RS	) "	2.5		(30)
			:	
		Calcii gluconas		61
			:	
		<i>.(36</i>	4) "	"
			:	
(RS	) "	167		(30)
			:	
		Chloroquini phosphas		69
			:	
		<i>.(36</i>	4) "	"
			:	
		Chloroquini sulfas		

71

(R 1) 20 0.4 .
 "(R) 20 ()
 " " (vs) (0.1)
 41.8 (vs) (0.1) .(131 1)
 .C₁₈H₂₆ClN₃.H₂SO₄

(36 4) "

Chlorphenamini hydrogenomaleas

73

(36 4) "
 " .
 (RS) 8.8 (30) "

Chlorpromazini hydrochloridum

75

(36 4) "
 " .
 (RS) 6.9 (30) "

Cloxacillinum natricum

80

.(32 4)"

:

"

:

(RS

)

"

40

.

(30

)"

Diazepamum

99

:

.(36 4)"

"

"

(RS

)

11.6

.

(30

)"

Digitoxinum

107

:

.(36 4)"

"

"

(RS

)

111.0

.

(30

)"

			Digoxinum	109
			:	
		<i>.(36 4) "</i>	<i>"</i>	
(RS)	"	.	
		200.0	(30) "	
			.	
		Epinephrini hydrogenotartras		112
			:	
		<i>.(36 4) "</i>	<i>"</i>	
			Epinephrinum	114
			:	
		<i>.(36 4) "</i>	<i>"</i>	
(RS)	"	.	
		357.0	(30) "	
			.	
		Ergometrini hydrogenomaleas		116
			:	
		<i>.(36 4) "</i>	<i>"</i>	
		"	.	

(RS) 700.0 (30) "

Fluphenazini decanoas

128

:

.(36 4) "

Fluphenazini enantas

130

:

.(36 4) "

Furosemidum

134

:

.(36 4) "

"
(RS)

3.6

(30) "

Glucosum

137

:

.(36 4) "

"
(RS)

0.5

(30) "

Haloperidolum

141

:

(36 4) "

"

"

(RS)

71.4

(30) "

Iodum

157

:

(36 4) "

"

Isoprenalini hydrochloridum

160

:

(36 4) "

"

"

)

1250.0

(30) "

(RS

Isoprenalini sulfas

162

:

(36 4) "

"

(RS 2.5 100)	")	4 100)	(30)	"
				. Metronidazolum 185 :
		.(36 4))		"
(RS))	")	0.35)	(30)	"
				. Morphini hydrochloridum 189 :
		.(36 4))		"
				. Morphini sulfas 189 :
		.(36 4))		"
(RS))	")	14.29)	(30)	"
				. Natrii chloridum

191

:

(36 4) "

"

(RS) "

5.0

(30) "

Natrii hydrogenocarbonas

193

:

(36 4) "

"

(RS) "

5.0

(30) "

Phenytoinum natricum

219

:

(36 4) "

"

(RS) "

0.3

(30) "

Pilocarpini hydrochloridum

223

:

.(32) " " **Pilocarpini nitras** 225

:

.(32) " " **Procainamidi hydrochloridum** 235

:

.(36 4) " " (RS) 0.35 (30) "

Pyridostigmini bromidum 245

:

.(36 4) " " (RS) 17.0 (30) "

Reserpinum 254

:

.(36 4) " "

(RS) " 71.5 (30) "

Riboflavinum

255

5 5 0.075
100 (TS) (80 ~)
1000 (R) 2.5
(TS) (50) 1 10
444 1 50
(RS) $C_{17}H_{20}N_4O_6$

Streptomycini sulfas

259

(32) "

(RS) " 0.25 (30) "

Sulfamethoxazolum

261

:

.(36 4)"

"

Tetracyclini hydrochloridum

269

:

.(32)"

"

270

:

"

(RS

)

0.5

(30

)"

Trimethoprimum

275

:

.(36 4)"

"

285

Blue tetrazolium (R)

:

C₄₀H₃₂Cl₂N₈O₂

306

N-(1-Naphthyl) ethylenediamine hydrochloride/ ethanol TS

(TS) / (-1)

:

N-(1-Naphthyl) ethylenediamine/ ethanol TS

(TS) / (-1)

(R) (-1) 5 .

. 1000 (TS) (750 ~)

.3

Amikacini sulfas

20

:

.(36 4) "

"

(RS) 0.33 (30) "

.

:

.(32) "

.

Amphotericinum B

27

:(
") " .(36 4) "

"
(RS) 0.9 (30) "

Bacitracinum

33

:(
") " .(32) "

"
(RS) 0.01 (30) "

Bacitracinum zincum

35

:(
") " .(32) "

Bezanthini benzylpenicillinum

42

.(36 4)"

(RS) " 0.01 (30)"

.(32)"

Biperidinum
46

.(36 4)"

Bleomycini hydrochloridum
51

.(32)"

" (RS) " 10.0 (30)

Bleomycini sulfas

54

:

55

:

.(32) "

"

:

(RS) " 10.0 (30) "

Calcii folinas

60

:

61

:

(RS) " (36 4) " " 0.5 (30) "

Carbidopum

64

-0-3

Chlortetracyclini hydrochloridum

76

(32) "

(RS) " 1.0 (30) "

Cimetidinum

78

		.(36 4) "	"
		Dexamethasoni natrii phosphas	
			94
		:	
		.(36 4) "	"
	"	.	
(RS)		31.3	(30) "
			.
		Dimercaprolum	
			101
		:	
		.(36 4) "	"
		Dopamini hydrochloridum	
			105
		:	
		.(36 4) "	"
	"	.	
(RS)		16.67	(30) "
			.
		Erythromycini ethylsuccinas	
			125
		:	
		.(36 4) "	"

Flucytosinum

135

.(36 4) " "

Fluoresceinum natricum

140

:

.(32) " "

Fluorouracilum

142

:

.(36 4) " "

(RS) " 0.33 (30) "

Gentamicini sulfas

147-146

:

.(32) " "

(RS) (36 4) " 1.70 (30) "

Hydrocortisoni natrii succinas

153

(TS) (750 ~) 10
 $[\alpha]_D^{20} = +140^\circ \text{ to } +150^\circ$

Hydroxocobalaminum

157

(RS) (36 4) " 0.4 (30) "

Methotrexatum

179

.(36 4)" "

Methylthioninii chloridum

182

:

.(36 4)" "

(RS) " 2.5 (30)"

Metoclopramidi hydrochloridum

184

:

.(36 4)" "

(RS) " 2.5 (30)"

Naloxoni hydrochloridum

189

:

100 : (TS) (17 ~) (R1) (83
(R) 5 60 (R) -1
40 () 5 95
() (R) 5 2

.		(R)	100	0.5
)	/			(TS
				.(%0.5)
				190
			:	
		.(36 4) "		"
"			.	
(RS)		500		(30) "
				.
		Natrii calcii edetas		
				192
			:	
		.(36 4) "		"
"			.	
(RS)		0.2		(30) "
				.
		Natrii nitris		
				199
			:	
		.(36 4) "		"
"			.	
(RS)		0.33		(30) "

Natrii Stibogluconas

203-202

Natrii thiosulfas

209

:

.(36 4) "

"

"

(RS)

0.03

(30) "

Neostigmini metilsulfas

216

:

.(36 4) "

"

Nystatinum

292

Oxytetracyclini dihydras

342

:

.(32) "

"

" ;
" .
(RS) 0.4 (30) "

Oxytetracyclini hydrochloridum

372

;(" "
" .
(32) "

" ;
" .
(RS) 0.4 (30) "

Pethidini hydrochloridum

492

;(" "
" .
(36 4) "

" ;
" .
(RS) 2.4 (30) "

Phytomenadionum

502

			:	
		.(36 4) "		"
(RS)	"	14.0	.	(30) "
				.
				Praziquantelum
				532
			:	
(TS ) (	( 750 ~)		0.04	.
.	265	1	.	100
	(RS)			$C_{19}H_{24}N_2O_2$
				.
				Procaini benzylpenicillinum
				602
			:	
		.(32) "		"
			:	
(RS)	"	0.01	.	(30) "
				.
				Promethazini hydrochloridum
				632
			:	

(RS) " .(36 4) " "

 5.0 (30) "

Quinini dihydrochloridum

782

:

.(36 4) "

Salbutamoli sulfas

842

:

.(36 4) "

Spectinomycini hydrochloridum

902

:

(RS) "

 0.09 (30) "

Suraminum natrium

309

Suxamethonii chloridum

311

:

.(36 4) "

"

(RS) 2.0 (30) "

Testosteroni enantas

313

"

"

314

:

.(36 4) "

"

(RS) 3.5 (30) "

Tetracaini hydrochloridum

316

:

.(32) "

Verapamili hydrochloridum

330

:

.(36 4)"

"

"

(RS)

16.7

(30)"

345

(RS)

(RS)

357

(RS)

:(INN)

(RS)

358

(RS)

369

.(RS)

.4

5

1

Ref. No. ISO 4802-1988 (E)

8

(International Biological Standards)

(International Reference Biological Preparations)

15

1992 823

1

(Good manufacturing practices for pharmaceutical products, WHO Technical Report Series, No.

823, 1992, Annex 1).

21

0.22

Acidum iopanoicum

54

$C_{11}H_{12}I_3NO_2$

				Aluminii sulfas	
					56
				:	
(TS2	)			10	0.50
				Dactinomycinum	
					62
				:	
				.	
				:	
			.(36	4) "
				:	
(RS	)	"		.	(30
			100.0) "
				.	
				Io hexolum	
					69
				:	
	350	230		10	
	.0.36		1	245	
					70

			.(36	4) "	"	
						Norethisteroni enantas	
							83
							:
210		(R	)		13.5		
				240			290
							84
							:
			.(36	4) "	"	
						Propylidodunum	
							86
							:
230		(R	)		20		
1		281		239			350
				0.52	0.64		
							87
							:
			.(36	4) "	"	
						Tamoxifeni citras	
					90		89
							:
	"						

5) (5 × 20) (257) "

600 (R) 400 .(

- 4.8 (R) 0.9

) (105 ~) 3.0 (R)

.(TS

1.0 () :

(RS) 1.0 ()

() 100 ()

100

1.0

(10) 240

30 1.0

10

%40

10

10

.(%0.5)

.(%1)

Thiopentalum natricum

91

70 ~) 10 10 0.5
 10 (R) 20 (TS) (R)
 °105-100
 (40 1) "
 (RS)
 10 " "
 18

92

(83 1) "
 260~) 5 (R)
 80 (TS) (750 ~) 15 (TS) (R)
 3 20 (R)
 1 () () 10 ()
 10 (RS) 85 () 10
 100 (TS) (80 ~) 0.5 ()
 100 0.5 ()

(%0.5)

Timololi maleas

94

	) ( 0.5)	25	
	295	350	230 (vs
		.0.52	1
			:
(vs	) ( 1)		50
			$[\alpha]_D^{20^\circ\text{C}} = -11.7^\circ \text{ to } -12.5^\circ$
			:
	.(32) "	"
		Vinblastini sulfas	
			96
			:
16	(5 kPa 0.6)	$^{\circ}60$	
		170	
		acidum amidotrizoicum	
			100
			:
	.(36	4) "	"
		Acidum iotroxicum	
			102
			:
	.(36	4) "	"
			:

.(32) " "
Megluminum
104

.(36 4) " "
:
:

.(32) " "

Acidum citrium
110

:
Acidum citricum
Acidum lacticum
117

1.0
(750 ~) 0.1 (R) 100
. (500) (TS)
118

.(36 4) " "

"

(RS) 83.3 (30) "

Amyla
130

) (300 ~) 1.2 10 5
(TS
131

Sulfur dioxide

:
200 20

Aqua purificata

132

:

.(32) "

Aqua pro injectione

133

:

.(36 4) "
134

:

(RS) " 0.25 (30) "

Aqua sterilisata pro injectione

135

(RS) " 0.25 (30) "

Benzylis hydroxybenziis

139

1 (TS) (750 ~) 10
260 350 230
.0.76

Butyl hydroxyanisolum

141

Hydroquinone

50 () (R) 3
(R) 0.10 ()
3-tert-Butyl -4-methoxyphenol 4 3

:
35~ R_f

Carbomerum

151

:

Lactosum

189

:

Polyvidonum

206-204

Povidonum

Povidone

Saccharinum natricum

213 - 122

213

50 () (R) (RS) -2- 50 ()
 5 () (R) 5 () (R)
 (R) (R)
 5 °105
 5 0.05 (TS1)
 (R) %1 (TS) 1 (R)

Sales perorales ad rehydratationem

221

) (R1) 80 100 ° 50 2.8 (R1)
 10

Ampicillini Capsulae

222

10 50 8 5 () 4
) (0.1) (R) (vs

Amphotericini B pulvis ad injectionem

275

(RS) " 1.0 (30) "

Ampicillini natrici pulvis ad injectionem

278

(RS)

0.15

(30)"

Benzylpenicillini kalici pulvis ad injectionem

278

°20

°8 2

24

(

14) 7

280

(RS)

0.01

(30)"

Chloroquini phosphatis compressi

229

150

100 :

Chloroquini sulfatis compressi

230

150

100 :

Cloxacillini natrii pulvis ad injectionem

282

:"
" .
(RS) 0.40 (30) "

Mebendazoli compressi

244 243

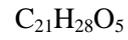
:243
() . 10
9 (R) 1 50
5 () (R)
10 0.5 () 10

Paracetamoli compressi

252

Prednisoloni et natrii phosphatis injectio

271



(RS)

247

A_{1cm}^{1%}

419

Prednisoloni et natrii succinatis pulvis ad iniectionem

286

:

"

(RS)

5.8

(30) "

Procaini benzylpenicillini pulvis ad iniectionem

287

:

(36 4) "

"

%110.0

%90.0

%36.0



$C_{13}H_{20}N_2O_2$ %44.0

288

:

0.045

2

1000

289

:

(RS) " 0.01 (30) "

Streptomycini sulfatis pulvis ad injectionem

290-289

1 (RS) : 290
1 ()
1 (RS)
291

(RS) " 0.25 (30) "

302

Neomycin sulfate RS (RS)

303

Nitrophenanthroline (R)

" "

308

(RS)

Tamoxifen citrate impurity standard

:

Tamoxifen citrate E-isomer .(RS)

Thiopental sodium (RS)

:

Thiopental .(RS)

.1

International nonproprietary names (INN) for pharmaceutical substances. Cumulative list No. 10. Geneva, World Health Organization, 2002, pp. ix-xii, available on CD-ROM.

[http:// www. who. int/ medicines/](http://www.who.int/medicines/)

. WHA 3.11

.1950

:

.2

WHO Expert Committee on Specifications for Pharmaceutical Preparations. Thirty-fourth report. Geneva, World Health Organization, 1996, Annex 1 (WHO Technical Report Series, No. 863, pp. 16-49).

The graphic representation of chemical formulae in the publications of international nonproprietary names (INN) for pharmaceutical substances. Geneva, World Health Organization, 1995 (document WHO/PHARM/95.579).

1

¹International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry, Organic Chemistry Division, Commission on the Nomenclature of Organic Chemistry. *Nomenclature of organic chemistry, sections, A, B, C, D, E, F, and H, 4th ed.* Oxford, Pergamon, 1979. Leigh GJ, ed. *Nomenclature of inorganic chemistry: recommendations 1990.* Oxford, Blackwell Scientific, 1990

1

(ICRS)

5

WHO Collaborating Centre for Chemical Reference Substances
Apoteket AB
Produktion & Laboratorier Centrallaboratoriet, ACL
Prismavägen 2
S-141 75 Kungens Kurva
Sweden
)apl@apoteket.se(Fax: +46 8 740 6040; email: who.

26-22

.2001 ()

:

Reference substance

p-acetamidobenzalazine	25	290042		-
acetazolamide	100	186128		
allopurinol	100	287049		
amidotrizoic acid	100	196205186131		
2-amino-5-nitrothiazole	25	172050	5-	-2
3-aminopyrazole-4-	100		4-	-3
carboxamide hemisulfate		196206		
3-amino—2,4,6-triiodobenzoic acid	100	181101	2,4,6-	-3
100	192160			
amitriptyline hydrochloride	200	191153		
amodiaquine hydrochloride	400	390001		
amphotericin B	200	388002	()	
ampicillin (anhydrous)	200	274003		
ampicillin sodium	200	180096		
ampicillin trihydrate	25	183111		
anhydrotetracycline	100	172060		
hydrochloride	100			
atropine sulfate		192174		
azathioprine	200	192175		
	200	173066		
bacitracin zinc	100	172051		
beclometasone dipropionate	100	172052		
bendazol hydrochloride	100	180099		
benzobarbital	200	280047		
benzylamine sulfate	200	183112		
benzylpenicillin potassium	100	183113		
benzylpenicillin sodium	100	196203		
bephenium hydroxynaphthoate	100	190145		
betamethasone	100	172053		

Reference substance

betamethasone sodium phosphate	100	289054	
betamethasone valerate		181102	
betanidine sulfate	100	194188	
bupivacaine hydrochloride	100	197214	()
	100	198216	
caffeine	25	189143	
calcium folinate (leucovorin calcium)	100	383043	
	200	486004	
captopril	200	286072	
captopril disulfide	1	175073	
carbamazepine	200		()
carbenicillin monosodium			2- -5
chloramphenicol		172061	
chloramphenicol palmitate	100	195201	(3- -4)-2
Chloramphenicol palmitate (polymorph A)	200	181106	
	50		
5-chloro-2-methylaminobenzophenone	100	178080	
chloroquine sulfate	100	183114	
2-(4-chloro-3sulfamoylbenzoyl) benzoic acid	100	187138	
	200	190150	
chlorphenamine hydrogen maleate	100	197210	
	400	198220	
chlorpromazine hydrochloride	20	198219	
chlortalidone	20	198218	
chlortetracycline hydrochloride	20		
cimetidine		197207	
ciprofloxacin hydrochloride	100	187136	
ciprofloxacin by-compound A	100		
ciprofloxacin desfluoro-compound		274005	(3)
ciprofloxacin ethylenediamine-compound	200	190146	
	500	167006	

Reference substance

cisplatin	100	183115	
clomifene citrate	100	167007	
clomifene citrate Z-isomer see	100	388008	
zuclomifene	100	288009	
cloxacillin sodium	100	192161	
colecalfiferol (vitamin D ₃)	100	192158	
cortisone acetate	100	172062	
dapsone	100	181103	
desoxycortone acetate	100	174071	
dexamethasone	200	172055	
dexamethasone acetate	100	178077	
dexamethasone phosphoric acid	100	181100	
dexamethasone sodium	100		
phosphate		277010	
diazepam	100	587011	
diazoxide	100	192159	
dicloxacillin sodium	100	196202	-4
dicolinium iodide	100	187134	-4
dicoumarol	100	288097	(2)
diethylcarbazine dihydrogen	25	293098	
citrate	25	190147	
digitoxin	500	277012	
digoxin	50	385013	
dopamine hydrochloride	50	191154	
doxorubicin hydrochloride	250	194186	
emetine hydrochloride	150		
4-epianhydrotetracycline		194187	
hydrochloride	25	167014	
4-epitetracycline hydrochloride	100	279015	
ergocalciferol (vitamin D ₂)	100	281056	
ergometrine hydrogen maleate	100	179081	
ergotamine tartrate	100	301016	
erythromycin	100	167017	
erythromycin B	100	179088	

Reference substance

	100	172057			
erythromycin C	100				
estradiol benzoate		195194			
estrone	200	184121			
etacrynic acid	100	195199			
ethambutol hydrochloride	200	198217			
ethinylestradiol	20	184122			
ethisterone	100	182107			
ethosuximide	100	182108			
etocarlide	100	176076			-3
	100	388019	()
flucloxacillin sodium	100	190149			
flucytosine	200	193178			
fludrocortisone acetate	200	171044			
fluoroquinolonic acid	100	194183			
fluorouracil	100	280040			
fluphenazine decanoate	200	172063			
dihydrochloride	100	179087			
fluphenazine enantate	100	283020			
dihydrochloride	100	280021	(	3-	-4)-3-(-)
fluphenazine hydrochloride	100	194148	-0-3)	-2-	-2-
folic acid	200	193180		(
3-formylrifamycin	25		(	3-	-4)-3-(-)
framycetin sulfate (neomycin B sulfate)		179085	(	-0-3)	-2-
furosemide	25				
gentamicin sulfate					
griseofulvin		183117			-o
haloperidol	100	172064			
hydrochlorothiazide	100	178078			
hydrocortisone	100	171045			
hydrocortisone acetate	100	185124			
hydrocortisone sodium succinate	100	197211			
	12				

Reference substance

(-)-3-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)-2-hydrazino-		281022	
2-methylalanine (3-0-methylcarbidopa)	100	295065	
(-)-3-(4-hydroxy-methoxyphenyl -2-methylalanine (3-0-methyl methyl dopa)	100	194182	
	200	189144	
	100	181104	
	100	181105	
	100	193179	
	50	194185	(°69)
ibuprofen	100	195195	(°83)
imipramine hydrochloride	200		(°96)
indometacin		192168	(°116)
o-iodohippuric acid	1	299169	(°136)
isoniazid	1	294170	(°165)
kanamycin monosulfate	4	297171	(°166)
	1	297172	(°193)
lanatoside C	1	192173	(°210)
levodopa	4	192162	(°229)
levonorgestrel	1	192163	(°237)
levothyroxine sodium	4	192164	(°263)
lidocaine	1	192165	
lidocaine hydrochloride	1	299166	
liothyronine sodium	1	299167	
loperamide hydrochloride	1	172058	
mebendazole	100	173069	
melting point reference substances	100	194193	
	100	179084	
azobenzene (69°C)	100	167023	
vanillin (83°C)	100	274024	()
benzil (96°C)	200	183118	
acetanilide (116°C)	100	272025	
phenacetin (136°C)	200	193177	
benzanilide (165°C)	0.5		
sulfanilamide (166°C)			
sulfapyridine (193°C)		187135	

Reference substance

dicyanodiamide (210°C)	100	200090	-
saccharin (229°C)	100	179091	
caffeine (237°C)	100	194189	
phenolphthalein (263°C)	100	186129	
metazide	200	186130	
methaqualone	25	186132	
methotrexate	100	185123	
methyl dopa	100	300152	
methyltestosterone	200	283026	
meticillin sodium	100	382027	
metronidazole	200	189142	
nafcillin sodium	200	189141	
neamine hydrochloride	200	185127	
(neomycin A hydrochloride)	100	195198	
neomycin B sulfate see	100	195197	
framycetin sulfate	75	167028	
neostigmine metilsulfate	200	179082	
nicotinamide	200	179083	
nicotinic acid	200	176075	
nifurtimox	200	179089	
niridazole	100	197212	
niridazole-	100	197213	
chlorethylcarboxamide	100	194191	
norethisterone	100	389029	
norethisterone acetate	100	289030	
nystatin	100	195196	
oubain	200	194190	
oxacillin sodium	200	167031	
oxytetracycline dihydrate	100	169032	
oxytetracycline hydrochloride	100	192156	
papaverine hydrochloride	100	183119	
paracetamol	100	184120	
paromomycin sulfate	100	167033	()
pheneticillin potassium	100	274034	

Reference substance

phenoxymethylpenicillin	200	187139	
phenoxymethylpenicillin	100	185126	()
calcium	100	192157	
phenoxymethylpenicillin	500	182110	
potassium	100	186133	
phenytoin	100	898038	
piperazine adipate	¹ 5	382035	
piperazine citrate	250	191151	
praziquantel	200	190148	
prednisolone	200	198221	
prednisolone acetate	100	188140	
prednisolone hemisuccinate	100	193176	
prednisolone sodium phosphate	200	197215	
prednisone	100		
prednisone acetate		196200	
probenecid	100	179092	
procaine hydrochloride	100	178079	
procarbazine hydrochloride	100	179094	
progesterone	100	191155	
propicillin potassium	100	196208	
propranolol hydrochloride	100	196209	
propylthiouracil	10	194192	-4.4
pyrantel embonate (pyrantel pamoate)	200	167036	
	100	180095	
pyridostigmine bromide	200	171046	
reserpine	50 100	183116	
retinol acetate (solution)			-2-
riboflavin			
rifampicin		179086	
rifampicin quinone	100	176074	
sodium amidotrizoate	100	196204	
sodium cromoglicate	100	185125	()
spectinomycin hydrochloride	100	179093	()
streptomycin sulfate	100	172059	

Reference substance

sulfacetamide	100	193181
sulfamethoxazole	/ 9.7	
sulfamethoxypyridazine		
sulfanilamide		
sulfasalazine		168041
tamoxifen citrate	100	187137
tamoxifen citrate E-isomer	50	
testosterone enantate		
testosterone propionate		
tetracycline hydrochloride		
thioacetazone		
4,4'-thiodianiline		
thyroxine sodium	see	
levothyroxine sodium		
tolbutamide		
tolnaftate		
toluene-2-sulfonamide		
trimethadione		
trimethoprim		
trimethylguanidine sulfate		
vincristine sulfate		
vitamin A acetate (solution)	see	
retinol acetate (solution)		
warfarin		
zuclomifene		

1

"

2 "

:

WHO Collaborating Centre for Chemical Reference Substances

Apoteket AB

Produktion & Laboratorier Centrallaboratoriet, ACL

Prismavägen 2

S-141 75 Kungens Kurva

Sweden

)who.apl@apotekt.se(Fax: +468 740 6040: email

:

()

26-22

1

.2001 ()

4 1996

2

.863

768	.
772	.1
772	.2
773	.3
776	1.3
777	2.3
777	3.3
778	4.3
779	.4
780	1.4
781	2.4
782	1.2.4
782	
782	
785	2.2.4
785	
785	
786	3.2.4
786	
786	
787	
787	
788	.5
788	.6

789		1.6
789		2.6
791		3.6
792		4.6
795		5.6
796		6.6
797		.
799		
799		

"

1975

.¹(1)

.(ICRS)

.(2)

.(3) 1982

1975

" " 1

.(6-4)

.
.1

:

()

()

()

()

()

()

()

()

()

)

.(

.2

%99.5

:

•

.(

)

•

•

•

()

•

•

-3

1-3

)

(

2-3

)

(

%90

3-3

)

(

(

)

" "

.%100

4-3

-4

1-4

.(7)

2-4

) : ()
(

1-2-4

2.2.4

3.2.4

.5

%100

.6

1.6

.(5)

2.6

°0

°5+

3.6

4.6

-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-

()

()

)

5.6

6.6

" "

-)
- (
- ()
1. *WHO Expert Committee on Specifications for Pharmaceutical Preparations. Twenty-fifth report.* Geneva, World Health Organization, 1975, Annex 3 (WHO Technical Report Series, No. 567).
 2. *The International Pharmacopoeia, 3rd ed. Vol. 1. General methods of analysis; Vol. 2. Quality specifications; Vol. 3. Quality specifications, Vol. 4. Tests, methods, and general requirements. Quality specifications for pharmaceutical substances, excipients, and dosage forms.* Geneva, World Health Organization, 1979-1994.
 3. *WHO Expert Committee on Specifications for Pharmaceutical Preparations. Twenty-eight report.* Geneva, World Health Organization, 1982, Annex 1 (WHO Technical Report Series, No. 681).
 4. Good laboratory practices in governmental drug control laboratories. In: *WHO Expert Committee on Specifications for Pharmaceutical Preparations. Thirtieth report.* Geneva, World Health Organization, 1987, Annex 1 (WHO Technical Report Series, No. 748).

5. Good manufacturing practices for pharmaceutical products. In: *WHO Expert Committee on Specifications for Pharmaceutical Preparations. Thirty-second report.* Geneva, World Health Organization, 1992, Annex 1 (WHO Technical Report Series, No. 823)

6. Good manufacturing practices for biological products. In: *WHO Expert Committee on Specifications for Pharmaceutical Preparations. Thirty-third report.* Geneva, World Health Organization, 1993, Annex 3 (WHO Technical Report Series, No. 834).

7. General recommendations for the preparation and use of infrared spectra in pharmaceutical analysis. In: *WHO Expert Committee on Specifications for Pharmaceutical Preparations. Thirty-fourth report.* Geneva, World Health Organization, 1996, Annex 4 (WHO Technical Report Series, No. 863).

A

Abbreviations and symbols

for reagents, test solutions

and volumetric solutions

Absolute alcohol, *see* Ethanol

Acacia

Acacia R, (5 g/l) TS () () 5) ()

Acetaldehyde R ()

p-Acetamidobenzalazine RS () -

Acetaminophen, *see* Paracetamol

Acetate buffer, pH 3.0, TS; pH 4.5 () 3.0

4.5; TS; pH4.6, TS; pH4.7, TS; () 4.6 ()

pH 5.0, TS; pH 5.5, TS; pH 6.0) 5.0 () 4.7

TS 6.0 () 5.5 ()
()

Acetate standard buffer, TS ()

Acetazolamide

Acetazolamide RS ()

Acetazolamidum

Acetic acid

dilute, *see* Acetic acid

glacial, R, R1 (1) ()

Acetic acid (~330 g/l) TS;)(330~)

(~120 g/l) TS; (~90 g/l) TS; () 120~) (

(~60 g/l) TS; (~60 g/l) 60~) () (90~)

PbTS; (5.0 g/l) TS; (0.07 60~) () (

mol/l) VS 5.0) () (

(0.07) () (

()

Acetic anhydride, R ()

Acetic anhydride/dioxan TS () /

Acetone R ()

Acetonitrile R, (400 g/l) TS)(400) ()

Acetyl chloride R

()

Acetylated substances

Acetylsalicylic acid

tablets

Acid value, determination of

Acidi acetylsalicylici compressi

Acids, *see* under name of acid

Acidum aceticum

Acidum acetylsalicylicum

Acidum alginicum

Acidum amidotrizoicum

Acidum ascorbicum

Acidum benzoicum

Acidum citricum

Acidum folicum

Acidum hydrochloricum

Acidum hydrochloricum dilutum

Acidum iopanoicum

Acidum iotroxicum

Acidum lacticum

Acidum nicotinicum

Acidum salicylicum

Acknowledgements,

Actinomycin D, *see*

Dactinomycin

Activated charcoal

Adeps lanae

cum aqua

Adeps solidus

Adrenalin tartrate, *see*

Epinephrine hydrogen tartrate

Adriamycin, *see* Doxorubicin

hydrochloride

Agar R ()

Albendazole

Albendazole RS ()

Albendazolum

Alcohol

ethyl, *see* Ethanol

isopropyl, *see* 2-Propanol -2

methyl, *see* Methanol

Alcohol benzylicus

Alcohol cetylicus

Alcohol cetylstearylicus

Alcoholum

Alcuroniichloridum

Alcuronium chloride

Alcuronium chloride RS ()

Alginic Acid

Alizarin Red S, *see* Sodium

alizarinsulfonate

Allopurinol

tablets

Allopurional RS ()

Allopurinoli compressi

Allopurinolum

Alum R ()

Aluminii hydroxidum

Aluminii magnesii silicas

Aluminii sulfas

Aluminium, by complexometry

Aluminium R ()

Aluminium chloride R, TS () ()

Aluminium hydroxide

Aluminium hydroxide R ()

Aluminium magnesium silicate

Aluminium oxide R ()

Aluminium standard (10 µg (10)

Al/ml) TS () (

Aluminium sulfate

Aluminum, see Aluminium

Amethocaine hydrochloride, *see*

Tetracaine hydrochloride

Amidotrizoic acid

Amidotrizoic acid, RS ()

Amikacin

Amikacin sulfate

Amikacini sulfas

Amikacinum

Amiloride hydrochloride

Amiloride hydrochloride RS ()

Amiloridi hydrochloridum

Amines, primary aromatic

4-Aminoantipyrine R, TS1, TS2	(1	) ( )	-4
		(2)
4- Aminobenzoic acid R		()	-4
4- Aminobutanol R		()	-4
4- Amino-6-chloro	-1,3-	1,3 -	-6- -4
benzenedisulfonamide R		()	
7- [(2-Aminoethyl)amino]-1-	-6-	-1-[(-2)]-7	
cyclopropyl-6-fluoro-1,4-	-	-4-	-4 1-
dihydro-4-oxo-quinoline-3-	()		-3-
carboxylic acid RS			
2- Amino -5- nitrothiazole R		()	-5- -2
4- Aminophenol R		()	-4
4- Aminophenol-free paracetamol	()		-4
R			
Aminophylline			
Aminophyllinum			
Aminopyrazole-4-carboxamide	)		-4-

hemisulfate RS (

Aminopyrazolone, *see* -4

4 - Aminoantipyrine

3-Amino-2,4,6-triiodobenzoic) 6 4 2- -3

acid RS (

Amitriptyline hydrochloride

Amitriptylini hydrochloridum

Ammonia, strong, *see* Ammonia (260~)

(~260 g/l) TS and volatile ()

aliphatic amines

Ammonia (~260 g/l) TS, (~100 () (260~)

g/l) Ts, (~100 g/l) Fe TS, 100~) () (100~)

(~100g/l) PbTS, (~50 g/l) TS, 100~) () (

(~35 g/l) TS, (~ 17 g/l) TS 50~) () (

35~) () (

(17~) () (

()

Ammonia buffer TS ()

Ammonium

Ammonium acetate R, (100 g/l) (100) ()

TS, (80g/l) TS, (50 g/l) TS,) (80) ()

(40 g/l)TS, (2g/l) TS () (50) ()
2) () (40)
() ()

Ammonium acetate buffer, pH () 4.62

4.62, TS

Ammonium carbonate R ()

Ammonium chloride R, TS, () ()

dilute, TS (100 g/l) TS, (20) (100) ()

g/l) TS, (10µg/ml NH₄)TS () (20) ()
) (4) (10)
()

Ammonium chloride buffer, pH () 10.0

10.0, TS, pH 10.5 TS () 10.5

Ammonium hydroxide, *see*

Ammonia

Ammonium mercurithiocyanate ()

TS

Ammonium molybdate R, (95) ()

(95 g/l) TS, (45 g/l) TS) (45) ()

(

Ammonium molybdate/nitric ()

acid TS

Ammonium molybdate/sulfuric ()

acid RS

Ammonium molybdate/ () /

vanadate TS

Ammonium nitrate R, (50 g/l) (50) ()

TS, TS () ()

Ammonium Oxalate R, (50 g/l) (50) ()

TS; (25 g/l) TS) (25) ()

(

Ammonium persulfate R ()

Ammonium persulfate/phosphate () /
 buffer TS

Ammonium phosphate, *see*
 Diammonium hydrogen
 phosphate

Ammonium ()
 pyrrolidinedithiocarbamate () (10)
 R, (10 g/l) TS

Ammonium, reineckate R, (10 (10) ()
 g/l) TS ()

Ammonium sulfamate R. (50 g/l) (50) ()
 TS, (25 g/l) TS, (5 g/l) TS) (25) ()

Ammonium sulfate R () (5) ()

Ammonium sulfide TS ()

Ammonium thiocyanate R, ()

Amphotericin B RS

Amphotericin B pulvis ad ()

injectionem

Amphotericinum B

Ampicillin

capsules

Ampicillin RS

Ampicillin sodium ()

powder for injections

Ampicillin sodium RS

Ampicillin trihydrate RS ()

Ampicillin capsulae ()

Ampicillin natrici pulvis ad

injectionem

Ampicillinum

Ampicillinum natricum

Ampyrone, *see*

4-Aminoantipyrine	-4
Amyl alcohol R	
Amyla	()
Anaesthetic ether	
Anhydrotetracycline	
hydrochloride RS	()
Anhydrous calcium chloride R	
Anhydrous disodium hydrogen	()
phosphate R	()
Anhydrous glucose R	
Anhydrous lanolin, see Wool fat	()
Anhydrous potassium carbonate	
Anhydrous pyridine R	
Anhydrous sodium carbonate R	()
Anhydrous sodium sulfate	()
Anhydrous sodium sulfate, R	
Aniline R, (25 g/l) TS	()

Anisaldehyde R, TS () (25) ()

Anisaldehyde/methanol TS () ()

Anisaldehyde/sulfuric Acid TS () /

Anthrone R, TS, TS2 () /

Antibiotics, microbiological) () ()

assay of sterility testing (2

Antimalarial drugs, monographs

for

Antimony sodium tartrate

Antimony sodium tartrate R,

(50 g/l) TS

Antimony trichloride R, TS 50) ()

Apressinum, *see* Hydralazine () ()

hydrochloride () ()

Aprotinin R

Aqua pro injectione

Aqua purificata ()

Aqua sterilisata pro injectione

Arachis oil

Arachis oil R

Argenti nitras

Argon R ()

Arsenic, dilute, AsTS

limit test for ()

strong, AsTS ()

Arsenic trioxide R, R₁

Artemether ()

capsules (1) ()

injection

tablets

Artemether RS

Artemetheri

capsules ()

compressi

injectio

Artemetherum

Artemisinin

capsules

tablets

Artemisinin RS

Artemisinini

capsulae ()

compressi

Artemisininum

Artemotil

injection

Artemotil RS

Artemotili injectio

Artemotilum ()

Artenimol

tablets

Artenimol RS

Artenimoli compressi

Artenimolum ()

Artesunate

tablets

Artesunate RS

Artesunati compressi

Artesunatum ()

Ascorbic acid

Ash, and acid-insoluble ash,

determination of

sulfated

Aspirin, *see* Acetylsalicylic acid

Assay and test

Atenolol

for column validation RS

Atenolol RS

Atenololum ()

Atomic absorption ()

spectrophotometry

Atomic emission and absorption

spectrometry

Atropine sulfate

tablets

Atropine sulfate RS

Atropini sulfas

Atropini sulfatis compressi ()

Autoclave, heating in an

Azathioprine

Azathioprine RS

Azathioprinum

Azo violet R; TS ()

() ()

B

Bacitracin

Bacitracin zinc

Bacitracin zinc RS ()

Bacitracinum

Bacitracinum zincum

Bacterial endotoxins, test for

Barii sulfas

Barium chloride R, (50 g/l) TS, (50) ()
(0.5 mol/l) VS) (0.5) ()
(

Barium hydroxide R, (15 g/l) (15) ()
TS (0.15 mol/l) VS) (0.15) ()
(

Barium nitrate R, (0.01 mol/l) (0.01) ()
VS ()

Barium oxide R ()

Barium sulfate

Barium sulfate suspension TS ()

Basic blue 20, *see* Methyl green 20

Beclometasone dipropionate

Beclometasone dipropionate RS ()

Beclometasoni dipropionas

Beef extract R ()

Bentonite

Bentonitum

Benzalkonii chloridum

Benzalkonium chloride

Benzalkonium chloride TS, TS1) ()

(1

Benzathine benzylpenicillin

Benzathini benzylpenicillinum

Benzene R ()

Benzhexol hydrochloride, *see*

Trihexyphenidyl hydrochloride

Benznidazole

Benznidazole RS ()

Benznidazolium

Benzocaine

Benzocainum

Benzoic acid

Benzoic acid R ()

Benzophenone R ()

Benzoyl chloride R ()

Benzoyl peroxide, hydrous

Benzoyl peroxide, hydrous R ()

Benzoylis peroxidum cum aqua

Benzyl alcohol

Benzyl alcohol R ()

Benzyl benzoate

Benzyl benzoate R ()

Benzyl hydroxybenzoate

Benzylis benzoas

Benzylis hydroxybenzoas

Benzylpenicillin potassium

powder for injections

Benzylpenicillin potassium RS ()

Benzylpenicillin sodium

Benzylpenicillin sodium R, TS () ()

Benzylpenicillini kalici pulvis

ad injectionem

Benzylpenicillinum kalicum

Benzylpenicillinum natricum

Bephenii hydroxynaphthoate

Bephenium hydroxynaphthoate

Bephenium hydroxynaphthoate ()

RS

Betamethasone

Betamethasone RS ()

amethasone sodium phosphate ()

RS

Betamethasone valerate

Betamethasone valerate RS ()

Betamethasoni valeras

Betamethasonum

BHA, *see* Butylated
hydroxyanisole

BHT, *see* Butylated
hydroxytoluene

Biological reference standards
and preparations

Biperiden

Biperiden RS ()

Biperiden hydrochloride

Biperiden hydrochloride RS ()

Biperidini hydrochloridum

Biperidenum

9,9-Bisanthracene-10,10'-(9,9')-10,10'-dione RS ()

4,4'-Bis(dimethylamino)benzophenone R () () '4-4

Bismuth

by complexometry

Bismuth oxynitrate R ()

Bismuth subnitrate R ()

Bleomycin hydrochloride

Bleomycin sulfate

Bleomycini hydrochloridum

Bleomycini sulfas

Blue tetrazolium R ()

Blue tetrazolium/ethanol TS () /

Blue tetrazolium/sodium () /

hydroxide TS (

Boiling point, determination of

Boiling range, determination of

Bolus alba, *see* Kaolin

Borax, *see* Sodium tetraborate

Boric acid R, (50 g/l) TS () (50)

Brilliant green R ()

Brilliant green/acetic acid TS () /

Bromides

Bromine, determination of

Bromine R, TS1, AsTS) (1) ()

(

Bromocresol green R ()

Bromocresol green/ethanol TS () /

Bromocresol purple R ()

Bromocresol purple/ethanol TS () /

Bromophenol blue R, TS, (1 () ()

g/1) TS	() (1)
Bromophenol blue/ethanol TS	() /
Bromothymol blue R	()
Bromothymol blue/) /
dimethylformamide TS	(
Bromothymol blue/ethanol TS	() /
Brown stock standard TS	()
Buccal tablets	
Buffer borate, pH. 8.0, TS, pH	() 8.0
9.0, TS , pH 9.6, TS	) 9.6 () 9.0
	(
Buffer pH 1.3	1.3
Buffer pH 2.5	2.5
Buffer pH 3.5	3.5
Buffer pH 4.5	4.5
Buffer pH 6.8	6.5
Buffer pH 7.2	7.5

Buffer phosphate, pH 6.4, TS, () 6.4

pH 6.9, TS () 6.9

Buffer phthalate, pH 3.4, TS, 3.5 () 3.4

pH 3.5, TS ()

Buffer solutions, *see* under

name of buffer

Buffers suitable for use in the

dissolution test, pH 1.3, pH 4.5 3.5 2.5 1.3

2.5, pH 3.5, pH 4.5, pH 6.8, .7.2 6.8

pH 7.2

Bupivacaine hydrochloride

Bupivacaine hydrochloride RS ()

Bupivacaini hydrochloridum

Busulfan

Busulfanum

1- Butanol R () -1

2- Butanol R () -2

tert-Butanol R ()
Butyl acetate R ()
tert-Butyl methyl ether R ()
1- Butylamine R () -1

Butylated hydroxyanisole
Butylated hydroxyanisole R ()
Butylated hydroxytoluene
Butylated hydroxytoluene R ()

Butylhydroxyanisolum
Butylhydroxytoluenum

C

Cadmium acetate R ()
Caesium chloride R ()
Caffeine
Caffeine RS ()
Calamine
Calaminum

Calciferol, *see* Ergocalciferol

Calcii carbonas

Calcii folinas

Calcii gluconas

Calcii hydrogenophosphas

Calcii phosphas

Calcii stearas

Calcii sulfas

Calcium

by complexometry

Calcium acetate R, (0.25 mol/l) (0.25) ()

VS ()

Calcium carbonate

Calcium carbonate R1, R2 (2) (1)

Calcium chloride, *see* Calcium

chloride anhydrous

Calcium chloride, anhydrous, R 55) ()

hydrated, (55 g/l) TS, (3.7 (3.7) () ()
g/l) TS ()

Calcium fluoride R ()

Calcium folinate

Calcium folinate RS ()

Calcium gluconate

Calcium hydrogen phosphate,
anhydrous
dihydrate

Calcium hydroxide R, TS () ()

Calcium phosphate

Calcium standard (100 µg/ml 100)
Ca), ethanolic, TS () ()

Calcium standard (10 µg/ml Ca) 10)
TS () ()

Calcium stearate

Calcium sulfate

Calcium sulfate R, hemihydrate () ()
R, TS ()
Calcon R ()
Calcon indicator mixture R ()
Calcon carboxylic acid R ()
Calcon carboxylic acid indicator ()
mixture R

Calculation of results

Caprylic acid, see Octanoic acid

Capsules

delayed-release

enteric

extended-release

hard

modified-release

soft

specific types

Capsules and tablets,

disintegration test for

Captopril

Captopril RS ()

Captopril disulfide RS ()

Captoprilum

Carbamazepine

tablets

Carbamazepine RS ()

Cabamazepini compressi

Carbamazepinum

Carbidopa

Carbidopa RS ()

Carbidopum

Carbo activatus

Carbomer

Carbomer R ()

Carbomerum

Carbon dioxide R ()

Carbon dioxide detector tube

Carbon-dioxide-free water R ()

Carbon disulfide R, IR ()

Carbon monoxide R ()

Carbon monoxide detector tube

Carbon tetrachloride R ()

Carbonate-free sodium 1)

hydroxide (1 mol/l) VS, (0.5 (0.5) () ()
mol/l) VS, (0.2 mol/l) VS,) (0.2) ()
(0.1 mol/l) VS, (0.02 mol/l) () (0.1) (
VS, (0.01 mol/l) VS 0.01) () (0.02)
() ()

Carboxymethylcellulose R ()

Carboxymethylcellulose

sodium, *see* Carmellose

sodium

Carmellose sodium

Carmellosum natricum

Category

Cellacefate

Cellacefatum

Cellacephate, *see* Cellacefate

Cellulose, microcrystalline

Cellulose R1, R2, R3 (3) (2) (1)

Cellulose acetate phthalate, *see*

Cellacefate

Cellulosum microcrystallinum

Cephalin TS ()

Cephaeline hydrochloride R ()

Cera carnauba

Cera cetyla

Ceric ammonium nitrate R, TS, () ()

(0.01 mol/l) VS () (0.01)

Ceric ammonium sulfate R, (0.1 0.1) ()

mol/l) VS () (

Ceric ammonium sulfate/nitric) /

acid TS (

Ceric sulfate R, (35 g/l) TS, (0.1) (35) ()

mol/l) VS () (0.1) (

Ceruleum methylenum, *see*

Methylthioninium chloride

Cetomacrogol 1000 1000

Cetomacrogolum 1000 1000

Cetostearyl alcohol

Cetrimide

Cetrimidum

Cetyl alcohol

Cetyl esters wax

Charcoal, activated

Charcoal R ()

Chemical formulas

Chemical names

Chemical reference substances

general guidelines for the
establishment, maintenance,
and distribution of, *see also*

International Chemical

Reference Substances

Chewable tablets

Chloral hydrate

Chlorali hydras

Chloralose R ()

Chlorambucil

Chlorambucilum

Chloramphenicol

Chloramphenicol RS ()

Chloramphenicol disodium)
disuccinate RS (

Chloramphenicol palmitate

Chloramphenicol palmitate RS ()

Chloramphenicol sodium
succinate

Chloramphenicol sodium ()
succinate RS

Chloramphenicoli natrii
succinas

Chloramphenicoli palmitas

Chloramphenicolum

Chloraniline R ()

Chlorbutinum, *see*

Chlorambucilum

Chlorhexidine diacetate

Chlorhexidine dihydrochloride

Chlorhexidini diacetat

Chlorhexidini dihydrochloridum

Chloride standard (5 µg/l) TS () (5)

Chlorides

limit test for

Chlorine, determination of

Chlorine R, TS () ()

Chlormethine hydrochloride

Chlormethini hydrochloridum

4- Chloroacetanilide R () 4

Chlorobutanol

anhydrous

hemihydrate

Chlorobutanolum

Chlorocresol

Chlorocresolum

7- Chloro-1-cyclopropyl-1, 4- -4 1- -1- -7

1- dihydro-4-oxo-6-(piperazin-	(y1-1-	) 6-	-4-
1-yl) quinoline-3-carboxylic	()		-3-
acid RS			
1- Chloro-2,4 dinitrobenzene R	()	4 2-	-1
1- Chloro-2, 4 dinitrobenzene/	) /	4 2-	-1
ethanol TS		(
Chloroform R		()	
ethanol-free R		()	
Chloro-2-methylaminobenzophenone	()	-2-	-5
RS			
2-Chloro-4-nitroaniline R	()	-4-	-2
Chloroquine phosphate			
tablets			
Chloroquine sulfate			
tablets			
Chloroquine sulfate RS	()		
Chloroquini phosphas			

Chloroquini phosphatis

compressi

Chloroquini sulfas

Chloroquini sulfatis compressi

2-(4-Chloro-3-sulfamoyl)) (-3- -4) -2

benzoic acid RS (

Chlorphenamine hydrogen

maleate

tablets

Chlorphenamine hydrogen ()

maleate RS

Chlorphenamini hydrogenomaleas

Chlorphenamini

hydrogenomaleatis compressi

Chlorpheniramine hydrogen

maleate *see* Chlorphenamine

hydrogen maleate

Chlorpromazine hydrochloride

Chlorpromazine hydrochloride ()

RS

Chlorpromazini hydrochloridum

Chlortalidone

Chlortalidone RS ()

Chlortalidonum

Chlortetracycline hydrochloride

Chlortetracycline hydrochloride ()

RS

Chlortetracyclini hydrochloridum

Cholecalciferol. *see*

Colecalciferol

Chromatography

column

gas

high-performance liquid		
high-pressure liquid		
paper		
thin-layer		
Chromic acid TS	()	
Chromium trioxide R	()	
Chromotropic acid sodium salt, <i>see</i> Disodium Chromotropate		
C.I. 14645, <i>see</i> Mordant Black	11	14645
	11	
C.I. 15705, <i>see</i> Calcon		15705
C.I. 42040, <i>see</i> Brilliant green		42040
C.I. 42535, <i>see</i> Methyl violet	2	42535
	2B	
C.I. 42585, <i>see</i> Methyl green		42585
C.I. 50040, <i>see</i> Neutral red		50040
C.I. Basic green 1, <i>see</i> Brilliant		

green		
C.I. Basic red, <i>see</i> Neutral red		
C.I. Mordant Black 11, <i>see</i>	11	
Mordant Black 11		11
.I. Mordant Black 17, <i>see</i>	17	
Calcon		
Ciclosporin		
Ciclosporin RS	()	
Ciclosporin U RS	()	
Ciclosporinum		
Cimetidine		
Cimetidine RS	()	
Cimetidinum		
Cinchonidine R	()	
Cinchonine R		
Ciprofloxacin		
Ciprofloxacin RS	()	

Ciprofloxacin hydrochloride

Ciprofloxacin hydrochloride RS ()

Ciprofloxacini hydrochloridum

Ciprofloxacinum

Cisplatin

Cisplatin RS ()

Cisplatinum

Citrate buffer, pH 4.0, TS, pH 5.4 () 4.2

5.4, TS ()

Citrates

Citric acid

anhydrous

copper-free, R ()

monohydrate

Citric acid R, FeR, PbR, () ()

(180 g/l) FeTS; (20 g/l) TS) (180) ()

() (20) ()

Clarity of solution ()

Clindamycin hydrochloride RS ()

Clindamycin phosphate

Clindamycin phosphate RS ()

Clindamycini phosphas

Clofazimine

Clofazimine RS ()

Clofaziminum

Clomifene citrate

Clomifene citrate RS ()

Clomifene citrate Z-isomer RS () z

Clomifeni citras

Cloxacillin sodium

Capsules

Powder for injections

Cloxacillin sodium RS ()

Cloxacillini natrici capsulae

Cloxacillini natrici pulvis ad

injectionem

Cloxacillinum natricum

Coal tar

Coated tablets

Cobalt (II) chloride R, (30 g/l) (30) () (II)

TS, (5 g/l) TS) (5) ()

(

Cobalt colour, strong, TS ()

Cobalt (II) nitrate R, (100 g/l) (100) () (II)

TS, (10 g/l) TS) (10) ()

(

Cobaltous thiocyanate TS ()

Codeine R ()

Codeine monohydrate

Codeine phosphate

tablets

Codeini phosphas

Codeini phosphatis compressi

Codeinum monohydricum

Coffeinum

Colchicine

tablets

Colchicine RS ()

Colchicini compressi

Colchicinum

Colecalciferol

Colecalciferol RS ()

Colecalciferolum

Colour of liquids

Colourless solution

Column chromatography

Complexometric titrations

Congealing point, determination

of

Congo red paper R ()

Constant weight

Containers, ophthalmic
preparations

Containers, parenteral
preparations

Containers, suppositories

Containers

hermetically closed,

definition of

storage

tightly closed, definition of

well-closed, definition of ()

Content, uniformity of, for
single-dose preparations

Copper (II) acetate R, (45 g/l) (45) () (II)

TS ()

Copper (II) chloride R () (II)

Copper (II) chloride/ammonia () / (II)

TS

Copper colour, strong, TS ()

Copper edetate TS ()

Copper-free citric acid R ()

Copper standard (10 µg/ml Cu) (10)

TS, TS1, TS2) (1) ()

(2

Copper (II) sulfate R, (160 g/l) (160) () (II)

TS, (80 g/l) TS, (1 g/l) TS) (80) ()

() (1) (

Copper (II) sulfate/ammonia TS () / (II)

Copper (II) sulfate/pyridine TS () / (II)

Copper tetramine hydroxide TS ()

Corn starch, *see* Starch

Cortisol, *see* Hydrocortisone

Cortisol acetate *see*

Hydrocortisone acetate

Creams

hydrophilic (o/w)

hydrophobic (w/o)

o-Cresol R () -

Cresol red R ()

Cresol red/ethanol TS () /

Crystal violet R ()

Crystal violet/acetic acid TS () /

Culture medium Cm1, Cm2, 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Cm3, Cm4, Cm5, Cm6, 11

Cm7, Cm8, Cm9, Cm10,

Cm11

Cyanide/oxalate/thiosulfate TS () / /

Cyanocobalamin

Cyanocobalaminum

Cyanoethylmethyl silicone gum ()

R

Cyanogen bromide TS ()

clodolum, *see* Trihexyphenidyli

hydrochloridum

Cyclohexane R, R1 (1) ()

Cyclophosphamide

Cyclophosphamidum

Cyclophosphanum, *see*

Cyclophosphamidum

1- Cyclopropyl-1, 4-dihydro- -4- -4 1- -1

4-oxo-7- (piperazin-1-yl) 3- (yl-1) -7-

quinoline-3-carboxylic acid ()

RS

L- Cystine R () -

Cytarabine

Cytarabine, RS ()

Cytarabinum

D

Dacarbazine

related compound A RS ()

related compound B 0 ()

Dacarbazine RS ()

Dacarbazinum

Dactinomycin

Dactinomycin RS ()

Dactinomycinum

Dantron R ()

Dapsone

tablets

Dapsone RS ()

Dapsoni compressi

Dapsonum

Deferoxamine mesilate

Deferoxamini mesilas

Definitions

Dehydrated alcohol, *see* Ethanol

Dehydrated ethanol R ()

Dehydrated methanol R ()

Dehydroemtine dihydrochloride

Dehydroemetini

dihydrochloridum

Delayed-release, capsules,

tablets

Density, mass, relative,

determination of

Desferrioxamine mesylate, *see*

Deferoxamine mesilate

Determination of, acid value

ash and acid-insoluble ash

boiling point

boiling range

bromine

chlorine

congealing point

fluorine

iodine

iodine value

mass density

melting range

melting temperature

methoxyl

nitrogen

optical and specific rotation

peroxides in fixed oils

pH

refractive index

relative density

saponification value

sulfur

unsaponifiable matter

water by the Karl Fischer

method

Dexamethasone

tablets

Dexamethasone RS ()

Dexamethasone acetate

Dexamethasone acetate RS ()

Dexamethasone sodium

phosphate

Dexamethasone sodium ()

phosphate RS

Dexamethasoni acetat

Dexamethasoni compressi

Dexamethasoni natrii phosphas

Dexamethasonum

Dextromethorphan hydrobromide

Dextromethorphan ()

hydrobromide RS

Dextromethorphan

hydrobromidum

Dextrose, *see* Glucose

3, 3'- Diaminobenzidine 3' 3

tetrahydrochloride R, (5 g/l) () (5) ()

TS

Diammonium hydrogen 100)

phosphate R, (100 g/l) TS () (

Diatomaceous support R ()

Diatrizoate sodium, *see* Sodium

amidotrizoate

Diatrizoic acid, *see*

Amidotrizoic acid

Diazepam

Diazepam RS ()

Diazepamum

Diazobenzensulfonic acid TS ()

Diazomethane TS ()

Diazoxide

Diazoxide RS ()

Diazoxidum

Dibasic calcium phosphate, *see*

 Calcium hydrogen phosphate

Dibromomethan R ()

Dibutyl ether R ()

Dibutyl phthalate R ()

Dicainum, *see* Tetracaini

 hydrochloridum

Dichloroethane R ()

Dichlorofluorescein R, TS	() ()	
Dichloromethane R		()
2,6-Dichloroquinone chlorimide	()	-6 2
R		
2,6-Dichloroquinone	) /	-6 2
chlorimide/ethanol TS		(
Dichromate colour, strong, TS	()	
Dicloxacillin sodium		
Dicloxacillin sodium RS	()	
Dicloxacillinum natricum		
Dicoumarol		
Dicoumarol RS		()
Dicoumarolum		
Diethoxytetrahydrofuran R	()	
Diethoxytetrahydrofuran/acetic	/	
acid TS		()
Diethylamine R		()

Diethylaminoethylcellulose R ()

Diethylcarbamazine dihydrogen
citrate
tablets

Diethylcarbamazine dihydrogen
citrate RS ()

Diethylcarbamazini
dihydrogenocitras

Diethylcarbamazini
dihydrogenocitratis compressi

Diethylene glycol R ()

Diethylene glycol succinate R ()

N,N-Diethyl-*p*-
phenylenediamine sulfate R - - - ()

Diethylphenylenediamine ()
sulfate TS

Diethyl phthalate R ()

Diethyltoluamide

Diethyltoluamide RS ()

Diethyltoluamidum

Digitonin R, TS () ()

Digitoxin

Digitoxin RS ()

Digitoxinum

Digoxin

Digoxin RS ()

Digoxinum

Dihydroxynaphthalene, *see* -3 1-

Naphthalene-1,3-diol

Diisopropyl ether R ()

Diloxanide furoate

tablets

Diloxanide furoate RS ()

Diloxanidi furoas

Diloxanidi furoatis compressi

Dilute acetic acid, *see* Acetic

acid

Dilute arsenic AsTS ()

Dilute glycerol, *see* Glycerol %85

85% m/m

Dilute hydrochloric acid

Dilute lead Pb TS ()

Diluted isosorbide dinitrate

Dimercaprol

Dimercaprolum

Dimethylacetamide R ()

Dimethylamine R ()

Dimethylamine/ethanol TS () /

4-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde) () -4

R, TS1, TS2, TS3, TS4,) (2) (1

TS5, TS6 (5) (4) (3

(6)

4-Dimethylaminocinnamaldehyde) () -4

R, TS1, TS2 (2) (1

N,N-Dimethylaniline R () -

Dimethyl 2,6-dimethyl -4-(2- (-2) -4- -6 2

nitrosophenyl) pyridine-3,5-) -5 3-

dicarboxylate RS (

imethyl 2,6-dimethyl -4-(2- -4- -6 2

nitrophenyl) pyridine-3,5- -5 3- (-2)

dicarboxylate RS ()

Dimethylformamide R ()

N,N-Dimethyloctylamine R () -

4-Di [2- (4-methyl- 5- (-5- -4) -2] -4 1

phenyloxazole)] benzene R ()

Dimethyl-POPOP, *see* 1, 4-Di 4 1 -

[2 (4-methyl-5-phenyloxazole)] [(-5 - -4)-2]

benzene

Dimethyl sulfoxide R	()	
Dinatrii edetas		
Dinitrobenzene R	()	
Dinitrobenzene/ethanol TS	()	/
2,4-Dinitrochlorobenzene R	()	-4 2
Dinitrogen oxide		
Dinitrogen oxide R	()	
Dinitrogenii oxidum,		
Dinonyl phthalate R	()	
Dioxan R	()	
Diphenoxylate hydrochloride		
Diphenoxylate hydrochloride	()	
RS		
Diphenoxylati hydrochloridum		
Diphenylamine R	()	
Diphenylamine/sulfuric acid TS	()	/
Diphenylbenzene, see <i>p</i> -	()	-

Terphenyl R		
Diphenylbenzidine R	()	
1,5-Diphenylcarbazide R	()	-5 1
Diphenylcarbazide TS	()	
Diphenylcarbazone R	()	
Diphenylcarbazone/ethanol TS	() /	
Diphenyl ether R	()	
1, 2-Diphenylethylammonium 3- mercapto-2-methylpropanoate	-3 ()	-2 1 -2-
RS		
2,5-Diphenyloxazole R	()	-5 2
Dipotassium hydrogen phosphate	()	
R		
Diprazinum, <i>see</i> Promethazini		
hydrochloridum		
Direct inoculation		
Disintegration test for tablets		

and capsules

for suppositories

Disodium chromotropate R, TS, () ()
(10 g/l) TS () (10) (

Disodium edetate

Disodium edetate R, RS, (50 g/l) () ()
TS; (20 g/l) TS, (10 g/l) TS, 20) () (50)
(0.1 mol/l) VS (0.05 mol/l) 10) () ()
VS, (0.01mol/l) VS (0.1) () ()
() (0.05) ()
() (0.01) (

Disodium hydrogen phosphate,

anhydrous, R ()

Disodium hydrogen phosphate 100) ()
R, (100 g/l) TS, (40 g/l) TS, 40) () ()
(28.4 g/l) TS (28.4) () ()
()

Dissolution media

Dissolution test for solid oral

dosage forms

5, 5' Dithiobis 2-nitrobenzoic () -2 -'5 5
acid R 5,5' Dithiobis 2- / '5 5
nitrobenzoic acid/methanol ()

TS

Dithizone R, TS, standard TS () ()

Dithranol

Dithranol RS ()

Dithranolum

Domiphen bromide R, (10 g/l) (10) ()

TS ()

Dopamine hydrochloride

Dopamine hydrochloride RS ()

Dopamini hydrochloridum

dosage forms, general requirements

Dosage forms, monographs

Dosage forms, tests for

dosage forms, tests for :

disintegration test for

suppositories

dissolvable volume for parenteral

preparations

dissolution test for solid oral

Doxorubicin hydrochloride

Doxorubicin hydrochloride RS ()

Doxorubicini hydrochloridum

Doxycycline hyclate

tablets

Doxycycline hyclate RS ()

Doxycyclini hyclas

Doxycyclini hyclatis compressi

Dragendorff reagent TS,) ()

modified, TS (

Dried peptone R ()

Drops ophthalmic

Dry-heat sterilization

Drying, loss on

E

Econazole nitrate RS ()

Edetate disodium, *see* Disodium

edetate

Edrophonii chloridum

Edrophonium chloride

Effervescent tablets

Electrophoresis

Emetine hydrochloride

Emetine hydrochloride RS ()

Emetini hydrochloridum

Emulsions, ophthalmic

Endotoxin RS ()

Endotoxins, bacterial, test for

Enteric, capsules

- coated, tablets

Eosin YR, (5g/1) TS) (5) () Y

(

Ephedrine

Ephedrine hydrochloride

Ephedrine sulfate

injection

Ephedrine sulfate RS ()

Ephedrini hydrochloridum

Ephedrini sulfas

Ephedrini sulfatis injectio

Ephedrinum

4- Epianhydrotetracycline	)	-4
hydrochloride RS		(
6- Epidoxycycline	()	-6
hydrochloride RS		
Epinephrine		
Epinephrine hydrogen tartrate		
Epinephrine hydrogen tartrate R	()	
Epinephrini hydrogenotartras		
Epinephrinum		
4- Epite-tracycline hydrochloride		-4
RS		
Epsom salt, <i>see</i> Magnesium		
sulfate heptahydrate		
Ergocalciferol		
Ergocalciferol RS	()	
Ergocalciferolum		
Ergometrine hydrogen maleate		

injection
 tablets
 Ergometrine hydrogen maleate ()
 RS
 Ergometrini hydrogenomaleas
 Ergometrini hydrogenomaleatis
 compressi,
 injectio
 Ergosterol R ()
 Ergotamine tartrate
 Ergotamine tartrate RS ()
 Ergotamini tartras
 Eriochrome Black, *see* Mordant 11
 Black 11
 Eriochrome Black T, *see* 11 T
 Mordant Black 11
 Eriochrome Blue Black R, *see* ()

Calcon

Erythromycin

Erythromycin RS ()

Erythromycin ethylsuccinate

tablets

Erythromycin ethylsuccinate RS ()

Erythromycin lactobionate

Erythromycin lactobionate RS ()

Erythromycin stearate

tablets

Erythromycin stearate RS ()

Erythromycini ethylsuccinas

Erythromycini ethylsuccinatis

compressi

Erythromycini lactobionas

Erythromycini stearas

Erythromycini stearatis

compressi

Erythromycinum,

Eserine salicylate, *see*

Physostigmine salicylate

Estrone RS ()

Ethambutol hydrochloride

tablets

Ethambutol hydrochloride RS ()

Ethambutoli hydrochloridi

compressi

Ethambutoli hydrochloridum

2,2' - (Ethanediylidenedinitrilo) (] - '2,2

diphenol, *see* Glyoxal bis (2)

(2-hydroxyanil

Ethanol

(95 per cent), *see* Ethanol 750 ~) (95)

(~750 g/l) TS aldehyde- 95) () (

free, (95 per cent), *see* (750 ~) (

Ethanol (~ 750 g/l) ()

aldehyde-free, TS

Ethanol, dehydrated, R) ()

neutralized, (750 ~) (

TS, (~750 g/l) TS, (~750 (750 ~)

g/l), aldehyde-free, TS, (750 ~) ()

(~ 750 g/l), sulfate-free, TS, 710 ~) ()

(~710 g/l) TS, (~675 g/l) (675 ~) () (

TS, (~600 g/l) TS, (535 g/l) (600 ~) ()

TS, (457 g/l) Ts, (~375 g/l)) (535) ()

TS, (~150 g/l) TS () (457) (

~) () (375 ~)

() (150

Etham

Ether, anaesthetic

Ether R ()

diphenyl, R	()
peroxide-free, R	()
Ether anaestheticus	
Ethinylestradiol	
Ethinylestradiol RS	()
Ethinylestradiolum	
Ethionamide	
Ethionamide RS	()
Ethionamidum,	
Ethosuximide,	
Ethosuximide RS	()
Ethosuximidum,	
Ethyl acetate R	()
Ethyl alcohol. <i>see</i> Ethanol	
Ethyl aminobenzoate, <i>see</i>	
Benzocaine	
Ethyl hydroxybenzoate,	

Ethyl iodide R ()
 Ethylcellulose
 Ethylcellulosum
 Ethylenediamine R ()
 Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether ()
 R
 Ethylene glycol monomethyl ()
 ether R
 Ethylene oxide R, TS () ()
 stock solution R ()
 Ethylis hydroxybenzoas
 Ethylmethylketone R ()
 Ethylparaben. *see* Ethyl
 hydroxybenzoate
 1- Ethylquinaldinium iodide R, 15) () -1
 (15 g/1) TS, () ()
 Etoposide

Etoposide RS ()

Etoposidum

Examination in ultraviolet light

Excipients, monographs for

Exposure to ionizing radiation

Extended-release capsules

tablets

Extractable volume for

parenteral. Preparations, test

for

F

Fat, hard

Ferric ammonium sulfate R, (45 45) ()

g/1) TS, TS1, TS2, (0.1 (1) () (

mol/1) VS) (0.1) (2)

(

Ferric chloride R, (25 g/ 1) TS, (25) ()
 (65 g/1) TS, (50 g/ 1) TS) (65) ()
 () (50) ()
 Ferric chloride/ ferricyanide/) / /
 arsenite TS ()
 Ferric chloride/ potassium) /
 ferricyanide TS ()
 Ferricyanide standard (50 µg/ (50)
 ml) TS ()
 Ferrocyanide standard (100 µg/ (100)
 ml) TS, ()
 Ferroin TS ()
 Ferrosi fumaras
 Ferrosi sulfas
 Ferrous ammonium sulfate R, (1 (1) ()
 g/1) TS, (0.1 mol/1) VS) (0.1) ()
 ()

Ferrous fumarate

Ferrous salts

Ferrous sulfate

Ferrous sulfate R, (15 g/ 1) TS, () (15) ()
(7 g/ 1) TS, (0.1 mol/1) VS) (7) ()
() (0.1) ()
Ferrous sulfate/ hydrochloric) /
acid TS ()

Film-coated tablets

Filtration, membrane

sterilization by

Firebrick, pink, R ()

Flucloxacillin sodium RS ()

Flucytosine

Flucytosine RS ()

Flucytosinum

Fludrocortisone acetate

Fludrocortisone acetate RS	()
Fludrocortisoni acetas	
Fluorescein sodium	
Fluoresceinum natricum	
Fluorescence spectrophotometry	
Fluorine, determination of	
Fluoroquinolonic acide RS	()
Fluorouracil	
Fluorouracil RS	()
Fluorouracilum	
Fluphenazine decanoate	
Fluphenazine decanoate RS	()
Fluphenazine enantate	
Fluphenazine enantate RS	()
Fluphenazine hydrochloride	
Fluphenazine hydrochloride RS	()
Fluphenazini decanoas	

Fluphenazini enantas			
Fluphenazini hydrochloridum			
Folic acid			
Folic acid RS	()	
Formaldehyde TS	()	
Formaldehyde/ sulfuric acid TS	()	/
Formamide R	()	
Formic acid, <i>see</i> Formic acid	1080	~)	
(~1080 g/1) TS	()	(
Formic acid, anhydrous, R	()	
Formic acid (~1080g/ 1) TS	)	(	1080 ~)
		(
Formulas, chemical			
3- Formylrifamycin SV RS	(	)	-3
Fradiomycini sulfas, <i>see</i>			
Neomycini sulfas			
Framycetin sulfate RS	()	

Fuchsin, basic, R, TS	() ()
decolorized, TS	()
Fuchsin/ sulfurous acid TS	() /
Furadonium, <i>see</i>	
Nitrofurantoinum	
Furosemide,	
Furosemide RS	()
Furosemidum	

G

Gallamine triethiodide	
Gallamine triethiodide RS	()
Gallamini triethiodidum	
Gamma benzene hexachloride,	
<i>see</i> Lindane	
Gammahexachlorocyclohexane,	
<i>see</i> Lindane	

Gas sterilization

Gastric intestinal fluid ()
simulated, TS

Gelatin

Gelatin R, TS () ()

Gelatina

Gels

hydrophilic

hydrophobic

General guidelines for the
establishment, maintenance,
and distribution of chemical
reference substances

General identification tests

General notices,

General principles for guidance
in devising International

Nonproprietary Names

(INN) for pharmaceutical

substances

General requirements

for dosage forms

microbial purity

for substances

tests and methods

Gentamicin sulfate

Gentamicin sulfate RS ()

Gentamicini sulfas

Glacial acetic acid R, R1 (1) ()

Glauber's salt, see Sodium

sulfate

Glibenclamide

Glibenclamide RS ()

Glibenclamidum

Glucose		
Glucose, anhydrous, R		()
hydrate, R		()
Glycerin, <i>see</i> Glycerol		
Glucosum		
Glycerol		
Glycerol R		()
Glycerol, dilute, <i>see</i> Glycerol	%85	
85% m/m		
Glycerol 85% m/ m		%85
Glyceroli monostearas		
Glycerolum		
Glycerolum 85% m/ m		%85
Glyceryl monostearate		
Glyceryl trinitrate tablets		
Glycerylis trinitratis compressi		
Glycine R		()

Glyoxal bis (2- hydroxyanil) R, () (-2)

TS ()

Graphic representation of

chemical formulae in the

publications of International

Nonproprietary Names

(INNs) for pharmaceutical

substances

Granulated zinc AsR ()

Green stock standard TS, ()

Griseofulvin,

tablets,

Griseofulvin RS, ()

Griseotulvini compressi,

Griseofulvinum,

Guidelines, general, for the

establishment, maintenance

and distribution of chemical

reference substances,

Guidelines for the graphic

representation of chemical

formulae,

Gummi arabicum,

and distribution of chemical

reference substance

Guidelines for the graphic

representation of chemica

formulae

Gummi arabicum

H

Haloperidol,

Haloperidol RS, ()

Haloperidolum,

Halothane,

Halothanum

Hard capsules,

Hard fat,

Hard paraffin,

Heating in an autoclave,

Heavy metals, limit test for

Helium R, ()

Heparin calcium,

Heparinum calcium

Heparinum natrium

Heparin sodium,

Heparin RS, ()

Heparinized saline TS, ()

Heptane R, ()

Hermetically closed containers,

definition of

Hexamethyldisilazane R, ()

Hexamethylene, see Cyclohexane

Hexamethylenetetramine, see

Methenamine

Hexane R, ()

Hexylamine, R, ()

High-performance liquid

chromatography, Supports for

High-Pressure liquid

chromatography

Histamine, strong, TS ()

Histamine dihydrochloride R ()

Histamine-like substances, test for

Histamine phosphate R ()

Holmium oxide R ()

Holmium perchlorate TS ()

Homatropine hydrobromide

Homatropine methylbromide

Homatropini hydrobromidum

Homatropini methylbromidum

Hydralazine hydrochloride

Hydralazini hydrochloridum

Hydrargyri oxycyanidum

Hydrated calcium chloride R ()

Hudrazine hydrate R ()

Hydrazine sulfate R ()

Hydriodic acid, see hydriodic acid (~970 g/l) TS 970~) () (

Hydriodic acid (~970 g/l) TS () (970~)

Hydrochloric acid

Hydrochloric acid, brominated,)

AsTS, CITS, (~420 g/l) TS, 420~) () (

(~330 g/l) TS, (~250 g/l) TS, (330~) () (

(~250 g/l) AsTS, (~250 g/l)) (250~) ()

FeTS, (~250 g/l), stannated,) (250~) (

AsTS, (~70 g/l) TS, (5mol/l), (250~) (

(2mol/l) VS, (1mol/l) VS, (70~) ()

(0.5mol/l) VS, (0.2 mol/l)VS, 2) (5) ()

(0.1 mol/l)VS, (0.05) (1) () (

mol/l)VS, (0.02mol/l) VS, () (0.5) (

(0.015mol/l)VS, (0.01mol/l) 0.1) () (0.2)
 VS, (0.005mol/l) VS, (0.05) () ()
 (0.001mol/l) VS,) (0.02) ()
 (0.0001mol/l) VS.) (0.015) ()
 () (0.01) ()
 () (0.005)
 () (0.001)
 () (0.0001)

Hydrochloric acid, dilute

Hydrochloric acid, saturated, see

Hydrochloric acid (~420 g/l)) (420~)

TS ()

Hydrochloric acid (0.1mol.l) (0.1)

LAL

Hydrochloric acid/ethanol (1) /

(1mol/l) VS, (0.1 mol.l) VS,)(0.1) ()

(

Hydrochloric acid /methanol (0.5 (0.5) /
 mol/l) VS; (0.01 mol/l) VS) (0.01) ()
 (

Hydrochlorothiazide
 Hydrochlorothiazide RS ()
 Hydrochlorothiazidum
 Hydrocortisone
 Hydrocortisone R, RS () ()
 Hydrocortisone acetate
 Hydrocortisone acetate RS ()
 Hydrocortisone sodium succinate
 Hydrocortisone sodium succinate ()
 RS
 Hydrocortisoni acetas
 Hydrocortisoni natrii succinas
 Hydrocortisonum
 Hydrogen peroxide (30 per cent) see (30)

Hydrogen peroxide (~330 g/l) TS (330~)

Hydrogen peroxide (~330 g/l) TS, ()

Hydrogen peroxide (~60 g/l) TS, (330~)

Hydrogen peroxide (~60 g/l) TS, (60) ()

Hydrogen sulfide R, TS, ()

Hydrophilic creams () ()

Gels

Ointments

Hydrophobic creams (W/O)

Gels

Ointments

Hydroquinone R

Hydrous benzoyl peroxide ()

Hydrous benzoyl peroxide R

Hydrous wool fat ()

Hydroxocobalamin,

Hydroxocobalamin chloride

Hydroxocobalamin sulfate

Hydroxocobalamin chloridum

Hydroxocobalamin sulfas

Hydroxocobalaminum

1-Hydroxy-9-anthrone RS

Hydroxyethylcellulose () -9- -1

Hydroxyethylcellulose R, TS

Hydroxyethylcellulosum () ()

Hydroxylamine hydrochloride R TS,

(~200 g/l) TS, (70 g/l) TS) ()

() (200~) (

() (70)

Hydroxyl value (2

4-Hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl -2-

Hydrazino-2-methylalanine RS -2- (-3- -4) -3- (-)

4-Hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl -2- () -2-

Hydrazino-2-methylalanine RS

Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose -2- (-3- -4) -3- (-)

Hydroxypropylcellulosum ()

Hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose

see Hypromellose

Hydroxyquinoline R

8-

Hydroxyquinoline/chlorof () -8

Form TS () / -8

Hydrophosphorous acid R, dilute, TS

Hydroxanthine R () ()

Hypromellose ()

Hypromellosum

Ibuprofen

Ibuprofen tablets

Ibuprofen RS

Ibuprofeni compressi ()

uprofenum
 entification tests, general
 entity tests
 oxuridine
 oxuridine, RS
 oxuridinum ()
 idazole R, crystallized, R
 idazole/mercuric chloride TS () ()
 inodibenzyl R () /
 ipramine hydrochloride ()
 ipramine hydrochloride RS
 ipramini hydrochloridum ()
 ine, see Imipramine hydrochloride
 nplants
 npurities
 ndicator paper R, pH
 ndicators, visual determination of

H values ()

dometacin

plets

dometacin RS

dometacini compressi

dometacinum ()

formation, additional

bellling

ability

pplementary

red Reference Spectra

nternational

sions, intravenous,

nteral, extractable volume

or,

ctions,

extractable volume for,

tions, particulate matter

spection,

nders for

ulation, direct,

lin,

linum

ernational chemical Reference

Substances

st of

ternational Infrared Reference

Spectra,, list of

International Nonproprietary Names

(INN) for pharmaceutical

substances general principles

for guidance in devising

graphic representation of

chemical formulae in the

publications of

procedure for the selection

of

Intestinal fluid, simulated, TS

Intravenous infusions

Iodide standard (20µg I/ml) TS ()

Iodides

Iodine () (20)

determination of

Iodine R, TS, (0.1 mol/l) VS,

(0.05mol/l)VS, (0.02

mol/l)VS,(0.01 mol/l)VS (0.1) () ()

(0.005mol/l) VS, (0.0005) (0.05) ()

mol/l)VS, (0.0001 mol/l)VS () (0.02) (

0.005) () (0.01)

0.0005) () (

Iodine bromide R 0.0001) () (

Iodine/chloroform TS () ()

Iodine/ethanol TS ()

Iodine pentoxide R () /

Iodine value, determination of () /

Iodum ()

Iohexol,

Iohexol RS

Iohexolum

Ionizing radiation, exposure to ()

Iopanoic acid

Iopanoic acid RS

Iotroxic acid

Iotroxic acid RS ()

Ipecacuanha root,

Ipecacuanhae radix ()

Iron, limit test for

reduced R

Iron colour, strong, TS

Iron salicylate TS ()

Iron standard FeTS ()

Isobutyl methyl ketone R ()

Isoniazid ()

tablets ()

Isoniazid R, TS

Isoniazidi compressi

Isoniazidum () ()

Isonicotinic acid hydrazide, see

Isoniazid

Isoprenaline hydrochloride

Isoprenaline sulfate

Isoprenalini hydrochloridum

Isoprenalini sulfas

Iso-Propanol *see* 2-Propanol R () -2

Isopropyl alcohol, *see* 2- propanol R () -2

Isopropyl ether, *see* Diisopropyl ()
ether R

Isopropylamine R ()

Isosorbide dinitrate, diluted,

Isosorbidi dinitras dilutus

K

Kalii chloridum

Kalii citras

Kalii iodidum

Kanamycin monosulfate RS ()

Kaolin

Kaolin, light. R, suspension TS () ()

Kaolinum,

Karl Fischer reagent TS ()

Ketamine hydrochloride

Ketamine hydrochloride RS ()

Ketamini hydrochloridum

Ketoconazole

Ketoconazole RS ()

Ketoconazolum

Kieselguhr R1, R2, R3, (3) (2) (1)

R4, R5 (5) (4)

L

Labelling information

Labelling information, ophthalmic

preparations

Labelling information

suppositories

Lactic acid

Lactobionic acid R ()

Lactose

anhydrous

monohydrate

Lactosum

Lanolin, *see* Wool fat

anhydrous, *see* Wool fat

Lanthanum nitrate (30 g/ 1) TS () (30)

Lead, by complexometry

dilute, PbTS ()

strong, PbTS ()

Lead acetate R, (80g/ 1) TS (80) ()
()

Lead acetate paper R ()

Lead nitrate, paper, R ()

(100 g/ 1) TS, (0.1 mol/ 1) 0.1) () (100)

VS, (0.05 mol/ 1) VS 0.05) () ()
() ()

Lead (IV) oxide, R () (IV)

Lead subacetate TS ()

Leucovorin calcium, *see*

Calcium folinate

Levamisole hydrochloride

Levamisole hydrochloride RS ()

Levamisoli hydrochloridum

Levarterenol hydrogen tartrate ()

R

Levodopa

Levodopa RS ()

Levodopum

Levonorgestrel

Levonorgestrel RS ()

Levonorgestrelum

Levothyroxine sodium

Levothyroxine sodium RS ()

Levothyroxium natricum

Lidocaine

Lidocaine RS ()

Lidocaine hydrochloride

Lidocaini hydrochloridum

Lidocainum,

Light, protection from

Light petroleum R, R1 (1) ()

Limit test, arsenic

chlorides

heavy metals

iron

sulfates

Limulus amoebocyte lysate

(LAL)

Lincomycin hydrochloride RS ()

Lindane

Lindane RS ()

Lindanum

Liothyronine RS ()

Liquid chromatography, high
performance

Liquid paraffin R ()

List of available International

Chemical Reference
Substances

List of International Infrared

Reference Spectra

List of reagents, test solutions

and volumetric solutions

Lithii carbonas

Lithium R ()

Lithium carbonate

Lithium carbonate R	()
Lithium carbonate/ trinitrophenol TS	/ ()
Lithium chloride R, (10 g/1) TS	(10) () ()
Lithium methoxide (0.1 mol/ 1) VS	(0.1) ()
Lithium perchlorate R Lithium perchlorate/ acetic acid TS	/ ()
Litmus R, TS	() ()
Litmus paper R	()
Loperamide hydrochloride Loperamide hydrochloride RS	()
Loperamidi hydrochloridum	
Loss on drying	

M

Macrogol 1000 R, 400 R, 200 R 200 () 400 () 1000

20 MR, 200 TS () 200 () 20 ()

Macrogol *p*-isooctylphenyl () .

ether R

Magenta, basic, *see* Fuchsin,

basic

Magnesii hydroxidum

Magnesii oxidum

Magnesii stearas

Magnesii sulfatis heptahydras

Magnesium, by complexometry

Magnesium (0.1 mg/ ml Mg) (0.1)

TS ()

Magnesium acetate R ()

Magnesium aluminosilicate, *see*

Aluminium magnesium silicate

Magnesium chloride R, (0.1) ()
 (0.1 mol/ l) VS ()
 Magnesium hydroxide
 Magnesium oxide
 Magnesium oxide R ()
 Magnesium standard (10 µg/ ml 10)
 Mg) TS () ()
 Magnesium stearate
 Magnesium sulfate R, (50 g/l) (50) ()
 TS ()
 Magnesium sulfate heptahydrate
 Magnesium sulfate/ sulfuric () /
 acid TS
 Malachite green G, *See* Brilliant
 green
 Maleic acid R ()

Manganese dioxide R ()

Manganese/ silver paper R () /

Manganese sulfate R (15g/ 1) (15) ()

TS ()

Mannitol

Mannitolum

Mass, uniformity of, for single-
dose preparations

density and relative density

measurement of

Mebendazole

tablets

Mebendazole RS ()

Mebendazoli compressi

Mebendazolum

Medroxyprogesterone acetate

Medroxyprogesterone acetate ()

RS

Medroxyprogesteroni acetat

Mefloquine hydrochloride

Mefloquine hydrochloride RS ()

Mefloquine hydrochloridum

Meglumine

Meglumine R, (100 g/ 1) TS (100) ()
()

Megluminum

Melarsoprol injection

Melarsoproli injectio

Melting range, determination of

Melting temperature,

termination of

Membrane filtration

Menadione R ()

Meperidine hydrochloride, <i>see</i>			
Pethidine hydrochloride			
Mercaptoacetic acid R		()	
Mercaptopurine			
Mercaptopurinum			
Mercuric acetate R		()	
Mercuric acetate/ acetic acid TS	()	/	
Mercuric bromide R, AsTS,	()	()	
paper AsTS	()		
Mercuric chloride R, (65g/ 1)	(65)	()	
TS, (2.7g/ 1) TS	) ( 2.7)	()	
		(
Mercuric chloride/ ethanol TS	()	/	
Mercuric iodide R		()	
Mercuric nitrate R, TS, (0.02	0.02)	()	()
mol/ 1) VS; (0.01 mol/ 1)	(0.01)	()	(
VS		()	

Mercuric oxide, yellow, R	()	
Mercuric oxycyanide		
Mercuric sulfate TS	()	
Mercury R		()
Mercury/ nitric acid TS	()	/
Metacycline hydrochloride RS	()	
Methanol R, dehydrated R	()	()
Methenamine R		()
DL-Methionine		
DL-Methionine RS	()	
DL-Methioninum		
Methotrexate		
Methotrexate RS	()	
Methotrexatum		
Methoxyl, determination of		
Methyl alcohol, <i>see</i> Methanol		

Methyl green R	()	
Methyl green/ iodomercurate	/	
Methyl green paper R	()	
Methyl hydroxybenzoate		
Methyl orange R	()	
Methyl orange/ acetone TS	()	/
Methyl orange/ ethanol TS	()	/
Methyl red R	()	
Methyl red/ ethanol TS	()	/
Methyl red/ methylthioninium chloride TS	()	/
Methyl silicone gum R	()	
Methyl violet 2B R	()	2
Methylamine hydrochloride R	()	
(20g/ 1) TS	()	(20)
Methylcellulose		
Methylcellulosum		

Methylcyanide, *see* Acetonitrile

Methyldopa

Methyldopa RS ()

Methyldopum

Methylene blue, *see*

Methylthioninium chloride

Methylene bromide, *see*

Dibromomethane

Methylene chloride, *see*

Dichloromethane

Methylis hydroxybenzoas

Methylisobutylketone R ()

2-Methyl-5-nitroimidazole R () -5- -2

N-Methyl-N-Nitrosotoluene-4- -4- - - -

sulfonamide R ()

Methylparaben, *see*

Methyl hydroxybenzoate			
N-Methylpiperazine R	()		-
Methylrosanilini chloridum			
Methylrosanilinium chloride			
Methyltestosterone			
Methyltestosterone RS	()		
Methyltestosteronum			
Methylthionini chloridum			
Methylthioninium chloride			
Methylthioninium chloride R, (	1) ()		
(1g/ 1) TS, (0.2 g/ 1) TS	) (	0.2) ()	
			(
Methylthymol blue R	()		
Methylthymol blue mixture R	()		
Metoclopramide hydrochloride			
Metoclopramide hydrochloride	()		

RS

Metoclopramidi
hydrochloridum
Metrifonate
Metrifonatum
Metronidazole
tablets ()
Metronidazole RS
Metronidazole benzoate ()
Metronidazole benzoate RS
Metronidazole injection
Metronidazoli benzoas
Metronidazoli compressi
injectio
Metronidazolium
Miconazole nitrate ()
Miconazole nitrate RS

Miconazoli nitras

Microbial purity of
pharmaceutical preparations

Microbiological assay of
antibiotics

Microcrystalline cellulose

Modified-release capsules
tablets

Molecular mass, relative ()

Molybdenum trioxide R ()

Monoethanolamine R (0.1)

Monoethanolamine (0.1 mol/ l) ()

VS

Monograph nomenclature

Monographs, for antimalarial
drugs
for dosage forms

for excipients	
for pharmaceutical substances	
Monographs, for tablets	() 11
Mordant Black 11 R	11
Mordant Black 11 indicator	()
mixture R	17
Mordant Black 17, <i>see</i> Calcon	
Morphine hydrochloride	
Morphine sulfate	
tablets	
Morphini hydrochloridum	
Morphini sulfas	
Morphini sulfatis compressi	()
Morpholine R	
Myelosanum, <i>see</i> Busulfanum	

N

Nagananinum, *see* Suramin

sodium

Naloxone hydrochloride

Naloxone hydrochloride RS ()

Naloxoni hydrochloridum

Names, chemical

symbols, and relative atomic

masses of elements

Naphthalene-1, 3-diol R () -3 1-

Naphthalene 1,3-diol/ethanol TS () / -3 1-

1-Naphthol R, TS1 (1) () -1

1-Naphthol/ethanol TS () / -1

2- Naphthol R, TS1 (1) () -2

β -Naphthol, *see* 2- Naphthol -2

1- Naphtholbenzein R () -1

1-Naphtholbenzein/acetic acid TS () / -1

Naphthoresorcinol, *see* -3 1 -

Naphthalene-1,3-diol

N-(1-Naphthyl) ethylenediamine/) / (-1) -
ethanol TS (

N-(1-Naphthyl) ethylenediamine (-1) -
hydrochloride R, (5 g/l) TS, () (5) ()
(1g/l) TS () (1)

N-(1-Naphthyl) ethylenediamine / (-1) -
hydrochloride/ethanol TS ()

N-(1-Naphthyl) ethylenediamine / (-1) -
hydrochloride/1-propanol TS () -1

N-(1-Naphthyl) ethylenediamine / (-1) -
hydrochloride/propylene ()
glycol TS

Natrii amidotrizoas

Natrii calcii edetas

Natrii chloridum

Natrii citras

Natrii cromoglicas

Natrii fluoridum

Natrii hydrogenocarbonas

Natrii hydroxydum

Natrii nitris

Natrii nitroprussidum

Natrii salicylas

Natrii stibogluconas

Natrii sulfas

Natrii sulfas anhydricus

Natrii thiosulfas

Natrii valproas

Neomycin sulfate

Neomycin B sulfate RS, *see* ()

Framycetin sulfate RS ()

Neomycin sulfas

Neostigmine bromide

Neostigmine metilsulfate

Neostigmine metilsulfate RS ()

Neostigmini bromidum

Neostigmini metilsulfas

Nephelometry and turbidimetry

Nessler's reagent, *see* Ammonium
chloride TS ()

Neutral red R ()

Neutral red/ethanol TS () /

Niclosamide
tablets

Niclosamide RS ()

Niclosamidi compressi

Niclosamidum

Nicotinamide

Nicotinamide RS ()

Nicotinamidum

Nicotinic acid

Nicotinic acid RS ()

Nifedipine

Nifedipine RS ()

Nifedipinum

Nifurtimox

Nifurtimox RS ()

Nifurtimoxum

Niridazole

Niridazole RS ()

Niridazole- ()

 chlorethylcarboxamide RS

Niridazolium

Nitrates

Nitrazepam

Nitrazepamum

Nitric acid (70 per cent), *see* (70)

Nitric acid (~ 1000 g/l) TS () (1000 ~)

Nitric acid, fuming, R, (~ 1000 1000 ~) ()

g/l) TS, (~ 130 g/l) TS, (15 (130 ~) () (

g/l) TS, (3 g/l) TS, (1) (15) ()

mol/l) VS, (0.05 mol/l) VS () (3) (

0.05) () (1)

() (

Nitrite titration

4- Nitroaniline R, TS1, TS2) (1 () () -4

(2

Nitrobenzene R ()

4- Nitrobenzoyl chloride R () -4

Nitrofurantoin

tablets

Nitrofurantoin RS ()

Nitrofurantoini compressi

Nitrofurantionum

Nitrogen, determination of

Nitrogen, oxygen-free, R ()

Nitrogen-free sulfuric acid 1760 ~)

(~ 1760 g/l) TS () (

Nitrogen monoxide R ()

Nitrogen monoxide and nitrogen

dioxide detector tube

Nitroglycerin tablets, *see*

Glyceryl trinitrate tablets

Nitromethane R ()

Nitrophenanthroline R, TS () ()

1-Nitroso-2-naphthol-3,6- 6 3 – -2– -1

disodium disulfonate R, (2 (2) ()

g/l) TS ()

1- Nitroso-2-naphthol-3, 6- -6 -3 -2– -1

disodium sulfonate *see* 1- 3- -2– -1

Nitroso-2-naphthol-3, 6-	-6
disodium disulfonate	
Nitrous oxide, <i>see</i> Dinitrogen	
oxide	
Nomenclature, monograph	
Non-aqueous titrations	
Nonoxinol 9	9
Nonoxinol 9, RS	() 9
Nonoxinolum 9	9
Norethindrone enantate, <i>see</i>	
Norethisterone enantate	
Norethisterone	
Norethisterone RS	()
Norethisterone acetate	
Norethisterone acetate RS	()
Norethisterone enantate	
Norethisterone enantate RS	()

Norethisteroni acetas

Norethisteroni enantas

Norethisteronum

Noroxymorphone hydrochloride ()

RS

Noscapine

Noscapine RS ()

Noscapine hydrochloride

Noscapini hydrochloridum

Noscapinum

Nystatin

tablets

Nystatin RS ()

Nystatini compressi

Nystatinum

O

iso-octane, *see* 2,2,4- -4 2 2

Trimethylpentane

Octanoic acid R ()

Oil detector tube

Ointments

 hydrophilic

 hydrophobic

 ophthalmic

 water-emulsifying

Oleum arachidis

Olive oil R ()

Opalescence standard TS1, TS2, (2) (1)

 TS3 (3)

Opalescence stock standard TS ()

Ophthalmic preparations

 drops

 emulsions

 ointments

suspensions

Optical rotation, determination

of

Oracet blue B R ()

Oracet blue B/acetic acid TS () /

Oral Rehydration Salts

ORS, *see* Oral Rehydration

ORS

Salts

Orthophosphates

Osmium tetroxide R ()

Other names

Oxalic acid R, (0.05 g/l) TS (0.05) ()

()

Oxalic acid/sulfuric acid TS () /

Oxamniquine

Oxamniquine RS ()

Oxamniquinum

Ox brain, acetone-dried R ()

Oxygen

Oxygen flask method

Oxygenium

Oxytetracycline dihydrate

Oxytetracycline dihydrate RS ()

Oxytetracycline hydrochloride

Oxytetracycline hydrochloride ()

RS

Oxytetracyclini dihydras

Oxytetracyclini hydrochloridum

P

Pancreatic digest of casein R ()

Papaic digest of soybean meal R ()

Papaverine hydrochloride

Papaverine hydrochloride RS ()

Papaverini hydrochloridum

Paper chromatography

Paracetamol

tablets

Paracetamol R ()

Paracetamol, 4-aminophenol- () -4

free, R

Paracetamoli compressi

Paracetamolium

Paraffin, hard

liquid R ()

white soft

yellow soft

Paraffinum album

Paraffinum durum

Paraffinum flavum

Paraformaldehyde R ()

Paraldehyde R ()

Parenteral preparations

extractable volume for

injections, infusions,

extractable volume

specific types

Paromomycin sulfate

Paromomycin sulfate RS ()

Paromomycini sulfas

Particulate matter in injectable

preparations

visual inspection of

Pastes

Patents, notice concerning, and

trademarks

Peanut oil, *see* Arachis oil ()

Penicillamine

Penicillaminum

Penicillin G benzathine, *see*

Benzathine benzylpenicillin

Penicillin G procaine, *see*

Procaine benzylpenicillin

Penicillinase R, TS () ()

Pentamidine isetionate

powder for injections

Pentamidine isetionate RS ()

Pentamidine mesilate

Pentamidini isetionas

Pentamidini isetionatis pulvis ad

injectionem

Pentamidini mesilas

n-Pentane R () -

1-Pentanesulfonic acid TS () -1

1- Pentanesulfonic acid soium () -1

salt R

Peptone, dried, R, R1, (5 g/l) 5) (1) ()
 TS, (1 g/l) TS1, (1 g/l) TS2 (1) () ()
) (1) (1)
 (2
 Perchloric acid (70 per cent (/ 70)
 w/w), *see* Perchloric acid 1170 ~)
 (~ 1170 g/l) TS () ()
 Perchloric acid (~1170 g/l) TS,) (1170 ~)
 (~ 140 g/l) TS, (0.1 mol/l)) (140 ~) ()
 VS, (0.05 mol/l) VS, () (0.1) ()
 (0.02 mol/l) VS 0.02) () (0.05)
 () ()
 Perchloric acid/dioxan (0.1 mol/l) (0.1) /
 VS ()
 Periodic-acetic acid TS ()
 Peroxides in fixed oils,
 determination of

Pethidine hydrochloride

tablets

Pethidini hydrochloridi

compressi

Pethidini hydrochloridum

Petrolatum, *see* Paraffin

Petroleum, light, R, R1 (1) ()

pH, determination of

indicator paper R ()

pH values, precision of

Pharmaceutical preparations,

microbial purity of

Phase solubility analysis

o- Phenanthroline R, (1 g/l) TS (1) () -

()

Phenobarbital

tablets

Phenobarbital RS	()	
Phenobarbital sodium		
Phenobarbitali compressi		
Phenobarbitalum		
Phenobarbitalum natricum		
Phenol R, (50 g/l) TS	() (50) ()	
Phenol red R	()	
Phenol red/ethanol TS	() /	
Phenoldisulfonic acid TS, ()	
(250 g/l) TS	() (250)	
Phenolphthalein R	()	
Phenolphthalein/ethanol TS	() /	
Phenolphthalein/pyridine TS	() /	
Phenoxyacetic acid R	()	
2- Phenoxyethanol R	()	-2
Phenoxyethylpenicillin		
Phenoxyethylpenicillin RS	()	

Phenoxymethylpenicillin calcium

Phenoxymethylpenicillin calcium ()

RS

Phenoxymethylpenicillin

potassium

tablets

Phenoxymethylpenicillin ()

potassium RS

Phenoxymethylpenicillini kalici

compressi

Phenoxymethylpenicillinum

Phenoxymethylpenicillinum

calcicum

Phenoxymethylpenicillinum

kalicum

1,4-Phenylenediamine () 4-1

dihydrochloride R

2-Phenylethanol R, TS () () -2

Phenylhydrargyri nitras

Phenylhydrazine R ()

Phenylhydrazine hydrochloride 10) ()

R, (10 g/l) TS () (

Phenylhydrazine/hydrochloric) /

acid TS (

Phenylhydrazine/sulfuric acid TS () /

Phenylmercuric nitrate

Phenyl/methylpolysiloxane R () /

Phenytoin

Phenytoin RS ()

Phenytoin sodium

tablets

Phenytoini natrici compressi

Phenytoinum

Phenytoinum natricum

Phloroglucinol R ()

Phosphate buffer, pH 4.0, TS, () 4.0

pH 7.0, TS, pH 7.0, (0.067 0.067) 7.0 () 7.0

mol/l), TS, pH 7.2, pH 7.4, 7.2 () (

TS, pH 7.6, TS, pH 8.0, TS) 7.6 () 7.4

() 8.0 (

Phosphate buffer, sterile, pH () 4.5

4.5, TS, pH 6.0, TS1, TS2,) (1) 6.0

TS3, pH 7.0, TS, pH 7.2,) 7.0 (3) (2

TS, pH 7.8, TS, pH 8.0, 7.8 () 7.2 (

TS1, TS2, pH 10.5, TS1 (1) 8.0 ()

) 10.5 (2)

(1

Phosphate/citrate buffer pH 4.5, () 4.5 /

TS, pH 6.0, TS () 6.0

Phosphate standard (5 µg/ml)) (5)

TS (

Phosphate standard buffer, pH () 6.8
6.8, TS, pH 7.4, TS () 7.4

Phosphomolybdic acid R, (80) ()
(80 g/l) TS ()

Phosphomolybdic acid/ethanol () /
TS

Phosphoric acid, *see* Phosphoric
acid (~ 1440 g/l) TS () (1440 ~)

Phosphoric acid (~ 1440 g/l) (1440 ~)
TS, (~105 g/l) TS, (~ 20g/l) (105 ~) ()
TS, (~2.8 g/l) TS) (20 ~) ()
() (2.8 ~) ()

Phosphorus, red, R ()

Phosphorus pentoxide R ()

Phosphotungstic acid TS ()

Phthalate buffer, pH 4.0, TS () 4.0

Phthalic anhydride R ()

Phthalic anhydride/pyridine TS () /

Phyllochinonum, *see*

Phytomenadionum

Physostigmine salicylate

Physostigmini salicylas

Phytomenadione

Phytomenadionum

Phytonadione, *see*

Phytomenadione

Pilocarpine hydrochloride

Pilocarpine nitrate

Pilocarpini hydrochloridum

Pilocarpini nitras

Piperazine adipate

tablets

Piperazine adipate RS ()

Piperazine citrate

	tablets		
Piperazine citrate RS		()	
Piperazine hydrate R		()	
Piperazini adipas			
Piperazini adipatis compressi			
Piperazini citras			
Piperazini citratis compressi			
Piperidine R		()	
Pix lithanthracis			
Plasma substrate R		()	
Platinic chloride R, (60 g/l) TS	(	60)	()
			()
Podophylli resina			
Podophyllum, <i>see</i>			
Podophyllum resin			
Podophyllum resin			
Polydimethylsiloxane R		()	

Polyethylene glycol 400, <i>see</i>	400	400
Macrogol 400		
Polysorbata 20, 60, 80		80 60 20
Polysorbate 80 R		() 80
Polysorbates 20, 60, 80		80 60 20
Polyvidone, <i>see also</i> Povidone		
Polyvidonum, <i>see also</i>		
povidonum		
Polyvinylpyrrolidone, <i>see</i>		
Polyvidone		
Potassio-cupric tartrate TS	()	
Potassio-mercuric iodide TS,	()	
alkaline TS		()
Potassium		
Potassium acetate R, TS	() ()	
Potassium antimonate R, TS	() ()	
Potassium licarbonate R	()	

Potassium bitartrate, *see*

Potassium hydrogen tartrate

Potassium bromate R, (50 g/l) (50) ()
TS, (0.0333 mol/l) VS, (0.0333) ()
(0.0167 mol/l) VS, (0.00833 (0.0167) ()
mol/l) VS (0.00833) ()
()

Potassium bromide R, IR, (125) ()
(125 g/l) TS, (100 g/l) TS,) (100) ()
(1.119 g/l) TS) (0.119) ()
()

Potassium carbonate R ()

anhydrous, R ()

Potassium chloride

Potassium chloride R, IR, (350 (350) ()
g/l) TS, (100 g/l) TS) (100) ()
()

Potassium chromate R, (100 g/l) () (100) ()
 TS ()

Potassium citrate

Potassium cyanide R, Pb TS, () ()
 (100 g./l) TS, (50 g/l) TS () (100)
 () (50)

Potassium dichromate R, R1, (1) ()
 TS, TS2 TS3, (100 g/l) TS,) (2)
 (0.0167 mol/l) VS) (100) (3
) (0.0167) ()
 ()

Potassium dihydrogen phosphate ()
 R (100 g/l) TS, (70 g/l) TS, 70) () (100)
 (27.2 g/l) TS, (13.6 g/l) TS 27.2) () ()
 (13.6) () ()
 ()

Potassium ferricyanide R, 50) ()

(50 g/l) TS, (10 g/l) TS (10) () () ()

Potassium ferrocyanide R, (45 g/l) TS (45) () () ()

Potassium hydrogen phthalate R () () standard TS ()

Potassium hydrogen sulfate R ()

Potassium hydrogen tartrate R () standard TS ()

Potassium hydroxide R, 560) () (~ 560 g/l) TS, (~ 400 g/l) (400 ~) () () TS, (~ 100 g/l) TS, (1 mol/l) (100 ~) () VS, (0.5 mol/l) VS,) (1) () (0.1 mol/l) VS, (0.01 mol/l) () (0.5) (VS 0.01) () (0.1) () ()

Potassium hydroxide/ethanol (1) /

Potassium iodobismuthate TS1, (1)

TS2 (2

Potassium iodobismuthate/acetic) /

acid TS (

Potassium iodoplatinate TS,) ()

TS2 (2

Potassium nitrate R ()

Potassium nitrite R, (100 g/l) TS (100) ()

()

Potassium periodate R, TS () ()

Potassium permanganate R, (25) ()

(25 g/l) TS, (10 g/l) TS, (1) (10) ()

g/l) TS, (0.02 mol/l) VS, () (1) (

(0.002 mol/l) VS, 0.002) () (0.02)

(0.0002 mol/l) VS 0.0002) () (

() (

Potassium permanganate/) /

phosphoric acid TS ()
 Potassium sodium tartrate R ()
 Potassium sulfate R, (0.1 g/l) (0.1) ()
 TS, (174 mg/l) TS (174) ()
 ()
 Potassium tetraoxalate R ()
 standard TS ()
 Potassium thiocyanate R, (200 (200) ()
 g/l) TS ()
 Potato starch, *see* Starches
 Povidone, *see also* Polyvidone
 Povidonum, *see also*
 Polyvidonum
 Powder fineness and sieves
 Powders for injections
 PPO, *see* 2,5-Diphenyloxazole – 5 2
 Praziquantel

tablets

Praziquantel RS ()

Praziquanteli compressi

Praziquantelum

Precision, expression of

concentration

pH values

quantities

temperature measurements

volumes

Prednisolone

tablets

Prednisolone RS ()

Prednisolone acetate

Prednisolone acetate RS ()

Prednisolone sodium phosphate

injection

Prednisolone sodium phosphate ()

RS

Prednisolone sodium succinate

powder for injections

Prednisolone succinate RS ()

Prednisoloni acetas

Prednisoloni compressi

Prednisoloni natyrii phosphas

Prednisoloni et natrii phosphatis

injectio

Prednisoloni et natrii succinatis

pulvis ad injectionem

Prednisolonum

Preface

Preparations, ophthalmic

Primaquine diphosphate

tablets

Primaquine diphosphate RS ()

Primaquini diphosphas

Primaquini diphosphatis

compressi

Probenecid

tablets

Probenecide RS ()

Probenecidi compressi

Probenecidum

Procainamide hydrochloride

Procainamidi hydrochloridum

Procaine benzylpenicillin

powder for injections

Procaine hydrochloride

Procaine hydrochloride RS ()

Procaine penicillin, see Procaine

benzylpenicillin

Procaini benzylpenicillini pulvis

as injectionem

Procaini benzylpenicillinum

Procaini hydrochloridum

Procarbazine hydrochloride

Procarbazine hydrochloride RS ()

Procarbazini hydrochloridum

Procedure for the selection of

recommended International

Nonproprietary Names (INN)

for pharmaceutical substances

Progesterone

Progesterone RS ()

Progesteronum

Proguanil hydrochloride

Proguanil hydrochloride RS ()

Proguanili hydrochloridum

Promethazine hydrochloride

Promethazini hydrochloridum

1- Propanol R () -1

2- Propanol -2

2- Propanol R () -2

2- Propanolum -2

Propranolol hydrochloride

Propranolol hydrochloride RS ()

Propranololi hydrochloridum

Propylene glycol

Propylene glycol R ()

Propyleneglycolum

Propyl hydroxybenzoate

Propyliodone

Propyliodonum

Propylis hydroxybenzoas

Propylparaben, *see* Propyl

hydroxybenzoate	
Propylthiouracil	
Propylthiouracilum	
Protamine sulfate	
Protamini sulfas	
Protionamide	
Protionamide RS	()
Protionamidum	
Provitamini D2, <i>see</i> Ergosterol	2
Purified water	
Pyrantel embonate	
tablets	
Pyrantel embonate RS	()
Pyrantel pamoate, <i>see</i> Pyrantel	
embonate	
Pyranteli embonas	
Pyranteli embonatis compressi	

Pyrazinamide			
tablets			
Pyrazinamide RS	()	
Pyrazinamidi compressi			
Pyrazinamidum			
Pyridine, anhydrous R	()	
Pyridine/acetic anhydride TS	()	/
Pyridostigmine bromide			
Pyridostigmine bromide RS	()	
Pyridostigmini bromidum			
Pyridoxine hydrochloride			
Pyridoxini hydrochloridum			
Pyrimethamine			
Pyrimethamine RS	()	
Pyrimethaminum			
Pyrogallol R, alkaline, TS	()	()
Pyrogens, test for	()	

Q

Quantities and their precision

Quinaldine red R ()

Quinaldine red/ethanol TS () /

Quinaldine red/methanol TS () /

Quinhydrone R ()

Quinhydrone/methanol TS () /

Quinidine sulfate

Quinidini sulfas

Quinine R ()

Quinine bisulfate

Quinine dihydrochloride

Injection

Quinine hydrochloride

Quinine sulfate

Quinini bisulfas

Quinini dihydrochloridi injectio

Quinini dihydrochloridum

Quinini dhydrochloridum

Quinini suflas

R

Radiopharmaceuticals

Reagents

st solutions and volumetric

solutions, list of

Red stock standard RS ()

Reference spectra

Reference substances

biological

Chemical

Refractive index, determination of

Rehydration salts, oral

Relative atomic masses, names,

and symbols, of elements

Relative density and mass

density determination of

Relative molecular mass

Resazurin sodium R, (1g/l) TS () ()
()

Reserpine

Reserpine RS ()

Reserpinum

Resorcinol R, (20 g/l)) (20) ()

TS ()

Resorcinol/toluene TS. () /

Results, calculation of

Retinol acetate RS ()

Retinol concentrate, oily form

Retinol palmitate RS ()

Retinol propionate RS ()

Retinolum densatum oleosum

Riboflavin

Riboflavin RS ()

Riboflavinum

β -D-Ribofuranosyluracil, *see* - - -1

Uridine

Rice starch, *see* Starches

Rifampicin

Rifampicin RS ()

Rifampicin quinone RS ()

Rifampicinum

Rotation, optical, specific,

determination of

S

Saccharin sodium

Saccharimidum natricum, *see*

Saccharin sodium

Saccharinum natricum

Salazosulfapyridine *see*

Sulfasalazine

Salbutamol

Salbutamol RS ()

Salbutamol sulfate

Salbutamol sulfate RS ()

Salbutamoli sulfas

Salbutamololum

Sales perorales ad rehydratationem

Salicyladehyde R, TS () ()

Salicylates

Salicylic acid

Salicylic acid R ()

Saline TS ()

Saponification value, determination of

Selenii disulfidum

Selenious acid R ()

Selenious acid/sulfuric acid TS () /

Selenium R ()

Selenium disulfide

Semi-solid dosage forms, topical

Sennae folium

Sennae fructus

Senna fruit

Senna leaf

Sieves and powder fineness

Silica gel, desiccant, R R1, R2, (1) ()

R3, R4, R5, R6 for (5) (4) (3) (2)

chromatography R () (6)

Silver nitrate

Silver nitrate R, (100g/l) TS (100) ()

(40g/l) TS, (0.1mol/l)) (40) ()

VS,(0.05 mol/l)VS, (0.01 () (0.1) (

() (0.04)

0.1) /

Sodium acetate/glacial acetic acid (0.1mol/l) VS () (10) ()

Sodium alizarinsulfonate R, (1) () ((10g/l) TS, (1g/l) TS ())

Sodium amidotriazoate ()

Sodium amidotriazoate RS

Sodium antimonytartrate, *see* Antimony sodium tartrate) (0.1)

Sodium arsenite (0.1mol/l)VS () (0.05) ((0.05 mol.l)VS

Sodium bicarbonate, *see* sodium hydrogen carbonate ()

Sodium bicarbonate R

Sodium biphosphate *see* sodium

dihydrogen phosphate

Sodium calcium edetate () /

Sodium carbonate, anhydrous,) (200) ()

FeR, anhydrous, R, R, (200 () (75) (

g/l) TS, (75g/l) TS, (50g/l) 10) (50)

TS, (10 g/l) TS, standard TS () () (

Sodium chloride () ()

Sodium chloride R, pyrogen-free 300) () (400)

R, (400 g/l) TS, (300 g/l) TS,) (10) () (

(10g/l) TS, (9 g/l) TS () (9) (

Sodium citrate (250) ()

Sodium citrate R, (250 g/l) TS ()

100) ()

Sodium cobaltinitrite R, (100g/l) () (

TS

Sodium cromoglicate ()

Sodium cromoglicate RS

Sodium diatrizoate, *see* sodium
 amidotrizoate ()

Sodium diethyldithiocarbamate () (0.8)
 R, (0.8g/l) TS ()

Sodium dihydrogen phosphate 45) () (275)
 R, (275 g/l) TS, (45 g/l) TS () ()
 200 ()

Sodium dithionate R, (200g/l) () ()
 TS

Sodium fluoride ()

Sodium fluoride R ()

Sodium formate R ()

Sodium hexanesulfonate R

Sodium hydrogen carbonate 100) ()

Sodium hydrogen carbonate R, (40) () ()

(100g/l) TS (40g/l) TS ()

Sodium hydroxide 400~) ()

Sodium hydroxide R (~400 g/l) (300~) () (

TS, (~300 g/l)TS, (~200 g/l)) (200~) ()

TS (~150g/l)TS, (~80g.l) TS,) (150 ~) (

(50g/l) TS, (10g/l) TS,) (80 ~) (

(1mol/l)VS, (0.5mol/l) VS, () (50) (

(0.02mol/l) VS, (0.2mol/l) 1) () (10)

VS(0.05 mol/l) VS, (0.02 (0.5) () (

mol/l) VS, (0.01 mol/l)) (0.2) ()

(0.001mol/l) VS () (0.1) (

0.02) () (0.05)

0.01) () (

(0.001) () (

()

Soduim hydroxide (0.1 mol/l) (0.1)

LAL

Sodium hydroxide (1mol/l), (1)
 carbonate-free, VS, (0.5 0.5) ()
 mol/l), carbonate-free, VS, () ()
 (0.2mol/l), carbonate-free, (0.2)
 VS, (0.1mol/l), carbonate- (0.1) ()
 free, VS, (0.02mol/l), 0.02) ()
 carbonate-free, VS, (0.01 () ()
 mol/l) carbonate-free (0.01)
 ()

Sodium hydroxide/ethanol TS () /

Sodium hydroxide/methanol TS () /

Sodium hypobromite TS ()

Sodium hypochlorite, TS1 (1)
 40 ~)g/l) TS () (40 ~)

Sodium laurilsulfate R (10 g/l) 10) ()
 TS () ()

Sodium mercaptoacetate R ()

Sodium metabisulfite R, (50g/l)TS 50) () () () ()

Sodium metaperiodate R, TS () ()

Sodium methoxide (0.1mol/l)) (0.1)

VS (

Sodium molybdotungstophosphate

TS ()

Sodium 1,2-naphthoquinone-4- () -4- -2 1

sulfonate R (5g/l) TS () (5)

Sodium nitrate R ()

Sodium nitrate

Sodium nitrite R, (100g/l) TS, (100) ()

(50g/l) TS, (35g/l) TS (20g/l)) (50) ()

TS, (10g/l) TS, (3g/l) TS, () (35) (

(1g/l)TS, (0.1mol/l) VS 10) () (20)

(3) () (

) (1) ()
 () (0.1) ()
 Sodium nitrite/hydrochloric acid /
 TS ()
 Sodium nitroferricyanide *see*
 Sodium nitroprusside
 Sodium nitroprussiate *see*
 Sodium nitroprusside
 Sodium nitroprusside
 Sodium nitroprusside R,) ()
 alkaline, TS (45 g/l) TS, () (45) ()
 (8.5 g/l) TS () (8.5)
 Sodium octanesulfonate R ()
 Sodium oxalate R ()
 Sodium peroxide R ()
 Sodium phosphate, *see* Disodium
 hydrogen phosphate

Sodium phosphate, anhydrous

see Disodium hydrogen

phosphate, anhydrous

Sodium potassium tartrate *see*

Potassium sodium tartrate

Sodium salicylate

Sodium salicylate R, (11.5 g/l) 11.5) ()

TS () (

Sodium standard (200 µg Na/ml) 200)

TS () (

Sodium stibogluconate

Sodium sulfate

Sodium sulfate, anhydrous

Sodium sulfate, anhydrous, R ()

Sodium sulfide, R, TS () ()

Sodium sulfite, R ()

Sodium tetraborate R, (10 g/l) (10) ()

()

()

Y

30) ()

Soft capsules

Solid oral dosage forms,
dissolution test

Solochrome Black *see* Mordant

Black 11 11

Solochrome Dark Blue *see*
Calcon

Solubility

Soluble starch R ()

Soluble tablets

Solutions

Solutions, list of *see* Test
solutions

Solvent blue 19 *see* Oracet 19

blue B

Sorbitol R ()

Specific rotation, determination of

Spectinomycin hydrochloride

Spectinomycin hydrochloride

RS ()

Spectinomycini hydrochloridum

Spectrophotometry, atomic

absorption

fluorescence

in the infrared region

in the visible and ultraviolet

regions

Spermaceti, synthetic *see* Cetyl

esters wax

Spironolactone

Spironolactone RS ()

Spironolactonum

Squalane R ()

Stability information

Standard buffer solutions

Standard colour solutions

Stannated hydrochloric acid (~ 250 ~)
250 g/l) AsTS () ()

Stannous chloride R, As TS, () ()
TS ()

Stannous chloride/hydrochloric /
acid TS1 (1)

Starch, soluble, R ()

Starch R, TS () ()

Starch iodide TS ()

Starch/iodide paper R () /

Starches

Stationary phases for High-Performance

Liquid Chromatography, A, B, C, D

Steam sterilization

Sterile phosphate buffer, pH 4.5, () 4.5

TS, pH 6.0, TS1, TS2, TS3,) (1) 6.0

pH 7.0, TS, pH 7.2, TS, pH) 7.0 (3) (2

7.8, TS, pH 8.0, TS1, TS2, 7.8 () 7.2 (

pH 10.5, TS1 (1) 8.0 ()

) 10.5 (2)

(1

Sterile water for injections

Sterility, test for

testing for antibiotics

Sterilization, methods of

dry-heat

filtration

gas

ionizing radiation

steam

Stibii natrii tartras

Stock colour standard solutions

Storage

containers

protection from light

temperature

Streptomycin sulfate

powder for injections

Streptomycin sulfate RS ()

Streptomycini sulfas

Streptomycin sulfatis pulvis ad

injectionem

Strong arsenic AsTS ()

Strong cobalt colour TS ()

Strong copper colour TS ()

Strong dichromate colour RS ()

Strong histamine TS ()

Strong iron colour TS ()

Strong lead PbTS ()

Strychnine sulfate R ()

Sublingual tablets

Succamethonium chloratum *see*

Suxamethonii chloridum

Succinylcholine chloride *see*

Suxamethonium chloride

Sudan red G R, TS () ()

Sugar-coated tablets

Sulfacetamide

Sulfacetamide RS ()

Sulfacetamide sodium

Sulfacetamidum

Sulfacetamidum natricum

Sulfacylum-natricum *see*

Sulfacetamide sodium

Sulfadiazine RS ()

Sulfadiazine silver

Sulfadiazinum argentum

Sulfadiazinum *see* Sulfadimidinum

Sulfadimidinum

Sulfadimidine

Sulfadimidine RS ()

Sulfadimidine sodium

Sulfadimidinum

Sulfadimidinum natricum

Sulfadoxine

Sulfadoxine RS ()

Sulfadoxinum

Sulfamethazine *see*

Sulfadimidine

Sulfamethoxazole

Sulfamethoxazole RS ()

Sulfamethoxazolum

Sulfamethoxypyridazine

Sulfamethoxypyridazine RS ()

Sulfamethoxypyridazinum

Sulfamic acid R (80 g/l) TS, (50 (80) ()
g/l) TS, (5 g/l) TS) (50) ()
() (5) ()

-4Sulfamoylbenzoic, acid R ()

Suflanilamide RS ()

Sulfanilic acid, R ()
diazotized, TS ()

Sulfasalazine

Sulasalazine RS ()

Sulfasalazinum

Sulfated ash

Sulfate-free ethanol (~ 750 g/l) (750 ~)
TS ()

Sulfates

Limit test for

Sulfosalicylic acid R, *(175 g/l) (175) ()
TS ()

Sulfur, determination of

Sulfur dioxide R

Sulfuric acid *see* Sulfuric acid 1760 ~)

(~1760 g/l) TS () (

Sulfuric acid, nitrogen-free, TS,)

(~ 1760 g/l) TS, (~ 1125 g/l)) (1760 ~) (

TS (~ 700 g/l) TS, (~ 635 g/l)) (1125 ~) (

TS, (~ 570 g/l) TS, (~ 440) (700 ~) (

g/l) TS, (~190 g/l) TS ~)) (635 ~) (

100g/l) TS, (~ 50 g/l) TS, (~) (570 ~) (

10 g/l) TS, (0.5 mol/l) VS,) (440 ~) (

(0.25 mol/l) VS, (0.125) (190 ~) (

mol/l) VS, (0.1 mol/l) VS,) (100 ~) (

(0.05 mol/l) VS, (0.01 mol/l) () (50 ~) (

VS, (0.005 mol/l) VS 0.5) () (10 ~)

0.25) () ()
 (0.125) () ()
) (0.1) ()
 () (0.05) ()
 0.005) () (0.01)
 () ()

Sulfuric acid/ethanol TS () /

Sulfuric acid/ methanol TS () /

Sulfurous acid TS ()

Supports for high-performance

liquid chromatography,

stationary phases A, B, C, D

Suppositories

disintegration test for

Suramin sodium

Suraminum natricum

Suspensions, ophthalmic

Suxamethonii chloridum

Suxamethonium chloride

Symbols, and abbreviations

Names, and relative atomic

masses of elements

Synonyms

Synthetic spermaceti, *see* cetyl

esters wax

T

Tablets

buccal

chewable

coated

delayed-release

effervescent

enteric-coated

extended-release

film-coated

for use in the mouth

modified-release

soluble

specific types

sublingual

sugar-coated

uncoated

Tablets and capsules,

disintegration test for

Talc

Talcum

Tamoxifen citrate

Tamoxifen citrate RS ()

Tamoxifen citrate *E*-isomer RS ()

Tamoxifen citrate impurity

standard RS ()

Tamoxifeni citras

Tannic acid R, (50g/ 1) TS (50) ()
()

Tartaric acid R, (200g/ 1) (200) ()
TS ()
(10g/ 1) TS, 5) () (10)
(5g/ 1) TS () ()

Tartrates

Temperature, measurements and

their precision

storage

p- Terphenyl R () -

Test for bacterial endotoxins

disintegration test for

suppositories

dissolution test for solid oral

dose forms

extractable volume for
 parenteral preparations

Particulate matter in
 injectable preparations

Sterility of non-injectable
 preparations

Test solutions, reagents, and
 volumetric solutions, list of

Testosterone enantate
 Testosterone enantate RS ()

Testosterone propionate
 Testosterone Propionate R, RS () ()

Testosterone propionate/
 ethanol TS () /

Testosteroni enantas

Testosteroni propionas

Tests, and assays

for dosage forms			
identity			
methods and general			
requirements			
Tetrabromophenolphthalein	()		
ethyl ester R, TS		()	
Tetrabutylammonium hydrogen			
sulfate R		()	
Tetrabutylammonium hydroxide	()		
TS (0.1 mol/ l) VS	()	(0.1)	
Tetrabutylammonium	/		
hydroxide/ methanol TS		()	
Tetrabutylammonium iodide R	()		
Tetracaine hydrochloride			
Tetracaini hydrochloridum			
Tetrachloroethane R	()		

Tetracycline hydrochloride			
Tetracycline hydrochloride RS	()	
Tetracyclini hydrochloridum			
<i>n</i> -Tetradecane R	()	-
Tetrahydrofuran R	()	
Tetramethylammonium	100 ~)		
hydroxide (~ 100 g/ l) TS	()	(
Tetramethylammonium	/		
hydroxide/ ethanol TS	()	
Thiamine hydrobromide			
Thiamine hydrochloride			
Thiamine mononitrate			
Thiamini hydrobromidum			
Thiamini hydrochloridum			
Thiamini mononitras			
Thin-layer chromatography			
Thioacetamide R, alkaline, TS	()	(

Thioacetazone

Thioacetazone RS ()

Thioacetazonum

4,4' - Thiodianiline RS () -'4,4

Thioglycolic acid, *see*

Mercaptoacetic acid

Thiopental RS ()

Thiopental sodium

Thiopental sodium RS, *sse* ()

Thiopental RS ()

Thiopentalum natricum

Thiourea R, (0.1 g/ 1) TS) (0.1) ()
(

Thorin R (2g/ 1) TS () (2) ()

Thorium nitrate R (0.005 mol/ (0.005) ()

1) VS ()

Thymol R, TS1, TS2, TS3 (2) (1) ()

	(3)
Thymol blue R	()
Thymol blue/ dimethylformamide RS	/	()
Thymol blue/ ethanol TS	()	/
Thymol blue/ methanol TS	()	/
Thymolphthalein R	()
Thymolphthalein/ dimethylformamide TS	/	()
Thymolphthalein/ ethanol TS	()	/
Thyroxine sodium, <i>see</i> Levothyroxine sodium		
Tiabendazole		
Tiabendazole RS	()
Tiabendazolium		
Tightly closed containers definition of		

Timolol maleate

Timolol maleate RS ()

Timololi maleas

Titan yellow R, TS () ()

Titanium dioxide R ()

Titanium dioxide/ sulfuric acid /

TS ()

Titanium trichloride R, (0.1 (0.1) ()

mol/ 1) VS ()

Titration, complexometric

nitrite

non-aqueous

Tolbutamide

Tolbutamide RS ()

Tolbutamidum

Toluene R ()

4- Toluenesulfonamide R () -4

Toluene-2-sulfonamide RS	()	-2-
4- Toluenesulfonic acid R	()	-4
4- Toluenesulfonic acid/ ethanol	/	-4
TS	()	
Topical semi-solid dosage forms		
Tosylchloramide sodium R	()	
(15g/ 1) TS	() ()	15)
Toxicity, undue		
Trademarks, and patents		
trade names, notices		
concerning		
Tribasic calcium phosphate, <i>see</i>		
Calcium phosphate		
Tributyl phosphate R	()	
Trichloroacetic acid R	()	
Trichloroethylene R	()	
Trichlorotrifluoroethane R, TS	()	

		()	
Triethylamine R		()	
Triethylenediamine R		()	
Trihexyphenidyl hydrochloride			
Trihexyphenidyl hydrochloride	()		
RS			
Trihexyphenidyli			
hydrochloridum			
Triketohydrindene/ butanol TS	()	/	
Triketohydrindene/ butanol/		/	/
acetic acid TS		()	
Triketohydrindene/ cadmium	()	/	
TS			
Triketohydrindene/ ethanol TS	()	/	
Triketohydrindene hydrate R,	1) ()		
(1g/ 1) TS		()	()
Triketohydrindene/ methanol	()	/	

TS		
Triketohydrindene/ pyridine/	/	/
acetone TS	()
Triketohydrindene/ pyridine/	/	/
butanol TS	()
Triketohydrindene/ sodium	/	
metabisulfite TS	()
Triketohydrindene/ stannous	/	
chloride TS	()
Trimethadione		
Trimethadione RS	()
Trimethadionum		
Trimethoprim		
Trimethoprim TS	()
Trimethoprimum		
2,2,4- Trimethylpentane R	()	-4 2 2
Trimethylpyridine R, (50g/ 1)	(50) ()	

TS ()
 Trinitrophenol R, (7g/ 1) (7) ()
 TS ()
 alkaline, TS ()
 Trinitrophenol/ ethanol RS () /
 Triphenylantimony R ()
 Trisodium orthophosphate R, ()
 (2g/ 1) TS () (2)
 Tropicamide
 Tropicamide RS ()
 Tropicamidum
 Tubocurarine chloride
 Tubocurarini chloridum
 Turbidity and nephelometry
 Tyrosine R ()

U

Ultraviolet light, examination in

Uncoated tablets

Undue toxicity

Uniformity of content for

single-dose preparations

Uniformity of mass for single-

dose preparations

Units of measurement

Unsaponifiable matter,

determination of

Uranyl acetate R ()

Uranyl/ zinc acetate TS () /

Urea R ()

Uridine R ()

V

Valproic acid RS ()

Vanadium pentoxide R ()

Vanadium/ sulfuric acid TS () /

Vanillin R, (10g/ 1) TS	(	10)	()
			()
Vanillin/ hydrochloric acid TS	()	/	
Vanillin/ sulfuric acid TS1,	(1)	/	
TS2		(2)	
Vaselineum album, see White				
soft paraffin				
Vaselineum flavum, see Yellow				
soft paraffin				
Verapamil hydrochloride				
Verapamil hydrochloride RS	()		
Verapamili hydrochloridum				
Vinblastine sulfate				
Vinblastine sulfate RS	()		
Vinblastini sulfas				
Vincristine sulfate				
Vincristine sulfate RS	()		

Vincristini sulfas

Visual inspection of particulate

matter in injectable

preparations

Vitamin B₁₂, *see* 12

Cyanocobalamin

Vitamin B_{12a}, and B_{12b}, *see* 2b1 2a1

Hydroxocobalamin

Vitamin D₂, *see* Ergocalciferol 2

Vitamin K₁, *see* 1

Phytomenadione

Volumetric solutions

reagents and test solutions, list

of

W

Warfarin RS ()

Warfarin sodium

Warfarinum natricum

Water

ammonia-free, R ()

bath

carbon-dioxide-free and

ammonia-free, R ()

carbon-dioxide-free, R ()

determination by the Karl

Fischer method

- emulsifying ointments

for injections

LAL

purified

- soluble yeast extract R ()

sterile

sterile R ()

vapour detector tube

Well-closed containers,

definition of

Wheat starch, see Starches

White petrolatum, see White

soft paraffin

White soft paraffin

Wool fat

hydrous

Xanthinol R, TS () ()

Xylene R ()

Xylenol orange R ()

Xylenol orange indicator ()

mixture R

Y

Yeast extract, Water-soluble, R ()

Yellow mercuric oxide R

Yellow petrolatum, see Yellow

soft paraffin

Yellow soft paraffin,

Yellow stock standard TS ()

Z

Zinc, by complexometry

Zinc AsR, granulated, R () ()

Zinc acetate R ()

Zinc bis (dibenzylthiocarbamate) ()

R, TS () ()

Zinc chloride R ()

Zinc oxide

Zinc oxydum

Zinc standard (20 µg/ ml Zn) (20)

TS ()

Zinc sulfate R ()

Zirconyl nitrate R, TS ()

Zuclomifene RS ()



:

-1

-2

: -3

The international pharmacopoeia, third edition.
Volume 1: general methods of analysis. 1979 (223 pages)
Volume 2: quality specifications. 1981 (342 pages)
Volume 3: quality specifications. 1988 (407 pages)
Volume 4: tests, methods, and general requirements: quality specifications for pharmaceutical substances, excipients and dosage forms. 1994 (358 pages)

**Basic tests for drugs:
pharmaceutical substances, medicinal plant materials and dosage forms.**
1998 (94 pages)

Basic tests for pharmaceutical dosage forms.
1991 (134 pages)

Basic tests for pharmaceutical substances.
1986 (210 pages)

**Quality assurance of pharmaceuticals:
a compendium of guidelines and related materials.**
Volume 1. 1997 (244 pages)
Volume 2: good manufacturing practices and inspection. 1999 (201 pages)

Quality control methods for medicinal plant materials.
1998 (123 pages)

WHO Expert Committee on Specifications for Pharmaceutical Preparations.
Thirty-sixth report.
WHO Technical Report Series, No. 902, 2002 (208 pages)

International nonproprietary names (INN) for pharmaceutical substances.
Cumulative list no. 10.
2002 (available as CD-ROM only)

The use of essential drugs.
Ninth report of the WHO Expert Committee (including the revised Model List of Essential Drugs).
WHO Technical Report Series, No. 895, 2000 (66 pages)

WHO Expert Committee on Biological Standardization.
Fiftieth report.
WHO Technical Report Series, No. 904, 2001 (vi + 108 pages)

WHO Expert Committee on Biological Standardization.
Forty-eighth report.
WHO Technical Report Series, No. 889, 1999 (117 pages)